

**TECHNICAL MANUAL**

**OPERATOR, UNIT,  
DIRECT SUPPORT AND GENERAL SUPPORT  
MAINTENANCE MANUAL  
FOR**

**WATER PURIFICATION BARGES  
(NSN 4610-01-234-2165)**

**Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services  
(PMCS) for all Onboard Systems**

This technical manual is an authentication of the manufacturer's commercial literature and does not conform with the format and the content requirements normally associated with Army technical manuals. This technical manual does, however, contain all essential information required to operate and maintain the equipment.

**Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.**

## **WARNINGS AND SAFETY NOTICES**

### **WARNING**

**DANGEROUS VOLTAGES AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

**ARE USED IN THIS EQUIPMENT.**

**DO NOT TAKE CHANCES!**

### **GENERAL WARNINGS**

- Always redtag electrical equipment, controls, circuits, and switches before beginning repairs.
- Do not service or adjust high voltage electrical equipment when alone.
- Do not overload circuits.
- Always use authorized insulated tools and test equipment when working on electrical equipment.
- Remove all jewelry before working on or around electrical equipment with exposed current-carrying areas.
- Do not wear clothing with exposed metal fasteners when working on electrical equipment.
- Always use approved breathing apparatus when working with chemicals.
- Avoid chemical contact with eyes, skin, and clothing.
- Always wear safety glasses, gloves, and rubber aprons when handling chemicals.
- Wear protective clothing and safety glasses as required when working on barge equipment.
- Always wear approved ear protection or ear plugs in noise hazard areas.

### **SPECIFIC WARNINGS**

- Do not connect any new circuit to an existing circuit.
- Do not energize circuits if water condensation is present.
- If any sparks are seen, stop operation immediately. Determine cause and take corrective action.
- Never touch radio antennas of fixed-base radio transmitters. When transmitting, antennas contain high voltage.
- Always use approved breathing apparatus when handling material in multimedia filters and chlorination unit descaling acid crystals. Do not breathe dust from these materials.
- Avoid breathing vapors from coagulant aid chemicals. Use in a well-ventilated area. In case of chemical contact with skin, wash with water. For eyes, immediately flush at eyewash station and obtain medical help as soon as possible.
- Always wear work gloves and shirts with full-length, buttoned sleeves when handling fuel oil and gasoline.

- Do not smoke or have open flames within 10 feet when handling fuel oil or gas. Only minimum number of personnel necessary to conduct fueling operation are permitted in area.
- Before starting any repairs on compressed air system, always release pressure from air receiver and compressor and open and retdag circuit breakers.
- On air compressor, do not adjust automatic regulator switch (pressure switch) and pilot valve settings.
- To avoid flying particles lodging in eyes, do not use compressed air to "dust-off" clothing or workspace.
- Stay clear of anchor cables when operating anchor winches.
- Always wear safety glasses or face shield when using power tools.
- Always wear life vests when on weatherdeck and throughout the barge during storm conditions.
- Wear life vests at all times aboard workboat.
- Only qualified persons will operate and maintain arc and fuel gas welders.
- When welding, always make sure those working with or near the welder wear proper clothing heavy, hole-free gloves, heavy shirt, cuffless trousers, high shoes, and cap. Keep clothing dry and free of oil and other flammable substances.
- Use dry, heavy canvas drop cloth to cover work area and adjacent deck when arc welding.
- Before welding on bulkheads, deckplates, and similar surfaces, always check carefully to make sure that the other side of the surface to be welded does not hide fuel or compressed gas tanks, flammable or other hazardous materials, electrical equipment, or wiring.
- When welding, keep your head out of the fumes and make sure area is well ventilated.
- Before welding on surfaces that have been cleaned with cleaning solutions containing chlorinated hydrocarbons, always wash with water, dry, and ventilate area thoroughly.
- Use shield with proper filter lens when welding. Do not allow others near welding operations to assist or observe without proper eye protection. This must include side shields during slag chipping operations.
- Warn personnel in area during welding operations not to look at arc or expose themselves to hot spatter or metal.
- In an extreme emergency, when welding is required in void 2 port, shut down chlorination system. Close all valves and cover parts of chlorination system not being welded with a heavy canvas drop cloth. Turn on vent 8 and, if available, provide additional forced air ventilation.
- Before welding on fuel oil or sludge tank, make sure tank is gas-free by:
  - cleaning tank thoroughly,
  - seeing that tank is thoroughly dry, and
  - force ventilating the tank.

- Connect arc welding work cable as close to welding area as possible. Work cables connected to barge framework or other locations far from welding site increase the possibility of the welding current passing through lifting chains, crane cables, or other possible circuit paths. This can create fire hazards or weaken lifting chains and crane cables until they break or fall.
- Always weld with all doors, portholes, and hatches propped open and necessary ventilation systems operating.
- Take frequent breaks away from the area where you are welding.
- Do not take oxygen and acetylene tanks into confined areas when welding.
- Always use a friction lighter to start oxyacetylene torch.
- Always maintain all welding equipment in proper working condition. If you have any doubts about the safety of any welding equipment, do not use the welder.

### **ELECTRICAL SHOCK SAFETY STEPS**

Five safety steps to follow if someone is the victim of electrical shock:

- a. Do not try to pull or grab individual.
- b. Turn off electrical power when possible.
- c. If you can not turn off electrical power, pull, push, or lift person to safety using a wooden pole, rope, or some other insulating material.
- d. Get medical help as soon as possible.
- e. After injured person is free of contact with source of electrical shock, move person a short distance away, and, if needed, start CPR immediately.

**c/(d blank)**

CHANGE  
NO. 1

HEADQUARTERS  
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
WASHINGTON, D.C., 15 OCTOBER 1992

OPERATOR, UNIT,  
DIRECT SUPPORT AND GENERAL SUPPORT  
MAINTENANCE MANUAL  
FOR

**WATER PURIFICATION BARGES  
(NSN 1930-01-234-2165)  
Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services  
(PMCS) for all Onboard Systems**

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

TM 55-1930-209-14&P-19, 7 June 1991, is changed as follows:

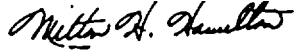
1. Title is changed as shown above.
2. Remove and insert pages as indicated below. New or changed text material is indicated by a vertical bar in the margin. An illustration change is indicated by a miniature pointing hand.

Remove pages  
1 and 2  
1-1 and 1-2  
2-1 and 2-2  
2-13 through 2-16  
3-1 through 3-4  
3-7 through 3-10  
3-15 and 3-16  
3-19 and 3-20  
3-25 through 3-34  
3-37 and 3-38  
4-1 and 4-2  
5-1 and 5-2  
5-5 and 5-6  
6-1 and 6-2  
6-7 through 6-10  
7-1 and 7-2  
7-17 and 7-18  
7-25 through 7-30  
8-1 and 8-2  
9-1 and 9-2  
9-45 and 9-46  
10-1 through 10-4

Insert pages  
1 and 2  
1-1 and 1-2  
2-1 and 2-2  
2-13 through 2-16  
3-1 through 3-4  
3-7 through 3-10  
3-15 and 3-16  
3-19 and 3-20  
3-25 through 3-34  
3-37 and 3-38  
4-1 and 4-2  
5-1 and 5-2  
5-5 and 5-6  
6-1 and 6-2  
6-7 through 6-10  
7-1 and 7-2  
7-17 and 7-18  
7-25 through 7-30  
8-1 and 8-2  
9-1 and 9-2  
9-45 and 9-46  
10-1 through 10-4

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:



MILTON H. HAMILTON  
*Administrative Assistant to the  
Secretary of the Army*

06928

GORDON R. SULLIVAN  
*General, United States Army  
Chief of Staff*

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with Special Distribution List.

## INTRODUCTION TO

### TM 55-1930-209-14&P-19

You can help improve this manual. If you find any mistakes or if you know of a way to improve the procedures, please let us know. Mail your letter, DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms), or DA Form 2028-2 located in the back of this manual direct to: Commander, US Army Troop Support Command, ATTN: AMSTR-MMTS, 4300 Goodfellow Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63120-1798. A reply will be furnished directly to you.

**Approved for public release; Distribution Is unlimited.**

#### 1. SCOPE

TM 55-1930-209-14&P covers the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barges, Models 300-WPB-1, 300-WPB-2 and 300WPB-3, NSN 1930-01-234-2165. This manual consists of twenty-one volumes.

#### 2. REVERSE OSMOSIS WATER PURIFICATION BARGES

The Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barges provide up to 300,000 gallons of drinking water per 24 hour period. The drinking water, converted from seawater or brackish water, is for use by a Rapid Deployment Force in a forward area. When needed, the drinking water can be pumped to a shore facility or to another vessel. This manual provides operation and maintenance procedures for all the component systems on the barges.

#### 3. VOLUME 1 -NORMAL OPERATIONS

This volume provides information and procedures on normal Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barge operations, including barge movement and deployment, communications and electrical power systems, drinking water production, shutdown, and required operational maintenance. Emergency shutdown procedures are also provided.

#### 4. VOLUME 2 -SEAWATER SYSTEM

This volume describes operation and maintenance of the seawater system which supplies seawater to the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Units (ROWPUs) for processing to the air conditioning unit for cooling to the ballast tank for barge trimming to the chlorination unit for priming and cooling, and to the diesel generators for cooling.

#### 5. VOLUME 3 -REVERSE OSMOSIS WATER PURIFICATION UNIT (ROWPU) SYSTEM

Volume 3 provides operation and maintenance procedures for the ROWPU System which processes seawater or brackish water to produce drinking water. Normally, this system processes seawater supplied by the seawater system (TM 55-1930-209-14&P-2) to create product water. Chlorine is then added to this product water by the chlorination system (TM 55-1930-209-14&P-4). The resultant drinking water is discharged into four storage tanks that are part of the drinking water system (TM 55-1930-209-14&P-5).

#### 6. VOLUME 4 -CHLORINATION SYSTEM

Operation and maintenance procedures for the chlorination system onboard the Water Purification Barges are contained in this volume. This system produces chlorine in a sodium hypochlorite solution, upon demand, to water processed by the ROWPU system just before the water enters the four drinking water storage tanks.

## 7. VOLUME 5 -DRINKING WATER SYSTEM

The drinking water system provides storage for water produced by the ROWPUs and includes pumps and valves to move this water from onboard storage tanks to the shore discharge system, to another vessel, or overboard. The drinking water system also provides a pressurized water supply for drinking and washing onboard the barges.

## 8. VOLUME 6 -SHORE DISCHARGE SYSTEM

This volume provides operation and maintenance procedures for the shore discharge system which transfers drinking water from barge storage tanks to holding/storage facilities ashore.

## 9. VOLUME 7 -COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM

Volume 7 describes the operation and maintenance of the compressed air system which provides compressed air to five air stations in the ROWPU space, one in the workshop, and one on stem weatherdeck. This system also provides compressed air to two air stations for blowdown of seachests in void 2 starboard and void 4 port. Compressed air is used on the barges to operate air-powered impact tools, to propel air through the shore discharge hose, to blowdown seachest, and for general cleaning blowdown.

## 10. VOLUME 8 -FUEL OIL SYSTEM

This volume provides operation and maintenance procedures for the fuel oil system which functions as a centralized receiving storage and distribution system for diesel fuel used for barge operations. This onboard fuel system provides fuel for two 155 kW diesel ship service generators, a 20 kW ship auxiliary generator, two ROWPU high-pressure pump diesel engines, and a fueling station for the barge workboat.

## 11. VOLUME 9 -ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

Operation and maintenance procedures for the two electrical power systems installed aboard the Water Purification Barges are contained in Volume 9. The normal electrical power system generates, controls and distributes all electrical power for operating the water purification system and its auxiliary systems. The emergency electrical system supplies 24 Vdc from a battery bank to 24 Vdc equipment and converts to 24 Vdc through an inverter to 120 Vac to power emergency lighting and equipment.

## 12. VOLUME 10 -LIGHTING SYSTEM

Volume 10 contains operation and maintenance procedures for the onboard lighting systems for the Water Purification Barges. This system supplies interior and exterior lighting. Normal and emergency interior lighting is provided in the deckhouse ROWPU space, dayroom, workshop, and voids. Exterior lighting consists of searchlights and floodlights for use at night or during reduced visibility. Lights on the weatherdecks and standard navigation and status lights are for use during operation and towing.

## 13. VOLUME 11 -EQUIPMENT MONITORING SYSTEM

This volume provides operation and maintenance procedures for the equipment monitoring system which monitors the operation of several equipment components onboard the Water Purification Barges. This system monitors operating conditions such as amount of drinking water in storage tanks and temperature of diesel engine cooling water. Sensors detect unacceptable operating conditions, the main processor flashes at double intensity and remote alarms (horns, strobe lights and buzzer alert crewmembers that corrective action is necessary.



14. VOLUME 12--COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

Operation and maintenance procedures for the communications system are provided in Volume 12. This system consists of three separate communications methods, radio communications, foghorn and intercom telephones.

15. VOLUME 13 HANDLING EQUIPMENT

This volume contains operation and maintenance procedures for handling equipment used for lifting, transporting and repositioning equipment and materials onboard the barges. The system includes a bridge crane, bow crane and a void 4 trolley hoist.

16. VOLUME 14 ANCHOR, MOORING, AND TOWING EQUIPMENT

Volume 14 describes the operation and maintenance procedures for the anchor mooring, and towing equipment on the Water Purification Barges. This equipment provides a method to hold (anchor) the barges in a fixed position offshore, at dockside, or next to another vessel and a method to move the barges from one location to another.

17. VOLUME 15 - MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT (DAYROOM, WORKSHOP, ACCESSES, AND SANITATION SYSTEMS)

Volume 15 addresses operation and maintenance procedures for miscellaneous equipment installed on the Water Purification Barges. This equipment includes the dayroom on the forward starboard side of deckhouse, the workshop on the forward portside of deckhouse, accesses such as deckhouse doors and portholes and various accesses to and from the voids, and two separate sanitation systems (toilets and bilge). Additional equipment addressed in this volume includes: guard rails, rubber fendering, removable floor mats, eyewash stations, component labels, caution, warning and danger signs, and storage areas.

18. VOLUME 16 VENTILATION, HEATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS

This volume contains operation and maintenance procedures for the deckhouse and voids ventilation systems and the heating and air conditioning (HAC) system installed on the Water Purification Barges. The ventilation system provides fresh air circulation in the deckhouse and voids with 17 hatches and 10 ventilation fans. The HAC controls the temperature in the dayroom and deckhouse.

19. VOLUME 17 WORKBOAT, LIFESAVING, AND FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Volume 17 includes procedures for the operation and maintenance of:

- a. Workboat provides water transportation for crew members and visitors, small cargo items, transportation of the messenger line for the shore discharge hose and similar work-related tasks associated with operating the Water Purification Barges.
- b. Lifesaving Equipment installed on the barges and consisting of 2 liferafts, 15 Type II and 24 Type V lifevests and 4 lifesaving rings.
- c. Firefighting Equipment installed on the barges and consisting of Halon 1301 system, 2 CO2 hose reel units, a smoke detector system, 17 portable CO2 fire extinguishers, 5 dry chemical fire extinguishers, 5 self-contained breathing apparatuses, and a portable, engine driven firefighting pump. The workboat also has a 10-pound, portable, dry chemical fire extinguisher.

20. VOLUME 18 SUPPORTING APPENDICES FOR VOLUMES 1-17

Volume 18 contains the Maintenance Allocation Chart, Components of End Item List, Tools and Test Equipment List, Expendable/Durable Supplies and Materials List and the Repair Parts and Special Tools List.

All of the information contained in this volume is common to volumes 1-17 and does not appear in each individual volume.

Appendix A in volumes 1-17 provides information unique to each volume. Appendix B in volumes 1-17 provides manufacturers manuals and instructions unique to the system described in each volume. Appendixes C-G are located in Volume 18.

21. VOLUME 19 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES (PMCS)

Volume 19 contains PMCS pertinent to all onboard systems for the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barges.

22. VOLUME 20-SUPPLEMENTAL DATA

Volume 20 contains the Basic Issue Items List, and Additional Authorization List for all onboard systems for the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barges.

23. VOLUME 21 This volume contains operation and maintenance procedures for the 20-ton double drum diesel engine winch used on the Water Purification Barges.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**

|             |   | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|---|-------------|
| CHAPTER 1   | INTRODUCTION  |             |
| Section I.  | General Information .....                               | 1-1         |
| 1-1         | Purpose .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-2         | Scope .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-3         | Warranties and guarantees .....                         | 1-1         |
| 1-4         | Maintenance forms and records .....                     | 1-1         |
| 1-5         | Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use ..... | 1-1         |
| 1-6         | Storage .....   | 1-1         |
| Section II. | Description and data .....                              | 1-4         |
| 1-7         | General .....   | 1-4         |
| 1-8         | Capabilities .....                                      | 1-6         |
| 1-8.1       | Definitions .....                                       | 1-6         |
| 1-9         | Special limitations .....                               | 1-6         |
| 1-10        | Performance characteristics .....                       | 1-6         |
| 1-11        | Equipment specifications .....                          | 1-6         |
| 1-12        | Items furnished .....                                   | 1-7         |
| 1-13        | Items required but not furnished .....                  | 1-7         |
| 1-14        | Tools and test equipment .....                          | 1-8         |
| 1-15        | Maintenance .....                                       | 1-8         |
| CHAPTER 2   | DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION                                |             |
| 2-1         | General .....   | 2-1         |
| 2-2         | Reverse osmosis process .....                           | 2-1         |
| 2-3         | Drinking water production .....                         | 2-3         |
| 2-4         | Manual format for operational use .....                 | 2-6         |
| CHAPTER 3   | ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS                                |             |
| Section I.  | General .....   | 3-1         |
| 3-1         | General .....   | 3-1         |
| 3-1.1       | Normal electrical system .....                          | 3-1         |
| 3-1.2       | Emergency electrical system .....                       | 3-1         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Section II. Normal electrical system .....                 | 3-1         |
| 3-2 Description .....                                      | 3-1         |
| 3-3 Capabilities .....                                     | 3-12        |
| 3-4 Special limitations .....                              | 3-12        |
| 3-5 Performance characteristics .....                      | 3-12        |
| 3-6 Description of operation .....                         | 3-12        |
| 3-6.1 Watertight electrical cabling .....                  | 3-14        |
| 3-7 Operating instructions .....                           | 3-14        |
| 3-7.1 Operating controls and indicators .....              | 3-14        |
| 3-7.1.1 General .....                                      | 3-14        |
| 3-7.1.2 Generator control panels .....                     | 3-14        |
| 3-7.1.3 Switchboard distribution panel .....               | 3-17        |
| 3-7.1.4 Paralleling and control panels .....               | 3-17        |
| 3-7.1.5 Miscellaneous controls and indicators .....        | 3-22        |
| 3-7.2 Prestart procedures from switchboard .....           | 3-22        |
| 3-7.3 Generator set alarm and shutoff systems .....        | 3-23        |
| 3-7.3.1 Alarm systems .....                                | 3-23        |
| 3-7.3.2 Shutoff systems .....                              | 3-24        |
| 3-7.4 Operating procedures from switchboard .....          | 3-25        |
| 3-7.5 Paralleling generators and transferring load .....   | 3-27        |
| 3-7.5.1 Correcting reverse power situation .....           | 3-28        |
| 3-7.6 Operating procedures using shore power .....         | 3-28        |
| 3-7.7 Operating other electrical panels and controls ..... | 3-29        |
| 3-7.8 Normal shutdown procedures from switchboard .....    | 3-29        |
| 3-7.9 Emergency shutdown .....                             | 3-30        |
| 3-7.9.1 General .....                                      | 3-30        |
| 3-7.9.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....                | 3-30        |
| Section III Emergency electrical system .....              | 3-31        |
| 3-8 Description .....                                      | 3-31        |
| 3-9 Capabilities .....                                     | 3-31        |
| 3-10 Special limitations .....                             | 3-31        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**

|             | <u>Page</u>  |
|-------------|--|
| 3-11        | Performance characteristics ..... 3-33                 |
| 3-12        | Description of operation ..... 3-33                    |
| 3-12.1      | Normal operations ..... 3-33                           |
| 3-12.2      | Emergency operations ..... 3-33                        |
| 3-12.3      | Restoration of normal source of electricity ..... 3-33 |
| Section IV. | Operating instructions ..... 3-33                      |
| 3-13        | Operating controls and indicators ..... 3-33           |
| 3-13.1      | Prestart checks ..... 3-34                             |
| 3-13.2      | Normal operating procedures ..... 3-39                 |
| 3-13.3      | Emergency operating procedures ..... 3-40              |
| 3-13.4      | Return to normal power source ..... 3-41               |
| 3-14.5      | Shutdown procedures ..... 3-41                         |
| 3-13.5.1    | Normal shutdown procedures ..... 3-41                  |
| 3-13.5.2    | Emergency shutdown procedures ..... 3-41               |
| Section V.  | 155 kW ship service generators ..... 3-42              |
| 3-14        | Description ..... 3-42                                 |
| 3-14.1      | 3306TA diesel engine ..... 3-42                        |
| 3-14.2      | SR4 generator ..... 3-42                               |
| 3-15        | Capabilities ..... 3-42                                |
| 3-16        | Special limitations ..... 3-42                         |
| 3-17        | Performance characteristics ..... 3-43                 |
| 3-18        | Description of operation ..... 3-43                    |
| 3-18.1      | Remote control and startup requirements ..... 3-43     |
| 3-19        | Operating controls and indicators ..... 3-43           |
| 3-19.1      | 3306TA diesel engine ..... 3-43                        |
| 3-19.1.1    | Controls for operating engine at the SSG ..... 3-44    |
| 3-19.1.2    | Engine indicators ..... 3-44                           |
| 3-19.1.2    | SR4 generator controls ..... 3-45                      |
| 3-19.3      | Prestart procedures ..... 3-45                         |
| 3-19.4      | Starting procedures at the engine ..... 3-48           |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**

|             | <u>Page</u>   |
|-------------|---|
| 3-19.5      | Operating procedures ..... 3-49                     |
| 3-19.6      | Shutdown procedures ..... 3-49                      |
| 3-19.6.1    | Shutdown procedures from engine location ..... 3-49 |
| 3-19.6.2    | Emergency shutdown ..... 3-49                       |
| Section VI. | 20 kW ship auxiliary generator (SAG) set ..... 3-50 |
| 3-20        | Description ..... 3-50                              |
| 3-21        | Capabilities ..... 3-50                             |
| 3-22        | Special limitations ..... 3-50                      |
| 3-23        | Performance characteristics ..... 3-50              |
| 3-24        | Description of operation ..... 3-51                 |
| 3-25        | Operating instructions ..... 3-51                   |
| 3-25.1      | Operating controls and indicators ..... 3-51        |
| 3-25.1.1    | 4.236M diesel engine ..... 3-51                     |
| 3-25.1.1.1  | Engine instruments ..... 3-51                       |
| 3-25.1.1.2  | Engine indicators ..... 3-52                        |
| 3-25.1.1.3  | Engine controls ..... 3-52                          |
| 3-25.1.2    | SC144E generator ..... 3-53                         |
| 3-25.2      | Prestart procedures ..... 3-53                      |
| 3-25.3      | Starting procedures ..... 3-55                      |
| 3-25.4      | Operating procedures ..... 3-56                     |
| 3-25.5      | Shutdown procedures ..... 3-57                      |
| 3-25.5.1    | Shutdown procedures at engine ..... 3-57            |
| 3-25.52     | Emergency shutdown ..... 3-57                       |
| CHAPTER 4   | SMOKE DETECTOR SYSTEM                               |
| Section I.  | General ..... 4-1                                   |
| 4-1         | General ..... 4-1                                   |
| 4-2         | Description ..... 4-1                               |
| 4-3         | Capabilities ..... 4-1                              |
| 4-4         | Special limitations ..... 4-1                       |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**

|              | <u>Page</u>                                     |
|--------------|---|
| Section II.  | Description of operation ..... 4-1              |
| 4-5          | General ..... 4-1                               |
| Section III. | Operating Instructions ..... 4-3                |
| 4-6          | Controls and indicators ..... 4-3               |
| 4-7          | Prestart procedures ..... 4-3                   |
| 4-8          | Normal operations ..... 4-4                     |
| 4-9          | Emergency procedures for smoke ..... 4-4        |
| 4-10         | Emergency procedures for malfunctions ..... 4-5 |
| 4-11         | Shutdown procedures ..... 4-7                   |
| CHAPTER 5    | COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS                          |
| Section I.   | General ..... 5-1                               |
| 5-1          | General ..... 5-1                               |
| 5-1.1        | Radio communications equipment ..... 5-1        |
| 5-1.1.1      | Army radio ..... 5-1                            |
| 5-1.1.2      | Commercial marine radios ..... 5-1              |
| 5-1.1.3      | Walkie-talkies ..... 5-1                        |
| 5-1.2        | Foghorn equipment ..... 5-2                     |
| 5-1.3        | Telephone system ..... 5-2                      |
| Section II.  | Radio communications systems ..... 5-2          |
| 5-2          | Description ..... 5-2                           |
| 5-3          | Capabilities ..... 5-2                          |
| 5-3.1        | Army radio ..... 5-2                            |
| 5-3.2        | Commercial marine radio ..... 5-2               |
| 5-3.3        | Walkie-talkies ..... 5-7                        |
| 5-4          | Special limitations ..... 5-7                   |
| 5-5          | Performance characteristics ..... 5-7           |
| 5-6          | Description of operation ..... 5-8              |
| 5-6.1        | General ..... 5-8                               |
| 5-6.2        | Receiving radio messages ..... 5-8              |
| 5-6.3        | Transmitting radio messages ..... 5-9           |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**

|              | <u>Page</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 5-7          | Operating instructions ..... 5-9                         |
| 5-7.1        | Operating controls and indicators ..... 5-9              |
| 5-7.2        | Prestart procedures ..... 5-9                            |
| 5-7.3        | Operating procedures ..... 5-16                          |
| 5-7.3.1      | Army radio ..... 5-16                                    |
| 5-7.3.2      | Commercial marine radios ..... 5-19                      |
| 5-7.3.3      | Walkie-talkies ..... 5-20                                |
| 5-7.4        | Shutdown procedures ..... 5-23                           |
| 5-7.4.1      | Army radio ..... 5-23                                    |
| 5-7.4.2      | Marine radio ..... 5-23                                  |
| 5-7.4.3      | Walkie-talkies ..... 5-24                                |
| Section III. | Foghorn equipment ..... 5-24                             |
| 5-8          | Description ..... 5-24                                   |
| 5-9          | Capabilities ..... 5-24                                  |
| 5-10         | Special limitations ..... 5-24                           |
| 5-11         | Performance characteristics ..... 5-24                   |
| 5-12         | Description of operation ..... 5-24                      |
| 5-13         | Operating instructions ..... 5-24                        |
| 5-13.1       | Operating controls and indicators ..... 5-24             |
| 5-13.2       | Prestart procedures ..... 5-24                           |
| 5-13.3       | Operating procedures ..... 5-25                          |
| 5-13.4       | Shutdown procedures ..... 5-25                           |
| Section IV.  | Telephone system ..... 5-27                              |
| 5-14         | Description ..... 5-27                                   |
| 5-15         | Capabilities ..... 5-27                                  |
| 5-16         | Special limitations ..... 5-27                           |
| 5-17         | Performance characteristics ..... 5-27                   |
| 5-18         | Description of operation ..... 5-31                      |
| 5-18.1.1     | Paging from system operator to crew personnel ..... 5-31 |
| 5-18.1.2     | Paging from crew personnel to system operator ..... 5-32 |



**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 5-18.1.3 Two-way communications between crew personnel .....                   | 5-32        |
| 5-19 Operating instructions .....  | 5-32        |
| 5-19.1 Operating controls and indicators .....                                 | 5-32        |
| 5-19.2 Prestart procedures .....   | 5-32        |
| 5-19.3 Operating procedures .....  | 5-33        |
| 5-19.3.1 Talking with telephone station from operator station in dayroom ..... | 5-33        |
| 5-19.3.2 Talking with system operator from crew telephone station .....        | 5-35        |
| 5-19.3.3 Talking between telephone stations .....                              | 5-39        |
| 5-19.4 Shutdown procedures .....   | 5-39        |
| <b>CHAPTER 6 LIGHTING SYSTEM</b>   |             |
| Section I. General .....   | 6-1         |
| 6-1 General .....  | 6-1         |
| Section I Interior lighting system .....                                       | 6-1         |
| 6-2 Description .....  | 6-1         |
| 6-3 Description of operation .....   | 6-1         |
| 6-4 Operating instructions .....   | 6-6         |
| 6-4.1 Operating controls and indicators .....                                  | 6-6         |
| 6-4.2 Prestart procedures .....  | 6-6         |
| 6-4.3 Operating procedures .....   | 6-6         |
| 6-4.3.1 Normal lighting .....  | 6-6         |
| 6-4.3.2 Emergency lighting .....   | 6-12        |
| 6-4.4 Shutdown procedures .....  | 6-13        |
| 6-4.4.1 Normal lighting .....  | 6-13        |
| 6-4.4.2 Emergency lighting .....   | 6-13        |
| Section III. Exterior lighting system .....                                    | 6-13        |
| 6-5 Description .....  | 6-13        |
| 6-6 Description of operation .....   | 6-13        |
| 6-7 Operating instructions .....   | 6-13        |
| 6-7.1 Operating controls and indicators .....                                  | 6-13        |
| 6-7.2 Prestart procedures .....  | 6-16        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**

|                   |   | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------------|---|-------------|
| 6-7.3             | Operating procedures .....                                | 6-16        |
| 6-7.3.1           | Exterior side lights .....                                | 6-16        |
| 6-7.3.2           | Floodlights .....   | 6-16        |
| 6-7.3.3           | Searchlights .....  | 6-16        |
| 6-7.3.4           | Shore discharge hose deployment status lights .....       | 6-17        |
| 6-7.3.5           | Anchor light .....  | 6-17        |
| 6-7.3.6           | Navigation running lights .....                           | 6-17        |
| 6-7.4             | Shutdown procedures .....                                 | 6-17        |
| 6-7.4.1           | Exterior side lights .....                                | 6-17        |
| 6-7.4.2           | Floodlights .....   | 6-17        |
| 6-7.4.3           | Searchlights .....  | 6-18        |
| 6-7.4.4           | Shore discharge hose deployment status lights .....       | 6-18        |
| 6-7.4.5           | Anchor light .....  | 6-18        |
| 6-7.4.6           | Navigation running lights .....                           | 6-18        |
| 6-7.4.7           | After operation checks .....                              | 6-18        |
| Section IV.       | Emergency shutdown .....                                  | 6-18        |
| 6-8.              | General .....   | 6-18        |
| 6-8.1             | Emergency shutdown procedures .....                       | 6-21        |
| <b>CHAPTER 7.</b> | <b>VENTILATION, HEATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS</b> |             |
| Section I.        | General .....   | 7-1         |
| 7-1               | General .....   | 7-1         |
| Section II.       | Deckhouse ventilation system .....                        | 7-1         |
| 7-2               | Description .....   | 7-1         |
| 7-3               | Capabilities .....  | 7-1         |
| 7-4               | Performance characteristics .....                         | 7-1         |
| 7-5               | Operating instructions .....                              | 7-1         |
| 7-5.1             | Operating controls and indicators .....                   | 7-1         |
| 7-5.2             | Prestart procedures .....                                 | 7-5         |
| 7-5.3             | Operating procedures .....                                | 7-5         |
| 7-5.3.1           | Increasing ventilation .....                              | 7-5         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**

|              | <u>Page</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 7-5.3.2      | Decreasing ventilation ..... 7-6                     |
| 7-5.4        | Shutdown procedures ..... 7-6                        |
| 7-5.4.1      | Normal shutdown for less than 72 hours ..... 7-6     |
| 7-5.4.2      | Normal shutdown for more than 72 hours ..... 7-6     |
| 7-5.4.3      | Emergency shutdown ..... 7-6                         |
| 7-5.4.3.1    | General ..... 7-6                                    |
| 7-5.4.3.2    | Emergency shutdown procedures ..... 7-8              |
| Section III. | Voids ventilation system ..... 7-8                   |
| 7-6          | Description ..... 7-8                                |
| 7-7          | Capabilities ..... 7-9                               |
| 7-8          | Performance characteristics ..... 7-9                |
| 7-9          | Operating instructions ..... 7-9                     |
| 7-9.1        | Operating controls and indicators ..... 7-9          |
| 7-9.2        | Prestart procedures ..... 7-9                        |
| 7-9.3        | Operating procedures ..... 7-15                      |
| 7-10         | Shutdown procedures ..... 7-15                       |
| 7-10.1       | Normal shutdown for less than 72 hours ..... 7-15    |
| 7-10.2       | Normal shutdown for more than 72 hours ..... 7-15    |
| 7-10.2       | Emergency shutdown ..... 7-16                        |
| 7-10.3.1     | General ..... 7-16                                   |
| 7-10.3.2     | Emergency shutdown procedures ..... 7-16             |
| Section IV.  | Heating and air conditioning (HAC) system ..... 7-16 |
| 7-11         | Description ..... 7-16                               |
| 7-12         | Capabilities ..... 7-17                              |
| 7-13         | Special limitations ..... 7-17                       |
| 7-14         | Performance characteristics ..... 7-17               |
| 7-15         | Operating instructions ..... 7-17                    |
| 7-15.1       | Operating controls and indicators ..... 7-17         |
| 7-15.2       | Prestart procedures ..... 7-21                       |
| 7-15.3       | Operating procedures ..... 7-23                      |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 7-15.3.1 AC unit .....                                | 7-23        |
| 7-15.3.2 Heating unit .....                           | 7-24        |
| 7-15.4 Shutdown procedures .....                      | 7-24        |
| 7-15.4.1 AC unit .....                                | 7-24        |
| 7-15.4.2 Heating unit .....                           | 7-24        |
| 7-15.5 Emergency shutdown .....                       | 7-24        |
| 7-15.5.1 General .....                                | 7-24        |
| 7-15.5.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....          | 7-25        |
| Section V. ROWPU space and voids heating system ..... | 7-25        |
| 7-16 Description .....                                | 7-25        |
| 7-17 Capabilities .....                               | 7-27        |
| 7-18 Special limitations .....                        | 7-27        |
| 7-19 Performance characteristics .....                | 7-27        |
| 7-20 Operating instructions .....                     | 7-27        |
| 7-20.1 Operating controls and indicators .....        | 7-27        |
| 7-20.2 Prestart procedures .....                      | 7-27        |
| 7-20.2 Operating procedures .....                     | 7-27        |
| 7-20.4 Shutdown procedures .....                      | 7-31        |
| 7-20.5 Emergency shutdown procedures .....            | 7-31        |
| 7-20.5.1 General .....                                | 7-31        |
| 7-20.5.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....          | 7-31        |
| CHAPTER 8 EQUIPMENT MONITORING SYSTEM (EMS)           |             |
| Section I. General .....                              | 8-1         |
| 8-1 General .....                                     | 8-1         |
| 8-2 Description .....                                 | 8-1         |
| 8-3 Capabilities .....                                | 8-1         |
| 8-4 Special limitations .....                         | 8-1         |
| Section II. Description of operation .....            | 8-1         |
| 8-5 General .....                                     | 8-1         |
| 8-6 Power supply .....                                | 8-14        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**

|              |  | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|--|-------------|
| SECTION.III. | Operating instructions .....                                     | 8-14        |
| 8-7          | Operating controls and indicators .....                          | 8-14        |
| 8-8          | Prestart procedures .....  | 8-14        |
| 8-9          | Operating procedures .....                                       | 8-14        |
| 8-9.1        | Startup procedures .....   | 8-14        |
| 8-9.2        | Normal operating procedures .....                                | 8-20        |
| 8-9.3        | Alarm acknowledgment .....                                       | 8-21        |
| 8-9.3.1      | Abnormal conditions are indicated in four ways .....             | 8-21        |
| 8-9.3.2      | To acknowledge alarms sounded by EMS .....                       | 8-22        |
| 8-9.4        | System editing .....   | 8-22        |
| 8-9.4.1      | Accessing edit mode .....  | 8-23        |
| 8-9.4.2      | Level 1 editing .....  | 8-24        |
| 8-9.4.2.1    | Using EDIT MENU option 1 to activate/deactivate sensors .....    | 8-24        |
| 8-9.4.2.2    | Using EDIT MENU option to change or set reference markers .....  | 8-26        |
| 8-9.4.2.3    | Using EDIT MENU option 2 to activate/deactivate switches .....   | 8-27        |
| 8-9.4.2.4    | Using EDIT MENU option 3 to activate/deactivate totalizers ..... | 8-29        |
| 8-9.4.2.5    | Using EDIT MENU option 4 to set time and date on EMS clock ..... | 8-32        |
| 8-9.4.3      | Level 2 editing procedures .....                                 | 8-32        |
| 8-9.5        | Edit termination .....   | 8-33        |
| 8-9.6        | Shutdown procedures .....  | 8-33        |
| 8-9.7        | Operation under extreme conditions .....                         | 8-33        |
| CHAPTER 9    | CHLORINATION SYSTEM  |             |
| Section I.   | General .....  | 9-1         |
| 9-1          | General .....  | 9-1         |
| 9-2          | Description .....  | 9-1         |
| 9-3          | Capabilities .....   | 9-1         |
| 9-4          | Special limitations .....  | 9-1         |
| 9-5          | Performance characteristics .....                                | 9-1         |
| Section II.  | Description of operation .....                                   | 9-1         |
| 9-6          | General .....  | 9-1         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**

|              | <u>Page</u>                                      |
|--------------|--|
| 9-7          | Preparation for operation ..... 9-7              |
| 9-8          | Non-operating chlorination system ..... 9-7      |
| Section III. | Operating instructions ..... 9-8                 |
| 9-9          | Operating controls and indicators ..... 9-8      |
| 9-10         | Prestart procedures ..... 9-8                    |
| 9-11         | Operating procedures ..... 9-22                  |
| 9-12         | Normal chlorination system operation ..... 9-23  |
| 9-13         | Brine tank and holding tank priming ..... 9-26   |
| 9-14         | Chlorine generating and recirculation ..... 9-27 |
| 9-15         | Chlorination unit descaling ..... 9-28           |
| 9-15.1       | Initial flushing with seawater ..... 9-28        |
| 9-15.2       | Flushing with acid ..... 9-29                    |
| 9-15.2.1     | Acid tank preparation ..... 9-29                 |
| 9-15.2.2     | Acid flush ..... 9-30                            |
| 9-16         | Shutdown procedure ..... 9-31                    |
| 9-17         | Emergency shutdown ..... 9-31                    |
| 9-17.1       | General ..... 9-31                               |
| 9-17.2       | Emergency shutdown procedures ..... 9-32         |
| Section IV.  | Operation under extreme conditions ..... 9-32    |
| 9-18         | Operation under extreme conditions ..... 9-32    |
| 9-18.1       | Operation in extreme cold ..... 9-32             |
| 9-18.2       | Operation in extreme heat ..... 9-33             |
| 9-18.2.1     | Lubricants ..... 9-33                            |
| 9-18.2.2     | Motors ..... 9-33                                |
| CHAPTER 10   | WORKBOAT AND BOW CRANE                           |
| Section I.   | General ..... 10-1                               |
| 10-1         | General ..... 10-1                               |
| 10-2         | Description ..... 10-1                           |
| 10-3         | Capabilities ..... 10-5                          |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**

|             | <u>Page</u>  |
|-------------|--|
| 10-4        | Special limitations ..... 10-5                         |
| 10-5        | Performance characteristics ..... 10-5                 |
| Section II. | Operating instructions ..... 10-5                      |
| 10-6        | Controls and indicators ..... 10-5                     |
| 10-6.1      | Searchlight ..... 10-7                                 |
| 10-6.2      | Operator's electrical control panel ..... 10-7         |
| 10-6.3      | Windshield wiper ..... 10-7                            |
| 10-6.4      | Boat horn ..... 10-7                                   |
| 10-6.5      | Bilge pump switches and indicators ..... 10-7          |
| 10-6.6      | Outboard drive controls ..... 10-7                     |
| 10-6.7      | Magnetic compass ..... 10-7                            |
| 10-6.8      | Steering pump filler ..... 10-8                        |
| 10-6.9      | Engine hourmeter ..... 10-8                            |
| 10-6.10     | Fuel gauge ..... 10-8                                  |
| 10-6.11     | Volvo engine instrument panel ..... 10-8               |
| 10-6.12     | Master switch ..... 10-9                               |
| 10-6.13     | Ignition/electrical switch ..... 10-9                  |
| 10-6.14     | Throttle and shift controls ..... 10-9                 |
| 10-6.15     | Marine band VHF/FM radio ..... 10-9                    |
| 10-6.16     | Depthfinder controls and indicators ..... 10-12        |
| 10-6.17     | Engine maintenance controls and indicators ..... 10-12 |
| 10-7        | Prestart procedures ..... 10-12                        |
| 10-8        | Starting procedures ..... 10-15                        |
| 10-9        | Operating procedures ..... 10-17                       |
| 10-9.1      | Radio operations ..... 10-17                           |
| 10-9.2      | Depthfinder operations ..... 10-19                     |
| 10-9.3      | Workboat operations ..... 10-20                        |
| 10-10       | Emergency procedures ..... 10-21                       |
| 10-10.1     | General ..... 10-21                                    |
| 10-10.2     | Fire prevention ..... 10-21                            |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**

|            | <u>Page</u>  |
|------------|--|
| 10-10.3    | Firefighting techniques ..... 10-22                                      |
| 10-10.4    | Running aground prevention ..... 10-22                                   |
| 10-10.5    | Recovery procedures when aground ..... 10-22                             |
| 10-11      | Operations under unusual conditions ..... 10-23                          |
| 10-11.1    | General ..... 10-23  |
| 10-11.2    | Being towed b another boat ..... 10-23                                   |
| 10-11.3    | Towing another boat ..... 10-24  |
| 10-12      | Shutdown procedures ..... 10-25  |
| 10-13      | Deployment and recovery ..... 10-26                                      |
| 10-13.1    | General ..... 10-26  |
| 10-13.2    | Bow crane ..... 10-27  |
| 10-13.3    | Operating controls ..... 10-27   |
| 10-13.4    | Prestart procedures ..... 10-27  |
| 10-13.5    | Procedures for deploying workboat ..... 10-31                            |
| 10-13.6    | Bow crane shutdown procedures ..... 10-32                                |
| 10-13.7    | Workboat recovery procedures ..... 10-36                                 |
| 10-14      | Operating under extreme conditions ..... 10-37                           |
| 10-14.1    | Operations in extreme heat ..... 10-37                                   |
| 10-14.2    | Operations in high humidity conditions ..... 10-37                       |
| 10-14.3    | Operations in extreme cold ..... 10-37                                   |
| CHAPTER 11 | SEAWATER SYSTEM  |
| Section I. | General ..... 11-1   |
| 11-1.      | General ..... 11-1   |
| 11-2.      | Description ..... 11-1   |
| 11-2.1     | ROWPU and ballast seawater supply ..... 11-1                             |
| 11-2.2     | Air conditioner seawater cooling and chlorination unit supply ..... 11.1 |
| 11-2.3     | Diesel engine generator seawater cooling ..... 11-1                      |
| 11-3       | Seawater supply ..... 11-1   |
| 11-4       | Special limitations ..... 11-6   |



**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**

|              | <u>Page</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| Section II.  | Description of operation ..... 11-9   |
| 11-5         | ROWPU seawater supply ..... 11-9  |
| 11-6         | Ballast seawater supply ..... 11-9  |
| 11-7         | Air conditioning unit seawater supply ..... 11-12   |
| 11-8         | Chlorination unit seawater supply ..... 11-12   |
| 11-9         | Diesel generators seawater supply ..... 11-12   |
| Section III. | Operating instructions ..... 11-12  |
| 11-10        | Operating controls and indicators ..... 11-12   |
| 11-11        | Prestart procedures ..... 11-12   |
| 11-12        | Normal and alternate operating procedures ..... 11-13   |
| 11-12.1      | Supplying seawater to ROWPU's from seachest<br>(deep water) using seawater pump(s) 1 and/or 2 ..... 11-14                     |
| 11-12.1.1    | Normal procedures ..... 11-22   |
| 11-12.1.2    | Alternate procedures ..... 11-24  |
| 11-12.2      | Supplying seawater to ROWPU's from starboard sheel penetration<br>(shallow water) using seawater pump(s) and/or 2 ..... 11-25 |
| 11-12.2.1    | Normal procedures ..... 11-25   |
| 11-12.2.2    | Alternate procedures ..... 11-26  |
| 11-12.3      | Supplying seawater from seawater pumps to<br>chlorination and air conditioning units ..... 11-26                              |
| 11-12.4      | Supplying seawater from cooling pump to air conditioning and<br>chlorination units ..... 11-27                                |
| 11-12.5      | Filling ballast tank (to correct a bow high condition) ..... 11-28  |
| 11-12.5.1    | Filling ballast tank from forward seachest ..... 11-28  |
| 11-12.5.2    | Filling ballast tank from starboard shell ..... 11-29   |
| 11-12.6      | Draining ballast tank (to correct a stern high condition) ..... 11-30   |
| 11-12.7      | Supplying seawater for generator cooling ..... 11-30  |
| 11-12.8      | Seachest blowdown ..... 11-31   |
| 11-12.8.1    | Forward seachest blowdown ..... 11-31   |
| 11-12.8.2    | Aft seachest blowdown ..... 11-32   |
| 11-13        | Seawater system shutdown procedures ..... 11-33   |
| 11-13.1      | Shutdown seawater supply to ROWPU's ..... 11-33   |
| 11-13.2      | Shutdown generator cooling seawater supply ..... 11-34  |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 11-13.3 Shutdown seawater supply to air conditioning and/or chlorination units when using cooling pump ..... | 11-34       |
| 11-14 Emergency shutdown .....   | 11-34       |
| 11-14.1 General .....  | 11-34       |
| 11-13.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....  | 11-35       |
| <b>CHAPTER 12 COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM</b>  |             |
| Section I. General .....   | 12-1        |
| 12-1 General .....   | 12-1        |
| 12-2 Description .....   | 12-1        |
| 12-3 Capabilities .....  | 12-1        |
| 12-4 Special limitations .....   | 12-1        |
| Section II. Description of operation .....   | 12-1        |
| 12-5 Activation .....  | 12-1        |
| 12-6 Air flow .....  | 12-1        |
| Section III. Operating instructions .....  | 12-5        |
| 12-7 Operating controls and indicators .....   | 12-5        |
| 12-7.1 Controls .....  | 12-5        |
| 12-7.2 Indicators .....  | 12-10       |
| 128 Prestart procedures .....  | 12-10       |
| 12-8.1 Startup after extended shutdown .....   | 12-10       |
| 12-8.2 Startup after temporary shutdown .....  | 12-13       |
| 12-9 Operating procedures .....  | 12-13       |
| 12-9.1 General .....   | 12-13       |
| 12-9.2 Operating compressed air stations 1 thru 5 and 7 .....  | 12-14       |
| 12-9.3 Using air impact wrench with air stations 1 thru 5 and 7 .....  | 12-14       |
| 12-9.3.1 Pre-operational procedures .....  | 12-14       |
| 12-9.3.2 Operating the air impact wrench .....   | 12-16       |
| 12-9.4 Operating compressed air station 6 to power the PIG .....   | 12-16       |
| 12-9.5 Operating compressed air system for seachests blowdown .....  | 12-18       |
| 12-10 Shutdown procedures .....  | 12-18       |
| 12-10.1 Temporary shutdown .....   | 12-18       |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**

|                   | <u>Page</u>                                    |
|-------------------|--|
| 12-10.2           | Extended shutdown ..... 12-19                  |
| 12-11             | Emergency shutdown ..... 12-20                 |
| 12-11.1           | General ..... 12-20                            |
| 12-11.2           | Emergency shutdown procedures ..... 12-21      |
| <b>CHAPTER 13</b> | <b>ROWPU SYSTEM</b>                            |
| Section 1.        | General ..... 13-1                             |
| 13-1              | General ..... 13-1                             |
| 13-2              | System description ..... 13-1                  |
| 13-3              | Component description ..... 13-1               |
| 13-3.1            | Pretreatment skid assembly ..... 13-1          |
| 13-3.2            | Media filters ..... 13-8                       |
| 13-3.3            | High Pressure (HP) pump skid ..... 13-8        |
| 13-3.4            | Reverse Osmosis (RO) block assembly ..... 13-8 |
| 13-4              | System Capabilities ..... 13-9                 |
| 13-5              | Limitations ..... 13-9                         |
| 13-6              | Performance characteristics ..... 13-9         |
| Section II.       | Description of operation ..... 13-9            |
| 13-7              | Reverse Osmosis process ..... 13-9             |
| 13-8              | ROWPU system operation ..... 13-10             |
| Section III.      | Operating instructions ..... 13-12             |
| 13-9              | Operating controls and indicators ..... 13-12  |
| 13-10             | Prestart procedures ..... 13-13                |
| 13-11             | Operating procedures ..... 13-28               |
| 13-11.1           | General ..... 13-28                            |
| 13-11.2           | Startup procedures ..... 13-28                 |
| 13-11.3           | Operating procedures ..... 13-34               |
| 13-12             | Shutdown procedures ..... 13-37                |
| 13-12.1           | Normal shutdown ..... 13-37                    |
| 13-12.2           | Emergency shutdown ..... 13-39                 |
| 13-12.2.1         | General ..... 13-39                            |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**

|              | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|-------------|
| 13-12.2.2    | 13-40       |
| CHAPTER 14   |             |
| Section I.   |             |
| 14-1         | 14-1        |
| 14-2         | 14-1        |
| 14-3         | 14-1        |
| 14-4         | 14-1        |
| 14-5         | 14-1        |
| Section II.  |             |
| 14-6         | 14-5        |
| 14-7         | 14-5        |
| 14-8         | 14-8        |
| Section III. |             |
| 14-9         | 14-8        |
| 14-10        | 14-8        |
| 14-11        | 14-9        |
| 14-11.1      | 14-9        |
| 14-11.2      | 14-18       |
| 14-11.3      | 14-20       |
| 14-11.4      | 14-25       |
| 14-11.4.1    | 14-25       |
| 14-11.4.2    | 14-26       |
| 14-11.5      | 14-27       |
| 14-11.6      | 14-28       |
| 14-11.6.1    | 14-28       |
| 14-11.6.2    | 14-29       |
| 14-11.7      | 14-29       |
| 14-11.8      | 14-30       |
| 14-12        | 14-30       |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**

|                   | <u>Page</u>   |
|-------------------|---|
| 14-21.1           | Normal shutdown ..... 14-30   |
| 14-12.2           | Emergency shutdown ..... 14-31  |
| 14-12.2.1         | General ..... 14-31   |
| 14-12.2.2         | Emergency shutdown procedures ..... 14-32   |
| <b>CHAPTER 15</b> | <b>SHORE DISCHARGE SYSTEM</b>   |
| Section I.        | General ..... 15-1  |
| 15-1              | General ..... 15-1  |
| 15-2              | Description ..... 15-1  |
| 15-3              | Capabilities ..... 15-1   |
| 15-4              | Special limitations ..... 15-1  |
| 15-5              | Performance characteristics ..... 15-1  |
| Section II.       | Description and data ..... 15-1   |
| 15-6              | Shore winch installation ..... 15-1   |
| 15-7              | Hose deployment ..... 15-4  |
| 15-8              | Pumping water to shore ..... 15-4   |
| 15-9              | Hose retrieval ..... 15-4   |
| Section III.      | Operating instructions ..... 15-4   |
| 15-10             | Operating controls and indicators ..... 15-4                                      |
| 15-11             | Prestart procedures ..... 15-4  |
| 15-12             | Operating procedures ..... 15-6   |
| 15-12.1           | Discharge hose deployment ..... 15-17   |
| 15-12.1.1         | Predeployment procedures ..... 15-17  |
| 15-12.1.1.1       | Shore winch installation ..... 15-17  |
| 15-12.1.1.2       | Preparation of discharge hose ..... 15-17   |
| 15-12.1.1.3       | Preparation of shore discharge hose, reel winch, and hydraulic system ..... 15-17 |
| 15-12.1.1.4       | Deployment of messenger (tow) line ..... 15-19                                    |
| 15-12.1.2         | Deployment of discharge hose (hose out) ..... 15-20                               |
| 15-12.1.3         | Controlling a runaway discharge hose ..... 15-23                                  |
| 15-12.1.4         | Unpowered discharge hose deployment ..... 15-24                                   |
| 15-12.2           | Discharging drinking water to shore ..... 15-25                                   |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 15-13 Shutdown procedures .....                           | 15-26       |
| 15-13.1 Discharge hose pigging (hose blowout) .....       | 15-26       |
| 15-13.2 Discharge hose retrieval (hose in) .....          | 15-27       |
| 15-13.3 Emergency shutdown .....                          | 15-29       |
| 15-13.3.1 General .....                                   | 15-29       |
| 15-13.3.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....             | 15-30       |
| <b>CHAPTER 16 BARGE DEPLOYMENT</b>                        |             |
| Section I. General .....                                  | 16-1        |
| 16-1 General .....  | 16-1        |
| Section II. Considerations in docking .....               | 16-1        |
| 16-2 General .....  | 16-1        |
| Section III. Towing procedures .....                      | 16-1        |
| 16-3 General .....  | 16-1        |
| 16-4 Preparation for towing .....                         | 16-1        |
| 16-5 Towing bridle installation .....                     | 16-3        |
| 16-6 Towing operations .....                              | 16-4        |
| 16-7 Towing bridle storage .....                          | 16-4        |
| Section IV. Anchoring site selection considerations ..... | 16-6        |
| 16-8 Barge requirements .....                             | 16-6        |
| 16-9 Beach and shore requirements .....                   | 16-6        |
| 16-10 Oceanographic requirements .....                    | 16-7        |
| 16-11 Support requirements .....                          | 16-7        |
| 16-12 Anchoring site selection .....                      | 16-7        |
| Section V. Anchoring methods .....                        | 16-8        |
| 16-13 General .....                                       | 16-8        |
| 16-14 Anchoring with four anchors .....                   | 16-8        |
| 16-15 Modified anchoring with four anchors .....          | 16-11       |
| 16-16 Anchoring with two anchors .....                    | 16-12       |
| 16-17 Anchoring with single anchor .....                  | 16-13       |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 1**

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Section VI. Retrieving anchors .....                                 | 16-15       |
| 16-18 General .....  | 16-15       |
| 16-18.1 Retrieving an anchor with assistance of auxiliary boat ..... | 16-15       |
| 16-18.2 Retrieving an anchor with assistance of tug .....            | 16-15       |
| Section VII. Anchor winch procedures .....                           | 16-15       |
| 16-19 Operating controls and indicators .....                        | 16-15       |
| 16-20 Prestart procedures .....                                      | 16-17       |
| 16-21 Operating procedures with power .....                          | 16-21       |
| 16-22 Operating procedures without power .....                       | 16-23       |
| 16-23 Shutdown procedures .....                                      | 16-24       |
| 16-23.1 Anchors deployed .....                                       | 16-24       |
| 16-23.2 Anchors retrieved .....                                      | 16-24       |
| 16-24 Emergency shutdown .....                                       | 16-24       |
| 16-24.1 General .....  | 16-24       |
| 16-24.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....                          | 16-25       |

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| A REFERENCES .....   | A-1 |
| B MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS (see applicable volumes) |     |

**NOTE**

The following appendixes, common to all volumes, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18

- MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)
- TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT LIST (TTEL)
- EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST (ESML)
- COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)
- REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**  
**LSIT OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <u>Figure</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 9-1           | Chlorination System Installation (Barge 1) .....                   | 9-2         |
| 9-2           | Chlorination System Installation (Barges 2 and 3) .....            | 9-3         |
| 9-3           | Chlorination System General Working (Block) Diagram .....          | 9-5         |
| 9-4           | Chlorination System Flowchart .....                                | 9-6         |
| 9-5           | Chlorination Unit Controls and Indicators .....                    | 9-11        |
| 9-6           | Chlorine Metering Pump Controls .....                              | 9-12        |
| 9-7           | Chlorine Metering Pump Control Unit Controls and Indicators .....  | 9-13        |
| 9-8           | Chlorine Metering Pump Motor Controller .....                      | 9-14        |
| 9-9           | Chlorination Unit Control Cabinet Controls and Indicators .....    | 9-15        |
| 9-10          | Interior of Chlorination Control Unit Cabinet .....                | 9-16        |
| 9-11          | EMS Keyboard .....   | 9-17        |
| 9-12          | EMS Chlorine Status Display Page .....                             | 9-18        |
| 9-13          | EMS Status Display Page .....                                      | 9-19        |
| 10-1          | Workboat Profile .....   | 10-2        |
| 10-2          | Location of Workboat Components .....                              | 10-3        |
| 10-3          | Workboat Operator Controls and Indicators .....                    | 10-6        |
| 10-4          | VHF/FM Marine Radio Control Panel .....                            | 10-10       |
| 10-5          | Depthfinder Controls and Indicators .....                          | 10-11       |
| 10-6          | Engine Maintenance Controls and Indicators .....                   | 10-13       |
| 10-7          | Messenger Line Reel Unit .....                                     | 10-14       |
| 10-8          | Bow Crane in Traveling (Stowed) Configuration .....                | 10-28       |
| 10-9          | Bow Crane Control Panel (Barge 1) .....                            | 10-29       |
| 10-10         | Bow Crane Control Panel (Barges 2 and 3) .....                     | 10-30       |
| 10-11         | Standard Military Hand Signals for Controlling Cranes .....        | 10-33       |
| 10-12         | Workboat Cradle Tie-Down with Ratchet .....                        | 10-34       |
| 10-13         | Bow Crane Lifts Workboat with Three-Point Suspension Harness ..... | 10-35       |
| 11-1          | ROWPU and Ballast Seawater Supply .....                            | 11-2        |
| 11-2          | ROWPU and Ballast Seawater Supply Block Diagram .....              | 11-4        |



**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**  
**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <u>Figure</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 11-3          | Air Conditioner Cooling Seawater and Chlorination Unit Seawater Supply .....  | 11-5        |
| 11-4          | Air Conditioner and Chlorination Seawater Cooling Block Diagram .....         | 11-7        |
| 11-5          | Diesel Engine Generator Cooling Seawater .....                                | 11-8        |
| 11-6          | Diesel Engine Generator Cooling Seawater Block Diagram (Barge 1) .....        | 11-10       |
| 11-7          | Diesel Engine Generator Cooling Seawater Block Diagram (Barges 2 and 3) ..... | 11-11       |
| 11-8          | Seawater System's Electrical Controls .....                                   | 11-15       |
| 11-9          | ROWPU Control Station (ROWPU 1 Station Shown ) .....                          | 11-16       |
| 11-10         | Ballast Tank Liquid Level Indicator .....                                     | 11-17       |
| 12-1          | Location of Compressed Air System Components (Barge 1) .....                  | 12-2        |
| 12-2          | Location of Compressed Air System Components (Barges 2 and 3) .....           | 12-3        |
| 12-3          | Air Compressor Electric Controller .....                                      | 12-6        |
| 12-4          | Barge 1 Air Compressor/Receiver .....   | 12-7        |
| 12-5          | Barges 2 and 3 Air Compressor/Receiver .....                                  | 12-8        |
| 12-6          | Exterior View of Air Pressure Regulator with Gauge .....                      | 12-9        |
| 12-7          | Exterior View of Air Filter 1 and Air Filter 2 .....                          | 12-12       |
| 12-8          | Air Station Valve and Quick Disconnect .....                                  | 12-15       |
| 12-9          | PIG Launcher Controls .....   | 12-17       |
| 13-1          | ROWPU 1 Installation .....  | 13-4        |
| 13-2          | ROWPU 2 Installation .....  | 13-5        |
| 13-3          | ROWPU System Block Diagram .....  | 13-6        |
| 13-4          | ROWPU System Flow Diagram .....   | 13-7        |
| 13-5          | Reverse Osmosis Demonstration .....   | 13-11       |
| 13-6          | ROWPU Control Station (ROWPU 1 Station Shown ) .....                          | 13-14       |
| 13-7          | HP Pump Diesel Engine Controls and Indicators (Sheet 1 of 2) .....            | 13-15       |
| 13-7          | HP Pump Diesel Engine Controls and Indicators (Sheet 2 of 2) .....            | 13-16       |
| 13-8          | RO Block Valves and Indicators .....  | 13-17       |
| 13-9          | Pretreatment Skid Valves and Temperature Indicator .....                      | 13-18       |
| 13-10         | Coagulant and Inhibitor Pump Controls (Sheet 1 of 2) .....                    | 13-19       |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**  
**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <u>Figure</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 13-10         | Coagulant and Inhibitor Pump Controls (Sheet 2 of 2) .....  | 13-20       |
| 13-11         | Monitoring System Salinity Display Page .....   | 13-21       |
| 13-12         | Monitoring System High Pressure Water Pumps Display Page .....  | 13-22       |
| 13-13         | High Pressure Diesel Pump Lubrication .....   | 13-27       |
| 14-1          | Drinking Water System Installation (Barge 1) .....  | 14-2        |
| 14-2          | Drinking Water System Installation (Barges 2 and 3) .....   | 14-3        |
| 14-3          | Drinking Water System Block Diagram (Barge 1) .....   | 14-6        |
| 14-4          | Drinking Water System Block Diagram (Barge 2 and 3) .....   | 14-7        |
| 14-5          | Drinking Water System Electrical Controls .....   | 14-10       |
| 14-6          | Tank Liquid Level Indicator .....   | 14-11       |
| 14-7          | Drinking Water Discharge Pressure Gauge, Flow Rate Meter, and<br>Associated Monitoring System Display ..... | 14-12       |
| 14-8          | Drinking Water Salinity Sensor and Monitoring System Display .....  | 14-13       |
| 14-9          | Potable Water Tanks Monitoring System Display .....   | 14-14       |
| 14-10         | Drinking Water Pressure Set Pressure Gauge .....  | 14-15       |
| 15-1          | Shore Discharge System Installation .....   | 15-2        |
| 15-2          | Shore Discharge System Winch Controls and Indicators (Barge 1) .....  | 15-7        |
| 15-3          | Shore Discharge System Winch Controls and Indicators (Barges 2 and 3) .....                                 | 15-8        |
| 15-4          | Hydraulic Power Unit Control Panel and Remote Start/Stop Switch .....                                       | 15-9        |
| 15-5          | Hose Winch Hydraulic Power Unit .....   | 15-10       |
| 15-6          | Hydraulic Power Unit Gauges (Barges 2 and 3) .....  | 15-11       |
| 15-7          | Valves and PIG Launcher Controls .....  | 15-12       |
| 15-8          | Hydraulic Disc Brake Release Controls .....   | 15-13       |
| 15-9          | Band Brake Hand Pump Controls and Indicators .....  | 15-14       |
| 15-10         | Levelwind Controls (Barges 2 and 3) .....   | 15-15       |
| 16-1          | Tug with Barge "on the Hip" .....   | 16-2        |
| 16-2          | Towing Equipment Installation .....   | 16-4        |
| 16-3          | Positions of Tug, Barge, Shore Facility, and Anchors .....  | 16-9        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 1**  
**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <u>Figure</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 16-4          | Sequence of Movements for Barge and Tug in Normal Anchoring .....                               | 16-10       |
| 16-5          | Position of Barge, Shore Facility, and Shore Discharge<br>Hose when Using Only One Anchor ..... | 16-14       |
| 16-6          | Anchor Winch Control Panel .....  | 16-16       |
| 16-7          | Outer Side of Anchor Winch .....  | 16-18       |
| 16-8          | Inner Side of Anchor Winch (handle in) .....  | 16-20       |
| 16-9          | Servicing Points on Anchor Winch Gear Motor Reduction Box .....                                 | 16-22       |

**LIST OF TABLES**

| <u>Table</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| 1-1          | Barge Operation and Maintenance Technical Manuals .....           | 1-2         |
| 3-1          | Electrical Power System Major Components .....                    | 3-13        |
| 3-2          | Barge Normal Electrical Power Distribution .....                  | 3-13        |
| 3-3          | Major Components of Emergency Electrical System .....             | 3-31        |
| 5-1          | Radio Communications System Major Components .....                | 5-4         |
| 5-2          | Frequency/Channel Chart for Commercial Marine Radios in USA ..... | 5-21        |
| 5-3          | Foghorn Major Components .....                                    | 5-25        |
| 5-4          | Locations of Telephone Stations and Equipment .....               | 5-28        |
| 5-5          | Telephone System Major Components .....                           | 5-30        |
| 5-6          | Circuit Breakers .....  | 5-33        |
| 6-1          | Normal Interior Lighting System Components .....                  | 6-3         |
| 6-2          | Emergency Interior Lighting System Components .....               | 6-5         |
| 6-3          | Exterior Lighting System Components .....                         | 6-15        |
| 7-1          | Major Components of Deckhouse Ventilation System .....            | 7-5         |
| 7-2          | Major Components of Voids Ventilation System .....                | 7-10        |
| 7-3          | Major Components of Heating and Air Conditioning System .....     | 7-20        |
| 8-1          | Equipment Monitoring System Main Components .....                 | 8-2         |
| 8-2          | Equipment Monitoring System Sensor Data .....                     | 8-5         |
| 8-3          | EMS Operating Controls and Indicators .....                       | 8-15        |
| 9-1          | Major Components of Chlorination System .....                     | 9-4         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 1**

| <u>Table</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| 9-1          | Major Components of Chlorination System .....   | 9-4         |
| 9-2          | Operating Controls and Indicators .....   | 9-9         |
| 9-3          | Chlorination System Valves .....  | 9-20        |
| 11-1         | Major Components of ROWPU and Ballast Seawater Supply .....   | 11-3        |
| 11-2         | Major Components of Air Conditioner Cooling Seawater<br>and Chlorination Unit Seawater Supply ..... | 11-6        |
| 11-3         | Major Components of Diesel Engine Generator Cooling Seawater .....                                  | 11-9        |
| 11-4         | Operating Controls and Indicators .....   | 11-13       |
| 11-5         | Seawater System Valves .....  | 11-18       |
| 12-1         | Compressed Air System Major Components .....  | 12-4        |
| 13-1         | ROWPU System Components .....   | 13-2        |
| 13-2         | Operating Controls and Indicators .....   | 13-12       |
| 13-3         | ROWPU System Valves .....   | 13-23       |
| 14-1         | Major Components of Drinking Water System .....   | 14-4        |
| 14-2         | Operating Controls and Indicators .....   | 14-9        |
| 14-3         | Drinking Water System Valve Label Identification .....  | 14-16       |
| 15-1         | Components of Shore Discharge System .....  | 15-3        |
| 15-2         | Operating Controls and Indicators .....   | 15-5        |
| 15-3         | Shore Discharge System Valves .....   | 15-16       |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS  
VOLUME 2**

|             |  | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|--|-------------|
| CHAPTER 1   | INTRODUCTION   |             |
| Section I.  | General information .....  | 1-1         |
| 1-1         | Purpose .....  | 1-1         |
| 1-2         | Scope .....  | 1-1         |
| 1-3         | Warranties and quarantees .....  | 1-1         |
| 1-4         | Maintenance forms and records .....  | 1-1         |
| 1-5         | Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use .....                      | 1-1         |
| 1-6         | Storage .....  | 1-1         |
| Section II. | Description and data .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-7         | Description .....  | 1-1         |
| 1-7.1       | ROWUP and ballast seawater supply .....                                      | 1-1         |
| 1-7.2       | Air conditioner cooling seawater and chlorination unit seawater supply ..... | 1-1         |
| 1-7.3       | Diesel engine generator cooling seawater .....                               | 1-9         |
| 1-8         | Capabilities .....   | 1-9         |
| 1-8.1       | System capability definitions .....  | 1-9         |
| 1-9         | Special limitations .....  | 1-9         |
| 1-10        | Performance characteristics .....  | 1-9         |
| 1-11        | Equipment specifications .....   | 1-9         |
| 1-12        | Items furnished .....  | 1-25        |
| 1-13        | Items required but not furnished .....                                       | 1-25        |
| 1-14        | Tools and test equipment .....   | 1-26        |
| CHAPTER 2   | DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION   |             |
| 2-1         | ROWPU seawater supply .....  | 2-1         |
| 2-2         | Ballast seawater supply .....  | 2-1         |
| 2-3         | Air conditioning unit seawater supply .....                                  | 2-1         |
| 2-4         | Chlorination unit seawater supply .....                                      | 2-1         |
| 2-5         | Diesel generators seawater supply .....                                      | 2-1         |
| CHAPTER 3   | OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS   |             |
| Section I.  | Operating controls and indicators .....                                      | 3-1         |
| 3-1         | Operating controls and indicators .....                                      | 3-1         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 2**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Section II. Prestart procedures .....   | 3-1         |
| 3-2 Prestart procedures .....   | 3-1         |
| Section III. Operating procedures .....   | 3-1         |
| 3-3 Normal and alternate operating procedures .....   | 3-3         |
| 3-3.1 Supplying seawater to ROWPU's from seachest (deep water) using<br>seawater pump(s) 1 and/or 2 .....                           | 3-10        |
| 3-3.1.1 Normal procedures .....   | 3-11        |
| 3-3.1.2 Alternate procedures .....  | 3-11        |
| 3-3.2 Supplying seawater to ROWPU's from starboard shell penetration.....<br>(shallowwater) using seawater pump(s) 1 and/or 2 ..... | 3-12        |
| 3-3.2.1 Normal procedures .....   | 3-12        |
| 3-3.2.2 Alternate procedures .....  | 3-13        |
| 3-3.3 Supplying seawater from seawater pumps to chlorination and air .....  | 3-13        |
| 3-3.4 Supplying seawater from cooling pump to air conditioning.....<br>and chlorination units .....                                 | 3-14        |
| 3-3.5 Filling ballast tank (to correct a bow high condition) .....  | 3-15        |
| 3-3.5.1 Filling ballast tank from forward seachest .....  | 3-15        |
| 3-3.5.2 Filling ballast tank from starboard shell .....   | 3-15        |
| 3-3.6 Draining ballast tank (to correct a stern high condition) .....   | 3-16        |
| 3-3.7 Supplying seawater for generator cooling .....  | 3-17        |
| 3-3.8 Seachest blowdown .....   | 3-17        |
| 3-3.8.1 Forward seachest blowdown .....   | 3-17        |
| 3-3.8.2 Aft seachest blowdown .....   | 3-18        |
| 3-4 Seawater system shutdown procedures .....   | 3-19        |
| 3-4.1 Shutdown seawater supply to ROWPU's .....   | 3-19        |
| 3-4.2 Shutdown generator cooling seawater supply .....  | 3-19        |
| 3-4.3 Shutdown seawater supply to air conditioning and/or chlorination<br>units when using cooling pump .....                       | 3-19        |
| 3-5 Emergency shutdown .....  | 3-20        |
| 3-5.1 General .....   | 3-20        |
| 3-5.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....   | 3-20        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 2**

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Section IV. Operation under extreme conditions .....                                 | 3-22        |
| 3-6 Operation under extreme conditions .....   | 3-22        |
| 3-6.1 Operation in extreme cold .....  | 3-22        |
| 3-6.2 Operation in extreme heat .....  | 3-22        |
| <b>CHAPTER 4 MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS</b>  |             |
| Section I. General .....   | 4-1         |
| 4-1 Maintenance concept .....  | 4-1         |
| 4-2 Maintenance instructions .....   | 4-1         |
| Section II. Preventive maintenance .....   | 4-1         |
| 4-3 Before operation .....   | 4-1         |
| 4-4 During operation .....   | 4-1         |
| 4-5 After operation .....  | 4-3         |
| Section III. Periodic inspections and services .....                                 | 4-3         |
| 4-6 Daily .....  | 4-3         |
| 4-7 Weekly .....   | 4-3         |
| 4-8 Monthly .....  | 4-3         |
| 4-9 Annually .....   | 4-3         |
| Section IV. Troubleshooting .....  | 4-3         |
| 4-10 Component .....   | 4-4         |
| 4-11 Seawater system .....   | 4-4         |
| Section V. Maintenance procedures .....  | 4-4         |
| 4-12 General .....   | 4-4         |
| 4-13 Seawater system .....   | 4-11        |
| 4-13.1 Lubrication .....   | 4-11        |
| 4-13.2 Repair or replacement of system components .....                              | 4-11        |
| 4-13.2.1 Seawater discharge pump assembly .....                                      | 4-11        |
| 4-13.2.2 Seachest (Void 2 starboard or Void 4 port) .....                            | 4-13        |
| 4-13.2.3 Seawater strainer .....   | 4-14        |
| 4-13.2.4 Strainer inlet and outlet pressure gauges .....                             | 4-15        |
| 4-13.2.5 Seawater filters 1 and 2 (Lakos separator) .....                            | 4-16        |
| 4-13.2.6 Seawater discharge pump OFF/ON/START and local START/STOP<br>switches ..... | 4-17        |
| 4-13.2.7 Cooling pump motor controller .....   | 4-19        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 2**

|                           |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------------|---|-------------|
| 4-13.2.8                  | Cooling pump .....  | 4-24        |
| 4-13.2.9                  | Pressure regulator (chlorination unit seawater supply line) ..... | 4-26        |
| 4-13.2.1                  | 0 Pressure gauge (chlorination unit seawater supply line) .....   | 4-26        |
| 4-13.2.1                  | 1 Seawater to chlorination unit in-line filter 3 .....            | 4-26        |
| 4-13.2.1                  | 2 Seachest and ballast tank air escape valves .....               | 4-27        |
| 4-13.2.1                  | 3 Generator cooling inlet and outlet temperature gauges .....     | 4-28        |
| 4-13.2.1                  | 4 Ballast tank .....  | 4-28        |
| 4-13.2.15                 | Ballast tank liquid level indicator .....                         | 4-28        |
| 4-13.2.16                 | Piping and valves .....   | 4-30        |
| CHAPTER 5                 | STORAGE .....   |             |
| 5-1                       | Short-term storage .....  | 5-1         |
| 5-2                       | Administrative storage .....                                      | 5-1         |
| 5-2.1                     | Administrative storage procedures, generators in use .....        | 5-1         |
| 5-2.2                     | Administrative storage procedures, generators off .....           | 5-2         |
| 5-2.3                     | Administrative storage inspection .....                           | 5-2         |
| 5-3                       | Long-term storage .....   | 5-2         |
| CHAPTER 6                 | MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS                       |             |
| 6-1                       | General .....   | 6-1         |
| CHAPTER 7                 | MANUFACTURERS' WARRANTIES AND GUARANTEES                          |             |
| 7-1                       | General .....   | 7-1         |
| <b>LIST OF APPENDICES</b> |   |             |
| A                         | REFERENCES .....  | A-1         |
| B                         | MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS .....                 | B-1         |

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.

- MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)
- TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)
- EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST
- REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.

- COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)
- ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)
- BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST



**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 2**

| <b><u>Figure</u></b> |   | <b><u>Page</u></b> |
|----------------------|---|--------------------|
| 1-1                  | Barge Major Components .....  | 1-2                |
| 1-2                  | ROWPU and Ballast Seawater Supply .....                                       | 1-3                |
| 1-3                  | ROWPU and Ballast Seawater Supply Block Diagram .....                         | 1-5                |
| 1-4                  | Air Conditioner Cooling Seawater and Chlorination Unit Seawater Supply .....  | 1-6                |
| 1-5                  | Air Conditioner and Chlorination Unit Cooling Seawater Block Diagram .....    | 1-8                |
| 1-6                  | Diesel Engine Generator Cooling Seawater .....                                | 1-10               |
| 1-7                  | Diesel Engine Generator Cooling Seawater Block Diagram (Barge 1) .....        | 1-12               |
| 1-8                  | Diesel Engine Generator Cooling Seawater Block Diagram (Barges 2 and 3) ..... | 1-13               |
| 3-1                  | Seawater System's Electrical Controls .....                                   | 3-3                |
| 3-2                  | ROWPU Control Station (ROWPU 1 Station shown) .....                           | 3-4                |
| 3-3                  | Ballast Tank Liquid Level Indicator .....                                     | 3-5                |
| 3-4                  | Location of Control Buttons for Emergency Shutdown Systems .....              | 3-21               |
| 4-1                  | ROWPU Control Station Schematic .....   | 4-20               |
| 4-2                  | Cooling Pump Motor Controller Schematic .....                                 | 4-22               |

**LIST OF TABLES**

| <b><u>Table</u></b> |   | <b><u>Page</u></b> |
|---------------------|---|--------------------|
| 1-1                 | Major Components of ROWPU and Ballast Seawater Supply .....   | 1-4                |
| 1-2                 | Major Components of Air Conditioner Cooling Seawater and Chlorination<br>Unit Seawater Supply ..... | 1-7                |
| 1-3                 | Major Components of Diesel Engine Generator Cooling Seawater .....                                  | 1-11               |
| 3-1                 | Operating Controls and Indicators .....   | 3-2                |
| 3-2                 | Seawater System Valves. ....  | 3-6                |
| 4-1                 | Seawater Discharge Pump and Cooling Pump Troubleshooting .....                                      | 4-5                |
| 4-2                 | Cooling Pump Motor Controller Troubleshooting .....   | 4-6                |
| 4-3                 | Seawater System Troubleshooting .....   | 4-7                |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 3-1**

|             |   | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|---|-------------|
| CHAPTER 1   | INTRODUCTION  |             |
| Section I.  | General information .....                               | 1-1         |
| 1-1         | Purpose .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-2         | Scope .....   | 11          |
| 1-3         | Warranties and guarantees .....                         | 1-1         |
| 1-4         | Maintenance forms and records .....                     | 1-1         |
| 1-5         | Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use ..... | 1-1         |
| 1-6         | Storage .....   | 1-1         |
| Section II. | Description and data .....                              | 1-1         |
| 1-7         | System description .....                                | 1-1         |
| 1-8         | Component description .....                             | 1-3         |
| 1-8.1       | Pretreatment skid assembly .....                        | 1-3         |
| 1-8.2       | Media filters .....                                     | 1-10        |
| 1-8.3       | HP pump skid .....                                      | 1-10        |
| 1-8.4       | RO block assembly .....                                 | 1-10        |
| 1-9         | System capabilities .....                               | 1-11        |
| 1-10        | Limitations .....                                       | 1-11        |
| 1-11        | Performance characteristics .....                       | 1-11        |
| 1-12        | Equipment specifications .....                          | 1-11        |
| 1-13        | Items furnished .....                                   | 1-18        |
| 1-14        | Items required but not furnished .....                  | 1-19        |
| 1-15        | Tools and test equipment .....                          | 1-19        |
| CHAPTER 2   | DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION.....                           |             |
| 2-1         | RO process .....  | 2-1         |
| 2-2         | ROWPU system operation .....                            | 2-1         |
| CHAPTER 3   | OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS                                  |             |
| Section I.  | Operating controls and indicators .....                 | 3-1         |
| 3-1         | Operating controls and indicators .....                 | 3-1         |
| Section II. | Prestart procedures .....                               | 3-2         |
| 3-2         | Prestart procedures .....                               | 3-2         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 3-1**

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Section III. Operating procedures .....              | 3-14        |
| 3-3 General .....                                    | 3-14        |
| 3-4 Startup procedures .....                         | 3-14        |
| 3-5 Operating procedures .....                       | 3-20        |
| 3-6 Shutdown .....                                   | 3-22        |
| 3-6.1 Normal shutdown .....                          | 3-22        |
| 3-6.2 Emergency shutdown .....                       | 3-23        |
| 3-6.2.1 General .....                                | 3-23        |
| 3-6.2.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....          | 3-23        |
| CHAPTER 4 MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS                   |             |
| Section I. General .....                             | 4-1         |
| 4-1 Maintenance concept .....                        | 4-1         |
| 4-2 Maintenance instructions .....                   | 4-1         |
| Section II. Preventive maintenance procedures .....  | 4-1         |
| 4-3 Before operation .....                           | 4-1         |
| 4-4 During operation .....                           | 4-4         |
| 4-5 After operation .....                            | 4-5         |
| Section III. Periodic inspections and services ..... | 4-7         |
| 4-6 Daily .....                                      | 4-7         |
| 4-7 Monthly .....                                    | 4-7         |
| 4-8 Quarterly .....                                  | 4-8         |
| 4-9 Semiannually .....                               | 4-8         |
| 4-10 Annually .....                                  | 4-10        |
| Section IV. Troubleshooting .....                    | 4-10        |
| 4-11 ROWPU System .....                              | 4-10        |
| 4-12 Trouble evaluation .....                        | 4-10        |
| Section V. Maintenance procedures .....              | 4-10        |
| 4-13 General .....                                   | 4-10        |
| 4-14 Component servicing .....                       | 4-16        |
| 4-14.1 Pretreatment skid .....                       | 4-16        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 3-1**

**Page**

|           |  |      |
|-----------|--|------|
| 4-14.1.1  | Changing cartridge cage assembly (filter elements) ..... | 4-16 |
| 4-14.1.2  | Cartridge filter elements replacement .....              | 4-20 |
| 4-14.1.3  | Coagulant or inhibitor drum replacement .....            | 4-22 |
| 4-14.1.4  | Chemical metering pump check valves cleaning .....       | 4-23 |
| 4-14.1.5  | Chemical metering pump priming .....                     | 4-25 |
| 4-14.2    | Media filters .....                                      | 4-25 |
| 4-14.2.1  | Preliminary procedures .....                             | 4-25 |
| 4-14.2.2  | Backwashing media filter 1 .....                         | 4-27 |
| 4-14.2.3  | Backwashing media filter 2 .....                         | 4-28 |
| 4-14.2.4  | Backwashing media filter 3 .....                         | 4-28 |
| 4-14.2.5  | Flushing media filters .....                             | 4-28 |
| 4-14.3    | HP pump assembly .....                                   | 4-29 |
| 4-14.3.1  | Diesel engine oil and filter change .....                | 4-29 |
| 4-14.3.2  | Draining water from diesel engine fuel filter .....      | 4-31 |
| 4-14.3.3  | Diesel engine alternator fan belt adjustment .....       | 4-31 |
| 4-14.3.4  | Diesel engine air filter cleaning and replacement .....  | 4-31 |
| 4-14.3.5  | Diesel engine cooling system 500 hour service .....      | 4-35 |
| 4-14.3.6  | Diesel engine cooling system replenishment .....         | 4-36 |
| 4-14.3.7  | Diesel engine coolant (anti-freeze) change .....         | 4-36 |
| 4-14.3.8  | Diesel engine cooling system cleaning .....              | 4-37 |
| 4-14.3.9  | HP pump pedestal bearing oil change .....                | 4-37 |
| 4-14.3.10 | HP pump oil breather cleaning .....                      | 4-40 |
| 4-14.3.11 | HP pump V-belt adjustment .....                          | 4-40 |
| 4-14.3.12 | HP pump mechanical seal replacement .....                | 4-43 |
| 4-14.3.13 | HP pump belt tensioner bearings lubrication .....        | 4-43 |
| 4-14.3.14 | Power takeoff oil replenishment .....                    | 4-43 |
| 4-14.3.15 | Power takeoff oil change .....                           | 4-43 |
| 4-14.3.16 | Power takeoff bearings lubrication .....                 | 4-46 |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 3-1**  
**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <u>Figure</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 1-5           | ROWPU System Flow Diagram .....                                | 1-9         |
| 2-1           | Reverse Osmosis Demonstration .....                            | 2-2         |
| 3-1           | ROWPU Control Station (ROWPU 1 Station shown) .....            | 3-5         |
| 3-2           | HP Pump Diesel Engine Controls and Indicators .....            | 3-6         |
| 3-3           | RO Block Valves and Indicators .....                           | 3-8         |
| 3-4           | Pretreatment Skid Valves and Temperature Indicator .....       | 3-9         |
| 3-5           | Coagulant and Inhibitor Pump Controls .....                    | 3-10        |
| 3-6           | Monitoring System SALINITY Display Page .....                  | 3-12        |
| 3-7           | Monitoring System HIGH PRESSURE WATER PUMPS Display Page ..... | 3-13        |
| 3-8           | Location of Controls for Emergency Shutdown Systems .....      | 3-24        |
| 4-1           | HP Pump and Diesel Engine Lubrication .....                    | 4-1         |
| 4-2           | Cartridge Filter Assembly .....                                | 4-18        |
| 4-3           | Chemical Metering Pump Maintenance .....                       | 4-24        |
| 4-4           | Chemical Metering Pump Priming .....                           | 4-26        |
| 4-5           | HP Pump Diesel Engine Oil Filter .....                         | 4-30        |
| 4-6           | HP Pump Diesel Engine Fuel Filter .....                        | 4-32        |
| 4-7           | HP Pump Diesel Engine Alternator .....                         | 4-33        |
| 4-8           | HP Pump Diesel Engine Air Filter .....                         | 4-34        |
| 4-9           | HP Pump Diesel Engine Cooling System .....                     | 4-38        |
| 4-10          | HP Pump Pedestal Bearing.....                                  | 4-39        |
| 4-11          | HP Pump Oil Breather .....                                     | 4-41        |
| 4-12          | HP Pump V-belts .....  | 4-42        |
| 4-13          | HP Pump Mechanical Seal .....                                  | 4-44        |
| 4-14          | HP Pump Grease Fittings .....                                  | 4-45        |
| 4-15          | Media Tank Air Vent .....                                      | 4-55        |
| 4-16          | HP Pump Diesel Engine Muffler .....                            | 4-59        |
| 4-17          | HP Pump Diesel Engine Fuel System Bleeding .....               | 4-60        |
| 4-18          | HP Pump Diesel Engine Electric Starter .....                   | 4-62        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 3-1**

**Page**

|           |  |      |
|-----------|--|------|
| 4-14.4    | RO block .....   | 4-46 |
| 4-14.4.1  | Preliminary procedures .....   | 4-46 |
| 4-14.4.2  | RO block membrane cleaning procedures .....                              | 4-47 |
| 4-14.4.3  | Membrane cleaning agent drum replacement .....                           | 4-48 |
| 4-14.4.4  | RO block throttling valve lubrication .....                              | 4-49 |
| 4-15      | Component repair or replacement .....                                    | 4-49 |
| 4-15.1    | Pretreatment skid .....  | 4-49 |
| 4-15.1.1  | Chemical metering pump replacement .....                                 | 4-49 |
| 4-15.1.2  | Chemical metering pump diaphragm replacement .....                       | 4-50 |
| 4-15.1.3  | Chemical metering pump fuse replacement .....                            | 4-51 |
| 4-15.1.4  | Chemical metering pump tubing and cap replacement .....                  | 4-51 |
| 4-15.1.5  | Flow indicator (FI) replacement .....                                    | 4-51 |
| 4-15.1.6  | Temperature gauge (T1) and pressure gauge (P1 thru P5) replacement ..... | 4-51 |
| 4-15.1.7  | Control station indicator light bulb replacement .....                   | 4-52 |
| 4-15.1.8  | Control station fuse replacement .....                                   | 4-52 |
| 4-15.2    | Media filters .....  | 4-52 |
| 4-15.2.1  | Media replacement .....  | 4-52 |
| 4-15.2.2  | Air eliminator (air vent) replacement .....                              | 4-54 |
| 4-15.3    | HP pump assembly .....   | 4-54 |
| 4-15.3.1  | Diesel engine replacement .....  | 4-54 |
| 4-15.3.2  | Diesel engine alternator testing .....                                   | 4-56 |
| 4-15.3.3  | Diesel engine alternator replacement .....                               | 4-57 |
| 4-15.3.4  | Diesel engine emergency shutdown cable replacement .....                 | 4-57 |
| 4-15.3.5  | Diesel engine muffler replacement .....                                  | 4-58 |
| 4-15.3.6  | Diesel engine fuel filter replacement .....                              | 4-58 |
| 4-15.3.7  | Diesel engine fuel system bleeding .....                                 | 4-58 |
| 4-15.3.8  | Diesel engine starter replacement .....                                  | 4-61 |
| 4-15.3.9  | Diesel engine throttle cable replacement .....                           | 4-61 |
| 4-15.3.10 | HP pump replacement .....  | 4-63 |
| 4-15.3.11 | HP pump V-belt replacement .....   | 4-65 |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 3-1**

|                  |   | <u>Page</u> |
|------------------|---|-------------|
| 4-15.4.          | RO block .....  | 4-66        |
| 4-15.4.1         | RO block membrane element removal and replacement ..... | 4-66        |
| 4-15.4.2         | RO block sampling valve repair/replacement .....        | 4-71        |
| 4-15.4.3         | RO block product tube assembly repair/replacement ..... | 4-71        |
| 4-15.4.4         | RO block pressure tube seals replacement .....          | 4-73        |
| 4-15.5           | Valve repair/replacement .....                          | 4-74        |
| <b>CHAPTER 5</b> | <b>STORAGE</b>  |             |
| 5-1              | Short-term storage .....                                | 4-75        |
| 5-2              | Administrative storage .....                            | 4-75        |
| 5-2.1            | Administrative storage procedures .....                 | 4-75        |
| 5-2.2            | Administrative storage inspection .....                 | 4-77        |
| 5-3              | Long-term storage .....                                 | 4-77        |

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

|   |                  | <u>Page</u> |
|---|------------------|-------------|
| A | REFERENCES ..... | A-1         |

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TMs in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14 & P-18.

- MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS - See TM 55-1930-209-14&P-3-2
- MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)
- TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT LIST (TTEL)
- EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST (ESML)
- COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)
- REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <u>Figure</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 1-1           | Location of Barge Major Components .....     | 1-2         |
| 1-2           | ROWPU 1 Installation .....                   | 1-6         |
| 1-3           | ROWPU 2 Installation .....                   | 1-7         |
| 1-4           | ROWPU System Block Diagram .....             | 1-8         |
| 4-9           | HP Pump V-belt Pulley .....                  | 4-64        |
| 4-20          | RO Block Pressure Tube Assembly .....        | 4-67        |
| 4-21          | RO Block Membrane Element Removal Tool ..... | 4-70        |
| 4-22          | RO Block Product Tubes .....                 | 4-72        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 3-1**  
**LIST OF TABLES**

| <b>Table</b> |   | <b><u>Page</u></b> |
|--------------|---|--------------------|
| 1-1          | ROWPU System Components .....           | 1-4                |
| 3-1          | Operating Controls and Indicators ..... | 3-2                |
| 3-2          | ROWPU System Valves .....               | 3-3                |
| 4-1          | ROWPU System Troubleshooting .....      | 4-11               |
| 4-2          | Trouble Evaluation .....                | 4-14               |
| 4-3          | Torque Values for Fasteners .....       | 4-15               |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**VOLUME 3-2**

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

|   |  |     |
|---|--|-----|
| B | MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS..... | B-1 |
|---|--|-----|



**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 4**

|              |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| CHAPTER 1    | INTRODUCTION  |             |
| Section I.   | General .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-1          | Purpose .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-2          | Scope .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-3          | Warranties and guarantees .....                         | 1-1         |
| 1-4          | Maintenance forms and records .....                     | 1-1         |
| 1-5          | Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use ..... | 1-1         |
| 1-6          | Storage .....   | 1-1         |
| Section II.  | Description and data .....                              | 1-1         |
| 1-7          | Description .....                                       | 1-1         |
| 1-8          | Capabilities .....                                      | 1-8         |
| 1-9          | Special limitations .....                               | 1-8         |
| 1-10         | Performance characteristics .....                       | 1-8         |
| 1-11         | Equipment specifications .....                          | 1-8         |
| 1-12         | Items furnished .....                                   | 1-13        |
| 1-13         | Items required but not furnished .....                  | 1-13        |
| 1-14         | Tools and test equipment .....                          | 1-13        |
| CHAPTER 2    | DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION                                |             |
| 2-1          | General .....   | 2-1         |
| 2-2          | Preparation for operation .....                         | 2-1         |
| 2-3          | Non-operating chlorination system .....                 | 2-2         |
| CHAPTER 3    | OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS                                  |             |
| Section I.   | Operating controls and indicators .....                 | 3-1         |
| 3-1          | Operating controls and indicators .....                 | 3-1         |
| Section II.  | Prestart procedures .....                               | 3-1         |
| 3-2          | Prestart procedures .....                               | 3-1         |
| Section III. | Operating procedures .....                              | 3-15        |
| 3-3          | Operating procedures .....                              | 3-15        |
| 3-4          | Normal chlorination system operation .....              | 3-15        |
| 3-5          | Brine tank and holding tank priming .....               | 3-18        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 4**

|   |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|---|-------------|
| 3-6   | Chlorine generation and recirculation ..... | 3-20        |
| 3-7   | Chlorination unit descaling .....           | 3-21        |
| 3-7.1   | Initial flushing with seawater .....        | 3-21        |
| 3-7.2   | Flushing with acid .....                    | 3-22        |
| 3-7.2.1   | Acid tank preparation .....                 | 3-22        |
| 3-7.2.2   | Acid flush .....                            | 3-22        |
| 3-8   | Shutdown procedure .....                    | 3-23        |
| 3-9   | Emergency shutdown .....                    | 3-24        |
| 3-9.1   | General .....                               | 3-24        |
| 3-9.2   | Emergency shutdown procedures .....         | 3-24        |
| Section IV.                                     | Operation under extreme conditions .....    | 3-26        |
| 3-10  | Operation under extreme conditions .....    | 3-26        |
| 3-10.1  | Operation in extreme cold .....             | 3-26        |
| 3-10.2  | Operation in extreme heat .....             | 3-26        |
| 3-10.2.1  | Lubricants .....                            | 3-26        |
| 3-10.2.2  | Motors .....                                | 3-26        |
| <b>CHAPTER 4 MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS .....</b> |   |             |
| Section I.                                      | General .....                               | 4-1         |
| 4-1   | Maintenance concept .....                   | 4-1         |
| 4-2   | Maintenance procedures .....                | 4-1         |
| Section II.                                     | Preventive maintenance .....                | 4-1         |
| 4-3   | Before operation .....                      | 4-1         |
| 4-4   | During operation .....                      | 4-1         |
| 4-5   | After operation .....                       | 4-1         |
| 4-6   | Periodic checks and services .....          | 4-1         |
| Section III.                                    | Troubleshooting .....                       | 4-3         |
| 4-7   | Major components .....                      | 4-3         |
| 4-7.1   | Metering pump .....                         | 4-3         |
| 4-7.2   | Chlorination unit .....                     | 4-3         |
| 4-7.3   | Metering pump control unit .....            | 4-3         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 4**

|              |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| 4-8          | Chlorination system .....                         | 4-3         |
| Section IV.  | Maintenance procedures .....                      | 4-6         |
| 4-9          | General .....                                     | 4-6         |
| 4-10         | Chlorination system .....                         | 4-8         |
| 4-10.1       | Repair or replacement of system components .....  | 4-9         |
| 4-10.1.1     | Chlorination unit .....                           | 4-9         |
| 4-10.1.2     | Chlorination unit brine pump assembly .....       | 4-9         |
| 4-10.1.3     | Chlorination unit circulation pump assembly ..... | 4-11        |
| 4-10.1.4     | Chlorination unit control cabinet .....           | 4-13        |
| 4-10.1.5     | Sump pump .....                                   | 4-14        |
| 4-10.1.6     | Sump pump switch .....                            | 4-16        |
| 4-10.1.7     | Drip pan and sump .....                           | 1-17        |
| 4-10.1.8     | Metering pump .....                               | 4-17        |
| 4-10.1.9     | Metering pump motor controller .....              | 4-18        |
| 4-10.1.10    | Metering pump control unit (Analyzer/XMTR) .....  | 4-19        |
| 4-10.1.11    | Chlorine sensor .....                             | 4-21        |
| 4-10.1.12    | Portable eyewash .....                            | 4-21        |
| 4-10.1.13    | Flow switch .....                                 | 4-21        |
| 4-10.1.14    | Chlorination unit holding tank escape valve ..... | 4-23        |
| 4-10.1.15    | Piping and valves .....                           | 4-23        |
| 4-10.1.16    | Electrical wiring and cables .....                | 4-23        |
| 4-10.1.17    | Hoses .....                                       | 4-23        |
| CHAPTER 5    | STORAGE .....                                     |             |
| Section I.   | Short-term storage .....                          | 5-1         |
| 5-1          | Short-term storage .....                          | 5-1         |
| Section II.  | Administrative storage .....                      | 5-1         |
| 5-2          | Administrative storage .....                      | 5-1         |
| 5-2.1        | Administrative storage procedures .....           | 5-1         |
| 5-2.2        | Administrative storage inspection .....           | 5-2         |
| Section III. | Long-term storage .....                           | 5-3         |
| 5-3          | Long-term storage .....                           | 5-3         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 4**

|              |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| Section III. | Long-term storage .....                     | 5-3         |
| 5-3          | Long-term storage .....                     | 5-3         |
| CHAPTER 6    | MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS |             |
| 6-1          | General .....                               | 6-1         |
| CHAPTER 7    | MANUFACTURERS' WARRANTIES/GUARANTEES        |             |
| 7-1          | General .....                               | 7-1         |

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

|   |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|---|-------------|
| A | REFERENCES .....                                  | A-1         |
| B | MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS ..... | B-1         |

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)  
 TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)  
 EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST  
 REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.

COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)  
 ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)  
 BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <u>Figure</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 1-1           | Location of Barge Major Components .....                          | 1-2         |
| 1-2           | Chlorination System Installation (Barge 1) .....                  | 1-3         |
| 1-3           | Chlorination System Installation (Barges 2 and 3) .....           | 1-4         |
| 1-4           | Chlorination System General Working (Block) Diagram .....         | 1-6         |
| 1-5           | Chlorination System Flowchart .....                               | 1-7         |
| 3-1           | Chlorination Unit Controls and Indicators .....                   | 3-6         |
| 3-2           | Chlorine Metering Pump Controls .....                             | 3-7         |
| 3-3           | Chlorine Metering Pump Control Unit Controls and Indicators ..... | 3-8         |
| 3-4           | Chlorine Metering Pump Motor Controller .....                     | 3-9         |
| 3-5           | Chlorination Unit Control Cabinet Controls and Indicators .....   | 3-10        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 4**  
**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <u>Figure</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 3-6           | Interior of Chlorination Unit Control Cabinet .....       | 3-11        |
| 3-7           | EMS Keyboard .....  | 3-12        |
| 3-8           | EMS Chlorine Status Display Page .....                    | 3-13        |
| 3-9           | EMS Status Display Page .....                             | 3-14        |
| 3-10          | Location of Controls for Emergency Shutdown Systems ..... | 3-25        |
| 4-1           | Replacement of Crimped Terminals .....                    | 4-7         |

**LIST OF TABLES**

| <u>Table</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| 1-1          | Major Components of Chlorination System ..... | 1-5         |
| 3-1          | Operating Controls and Indicators .....       | 3-2         |
| 3-2          | Chlorination System Valves .....              | 3-4         |
| 4-1          | Chlorination System Troubleshooting .....     | 4-4         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 5**

|              |  | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|--|-------------|
| CHAPTER 1    | INTRODUCTION   |             |
| Section I.   | General Information .....                                      | 1-1         |
| 1-1          | Purpose .....  | 1-1         |
| 1-2          | Scope .....  | 1-1         |
| 1-3          | Warranties and guarantees .....                                | 1-1         |
| 1-4          | Maintenance forms and records .....                            | 1-1         |
| 1-5          | Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use .....        | 1-1         |
| 1-6          | Storage .....  | 1-1         |
| Section II.  | Description and data .....                                     | 1-1         |
| 1-7          | Description .....  | 1-1         |
| 1-8          | Capabilities .....   | 1-10        |
| 1-9          | Limitations .....  | 1-10        |
| 1-10         | Performance characteristics .....                              | 1-10        |
| 1-11         | Equipment specifications .....                                 | 1-10        |
| 1-12         | Items furnished .....  | 1-18        |
| 1-13         | Items required but not furnished .....                         | 1-18        |
| 1-14         | Tools and test equipment .....                                 | 1-18        |
| CHAPTER 2    | DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION.....                                  |             |
| 2-1          | Drinking water supply .....                                    | 2-1         |
| 2-2          | Drinking water supplied to shore or port discharge valve ..... | 2-1         |
| 2-3          | Drinking water for onboard use .....                           | 2-2         |
| CHAPTER 3    | OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS .....                                   |             |
| Section I.   | Operating controls and indicators .....                        | 3-1         |
| 3-1          | Operating controls and indicators .....                        | 3-1         |
| Section II.  | Prestart procedures .....                                      | 3-1         |
| 3-2          | Prestart procedures .....                                      | 3-1         |
| Section III. | Operating procedures .....                                     | 3-1         |
| 3-3          | Normal operating procedures .....                              | 3-1         |
| 3-4          | Filling drinking water storage tanks .....                     | 3-12        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 5**

|              | <u>Page</u>   |
|--------------|---|
| 3-5          | Discharging drinking water to shore ..... 3-14                                    |
| 3-6          | Discharging drinking water through port discharge valve ..... 3-20                |
| 3-6.1        | Discharging drinking water to another vessel ..... 3-20                           |
| 3-6.2        | Emptying storage tanks by discharging overboard ..... 3-21                        |
| 3-7          | Supplying storage tank drinking water to pressure set for use on barge ..... 3-22 |
| 3-8          | Filling drinking water reserve tank ..... 3-23                                    |
| 3-8.1        | Filling drinking water reserve tank from storage tanks ..... 3-24                 |
| 3-8.2        | Filling drinking water reserve tank from other vessel or shore supply ..... 3-25  |
| 3-9          | Supplying drinking water on barge from reserve tank ..... 3-25                    |
| 3-10         | Supply drinking water to dayroom, washdown stations, chlorination..... 3-26       |
|              | unit, and shower ..... 3-26   |
| 3-11         | Shutdown procedures ..... 3-27  |
| 3-12         | Emergency shutdown ..... 3-27   |
| 3-12.1       | General ..... 3-27  |
| 3-12.2       | Emergency shutdown procedures ..... 3-29  |
| Section IV.  | Operating under extreme conditions ..... 3-29                                     |
| 3-13         | Operation under extreme conditions ..... 3-29                                     |
| 3-13.1       | Operation in extreme cold ..... 3-29  |
| 3-13.2       | Operation in extreme heat ..... 3-29  |
| CHAPTER 4    | MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS.....   |
| Section I.   | General ..... 4-1   |
| 4-1          | Maintenance concept ..... 4-1   |
| 4-2          | Maintenance instructions ..... 4-1  |
| Section II.  | Preventive maintenance ..... 4-1  |
| 4-3          | Before operation ..... 4-1  |
| 4-4          | During operation ..... 4-2  |
| 4-5          | After operation ..... 4-2   |
| Section III. | Periodic inspections and services ..... 4-3                                       |
| 4-6          | Daily ..... 4-3   |
| 4-7          | Monthly ..... 4-3   |
| 4-8          | Quarterly ..... 4-3   |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 5**

|             |  | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|--|-------------|
| 4-9         | Annually .....                                   | 4-3         |
| Section IV. | Troubleshooting .....                            | 4-4         |
| 4-10        | Components .....                                 | 4-4         |
| 4-10.1      | Discharging pump .....                           | 4-4         |
| 4-10.2      | Pressure set .....                               | 4-4         |
| 4-11        | Drinking water system .....                      | 4-4         |
| Section V.  | Maintenance procedures .....                     | 4-4         |
| 4-12        | General .....                                    | 4-4         |
| 4-12.1      | General maintenance practices .....              | 4-4         |
| 4-13        | Drinking water system .....                      | 4-12        |
| 4-13.1      | Lubrication .....                                | 4-13        |
| 4-13.2      | Repair or replacement of system components ..... | 4-13        |
| 4-13.2.1    | Discharge pump assembly .....                    | 4-13        |
| 4-13.2.2    | Pressure set .....                               | 4-16        |
| 4-13.2.3    | Water filter .....                               | 4-20        |
| 4-13.2.4    | Salinity cell sensor .....                       | 4-21        |
| 4-13.2.5    | Turbine flow meter .....                         | 4-22        |
| 4-13.2.6    | Pressure sensor .....                            | 4-24        |
| 4-13.2.7    | Pressure gauge .....                             | 4-25        |
| 4-13.2.8    | Storage tanks .....                              | 4-26        |
| 4-13.2.9    | Reserve tank .....                               | 4-26        |
| 4-13.2.10   | Storage tank liquid level indicator .....        | 4-26        |
| 4-13.2.11   | Reserve tank liquid level indicator .....        | 4-28        |
| 4-13.2.12   | Washdown stations .....                          | 4-28        |
| 4-13.2.13   | Shower .....                                     | 4-28        |
| 4-13.2.14   | Discharge pump motor controller .....            | 4-28        |
| 4-13.2.15   | Discharge pump remote switch .....               | 4-32        |
| 4-13.2.16   | Pressure set motor controller .....              | 4-32        |
| 4-13.2.17   | Pump and storage tank selector switch .....      | 4-35        |
| 4-13.2.18   | Water and chlorine mixer .....                   | 4-36        |



**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 5**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 4-13.2.19 Tank air escape valve .....                 | 4-37        |
| 4-13.2.20 Piping and valves .....                     | 4-37        |
| CHAPTER 5 STORAGE                                     |             |
| 5-1 Short-term storage .....                          | 5-1         |
| 5-1 Administrative storage .....                      | 5-1         |
| 5-2.1 Administrative storage procedures .....         | 5-1         |
| 5-2.2 Administrative storage inspection .....         | 5-2         |
| 5-3 Long-term storage .....                           | 5-3         |
| CHAPTER 6 MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS |             |
| 6-1 General .....                                     | 6-1         |
| CHAPTER 7 MANUFACTURERS' WARRANTIES/GUARANTEES .....  | 105         |
| 7-1 General .....                                     | 105         |

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

| <u>Page</u> |   |     |
|-------------|---|-----|
| A           | REFERENCES .....                                  | A-1 |
| B           | MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS ..... | B-1 |

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.

- MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)
- TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)
- EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST
- REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.

- COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)
- ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)
- BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST
- LIST OF FIGURES

| <u>Figure</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 1-1           | Barge Major Components .....                               | 1-2         |
| 1-2           | Drinking Water System Installation (Barge 1) .....         | 1-3         |
| 1-3           | Drinking Water System Installation (Barges 2 and 3) .....  | 1-4         |
| 1-4           | Drinking Water System Block Diagram (Barge 1) .....        | 1-8         |
| 1-5           | Drinking Water System Block Diagram (Barges 2 and 3) ..... | 1-9         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 5**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 3-1 Drinking Water System Electrical Controls .....   | 3-6         |
| 3-2 Tank Liquid Level Indicator .....   | 3-7         |
| 3-3 Drinking Water Discharge Pressure Gauge, Flow Rate Meter,<br>and Associated Monitoring System Display ..... | 3-8         |
| 3-4 Drinking Water Salinity Sensor and Monitoring System Display .....  | 3-9         |
| 3-5 Potable Water Tanks Monitoring System Display .....   | 3-10        |
| 3-6 Drinking Water Pressure Set Pressure Gauge .....  | 3-11        |
| 3-7 Location of Controls for Emergency Shutdown Systems .....   | 3-28        |
| 4-1 Pressure Set Pump Assembly, Exploded View .....   | 4-19        |
| 4-2 Drinking Water Discharge Pump No.1 and No.....  | 4-30        |
| 4-3 Drinking Water Pressure Motor Controller .....  | 4-34        |

**LIST OF TABLES**

| <u>Table</u>  | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 1-1 Major Components of Drinking Water System ..... | 1-5         |
| 3-1 Operating Controls and Indicators .....         | 3-2         |
| 3-2 Drinking Water System Valves .....              | 3-3         |
| 4-1 Drinking Water System Troubleshooting .....     | 4-5         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS  
VOLUME 6**

|             |   | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|---|-------------|
| CHAPTER 1   | INTRODUCTION  |             |
| Section I.  | General .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-1         | Purpose .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-2         | Scope .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-3         | Warranties and guarantees .....                         | 1-1         |
| 1-4         | Maintenance forms and records .....                     | 1-1         |
| 1-5         | Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use ..... | 1-1         |
| 1-6         | Storage .....   | 1-1         |
| Section II. | Description and data .....                              | 1-1         |
| 1-7         | Description .....                                       | 1-1         |
| 1-8         | Capabilities .....                                      | 1-1         |
| 1-9         | Special limitations .....                               | 1-1         |
| 1-10        | Performance characteristics .....                       | 1-1         |
| 1-11        | Equipment specifications .....                          | 1-5         |
| 1-12        | Items furnished .....                                   | 1-8         |
| 1-13        | Items required but not furnished .....                  | 1-8         |
| 1-14        | Tools and test equipment .....                          | 1-8         |
| CHAPTER 2   | DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION                                |             |
| Section I.  | Description and data .....                              | 2-1         |
| 2-1         | Shore winch installation .....                          | 2-1         |
| 2-2         | Hose deployment .....                                   | 2-1         |
| 2-3         | Pumping water to shore .....                            | 2-1         |
| 2-4         | Hose retrieval .....                                    | 2-4         |
| CHAPTER 3   | OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS .....                            |             |
| Section I.  | Operating controls and indicators .....                 | 3-1         |
| 3-1         | Operating controls and indicators .....                 | 3-2         |
| Section II. | Prestart procedures .....                               | 3-3         |
| 3-2         | Prestart procedures .....                               | 3-3         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 6**

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Section III. Operating procedures .....                          | 3-3         |
| 3-3 Discharge hose deployment .....                              | 3-3         |
| 3-3.1 Predeployment procedures .....                             | 3-13        |
| 3-3.1.1 Shore winch installation .....                           | 3-13        |
| 3-3.1.2 Preparation of discharge hose .....                      | 3-13        |
| 3-3.1.3 Preparation of shore discharge hose reel winch and ..... |             |
| hydraulic power system .....                                     | 3-14        |
| 3-3.1.4 Deployment of messenger (tow) line .....                 | 3-17        |
| 3-3.2 Deployment of discharge hose (hose out) .....              | 3-17        |
| 3-3.3 Controlling a runaway discharge hose .....                 | 3-20        |
| 3-3.4 Unpowered discharge hose deployment .....                  | 3-21        |
| 3-4 Discharging drinking water to shore .....                    | 3-22        |
| 3-5 Shutdown procedures .....                                    | 3-23        |
| 3-5.1 Discharge hose pigging (hose blowout) .....                | 3-23        |
| 3-5.2 Discharge hose retrieval (hose in) .....                   | 3-24        |
| 3-5.3 Emergency shutdown .....                                   | 3-26        |
| 3-5.3.1 General .....  | 3-26        |
| 3-5.3.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....                      | 3-27        |
| Section IV. Operation under extreme conditions .....             | 3-27        |
| 3-6 Operation under extreme conditions .....                     | 3-27        |
| 3-6.1 Operation in extreme cold .....                            | 3-27        |
| 3-6.2 Operation in extreme heat .....                            | 3-29        |
| CHAPTER 4 MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS                               |             |
| Section I. General .....   | 4-1         |
| 4-1 Maintenance concept .....                                    | 4-1         |
| 4-2 Maintenance procedures .....                                 | 4-1         |
| Section II. Preventive maintenance checks and services .....     | 4-1         |
| 4-3 Before operation checks and services .....                   | 4-1         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 6**

|              |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| CHAPTER 5    |   |             |
| 4-4          | During operation checks and services .....                  | 4-1         |
| 4-5          | After operation checks and services .....                   | 4-1         |
| 4-6          | Periodic checks and services .....                          | 4-1         |
| Section III. | Troubleshooting .....                                       | 4-1         |
| 4-7          | Component .....   | 4-1         |
| 4-7.1        | Winch hydraulic drive motor .....                           | 4-1         |
| 4-7.2        | Levelwind hydraulic drive motor .....                       | 4-1         |
| 4-8          | Shore discharge system .....                                | 4-2         |
| Section IV.  | Maintenance procedures .....                                | 4-3         |
| 4-9          | General .....   | 4-3         |
| 4-10         | Component .....   | 4-5         |
| 4-11         | Shore discharge system .....                                | 4-5         |
| 4-12         | Lubrication .....   | 4-5         |
| 4-12.1       | Hydraulic power unit .....                                  | 4-5         |
| 4-12.1.1     | Adding fluid .....  | 4-5         |
| 4-12.1.2     | Changing fluid .....  | 4-6         |
| 4-12.2       | Levelwind reduction gear box .....                          | 4-6         |
| 4-12.2.1     | Adding oil .....  | 4-6         |
| 4-12.2.2     | Changing oil .....  | 4-7         |
| 4-12.3       | Levelwind secondary reduction gear box (Barge 1 only) ..... | 4-7         |
| 4-12.3.1     | Adding oil .....  | 4-7         |
| 4-12.3.2     | Changing oil .....  | 4-7         |
| 4-12.4       | Main winch reduction gear box .....                         | 4-7         |
| 4-12.4.1     | Adding oil .....  | 4-7         |
| 4-12.4.2     | Changing oil .....  | 4-7         |
| 4-12:5       | Bearings .....  | 4-8         |
| 4-12.6       | Hydraulic power unit electric motor .....                   | 4-8         |
| 4-12.7       | Swivel joint .....  | 4-8         |
| 4-12.8       | Motor/pump coupling .....                                   | 4-8         |
| 4-13         | Hydraulic winch repair .....                                | 4-9         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 6**

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 4-13.1 Discharge hose repair .....                           | 4-9         |
| 4.13.2 Winch hydraulic motor repair .....                    | 4-9         |
| 4.13.3 Handpump replacement .....                            | 4-9         |
| 4.13.3.1 Removal .....                                       | 4-9         |
| 4-13.3.2 Installation .....                                  | 4-9         |
| 4-13.4 Winch disc brake .....                                | 4-12        |
| 4-14 Hydraulic power unit repair .....                       | 4-12        |
| 4-14.1 Suction filter replacement .....                      | 4-12        |
| 4-14.2 Return filter replacement .....                       | 4-12        |
| 4-14.3 Gear pump coupling replacement .....                  | 4-12        |
| 4-14.3.1 Removal .....                                       | 4-12        |
| 4-14.3.2 Installation .....                                  | 4-12        |
| 4-14.4 Gear pump repair .....                                | 4-13        |
| 4-14.4.1 Removal .....                                       | 4-13        |
| 4-14.4.2 Disassembly, repair, and assembly .....             | 4-13        |
| 4-14.4.3 Installation .....                                  | 4-13        |
| 4-14.5 Motor/heater control panel repair .....               | 4-13        |
| 4-14.6 Counterbalance valve cartridge replacement .....      | 4-13        |
| 4-15 Levelwind repair .....                                  | 4-13        |
| 4-15.1 Levelwind coupling replacement .....                  | 4-13        |
| 4-15.1.1 Removal .....                                       | 4-13        |
| 4-15.1.2 Installation .....                                  | 4-13        |
| 4-15.2 Levelwind hydraulic motor repair .....                | 4-13        |
| 4-15.2.1 Removal .....                                       | 4-13        |
| 4-15.2.2 Disassembly, inspection, repair, and assembly ..... | 4-13        |
| 4-15.2.3 Installation .....                                  | 4-13        |
| 4-15.3 Levelwind primary reduction gear box repair .....     | 4-14        |
| 4-15.4 Levelwind secondary reduction gear box repair .....   | 4-14        |
| 4-15.5 Swivel joint seal replacement .....                   | 4-14        |
| 4-16 Valve replacement .....                                 | 4-14        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 6**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| CHAPTER 5 STORAGE                                     |             |
| 5-1 Short-term storage .....                          | 5-1         |
| 5-1.1 Discharge hose deployed .....                   | 5-1         |
| 5-1.2 Discharge hose retrieved .....                  | 5-1         |
| 5-2 Administrative storage .....                      | 5-2         |
| 5-2.1 Processing for administrative storage .....     | 5-2         |
| 5-2.2 Administrative storage inspection .....         | 5-3         |
| 5-3 Long-term storage .....                           | 5-3         |
| CHAPTER 6. MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUAL/INSTRUCTIONS |             |
| 6-1 General .....                                     | 6-1         |
| CHAPTER 7. MANUFACTURERS' WARRANTIES/GUARANTEES       |             |
| 7-1 General .....                                     | 7-1         |

LIST OF APPENDICES

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| A REFERENCES .....                                  | A-1         |
| B MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS ..... | B-1         |

NOTE

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.

- MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)
- TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)
- EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST
- REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

NOTE

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.

- COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)
- ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)
- BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 6**

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <u>Figure</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 1-1           | Barge Major Components .....   | 1-2         |
| 1-2           | Shore Discharge System Installation .....                                      | 1-3         |
| 3-1           | Shore Discharge System Winch Controls and Indicators<br>(Barge 1) .....        | 3-4         |
| 3-2           | Shore Discharge System Winch Controls and Indicators<br>(Barges 2 and 3) ..... | 3-5         |
| 3-3           | Hydraulic Power Unit Control Panel and<br>Remote Start/Stop Switch .....       | 3-6         |
| 3-4           | HoseWinch Hydraulic Power Unit .....   | 3-7         |
| 3-5           | Hydraulic Power Unit Gauges (Barges 2 and 3) .....                             | 3-8         |
| 3-6           | Valves and PIG Launcher Controls .....   | 3-9         |
| 3-7           | Hydraulic Disc Brake Release Controls .....                                    | 3-10        |
| 3-8           | Band Brake Hand Pump Controls and Indicators .....                             | 3-11        |
| 3-9           | Levelwind Controls (Barges 2 and 3) .....                                      | 3-12        |
| 3-10          | Location of Circuit Breaker P12 on Switchboard .....                           | 3-16        |
| 3-11          | Emergency System Shutoff Buttons .....   | 3-28        |
| 4-1           | Replacement of Crimped Terminals .....   | 4-4         |
| 4-2           | Repair of Outer Jacket Damage on Discharge Hose .....                          | 4-10        |
| 4-3           | Typical Stainless Steel Band Installation on Discharge Hose .....              | 4-11        |

**LIST OF TABLES**

| <u>Table</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|--|-------------|
| 1-1          | Components of Shore Discharge System .....   | 1-4         |
| 3-1          | Operating Controls and Indicators .....      | 3-2         |
| 3-2          | Shore Discharge System Valves .....          | 3-13        |
| 4-1          | Shore Discharge System Troubleshooting ..... | 4-2         |



**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 7**

|             |   | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|---|-------------|
| CHAPTER 1   | INTRODUCTION  |             |
| Section I.  | General .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-1         | Purpose .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-2         | Scope .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-3         | Warranties and guarantees .....                         | 1-1         |
| 1-4         | Maintenance forms and records .....                     | 1-1         |
| 1-5         | Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use ..... | 1-1         |
| 1-6         | Storage .....   | 1-1         |
| Section II. | Description and data .....                              | 1-1         |
| 1-7         | Description .....                                       | 1-7         |
| 1-7.1       | System capabilities, defined .....                      | 1-8         |
| 1-8         | Capabilities .....                                      | 1-5         |
| 1-9         | Special limitations .....                               | 1-5         |
| 1-10        | Performance characteristics .....                       | 1-5         |
| 1-11        | Equipment specifications .....                          | 1-7         |
| 1-12        | Items furnished .....                                   | 1-11        |
| 1-13        | Items required but not furnished .....                  | 1-11        |
| 1-14        | Tools and test equipment .....                          | 1-11        |
| CHAPTER 2   | DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION                                |             |
| 2-1         | Activation .....  | 2-1         |
| 2-2         | Air Flow .....  | 2-1         |
| CHAPTER 3   | OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS                                  |             |
| Section I.  | Operating controls and indicators .....                 | 3-1         |
| 3-1         | Operating controls and indicators .....                 | 3-1         |
| 3-1.1       | Controls .....  | 3-1         |
| 3-1.2       | Indicators .....  | 3-6         |
| Section II. | Prestart procedures .....                               | 3-6         |
| 3-2         | Prestart .....  | 3-6         |
| 3-2.1       | Startup after extended shutdown .....                   | 3-6         |
| 3.2.2       | Startup after temporary shutdown .....                  | 3-9         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 7**

|                  |  | <u>Page</u> |
|------------------|--|-------------|
| Section III.     | Operating procedures .....                                     | 3-10        |
| 3-3              | General .....  | 3-11        |
| 3-4              | Operating compressed air stations 1 thru 5 and 7 .....         | 3-10        |
| 3-5              | Using air impact wrench with air stations 1 thru 5 and 7 ..... | 3-11        |
| 3-5.1            | Pre-operational procedures .....                               | 3-11        |
| 3-5.2            | Operating the air impact wrench .....                          | 3-11        |
| 3-6              | Operating compressed air station 6 to power the PIG .....      | 3-13        |
| 3-7              | Operating compressed air system for seachests blowdown .....   | 3-15        |
| 3-8              | Shutdown procedures .....                                      | 3-15        |
| 3-8.1            | Temporary shutdown .....                                       | 3-15        |
| 3-8.2            | Extended shutdown .....  | 3-16        |
| 3-9              | Emergency shutdown .....                                       | 3-17        |
| 3-9.1            | General .....  | 3-17        |
| 3-9.2            | Emergency shutdown procedures .....                            | 3-17        |
| Section IV.      | Operation under extreme conditions .....                       | 3-19        |
| 3-10             | General .....  | 3-19        |
| 3-10.1           | Operating in extreme heat .....                                | 3-19        |
| 3-10.2           | Operating in high humidity .....                               | 3-19        |
| 3-10.3           | Operating in extreme cold .....                                | 3-19        |
| <b>CHAPTER 4</b> | <b>MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS</b>                                |             |
| Section I.       | General .....  | 4-1         |
| 4-1              | Maintenance concept .....                                      | 4-1         |
| 4-2              | Maintenance procedures .....                                   | 4-1         |
| Section II.      | Preventive maintenance checks and services .....               | 4-1         |
| 4-3              | Before operation checks and services .....                     | 4-1         |
| 4-4              | During operation checks and services .....                     | 4-1         |
| 4-5              | After operation checks and services .....                      | 4-1         |
| 4-6              | Periodic checks and services .....                             | 4-1         |
| Section III.     | Troubleshooting .....  | 4-1         |
| 4-7              | Troubleshooting procedures .....                               | 4-1         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 7**

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Section IV. Maintenance procedures .....                       | 4-2         |
| 4-8 General .....  | 4-2         |
| 4-8.1 Air Pressure regulators 1 and 2 .....                    | 4-3         |
| 4-8.1.1 Repair .....   | 4-4         |
| 4-8.1.2 Replacement .....                                      | 4-4         |
| 4-8.2 Air filter 1 .....                                       | 4-6         |
| 4-8.2.1 Repair .....   | 4-6         |
| 4-8.2.2 Replacement .....                                      | 4-6         |
| 4-8.3 Air Filter 2 .....                                       | 4-7         |
| 4-8.3.1 Repair .....   | 4-7         |
| 4-8.3.2 Replacement .....                                      | 4-10        |
| 4-8.4 Safety valve .....                                       | 4-10        |
| 4-8.5 Automatic air pressure regulator (pressure switch) ..... | 4-11        |
| 4-8.6 Compressor oil change (Barge 1) .....                    | 4-11        |
| 4-8.7 Compressor oil change (Barges 2 and 3) .....             | 4-12        |
| 4-8.8 Compressor air filter change (Barge 1) .....             | 4-12        |
| 4-8.9 Compressor air filter change (Barges 2 and 3) .....      | 4-13        |
| 4-8.10 Pulleys and belts .....                                 | 4-14        |
| 4-8.10.1 Pulleys and belt inspections (Barges 2 and 3) .....   | 4-14        |
| 4-8.10.2 Compressor pulley replacement (Barges 2 and 3) .....  | 4-15        |
| 4-8.10.3 Motor pulley replacement (Barges 2 and 3) .....       | 4-16        |
| 4-8.11 Air compressor - general .....                          | 4-16        |
| 4-8.12 Valve replacement .....                                 | 4-16        |
| <b>CHAPTER 5 STORAGE</b>                                       |             |
| Section I. Short-term storage .....                            | 5-1         |
| 5-1 General .....  | 5-1         |
| Section II. Administrative storage .....                       | 5-1         |
| 5-2 General .....  | 5-1         |
| 5-2.1 Administrative storage procedures .....                  | 5-1         |
| 5-2.2 Administrative storage inspection .....                  | 5-1         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 7**

|              |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| Section III. | Long-term storage .....                     | 5-2         |
| 5-3          | General .....                               | 5-2         |
| CHAPTER 6    | MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS |             |
| 6-1          | General .....                               | 6-1         |
| CHAPTER 7    | MANUFACTURERS' WARRANTIES/GUARANTEES        |             |
| 7-1          | General .....                               | 7-1         |

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

|   |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|---|-------------|
| A | REFERENCES .....                                  | A-1         |
| B | MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS ..... | B-1         |

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.

- MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)
- TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)
- EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST
- REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.

- COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)
- ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)
- BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 6**

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <u>Figure</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 1-1           | Barge Major Components .....                                       | 1-2         |
| 1-2           | Location of Compressed Air System Components - Barge 1 .....       | 1-3         |
| 1-3           | Location of Compressed Air System Components - Barge 2 and 3 ..... | 1-4         |
| 3-1           | Air Compressor Electric Controller .....                           | 3-2         |
| 3-2           | Barge 1 Air Compressor/Receiver .....                              | 3-3         |
| 3-3           | Barges 2 and 3 Air Compressor/Receiver .....                       | 3-4         |
| 3-4           | Exterior View of Air Pressure Regulator with Gauge .....           | 3-5         |
| 3-5           | Exterior View of Air Filter 1 and Air Filter 2 .....               | 3-12        |
| 3-7           | PIG Launcher Controls .....  | 3-14        |
| 3-8           | Location of Controls for Emergency Shutdown Systems .....          | 3-18        |
| 4-1           | Air Pressure Regulators 1 and 2, Exploded View .....               | 4-5         |
| 4-2           | Air Filter 1, Exploded View .....                                  | 4-8         |
| 4-3           | Air Filter 2, Exploded View .....                                  | 4-9         |

**LIST OF TABLES**

| <u>Table</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|--|-------------|
| 1-1          | Compressed Air System Major Components .....               | 1-6         |
| 4-1          | Troubleshooting Procedures for Compressed Air System ..... | 4-2         |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

## VOLUME 8

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION                                      |             |
| Section I. General .....                                    | 1-1         |
| 1-1 Purpose .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-2 Scope .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-3 Warranties and guarantees .....                         | 1-1         |
| 1-4 Maintenance forms and records .....                     | 1-1         |
| 1-5 Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use ..... | 1-1         |
| 1-6 Storage .....   | 1-1         |
| Section II. Description and data .....                      | 1-1         |
| 1-7 Description .....                                       | 1-1         |
| 1-7.1 System Capabilities .....                             | 1-1         |
| 1-8 Capabilities .....                                      | 1-1         |
| 1-9 Performance characteristics .....                       | 1-4         |
| 1-10 Equipment specifications .....                         | 1-5         |
| 1-11 Items furnished .....                                  | 1-10        |
| 1-12 Items required but not furnished .....                 | 1-11        |
| 1-13 Tools and test equipment .....                         | 1-11        |
| CHAPTER 2 DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION                          |             |
| 2-1 General .....   | 2-1         |
| 2-1.1 Storage tanks .....                                   | 2-1         |
| 2-1.2 Day tank .....  | 2-1         |
| 2-1.3 Draining tanks .....                                  | 2-1         |
| 2-1.4 Workboat fueling .....                                | 2-1         |
| CHAPTER 3 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS                            |             |
| Section I. Operating controls and indicators .....          | 3-1         |
| 3-1 Operating controls and indicators .....                 | 3-1         |
| Section II. Prestart procedures .....                       | 3-1         |
| 3-2 Prestart procedures .....                               | 3-1         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 8**

|              |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| Section III. | Operating procedures .....                                    | 3-1         |
| 3-3          | Operating procedures .....                                    | 3-1         |
| 3-3.1        | Filling fuel oil storage tanks .....                          | 3-8         |
| 3-3.2        | Transferring fuel oil from storage tanks to day tank .....    | 3-10        |
| 3-3.3        | Transferring fuel oil from day tank to diesel engines .....   | 3-11        |
| 3-3.4        | Fueling workboat .....  | 3-12        |
| 3-3.5        | Transferring fuel oil from storage tank to storage tank ..... | 3-13        |
| 3-3.6        | Draining day tank to storage tanks or sludge tank .....       | 3-14        |
| 3-3.7        | Draining storage tanks to off-barge facility .....            | 3-14        |
| 3-4          | Shutdown .....  | 3-16        |
| 3-4.1        | General .....   | 3-16        |
| 3-4.1.1      | Shutdown procedures .....                                     | 3-16        |
| 3-4.2        | Emergency shutdown .....                                      | 3-16        |
| 3-4.2.1      | General .....   | 3-16        |
| 3-4.2.2      | Emergency shutdown procedures .....                           | 3-17        |
| Section IV.  | Operation under extreme conditions .....                      | 3-17        |
| 3-5          | Operation under extreme conditions .....                      | 3-17        |
| 3-5.1        | Operation in extreme heat .....                               | 3-17        |
| 3-5.2        | Operation in extreme cold .....                               | 5-18        |
| CHAPTER 4    | MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS                                      |             |
| Section I.   | General .....   | 4-1         |
| 4-1          | Maintenance concept .....                                     | 4-1         |
| 4-2          | Maintenance Procedures .....                                  | 4-1         |
| Section II.  | Preventive maintenance checks and services .....              | 4-1         |
| 4-3          | Before operation checks and services .....                    | 4-1         |
| 4-4          | During operation checks and services .....                    | 4-1         |
| 4-5          | After operation checks and services .....                     | 4-1         |
| 4-6          | Periodic checks and services .....                            | 4-1         |
| Section III. | Troubleshooting .....   | 4-1         |
| 4-7          | Component .....   | 4-1         |
| 4-8          | Fuel oil system .....   | 4-1         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 8**

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Section IV. Maintenance instructions .....                   | 4-1         |
| 4-9 General .....  | 4-1         |
| 4-10 Fuel oil system .....                                   | 4-1         |
| 4-10.1 Fuel transfer pump adjustment .....                   | 4-10        |
| 4-10.2 Repair .....  | 4-10        |
| 4-10.3 Fuel filter element replacement .....                 | 4-11        |
| 4-10.4 Valve replacement .....                               | 4-11        |
| 4-10.5 Liquid level indicator .....                          | 4-11        |
| <b>CHAPTER 5 STORAGE</b>                                     |             |
| 5-1 Short-term storage .....                                 | 5-1         |
| 5-2 Administrative storage .....                             | 5-2         |
| 5-3 Long-term storage .....                                  | 5-2         |
| <b>CHAPTER 6 MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS</b> |             |
| 6-1 General .....  | 6-1         |
| <b>CHAPTER 7 MANUFACTURERS' WARRANTIES/GUARANTEES</b>        |             |
| 7-1 General .....  | 7-1         |

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| A REFERENCES .....                                  | A-1 |
| B MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS ..... | B-1 |

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)  
 TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)  
 EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST  
 REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.

COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)  
 ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)  
 BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST



**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 8**

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <b><u>Figure</u></b> |  | <b><u>Page</u></b> |
|----------------------|--|--------------------|
| 1-1                  | Barge Major Components .....                                   | 1-2                |
| 1-2                  | Fuel Oil System Block Diagram .....                            | 1-3                |
| 3-1                  | Tank Liquid Level Indicator .....                              | 3-2                |
| 3-2                  | Monitoring System Generator Alarms Display .....               | 3-3                |
| 3-3                  | Fuel Oil Transfer Pump Motor Controller .....                  | 3-4                |
| 3-4                  | Location of Fuel Oil System Valves .....                       | 3-5                |
| 3-5                  | Monitoring System Fuel Oil and Ballast Tank Page Display ..... | 3-8                |
| 3-6                  | Location of Controls for Emergency Shutdown Systems .....      | 3-19               |
| 4-1                  | Fuel Oil Filter .....  | 4-2                |
| 4-2                  | Replacement of Crimped Terminals .....                         | 4-9                |

**LIST OF TABLES**

| <b><u>Table</u></b> |   | <b><u>Page</u></b> |
|---------------------|---|--------------------|
| 1-1                 | Major Components of Fuel Oil System ..... | 1-4                |
| 3-1                 | Fuel Oil System Valves .....              | 3-6                |
| 4-1                 | Fuel Oil System Troubleshooting .....     | 4-3                |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 9-1**

|              |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| CHAPTER 1    | INTRODUCTION  |             |
| Section I.   | General .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-1          | Purpose .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-2          | Scope .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-2.1        | Normal electrical system .....                          | 1-1         |
| 1-2.2        | Emergency electrical system .....                       | 1-1         |
| 1-3          | Warranties and guarantees .....                         | 1-1         |
| 1-4          | Maintenance forms and records .....                     | 1-1         |
| 1-5          | Destruction of Army material to prevent enemy use ..... | 1-1         |
| 1-6          | Storage .....   | 1-1         |
| CHAPTER 2    | NORMAL ELECTRICAL SYSTEM                                |             |
| Section I.   | Description and data .....                              | 2-1         |
| 2-1          | Description .....                                       | 2-1         |
| 2-2          | Capabilities .....                                      | 2-7         |
| 2-3          | Special limitations .....                               | 2-7         |
| 2-4          | Performance characteristics .....                       | 2-7         |
| 2-5          | Equipment specifications .....                          | 2-12        |
| 2-6          | Items furnished .....                                   | 2-17        |
| 2-7          | Items required but not furnished .....                  | 2-17        |
| 2-8          | Tools and test equipment .....                          | 2-18        |
| Section II.  | Description of operation .....                          | 2-18        |
| 2-9          | Description of operation .....                          | 2-18        |
| Section III. | Operating instructions .....                            | 2-19        |
| 2-10         | Operating controls and indicators .....                 | 2-19        |
| 2-10.1       | General .....   | 2-19        |
| 2-10.2       | Generator control panels .....                          | 2-19        |
| 2-10.3       | Switchboard distribution panel .....                    | 2-22        |
| 2-10.4       | Paralleling and control panels .....                    | 2-22        |
| 2-10.5       | Miscellaneous controls and indicators .....             | 2-22        |
| 2-11         | Prestart procedures from switchboard .....              | 2-26        |
| 2-12         | Generator set alarm and shutoff systems .....           | 2-28        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 9-1**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 2-12.1 Alarm systems .....                                  | 2-29        |
| 2-12.2 Shutoff systems .....                                | 2-30        |
| 2-13 Operating procedures from switchboard .....            | 2-32        |
| 2-14 Paralleling generators and transferring load .....     | 2-33        |
| 2-14.1 Correcting reverse power situation .....             | 2-33        |
| 2-15 Operating procedures using shore power .....           | 2-34        |
| 2-16 Operating other electrical panels and controls .....   | 2-34        |
| 2-17 Normal shutdown procedures from switchboard .....      | 2-34        |
| 2-18 Emergency shutdown .....                               | 2-35        |
| 2-18.1 General .....  | 2-35        |
| 2-18.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....                  | 2-35        |
| 2-18.3 Electrical power emergency shutdown procedures ..... | 2-37        |
| 2-19 Operation under extreme conditions .....               | 2-37        |
| 2-19.1 General .....  | 2-37        |
| 2-19.2 Extreme humidity .....                               | 2-38        |
| Section IV. Maintenance instructions .....                  | 2-38        |
| 2-20 General .....  | 2-38        |
| 2-20.1 Maintenance concept .....                            | 2-38        |
| 2-20.2 Maintenance procedures .....                         | 2-38        |
| 2-21 Preventive maintenance checks and services .....       | 2-38        |
| 2-21.1 Before operation checks and services .....           | 2-38        |
| 2-21.2 During operation checks and services .....           | 2-38        |
| 2-21.3 After operation checks and services .....            | 2-38        |
| 2-22 Periodic checks and services .....                     | 2-38        |
| 2-23 Troubleshooting .....                                  | 2-38        |
| 2-24 Maintenance procedures .....                           | 2-39        |
| 2-24.1 Cleaning .....                                       | 2-39        |
| 2-24.2 Inspection .....                                     | 2-39        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 9-1**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Section V. Storage .....                                      | 2-40        |
| 2-25 Short-term storage .....                                 | 2-40        |
| 2-26 Administrative storage .....                             | 2-40        |
| 2-26.1 Administrative storage procedures .....                | 2-40        |
| 2-27 Long-term storage .....                                  | 2-40        |
| Section VI. Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions ..... | 2-40        |
| 2-28 General .....  | 2-40        |
| Section VII. Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....       | 2-41        |
| 2-29 General .....  | 2-41        |
| <b>CHAPTER 3 EMERGENCY ELECTRICAL SYSTEM</b>                  |             |
| Section I. Description and data .....                         | 3-1         |
| 3-1 Description .....   | 3-1         |
| 3-2 Capabilities .....  | 3-1         |
| 3-3 Special limitations .....                                 | 3-1         |
| 3-4 Performance characteristics .....                         | 3-1         |
| 3-5 Equipment specifications .....                            | 3-2         |
| 3-6 Items furnished .....                                     | 3-6         |
| 3-7 Items required but not furnished .....                    | 3-6         |
| 3-8 Tools and test equipment .....                            | 3-6         |
| Section II. Description of operation .....                    | 3-7         |
| 3-9 Description of operation .....                            | 3-7         |
| 3-9.1 Normal operations .....                                 | 3-7         |
| 3-9.2 Emergency operations .....                              | 3-7         |
| 3-9.3 Restoration of normal source of electricity .....       | 3-7         |
| Section III. Operation instructions .....                     | 3-7         |
| 3-10 Operating controls and indicators .....                  | 3-7         |
| 3-11 Prestart checks .....                                    | 3-10        |
| 3-12 Normal operating procedures .....                        | 3-12        |
| 3-13 Emergency operating procedures .....                     | 3-13        |
| 3-14 Return to normal power source .....                      | 3-13        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 9-1**

|               | <u>Page</u>  |
|---------------|--|
| 3-15          | Shutdown procedures ..... 3-14                         |
| 3-15.1        | Normal shutdown procedures ..... 3-14                  |
| 3-15.2        | Emergency shutdown procedures ..... 3-14               |
| 3-16          | Operation under extreme conditions ..... 3-14          |
| Section IV.   | Maintenance instructions ..... 3-15                    |
| 3-17          | General ..... 3-15                                     |
| 3-17.1        | Maintenance concept ..... 3-15                         |
| 3-17.2        | Maintenance procedures ..... 3-15                      |
| 3-18          | Preventive maintenance checks and services ..... 3-16  |
| 3-18.T        | Before operation checks and services ..... 3-16        |
| 3-18.2        | During operation checks and services ..... 3-16        |
| 3-18.3        | After operation checks and services ..... 3-16         |
| 3-19          | Periodic checks and services ..... 3-16                |
| 3-20          | Troubleshooting ..... 3-16                             |
| 3-21          | Maintenance procedures ..... 3-16                      |
| 3-21.1        | Cleaning..... 3-16                                     |
| 3-21.2        | Inspection ..... 3-16                                  |
| Section IV.   | Storage ..... 3-17                                     |
| 3-22          | Short-term storage ..... 3-17                          |
| 3-23          | Administrative storage ..... 3-17                      |
| 3-23.1        | Administrative storage procedures ..... 3-17           |
| 3-24          | Long-term storage ..... 3-17                           |
| Section VI.   | Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions ..... 3-17 |
| 3-25          | General ..... 3-17                                     |
| Section VI I. | Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees ..... 3-18        |
| 3-26          | General ..... 3-18                                     |
| CHAPTER 4     | 155 KW SHIP SERVICE GENERATORS                         |
| Section I.    | Description and data ..... 4-1                         |
| 4-1           | Description ..... 4-1                                  |
| 4-1.1         | 3306TA diesel engine ..... 4-1                         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 9-1**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 4-1.2 SR4 generator .....                               | 4-1         |
| 4-2 Capabilities .....                                  | 4-1         |
| 4-3 Special limitations .....                           | 4-1         |
| 4-4 Performance characteristics .....                   | 4-2         |
| 4-5 Equipment specifications .....                      | 4-2         |
| 4-5.1 3306TA diesel engine data .....                   | 4-2         |
| 4-5.2 S R4 generator data .....                         | 4-3         |
| 4-6 Items furnished .....                               | 4-3         |
| 4-7 Items required but not furnished .....              | 4-3         |
| 4-8 Tools and test equipment .....                      | 4-3         |
| Section II. Description of operation .....              | 4-3         |
| 4-9 Description of operation .....                      | 4-3         |
| 4-9.1 Remote control and startup requirements .....     | 4-4         |
| Section I I. Operating instructions .....               | 4-4         |
| 4-10 Operating controls and indicators .....            | 4-4         |
| 4-10.1 3306TA diesel engine .....                       | 4-4         |
| 4-10.1.1 Controls for operating engine at the SSG ..... | 4-4         |
| 4-10.1.2 Engine indicators .....                        | 4-5         |
| 4-10.2 SR4 generator controls .....                     | 4-6         |
| 4-11 Prestart procedures .....                          | 4-6         |
| 4-12 Starting procedures at the engine .....            | 4-8         |
| 4-13 Operating procedures .....                         | 4-9         |
| 4-14 Shutdown procedures .....                          | 4-9         |
| 4-14.1 Shutdown procedures at engine .....              | 4-9         |
| 4-14.2 Emergency shutdown .....                         | 4-10        |
| 4-15 Operation under extreme conditions .....           | 4-10        |
| 4-15.1 Temperature extremes .....                       | 4-10        |
| 4-15.2 High humidity .....                              | 4-10        |
| Section IV. Maintenance instructions .....              | 4-10        |
| 4-16 General .....                                      | 4-10        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 9**

|              | <u>Page</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 4-16.1       | Maintenance concept ..... 4-10                         |
| 4-16.2       | Maintenance procedures ..... 4-11                      |
| 4-17.        | Preventive maintenance checks and services ..... 4-11  |
| 4-18         | Periodic checks and services ..... 4-11                |
| 4-19         | Troubleshooting ..... 4-11                             |
| 4-19.1       | 3306A engine ..... 4-11                                |
| 4-19.2       | SR4 generator ..... 4-11                               |
| 4-20         | Maintenance procedures ..... 4-11                      |
| Section V.   | Storage ..... 4-11                                     |
| 4-21         | Short-term storage ..... 4-11                          |
| 4-22         | Administrative storage ..... 4-12                      |
| 4.22.1       | Administrative storage procedures ..... 4-12           |
| 4-22.1.1     | 3306TA engine ..... 4-12                               |
| 4-22.1.2     | SR4 generator ..... 4-12                               |
| 4-23         | Long-term storage ..... 4-12                           |
| Section VI.  | Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions ..... 4-12 |
| 4-24         | General ..... 4-12                                     |
| Section VII. | Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees ..... 4-13        |
| 4-25         | General ..... 4-13                                     |
| CHAPTER 5    | 20 KW SHIP AUXILIARY GENERATOR SET                     |
| Section I.   | Description and data ..... 5-1                         |
| 5-1          | Description ..... 5-1                                  |
| 5-2          | Capabilities ..... 5-1                                 |
| 5-3          | Special limitations ..... 5-1                          |
| 5-4          | Performance characteristics ..... 5-1                  |
| 5-5          | Equipment specifications ..... 5-2                     |
| 5-6          | Items furnished ..... 5-3                              |
| 5-7          | Items required but not furnished ..... 5-3             |
| 5-8          | Tools and test equipment ..... 5-3                     |
| Section II.  | Description of operation ..... 5-3                     |
| 5-9          | Description of operation ..... 5-3                     |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 9-1**

|              |  | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|--|-------------|
| Section III. | Operating instructions .....                     | 5-3         |
| 5-10         | Operating controls and indicators .....          | 5-3         |
| 5-10.1       | 4.236M diesel engine .....                       | 5-4         |
| 5-10.1.1     | Engine instruments .....                         | 5-4         |
| 5-10.1.2     | Engine indicators .....                          | 5-4         |
| 5-10.1.3     | Engine controls .....                            | 5-4         |
| 5-10.2       | SC144E generator .....                           | 5-6         |
| 5-11         | Prestart procedures .....                        | 5-6         |
| 5-12         | Starting procedures .....                        | 5-6         |
| 5-13         | Operating procedures .....                       | 5-9         |
| 5-14         | Shutdown procedures .....                        | 5-9         |
| 5-14.1       | Shutdown procedures at engine .....              | 5-9         |
| 5-14.2       | Emergency shutdown .....                         | 5-10        |
| 5-15         | Operation under extreme conditions .....         | 5-10        |
| 5-15.1       | Temperature extremes .....                       | 5-10        |
| 5-15.2       | High humidity .....                              | 5-10        |
| Section IV.  | Maintenance instructions .....                   | 5-10        |
| 5-16         | General .....                                    | 5-10        |
| 5-16.1       | Maintenance concept .....                        | 5-10        |
| 5-16.2       | Maintenance procedures .....                     | 5-10        |
| 5-17         | Preventive maintenance checks and services ..... | 5-10        |
| 5-18         | Periodic checks and services .....               | 5-11        |
| 5-19         | Troubleshooting .....                            | 5-11        |
| 5-19.1       | 4.236M diesel engine .....                       | 5-11        |
| 5-19.2       | SC144E generator .....                           | 5-11        |
| 5-20         | Maintenance procedures .....                     | 5-11        |
| Section V.   | Storage .....                                    | 5-11        |
| 5-21         | Short-term storage .....                         | 5-11        |
| 5-22         | Administrative storage .....                     | 5-11        |
| 5-22         | Administrative storage procedures .....          | 5-12        |



**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 9-1**

|              |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| 5-23         | Long-term storage .....                           | 5-12        |
| Section VI.  | Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions ..... | 5-12        |
| 5-24         | General .....                                     | 5-12        |
| Section VII. | Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....        | 5-13        |
| 5-25         | General .....                                     | 5-13        |

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

|            | Page  |     |
|------------|---|-----|
| Appendix A | REFERENCES .....  | A-1 |
| B          | MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS. (See<br>TM 55-1930-209-14&P-9-2 and TM 55-1903-209-14&P-9-3) ..... |     |

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.

- MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)
- TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT LIST (ITTEL)
- REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.

- COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)
- ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED LIST (AAL)
- EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIAL LIST (ESML)

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <u>Figure</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 1-1           | Barge Major Components .....                                     | 1-2         |
| 2-1           | Switchboard Distribution Circuit Breakers (Barge 1) .....        | 2-2         |
| 2-2           | Switchboard Distribution Circuit Breakers (Barges 2 and 3) ..... | 2-3         |
| 2-3           | Power Panel 1 Circuit Breakers, 440 Vac .....                    | 2-4         |
| 2-4           | Power Distribution Panel 2, 440 Vac .....                        | 2-5         |
| 2-5           | Power Distribution Panel 3, 120 Vac .....                        | 2-6         |
| 2-6           | Power Distribution Panel 4 .....                                 | 2-8         |
| 2-7           | Deck Lighting Panel .....  | 2-9         |
| 2-8           | Void Lighting Panel .....  | 2-10        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 9-1**  
**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)**

| <u>Figure</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 2-9           | Receptacle Panel .....                                    | 2-11        |
| 2-10          | Overall View of Switchboard Control Panels .....          | 2-20        |
| 2-11          | Typical Switchboard Generator Control Panel .....         | 2-21        |
| 2-12          | Switchboard Distribution Panel (Barge 1) .....            | 2-23        |
| 2-13          | Switchboard Distribution Panel (Barges 2 and 3) .....     | 2-24        |
| 2-14          | Paralleling and Control Panels .....                      | 2-25        |
| 2-15          | Switchboard Miscellaneous Controls and Indicators .....   | 2-27        |
| 2-16          | Location of Controls for Emergency Shutdown Systems ..... | 2-36        |
| 3-1           | Emergency Electrical System Diagram .....                 | 3-3         |
| 3-2           | 24 Vdc Power Panel .....                                  | 3-8         |
| 3-3           | Emergency Lighting Panel .....                            | 3-9         |
| 3-4           | Battery Charger .....                                     | 3-10        |
| 3-5           | Battery Bank .....  | 3-11        |

**LIST OF TABLES**

| <u>Table</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| 2-1          | Electrical Power System Major Components .....        | 2-12        |
| 2-2          | Barge Normal Electrical Power Distribution .....      | 2-18        |
| 3-1          | Major Components of Emergency Electrical System ..... | 3-2         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**VOLUME 9-2**  
**LIST OF APPENDICES**

|   |   |     |
|---|---|-----|
| B | MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS ..... | B-1 |
|---|---|-----|

**VOLUME 9-3**

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| B | MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS (Continued) |  |
|---|---|--|

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 10**

|              |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| CHAPTER 1    | INTRODUCTION  |             |
| Section I.   | General .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-1          | Purpose .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-2          | Scope .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-3          | Warranties and guarantees .....                         | 1-1         |
| 1-4          | Maintenance forms and records .....                     | 1-1         |
| 1-5          | Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use ..... | 1-1         |
| 1-6          | Storage .....   | 1-1         |
| CHAPTER 2    | INTERIOR LIGHTING SYSTEM                                |             |
| Section I.   | Description and data .....                              | 2-1         |
| 2-1          | Description .....                                       | 2-1         |
| 2-2          | Equipment specifications .....                          | 2-1         |
| 2-3          | Items furnished .....                                   | 2-8         |
| 2-4          | Items required but not furnished .....                  | 2-8         |
| 2-5          | Tools and test equipment .....                          | 2-8         |
| Section II.  | Description of operation .....                          | 2-8         |
| 2-6          | General .....   | 2-8         |
| Section III. | Operating instructions .....                            | 2-9         |
| 2-7          | Operating controls and indicators .....                 | 2-9         |
| 2-8          | Prestart procedures .....                               | 2-9         |
| 2-9          | Operating procedures .....                              | 2-9         |
| 2-9.1        | Normal lighting .....                                   | 2-9         |
| 2-9.2        | Emergency lighting .....                                | 2-15        |
| 2-10         | Shutdown procedures .....                               | 2-16        |
| 2-10.1       | Normal lighting .....                                   | 2-16        |
| 2-10.2       | Emergency lighting .....                                | 2-16        |
| Section IV.  | Maintenance instructions .....                          | 2-16        |
| 2-11         | General .....   | 2-16        |
| 2-11.1       | Maintenance concept .....                               | 2-16        |
| 2-11.2       | Maintenance procedures .....                            | 2-17        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 10**

|                  | <u>Page</u>  |
|------------------|--|
| 2-12             | Preventive maintenance checks and services ..... 2-17    |
| 2-12.1           | Before operation checks and services ..... 2-17          |
| 2-12.2           | During operation checks and services ..... 2-17          |
| 2-12.3           | After operation checks and services ..... 2-17           |
| 2-13             | Periodic checks and services ..... 2-17                  |
| 2-14             | Troubleshooting ..... 2-17                               |
| Section V.       | Storage ..... 2-20                                       |
| 2-15             | Short-term storage ..... 2-20                            |
| 2-16             | Administrative storage ..... 2-20                        |
| 2-17             | Long-term storage ..... 2-20                             |
| <b>CHAPTER 3</b> | <b>EXTERIOR LIGHTING SYSTEM</b>                          |
| Section I.       | Description and data ..... 3-1                           |
| 3-1              | Description ..... 3-1                                    |
| 3-2              | Equipment specifications ..... 3-1                       |
| 3-3              | Items furnished ..... 3-7                                |
| 3-4              | Items required but not furnished ..... 3-7               |
| 3-5              | Tools and test equipment ..... 3-7                       |
| Section II.      | Description of operation ..... 3-7                       |
| 3-6              | General ..... 3-7  |
| Section III.     | Operating instructions ..... 3-8                         |
| 3-7              | Operating controls and indicators ..... 3-8              |
| 3-8              | Prestart procedures ..... 3-8                            |
| 3-9              | Operating procedures ..... 3-8                           |
| 3-9.1            | Exterior side lights ..... 3-8                           |
| 3-9.2            | Floodlights ..... 3-8                                    |
| 3-9.3            | Searchlights ..... 3-10                                  |
| 3-9.4            | Shore discharge hose deployment status lights ..... 3-10 |
| 3-9.5            | Anchor light ..... 3-10                                  |
| 3-9.6            | Navigation running lights ..... 3-10                     |
| 3-10             | Shutdown procedures ..... 3-10                           |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 10**

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 3-10.1 Exterior side lights .....                            | 3-10        |
| 3-10.2 Floodlights .....                                     | 3-23        |
| 3-10.3 Searchlights .....                                    | 3-12        |
| 3-10.4 Shore discharge hose deployment status lights .....   | 3-12        |
| 3-10.5 Anchor light .....                                    | 3-12        |
| 3-10.5 Navigation running lights .....                       | 3-12        |
| Section IV. Maintenance instructions .....                   | 3-12        |
| 3-11 General .....   | 3-12        |
| 3-11.1 Maintenance concept .....                             | 3-12        |
| 3-11.2 Maintenance procedures .....                          | 3-12        |
| 3-12 Preventive maintenance checks and services .....        | 3-13        |
| 3-12.1 Before operation checks and services .....            | 3-13        |
| 3-12.2 During operation checks and services .....            | 3-13        |
| 3-12.3 After operation checks and services .....             | 3-13        |
| 3-13 Periodic checks and services .....                      | 3-13        |
| 3-14 Troubleshooting .....                                   | 3-13        |
| 3-15 Maintenance procedures .....                            | 3-13        |
| 3-15.1 General .....   | 3-13        |
| 3-15.2 Cleaning and replacing bulbs .....                    | 3-13        |
| 3-15.2.1 Exterior side lights .....                          | 3-13        |
| 3-15.2.2 Floodlights .....                                   | 3-13        |
| 3-15.2.3 Searchlights .....                                  | 3-15        |
| 3-15.2.4 Shore discharge hose deployment status lights ..... | 3-15        |
| 3-15.2.5 Anchor light .....                                  | 3-16        |
| 3-15.2.6 Navigation lights .....                             | 3-16        |
| Section V. Storage .....                                     | 3-16        |
| 3-16 Short-term storage .....                                | 3-16        |
| 3-17 Administrative storage .....                            | 3-17        |
| 3-18 Long-term storage .....                                 | 3-17        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 10**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| CHAPTER 4 EMERGENCY SHUTDOWN                          |             |
| 4-1 General .....                                     | 4-1         |
| CHAPTER 5 MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS |             |
| 5-1 General .....                                     | 5-1         |
| CHAPTER 6 MANUFACTURERS' WARRANTIES/GUARANTEES        |             |
| 6-1 General .....                                     | 6-1         |

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| A REFERENCES .....                                  | A-1 |
| B MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS ..... | B-1 |

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)  
 TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)  
 EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST  
 REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.

COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)  
 ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)  
 BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <u>Figure</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 1-1           | Barge Major Components .....                  | 1-1         |
| 2-1           | Normal Interior Lighting Arrangement .....    | 2-3         |
| 2-2           | Emergency Interior Lighting Arrangement ..... | 2-5         |
| 2-3           | 10A Rotary Snap Switch (Barge Only) .....     | 2-10        |
| 2-4           | 30A 3-Way Rotary Snap Switch .....            | 2-10        |
| 2-5           | Power Panel 3 .....                           | 2-11        |
| 2-6           | Deck Lighting Panel .....                     | 2-12        |
| 2-7           | Void Lighting Panel .....                     | 2-13        |
| 2-8           | Emergency Lighting Panel .....                | 2-14        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 10**  
**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)**

| <u>Figure</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 3-1           | Exterior Lighting System Arrangement ..... | 3-2         |
| 3-2           | 24 Vdc Power Panel .....                   | 3-9         |
| 3-3           | Searchlight .....                          | 3-11        |

**LIST OF TABLES**

| <u>Table</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|--|-------------|
| 2-1          | Normal Interior Lighting System Components .....         | 2-4         |
| 2-2          | Emergency Interior Lighting System Components .....      | 2-6         |
| 2-3          | Normal Interior Lighting System Troubleshooting .....    | 2-17        |
| 2-4          | Emergency Interior Lighting System Troubleshooting ..... | 2-18        |
| 3-1          | Exterior Lighting System Components .....                | 3-2         |
| 3-2          | Exterior Lighting System Troubleshooting .....           | 3-14        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 11**

|              |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| CHAPTER 1    | INTRODUCTION  |             |
| Section I.   | General .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-1          | Purpose .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-2          | Scope .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-3          | Warranties and guarantees .....                         | 1-1         |
| 1-4          | Maintenance forms and records .....                     | 1-          |
| 1-5          | Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use ..... | 1-1         |
| 1-6          | Storage .....   | 1-1         |
| Section II.  | Description and date .....                              | 1-1         |
| 1-7          | Description .....                                       | 1-1         |
| 1-8          | Capabilities .....                                      | 1-5         |
| 1-9          | Special limitations .....                               | 1-5         |
| 1-10         | Performance characteristics .....                       | 1-5         |
| 1-11         | Equipment specifications .....                          | 1-5         |
| 1-12         | Items furnished .....                                   | 1-10        |
| 1-13         | Items required but not furnished .....                  | 1-10        |
| 1-14         | Tools and test equipment .....                          | 1-10        |
| CHAPTER 2    | DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION                                |             |
| 2-1          | General .....   | 2-1         |
| 2-2          | Power supply .....                                      | 2-1         |
| CHAPTER 3    | OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS                                  |             |
| Section I.,  | Operating controls and indicators .....                 | 3-1         |
| 3-1          | Operating controls and indicators .....                 | 3-1         |
| Section II.  | Prestart procedures .....                               | 3-1         |
| 3-2          | Prestart procedures .....                               | 3-1         |
| Section III. | Operating procedures .....                              | 3-1         |
| 3-3          | Startup procedures .....                                | 3-1         |
| 3-4          | Normal operating procedures .....                       | 3-16        |
| 3-5          | Alarm acknowledgement .....                             | 3-17        |



**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 11**

|   | <u>Page</u>  |
|---|--|
| 3-5.1                                     | Abnormal conditions are indicated in four ways ..... 3-17              |
| 3-5.2                                     | To acknowledge alarms sounded by EMS ..... 3-18                        |
| 3-6                                       | System editing ..... 3-18  |
| 3-6.1                                     | Accessing edit mode ..... 3-19   |
| 3-6.2                                     | Level 1 editing ..... 3-20   |
| 3-6.2.1                                   | Using EDIT MENU option 1 to activate/deactivate sensors ..... 3-21     |
| 3-6.2.2                                   | Using EDIT MENU option 1 to change or set reference markets ..... 3-23 |
| 3-6.2.3                                   | Using EDIT MENU option 2 to activate/deactivate switches ..... 3-24    |
| 3-6.2.4                                   | Using EDIT MENU option 3 to activate/deactivate totalizers ..... 3-26  |
| 3-6.2.5                                   | Using EDIT MENU option 4 to set time and date on EMS clock ..... 3-29  |
| 3-6.3                                     | Level 2 editing procedures ..... 3-30                                  |
| 3-7                                       | Edit termination ..... 3-31  |
| 3-8                                       | Shutdown procedures ..... 3-31   |
| Section IV.                               | Operation under extreme conditions ..... 3-32                          |
| 3-9                                       | General ..... 3-32   |
| <b>CHAPTER 4 MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS</b> |  |
| Section I.                                | General ..... 4-1  |
| 4-1                                       | Maintenance concept ..... 4-1  |
| 4-2                                       | Maintenance instructions ..... 4-1                                     |
| Section II.                               | Preventive maintenance ..... 4-1                                       |
| 4-3                                       | Before operation ..... 4-1   |
| 4-4                                       | During operation ..... 4-2   |
| 4-5                                       | After operation ..... 4-2  |
| Section I II.                             | Periodic inspections and services ..... 4-2                            |
| 4-6                                       | Daily ..... 4-2  |
| 4-7                                       | Monthly ..... 4-2  |
| Section IV.                               | Troubleshooting ..... 4-2  |
| 4-8                                       | General ..... 4-2  |
| Section V.                                | Maintenance ..... 4-5  |
| 4-9                                       | General ..... 4-5  |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 11**

|   |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|---|-------------|
| 4-10  | Main processor .....                    | 4-5         |
| 4-11  | Keyboard .....                          | 4-8         |
| 4-12  | Video monitor: .....                    | 4-10        |
| 4-13  | Alarm relay module .....                | 4-11        |
| 4-14  | Bilge alarm module .....                | 4-13        |
| 4-15  | Main power switch .....                 | 4-15        |
| 4-16  | Horn .....                              | 4-16        |
| 4-17  | Strobe light .....                      | 4-17        |
| 4-18  | Buzzer .....                            | 4-19        |
| 4-19  | Inverter/battery charger .....          | 4-20        |
| 4-20  | Battery .....                           | 4-21        |
| 4-21  | Electrical cable .....                  | 4-22        |
| 4-22  | Terminal box .....                      | 4-22        |
| <br>CHAPTER 5 STORAGE                                     |   |             |
| 5-1   | Short-term storage .....                | 5-1         |
| 5-2   | Administrative storage .....            | 5-1         |
| 5-2.1   | Administrative storage procedures ..... | 5-1         |
| 5-2.2   | Administrative storage inspection ..... | 5-1         |
| 5-3   | Long-term storage .....                 | 5-1         |
| <br>CHAPTER 6 MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS |   |             |
| 6-1   | General .....                           | 6-1         |
| <br>CHAPTER 7 MANUFACTURERS' WARRANTIES/GUARANTEES        |   |             |
| 7-1   | General .....                           | 7-1         |

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

|   |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|---|-------------|
| A | REFERENCES .....                                  | A-1         |
| B | MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS ..... | B-1         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 11**

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.  
 MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)  
 TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)  
 EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST  
 REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.  
 COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)  
 ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)  
 BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <u>Figure</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 1-1           | Location of Barge Major Components .....         | 1-2         |
| 1-2           | Equipment Monitoring System Block Diagram .....  | 1-4         |
| 1-3           | Equipment Monitoring System Arrangement .....    | 1-6         |
| 3-1           | 24 Vdc Power Panel .....                         | 3-3         |
| 3-2           | Equipment Monitoring System Main processor ..... | 3-4         |
| 3-3           | Equipment Monitoring System Keyboard .....       | 3-5         |
| 3-4           | Main Processor Battery Charger .....             | 3-6         |
| 3-5           | Potable Water Tanks Display Page .....           | 3-7         |
| 3-6           | Salinity Display Page .....                      | 3-8         |
| 3-7           | System Status Display Page .....                 | 3-9         |
| 3-8           | Generator Alarms Display Page .....              | 3-10        |
| 3-9           | High Pressure Water Pumps Display Page .....     | 3-11        |
| 3-10          | Bilge Alarms Display Page .....                  | 3-12        |
| 3-11          | Chlorine Status Display Page .....               | 3-11        |
| 3-12          | Tank Levels Display Page .....                   | 3-12        |

**LIST OF TABLES**

| <u>Table</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| 1-1          | Equipment Monitoring System Main Components ..... | 1-3         |
| 1-2          | Equipment Monitoring System Sensor Data .....     | 1-7         |
| 3-1          | EMS Operating Controls and Indicators .....       | 3-2         |
| 4-1          | Troubleshooting Procedures .....                  | 4-3         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 12**

|             |   | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|---|-------------|
| CHAPTER 1   | INTRODUCTION  |             |
| 1-1         | Purpose .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-2         | Scope .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-2.1       | Radio communications equipment .....                    | 1-1         |
| 1-2.1.1     | Army radio .....  | 1-1         |
| 1-2.1.2     | Commercial marine radios .....                          | 1-1         |
| 1-2.1.3     | Walkie-talkies .....                                    | 1-1         |
| 1-2.2       | Foghorn equipment .....                                 | 1-3         |
| 1-2.3       | Telephone system .....                                  | 1-3         |
| 1-3         | Warranties and guarantees .....                         | 1-3         |
| 1-4         | Maintenance forms and records .....                     | 1-3         |
| 1-5         | Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use ..... | 1-3         |
| 1-6         | Storage .....   | 1-3         |
| CHAPTER 2   | RADIO COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM                             |             |
| Section I.  | Description and data .....                              | 2-1         |
| 2-1         | Description .....                                       | 2-1         |
| 2-2         | Capabilities .....                                      | 2-1         |
| 2-2.1       | Army radio .....  | 2-1         |
| 2-2.2       | Commercial marine radios .....                          | 2-1         |
| 2-2.3       | Walkie-talkies .....                                    | 2-1         |
| 2-3         | Special limitations .....                               | 2-7         |
| 2-4         | Performance characteristics .....                       | 2-7         |
| 2-5         | Equipment specifications .....                          | 2-8         |
| 2-6         | Items furnished .....                                   | 2-10        |
| 2-7         | Items required but not furnished .....                  | 2-10        |
| 2-8         | Tools and test equipment .....                          | 2-10        |
| Section II. | Description of operation .....                          | 2-10        |
| 2-9         | General .....   | 2-10        |
| 2-9.1       | Receiving radio messages .....                          | 2-10        |
| 2-9.2       | Transmitting radio messages .....                       | 2-11        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 12**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Section III. Operating instructions .....             | 2-11        |
| 2-10 Operating controls and indicators .....          | 2-11        |
| 2-11 Prestart procedures .....                        | 2-11        |
| 2-12 Operating procedures .....                       | 2-18        |
| 2-12.1 Army radio .....                               | 2-18        |
| 2-12.2 Commercial marine radios .....                 | 2-20        |
| 2-12.3 Walkie-talkies .....                           | 2-24        |
| 2-13 Shutdown procedures .....                        | 2-25        |
| 2-13.1 Army radio .....                               | 2-25        |
| 2-13.2 Marine radio .....                             | 2-25        |
| 2-13.3 Walkie-talkies .....                           | 2-25        |
| 2-14 Operation under extreme conditions .....         | 2-16        |
| Section IV. Maintenance instructions .....            | 2-26        |
| 2-15 General .....                                    | 2-26        |
| 2-15.1 Maintenance concept .....                      | 2-26        |
| 2-15.2 Maintenance instructions .....                 | 2-26        |
| 2-16 Preventive maintenance checks and services ..... | 2-27        |
| 2-16.1 Before operation checks and services .....     | 2-27        |
| 2-16.2 During operation checks and services .....     | 2-27        |
| 2-16.3 After operation checks and services .....      | 2-27        |
| 2-17 Periodic checks and services .....               | 2-27        |
| 2-17.1 Army radio .....                               | 2-27        |
| 2-17.2 Commercial marine radios .....                 | 2-27        |
| 2-17.3 Walkie-talkies .....                           | 2-27        |
| 2-18 Troubleshooting .....                            | 2-27        |
| 2-18.1 Army radio .....                               | 2-27        |
| 2-18.2 Commercial marine radios .....                 | 2-27        |
| 2-18.3 Walkie-Talkies .....                           | 2-27        |
| 2-19 General maintenance .....                        | 2-27        |
| 2-19 Cleaning .....                                   | 2-29        |
| 2-19.2 Fuse replacement .....                         | 2-29        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 12**

|              | <u>Page</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 2-19.3       | Indicator lamps ..... 2-29                             |
| 2-19.4       | Cable replacement ..... 2-30                           |
| 2-19.5       | Equipment ..... 2-30                                   |
| 2-19.5.1     | Army radio ..... 2-30                                  |
| 2-19.5.2     | Commercial marine radios ..... 2-30                    |
| 2-19.5.3     | Walkie-talkies ..... 2-30                              |
| 2-19.5.4     | Battery charger ..... 2-31                             |
| Section V.   | Storage ..... 2-31                                     |
| 2-20         | Short-term storage ..... 2-31                          |
| 2-21         | Administrative storage ..... 2-31                      |
| 2-22         | Long-term storage ..... 2-32                           |
| Section VI.  | Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions ..... 2-32 |
| 2-23         | General ..... 2-32                                     |
| Section VII. | Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees ..... 2-33        |
| 2-24         | General ..... 2-33                                     |
| CHAPTER 3    | FOGHORN EQUIPMENT                                      |
| Section I.   | Description and data ..... 3-1                         |
| 3-1          | Description ..... 3-1                                  |
| 3-2          | Capabilities ..... 3-1                                 |
| 3-3          | Special limitations ..... 3-1                          |
| 3-4          | Performance characteristics ..... 3-1                  |
| 3-5          | Equipment specifications ..... 3-1                     |
| 3-6          | Items furnished ..... 3-3                              |
| 3-7          | Items required but not furnished ..... 3-3             |
| 3-8          | Tools and test equipment ..... 3-4                     |
| Section II.  | Description of operation ..... 3-4                     |
| Section III. | Operating instructions ..... 3-4                       |
| 3-9          | Operating controls and indicators ..... 3-4            |
| 3-10         | Prestart procedures ..... 3-4                          |
| 3-11         | Operating procedures ..... 3-4                         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 12**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 3-12 Shutdown procedure .....                                   | 3-4         |
| 3-12 Operation under extreme conditions .....                   | 3-4         |
| Section IV. Maintenance instructions .....                      | 3-4         |
| 3-14 General .....  | 3-4         |
| 3-14.1 Maintenance concept .....                                | 3-4         |
| 3-14.2 Maintenance instructions .....                           | 3-5         |
| 3-15 Preventive maintenance checks and services .....           | 3-5         |
| 3-15.1 Before operation checks and services .....               | 3-5         |
| 3-15.2 During operation checks and services .....               | 3-5         |
| 3-15.3 After operation checks and services .....                | 3-5         |
| 3-16 Periodic checks and services .....                         | 3-5         |
| 3-17 Troubleshooting .....                                      | 3-5         |
| 3-18 Maintenance procedures .....                               | 3-6         |
| 3-18.1 General maintenance .....                                | 3-6         |
| 3-18.2 Equipment maintenance .....                              | 3-6         |
| 3-18.3 Foghorn remote control assembly circuit test .....       | 3-6         |
| 3-18.4 Foghorn remote control assembly switch replacement ..... | 3-8         |
| 3-18.5 Regulator converter assembly replacement .....           | 3-10        |
| 3-18.6 Foghorn replacement .....                                | 3-10        |
| Section V. Storage .....  | 3-10        |
| 3-19 Short-term storage .....                                   | 3-10        |
| 3-20 Administrative storage .....                               | 3-10        |
| 3-21 Long-term storage .....                                    | 3-10        |
| Section VI. Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions .....   | 3-11        |
| 3-22 General .....  | 3-11        |
| Section VII. Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....         | 3-11        |
| 3-23 General .....  | 3-11        |
| CHAPTER 4 TELEPHONE SYSTEM                                      |             |
| Section I. Description and date .....                           | 4-1         |
| 4-1 Description .....   | 4-1         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 12**

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 4-2 Capabilities .....   | 4-1         |
| 4-3 Special limitations .....  | 4-1         |
| 4-4 Performance characteristics .....  | 4-1         |
| 4-5 Equipment specifications .....   | 4-4         |
| 4-6 Items furnished .....  | 4-7         |
| 4-7 Items required but not furnished .....                                   | 4-7         |
| 4-8 Tools and test equipment .....   | 4-7         |
| Section II. Description of operation .....                                   | 4-7         |
| 4-9 General .....  | 4-7         |
| 4-9.1 Paging from system operator to crew personnel .....                    | 4-8         |
| 4-9.2 Paging from crew personnel to system operator .....                    | 4-8         |
| 4-9.3 Two-way communications between crew personnel .....                    | 4-8         |
| Section III. Operating instructions .....                                    | 4-8         |
| 4-10 Operating controls and indicators .....                                 | 4-8         |
| 4-11 Prestart procedures .....   | 4-8         |
| 4-12 Operating procedures .....  | 4-14        |
| 4-12.1 Talking with telephone station from operator station in dayroom ..... | 4-14        |
| 4-12.2 Talking with system operator from crew telephone station .....        | 4-15        |
| 4-12.3 Talking between telephone stations .....                              | 4-16        |
| 4-13 Shutdown procedures .....   | 4-16        |
| 4-14 Operation under extreme conditions .....                                | 4-17        |
| Section IV. Maintenance instructions .....                                   | 4-17        |
| 4-15 General .....   | 4-17        |
| 4-15.1 Maintenance concept .....   | 4-17        |
| 4-15.2 Maintenance procedures .....  | 4-17        |
| 4-16 Preventive maintenance checks and services .....                        | 4-17        |
| 4-16.1 Before operation checks and services .....                            | 4-17        |
| 4-16.2 During operation checks and services .....                            | 4-18        |
| 4-16.3 After operation checks and services .....                             | 4-18        |
| 4-17 Periodic checks and services .....                                      | 4-18        |



**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 12**

|              |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| 4-18         | Troubleshooting .....                             | 4-18        |
| 4-19         | Maintenance procedures .....                      | 4-19        |
| 4-19.1       | General maintenance .....                         | 4-20        |
| 4-19.2       | Equipment maintenance .....                       | 4-20        |
| 4-19.2.1     | Handset station (desk telephone) .....            | 4-20        |
| 4-19.2.2     | Handset adapter module .....                      | 4-20        |
| 4-19.2.3     | Indoor speaker monitor .....                      | 4-21        |
| 4-19.2.4     | Station selector box assembly .....               | 4-21        |
| 4-19.2.5     | Power control module and power amplifier .....    | 4-25        |
| 4-19.2.6     | Headset .....                                     | 4-30        |
| 4-19.2.7     | Headset station .....                             | 4-30        |
| 4-19.2.8     | Strobe light .....                                | 4-32        |
| 4-19.2.9     | Station buzzer .....                              | 4-33        |
| 4-19.2.10    | Electrical wiring and cables .....                | 4-34        |
| Section V.   | Storage .....                                     | 4-34        |
| 4-20         | Short-term storage .....                          | 4-34        |
| 4-21         | Administrative storage .....                      | 4-34        |
| 4-22         | Long-term storage .....                           | 4-35        |
| Section VI.  | Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions ..... | 4-35        |
| 4-23         | General .....                                     | 4-35        |
| Section VII. | Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....        | 4-36        |
| 4-24         | General .....                                     | 4-36        |

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

|   |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|---|-------------|
| A | REFERENCES .....                                  | A-1         |
| B | MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS ..... | B-1         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 12**

**NOTE:**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.  
 MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)  
 TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)  
 EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST  
 REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.  
 COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL) ·  
 ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)  
 BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <u>Figure</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 1-1           | Barge Major Components .....  | 1-2         |
| 2-1           | Radio Communications System Major Components .....                                  | 2-2         |
| 2-2           | Army Radio Equipment Interface .....  | 2-4         |
| 2-3           | Marine Radio Equipment Interface .....  | 2-5         |
| 2-4           | Walkie-Talkie Equipment Interface .....   | 2-6         |
| 2-5           | Army Radio Power Supply PP-6224 A/U Controls and Indicators (Barge 1) .....         | 2-12        |
| 2-6           | Army Radio Power Supply PP-2953/U Controls and Indicators<br>(Barges 2 and 3) ..... | 2-13        |
| 2-7           | Army Radio Controls and Indicators .....  | 2-14        |
| 2-8           | Marine Radio Controls and Indicators .....  | 2-15        |
| 2-9           | Walkie-Talkie Battery Charger Controls and Indicators .....                         | 2-16        |
| 2-10          | Walkie-Talkie Controls and Indicators .....   | 2-17        |
| 2-11          | Replacement of Crimped Terminals .....  | 2-28        |
| 3-1           | Foghorn Major Component Location .....  | 3-2         |
| 3-2           | Foghorn Wiring Diagram .....  | 3-9         |
| 4-1           | Telephone System Major Component Location .....                                     | 4-2         |
| 4-2           | Telephone Station Selector Box Controls .....                                       | 4-9         |
| 4-3           | System Operator Telephone Handset Station .....                                     | 4-10        |
| 44            | Telephone Headset Controls and Plug .....   | 4-11        |
| 4-5           | Telephone Headset Station .....   | 4-12        |
| 4-6           | Telephone Speaker .....   | 4-13        |
| 4-7           | Station Selector Switch .....   | 4-22        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 12**

| <b><u>Figure</u></b> |  | <b><u>Page</u></b> |
|----------------------|--|--------------------|
| 4-8                  | Schematic Diagram, Model M3116, Power Control Module ..... | 4-26               |
| 4-9                  | Schematic Diagram, Model M3131, Power Amplifier .....      | 4-27               |
| 4-10                 | Schematic Diagram, Model M3141, Headset Station .....      | 4-31               |

**LIST OF TABLES**

| <b><u>Table</u></b> |   | <b><u>Page</u></b> |
|---------------------|---|--------------------|
| 2-1                 | Radio Communications System Major Components .....                | 2-3                |
| 2-2                 | Frequency/Channel Chart for Commercial Marine Radios in USA ..... | 2-22               |
| 2-3                 | Commercial Marine Radio Troubleshooting .....                     | 2-29               |
| 2-4                 | VHF/FM Marine Handheld Transceiver Troubleshooting .....          | 2-29               |
| 3-1                 | Foghorn Major Components .....                                    | 3-3                |
| 3-2                 | Foghorn Equipment Troubleshooting .....                           | 3-5                |
| 4-1                 | Telephone System Major Components .....                           | 4-3                |
| 4-2                 | Circuit Breaker Safety Guide .....                                | 4-14               |
| 4-3                 | Telephone System Troubleshooting .....                            | 4-18               |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 13**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION  |             |
| 1-1 Purpose .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-2 Scope .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-3 Warranties and guarantees .....                               | 1-1         |
| 1-4 Maintenance forms and records .....                           | 1-1         |
| 1-5 Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use .....       | 1-1         |
| 1-6 Storage .....   | 1-1         |
| CHAPTER 2 BRIDGE CRANE SYSTEM                                     |             |
| Section I. Description and data .....                             | 2-1         |
| 2-1 Description .....   | 2-1         |
| 2-2 Capabilities .....  | 2-1         |
| 2-3 Limitations .....   | 2-1         |
| 2-4 Performance characteristics .....                             | 2-1         |
| 2-5 Equipment specifications .....                                | 2-1         |
| 2-6 Items furnished .....   | 2-7         |
| 2-7 Items required but not furnished .....                        | 2-7         |
| 2-8 Tools and test equipment .....                                | 2-7         |
| 2-8.1 Special devices .....                                       | 2-7         |
| Section II. Description of operation .....                        | 2-11        |
| 2-9 General .....   | 2-11        |
| Section III. Operating instructions .....                         | 2-11        |
| 2-10 Operating controls .....                                     | 2-11        |
| 2-11 Operating procedures .....                                   | 2-11        |
| 2-11.1 Using portside or starboard side crane .....               | 2-15        |
| 2-11.2 Using crossover for trolley transfer .....                 | 2-14        |
| 2-11.3 Using jib rail for moving loads through sliding door ..... | 2-18        |
| 2-11.4 Placing jib rail in stowed position .....                  | 2-18        |
| 2-12 Operation under extreme conditions .....                     | 2-20        |
| Section IV. Maintenance instructions .....                        | 2-20        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 13**

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 2-13 General .....   | 2-20        |
| 2-13.1 Maintenance concept .....                                 | 2-20        |
| 2-13.2 Maintenance instructions .....                            | 2-22        |
| 2-14 Preventive maintenance .....                                | 2-22        |
| 2-15 Periodic inspection and services .....                      | 2-23        |
| 2-16 Troubleshooting .....                                       | 2-25        |
| 2-17 Repair or replacement of bridge one system components ..... | 2-29        |
| 2-17.1 5-Ton geared trolley hoist .....                          | 2-29        |
| 2-17.1.1 Cleaning and inspection .....                           | 2-29        |
| 2-17.2 Cable reel .....  | 2-30        |
| 2-17.2.1 Cleaning and inspection .....                           | 2-30        |
| 2-17.2.2 Test .....  | 2-30        |
| 2-17.2.3 Repair .....  | 2-31        |
| 2-17.2.4 Replacement .....                                       | 2-31        |
| 2-17.3 Bridge crane assembly .....                               | 2-32        |
| 2-17.3 Cleaning and inspection .....                             | 2-32        |
| 2-17.3.2 Test .....  | 2-34        |
| 2-17.3.3 Repair .....  | 2-48        |
| 2-17.4 Bridge crane trolley brake .....                          | 2-49        |
| 2-17.4.1 Cleaning and inspection .....                           | 2-49        |
| 2-17.4.2 Test .....  | 2-50        |
| 2-17.4.3 Repair .....  | 2-51        |
| 2-17.4.4 Adjustment .....  | 2-51        |
| 2-17.4.5 Replacement .....                                       | 2-51        |
| 2-17.5 Lifting slings and rings .....                            | 2-53        |
| 2-17.5.1 Cleaning and inspection .....                           | 2-53        |
| 2-17.5.2 Test .....  | 2-53        |
| 2-17.5.3 Repair .....  | 2-54        |
| 2-17.6 Electrical wiring and cables .....                        | 2-55        |
| 2-17.6.1 Cleaning and inspection .....                           | 2-55        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 13**

|              | <u>Page</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 2-17.6.2     | Repair and replacement ..... 2-55                      |
| 2-17.7       | Threaded parts ..... 2-55                              |
| Section V.   | Storage ..... 2-56                                     |
| 2-18         | Short-term storage ..... 2-56                          |
| 2-19         | Administrative storage ..... 2-56                      |
| 2-20         | Long-term storage ..... 2-57                           |
| Section VI.  | Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions ..... 2-57 |
| 2-21         | General ..... 2-57                                     |
| Section VII. | Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees ..... 2-57        |
| 2-22         | General ..... 2-58                                     |
| CHAPTER 3    | <b>BOW CRANE SYSTEM</b>                                |
| Section I.   | Description and data ..... 3-1                         |
| 3-1          | Description ..... 3-1                                  |
| 3-2          | Capabilities ..... 3-1                                 |
| 3-3          | Limitations ..... 3-6                                  |
| 3-4          | Performance characteristics ..... 3-6                  |
| 3-5          | Equipment specifications ..... 3-8                     |
| 3-6          | Items furnished ..... 3-9                              |
| 3-7          | Items required but not furnished ..... 3-9             |
| 3-8          | Tools and test equipment ..... 3-9                     |
| Section II.  | Description of operation ..... 3-10                    |
| 3-9          | General ..... 3-10                                     |
| Section III. | Operating instructions ..... 3-10                      |
| 3-10         | Operating controls ..... 3-10                          |
| 3-11         | Bow crane prestart procedures ..... 3-11               |
| 3-12         | Bow crane procedures for deploying workboat ..... 3-15 |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 13**

|              | <u>Page</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 3-13         | Workboat recovery procedures ..... 3-18                |
| 3-14         | Bow crane shutdown procedures ..... 3-19               |
| 3-15         | Operation under extreme conditions ..... 3-19          |
| Section IV.  | Maintenance instructions ..... 3-20                    |
| 3-16         | General ..... 3-20                                     |
| 3-16.1       | Maintenance concept ..... 3-20                         |
| 3-16.2       | Maintenance instructions ..... 3-21                    |
| 3-17         | Preventive maintenance checks and services ..... 3-21  |
| 3-18         | Periodic inspections and services ..... 3-21           |
| 3-19         | Troubleshooting ..... 3-23                             |
| 3-20         | Maintenance procedures ..... 3-24                      |
| 3-20.1       | General ..... 3-24                                     |
| 3-20.2       | Bow Cranes system ..... 3-28                           |
| 3-20.2.1     | Lubrication ..... 3-28                                 |
| 3-20.2.2     | Repair or replacement of system components ..... 3-29  |
| Section V.   | Storage ..... 3-47                                     |
| 3-21         | Short-term storage ..... 3-47                          |
| 3-22         | Administrative storage ..... 3-47                      |
| 3-22.1       | Administrative storage inspection ..... 3-47           |
| 3-23         | Long-term storage ..... 3-47                           |
| Section VI.  | Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions ..... 3-47 |
| 3-24         | General ..... 3-47                                     |
| Section VII. | Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees ..... 3-48        |
| 3-25         | General ..... 3-48                                     |
| CHAPTER 4    | VOID 4 TROLLEY HOIST                                   |
| Section I.   | Description and data ..... 4-1                         |
| 4-1          | Description ..... 4-1                                  |
| 4-2          | Capabilities ..... 4-1                                 |
| 4-3          | Performance characteristics ..... 4-1                  |
| 4-4          | Equipment specifications ..... 4-1                     |
| 4-5          | Items furnished ..... 4-1                              |
| 4-6          | Items required but not furnished ..... 4-3             |
| 4-7          | Tools and test equipment ..... 4-3                     |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 13**

|              |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| Section II.  | Description of operation .....                    | 4-3         |
| 4-8          | General .....                                     | 4-3         |
| Section III. | Operating instructions .....                      | 4-3         |
| 4-9          | Operating controls .....                          | 4-3         |
| 4-10         | Prestart procedures .....                         | 4-3         |
| 4-11         | Operating procedures .....                        | 4-3         |
| 4-12         | Shutdown procedures .....                         | 4-4         |
| 4-13         | Operation under extreme conditions .....          | 4-4         |
| Section IV.  | Maintenance instructions .....                    | 4-4         |
| 4-14         | General .....                                     | 4-4         |
| 4-14.1       | Maintenance concept .....                         | 4-4         |
| 4-14.2       | Maintenance instructions .....                    | 4-6         |
| 4-15         | Preventive maintenance .....                      | 4-6         |
| 4-16         | Periodic inspections and services .....           | 4-7         |
| 4-17         | Troubleshooting .....                             | 4-8         |
| 4-18         | Maintenance procedures .....                      | 4-8         |
| 4-18.1       | General .....                                     | 4-8         |
| 4-18.2       | Lubrication .....                                 | 4-8         |
| 4-18.3       | Cleaning and inspection .....                     | 4-9         |
| 4-18.4       | Test .....  | 4-9         |
| 4-18.5       | Repair .....                                      | 4-9         |
| 4-18.6       | Replacement .....                                 | 4-10        |
| Section V.   | Storage .....                                     | 4-11        |
| 4-19         | Short-term storage .....                          | 4-11        |
| 4-20         | Administrative storage .....                      | 4-11        |
| 4-21         | Long-term storage .....                           | 4-12        |
| Section VI.  | Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions. .... | 4-12        |
| 4-22         | General .....                                     | 4-12        |
| Section VII. | Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....        | 4-12        |
| 4-23         | General .....                                     | 4-12        |



**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 13**

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| A REFERENCES .....                                  | A-1         |
| B MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS ..... | B-1         |

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.  
 MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)  
 TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)  
 EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST  
 REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.  
 COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)  
 ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)  
 BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <u>Figure</u>  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 1-1 Barge Major Components .....   | 1-2         |
| 2-1 Bridge Crane .....   | 2-2         |
| 2-2 Bridge Crane Route Diagram (Typical Layout ) .....                             | 2-3         |
| 2-3 Hoisting Rigs and Lifting Slings .....   | 2-8         |
| 2-4 Bridge Crane Jib Rail (Stowed toward Aft) .....                                | 2-12        |
| 2-5 Bridge Crane Hand-Held Control .....   | 2-13        |
| 2-6 Two-Ton Hoist Hand-Held Control .....  | 2-14        |
| 2-7 Bridge Crane Crossover Assembly .....  | 2-17        |
| 2-8 Bridge Crane Jib Rail (Deployed) .....   | 2-19        |
| 2-9 Replacement of Crimped Terminals .....   | 2-28        |
| 2-10 Bridge Crane System Schimatic .....   | 2-36        |
| 3-1 Bow Crane in Traveling (Stowed) Position .....                                 | 3-2         |
| 3-2 Bow Crane Operating Controls (Barge 1) .....                                   | 3-3         |
| 3-3 Bow Crane Operating Controls (Barges 2 and 3) .....                            | 3-4         |
| 3-4 Hydraulic Power Unit Motor Controller .....                                    | 3-5         |
| 3-5 Standard Military Hand Signals .....   | 3-7         |
| 3-6 START/STOP Control Station and Anti-2-Block Control Box on Deckhouse Top ..... | 3-8         |
| 3-7 Bow Crane Base .....   | 3-9         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 12**

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <b><u>Figure</u></b> |   | <b><u>Page</u></b> |
|----------------------|---|--------------------|
| 38                   | Workboat Cradle Tie-Down with Ratchet .....           | 3-16               |
| 3-9                  | Replacement of Crimped Terminals .....                | 3-25               |
| 3-10                 | Anti-2-Block Control Panel .....                      | 3-42               |
| 3-11                 | Hydraulic Power Unit Motor Controller Schematic ..... | 3-43               |
| 4-1                  | Void 4 Trolley Hoist .....                            | 4-2                |

**LIST OF TABLES**

| <b><u>Table</u></b> |   | <b><u>Page</u></b> |
|---------------------|---|--------------------|
| 2-1                 | Weights, Measurements and Locations of Movable Equipment in Voids<br>and Deckhours .....    | 2-16               |
| 2-2                 | Bridge Crane Troubleshooting .....  | 2-26               |
| 3-1                 | Bow Crane Performance Characteristics and Load Limitations with Barge<br>on Even Keel ..... | 3-9                |
| 3-2                 | Bow Crane Troubleshooting .....   | 3-23               |
| 4-1                 | Void 4 Trolley Hoist Troubleshooting .....  | 4-11               |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 14

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION                                      |             |
| Section I. General .....                                    | 1-1         |
| 1-1 Purpose .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-2 Scope .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-3 Warranties and guarantees .....                         | 1-1         |
| 1-4 Maintenance forms and records .....                     | 1-1         |
| 1-5 Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use ..... | 1-1         |
| 1-6 Storage .....   | 1-1         |
| CHAPTER 2 ANCHORING AND MOORING EQUIPMENT                   |             |
| Section I. Description and data .....                       | 2-1         |
| 2-1 Description .....                                       | 2-1         |
| 2-2 Capabilities .....                                      | 2-2         |
| 2-3 Limitations .....                                       | 2-2         |
| 2-4 Performance characteristics .....                       | 2-2         |
| 2-5 Equipment specifications .....                          | 2-2         |
| 2-6 Items furnished .....                                   | 2-5         |
| 2-7 Items required but not furnished .....                  | 2-5         |
| 2-8 Tools and test equipment .....                          | 2-5         |
| Section II. Operating instructions .....                    | 2-5         |
| 2-9 Operating controls and indicators .....                 | 2-5         |
| 2-10 Prestart procedures .....                              | 2-10        |
| 2-11 Operating procedures with power .....                  | 2-13        |
| 2-12 Operating procedures without power .....               | 2-13        |
| 2-13 Shutdown procedures .....                              | 1-14        |
| 2-13.1 Anchors deployed .....                               | 2-14        |
| 2-13.2 Anchors retrieved .....                              | 2-14        |
| 2-14 Emergency shutdown .....                               | 2-15        |
| 2-14.1 General .....  | 2-15        |
| 2-14.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....                  | 2-15        |
| 2-15 Operations under extreme conditions .....              | 2-17        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 14**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Section III. Maintenance instructions .....                       | 2-17        |
| 2-16 General .....  | 2-17        |
| 2-16.1 Maintenance concept .....                                  | 2-17        |
| 2-16.2 Maintenance instructions .....                             | 2-17        |
| 2-17 Preventive maintenance checks and services .....             | 2-18        |
| 2-18 Periodic checks and services .....                           | 2-18        |
| 2-19 Troubleshooting .....  | 2-18        |
| 2-20 Maintenance procedudres .....                                | 2-19        |
| 2-20.1 General .....  | 2-19        |
| 2-20.2 Lubrication .....  | 2-21        |
| 2-20.3 Repair or replacement of anchor winch components .....     | 2-21        |
| 2-20.3.1 Anchor winch electric brake repair and replacement ..... | 2-22        |
| 2-20.3.2 Anchor winch roller chain adjustment .....               | 2-27        |
| 2-20.3.3 Manual brake system repair .....                         | 2-27        |
| 2-20.3.4 Anchor cable replacement .....                           | 2-27        |
| 2-20.3.5 Anchor winch control panel repair and replacement .....  | 2-29        |
| 2-20.3.6 Anchor winch heater test and repair .....                | 2-34        |
| 2-20.4 Fairlead maintenance.....                                  | 2-34        |
| 2-20.5 Anchor replacement .....                                   | 2-34        |
| Section IV. Storage .....   | 2-35        |
| 2-21 Short-term storage .....                                     | 2-35        |
| 2-22 Administrative storage .....                                 | 2-35        |
| 2-23 Administrative storage inspections .....                     | 2-36        |
| 2-24 Long-term storage .....                                      | 2-36        |
| Section V. Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions .....      | 2-36        |
| 2-25 General.....   | 2-36        |
| Section VI. Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....            | 2-37        |
| 2-26 General .....  | 2-37        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 14**

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| CHAPTER 3 TOWING EQUIPMENT                 |             |
| Section I. Description and data .....      | 3-1         |
| 3-1 Description .....                      | 3-1         |
| 3-2 Capabilities .....                     | 3-7         |
| 3-3 Limitations .....                      | 3-1         |
| 3-4 Equipment specifications .....         | 3-1         |
| 3-5 Items furnished .....                  | 3-3         |
| 3-6 Items required but not furnished ..... | 3-3         |
| 3-7 Tools and test equipment .....         | 3-3         |
| Section II. Description of operation ..... | 3-3         |
| 3-8 General .....                          | 3-3         |
| Section III. Operating instructions .....  | 3-4         |
| 3-9 Towing bridle installation .....       | 3-4         |
| 3-10 Preparation for towing .....          | 3-5         |
| 3-11 Towing operations .....               | 3-5         |
| 3-12 Towing bridle storage .....           | 3-5         |
| Section IV. Maintenance instructions ..... | 3-6         |
| 3-13 General .....                         | 3-6         |
| 3-13.1 Maintenance concept .....           | 5-6         |
| 3-13.2 Maintenance instructions .....      | 3-6         |
| 3-14 Preventive maintenance .....          | 3-7         |
| 3-15 Maintenance procedures .....          | 3-7         |
| Section V. Storage .....                   | 3-7         |
| 3-16 General .....                         | 3-7         |

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

| <b>Appendix</b> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|-----------------|---|-------------|
| A               | REFERENCES .....                                  | A-1         |
| B               | MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS ..... | B-1         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 14**

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.  
 MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)  
 TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)  
 EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST  
 REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.  
 COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)  
 ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)  
 BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <u>Figure</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 1-1           | Barge Major Components .....                                     | 1-2         |
| 2-1           | Anchor Winch Control Panel .....                                 | 2-7         |
| 2-2           | Outer Side of Anchor Winch .....                                 | 2-8         |
| 2-3           | Inner Side of Anchor Winch .....                                 | 2-9         |
| 2-4           | Servicing' Points on Anchor Winch Gear Motor Reduction Box ..... | 2-11        |
| 2-5           | Location of Controls for Emergency Shutdown Systems .....        | 2-16        |
| 2-6           | Replacement of Crimped Terminals .....                           | 2-21        |
| 2-7           | Spring Set Disc Brake .....                                      | 2-23        |
| 2-8           | Self Adjust Maintenance .....                                    | 2-25        |
| 2-9           | Tensioning of Roller Chain .....                                 | 2-28        |
| 2-10          | Anchor Winch Control Panel .....                                 | 2-31        |
| 3-1           | Towing Equipment Installation .....                              | 3-2         |

**LIST OF TABLES**

| <u>Table</u> |                            | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| 2-1          | Anchoring Components ..... | 2-3         |
| 2-2          | Mooring Components .....   | 2-3         |
| 2-3          | Troubleshooting .....      | 2-19        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 15**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION                                      |             |
| 1-1 Purpose .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-2 Scope .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-3 Warranties and guarantees .....                         | 1-3         |
| 1-4 Maintenance forms and records .....                     | 1-3         |
| 1-5 Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use ..... | 1-3         |
| 1-6 Storage .....   | 1-3         |
| CHAPTER 2 DAYROOM EQUIPMENT                                 |             |
| Section I. Description and data .....                       | 2-1         |
| 2-1 Description .....                                       | 2-1         |
| 2-2 Equipment specifications .....                          | 2-1         |
| 2-3 Items furnished .....                                   | 2-5         |
| 2-4 Items required but not furnished .....                  | 2-6         |
| 2-5 Tools and test equipment .....                          | 2-6         |
| Section II. Operating Instructions .....                    | 2-6         |
| 2-6 Operating controls and indicators .....                 | 2-6         |
| 2-7 Prestart procedures .....                               | 2-6         |
| 2-8 Operating procedures .....                              | 2-8         |
| 2-8.1 Hotplate .....  | 2-8         |
| 2-8.2 Drinking fountain .....                               | 2-8         |
| 2-8.3 Coffeemaker .....                                     | 2-8         |
| 2-8.4 Refrigerator .....                                    | 2-9         |
| 2-8.5 Range hood .....                                      | 2-9         |
| 2-9 Shutdown procedures .....                               | 2-9         |
| 2-9.1 Emergency shutdown .....                              | 2-9         |
| 2-9.1.1 General .....                                       | 2-9         |
| 2-9.1.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....                 | 2-11        |
| 2-10 Operation under extreme conditions .....               | 2-11        |
| Section III. Maintenance instructions .....                 | 2-11        |
| 2-11 General .....  | 2-11        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 15**

|          |  | <u>Page</u> |
|----------|--|-------------|
| 2-11.1   | Maintenance concept .....                                | 2-11        |
| 2-11.2   | Maintenance procedures .....                             | 2-12        |
| 2-12     | Preventive maintenance .....                             | 2-12        |
| 2-12.1   | Before operation .....                                   | 2-12        |
| 2-12.2   | During operation .....                                   | 2-12        |
| 2-12.3   | After operation .....                                    | 2-13        |
| 2-13     | Periodic inspections and services .....                  | 2-13        |
| 2-13.1   | Daily .....  | 2-13        |
| 2-13.2   | Weekly .....   | 2-13        |
| 2-13.3   | Monthly .....  | 2-13        |
| 2-13.4   | Quarterly .....  | 2-14        |
| 2-13.5   | Annually .....   | 2-15        |
| 2-14     | Troubleshooting .....                                    | 2-15        |
| 2-14.1   | Drinking fountain .....                                  | 2-15        |
| 2-14.2   | Refrigerator .....                                       | 2-15        |
| 2-15     | Maintenance procedures .....                             | 2-15        |
| 2-15.1   | Hotplate .....   | 2-15        |
| 2-15.2.1 | Installation .....                                       | 2-16        |
| 2-15.2.2 | Adjustments to drinking water temperature and flow ..... | 2-16        |
| 2-15.2.3 | Maintenance .....  | 2-16        |
| 2-15.2.4 | Repair .....   | 2-16        |
| 2-15.3   | Refrigerator .....                                       | 2-16        |
| 2-15.3.1 | Installation .....                                       | 2-16        |
| 2-15.3.2 | Maintenance .....  | 2-16        |
| 2-15.3.3 | Repair .....   | 2-16        |
| 2-15.4   | Range hood .....   | 2-18        |
| 2-15.4.1 | Installation .....                                       | 2-18        |
| 2-15.4.2 | Maintenance .....  | 2-18        |
| 2-15.4.3 | Repair .....   | 2-18        |



**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 15**

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Section IV. Storage .....                                      | 2-18        |
| 2-16 Short-term storage .....                                  | 2-18        |
| 2-17 Administrative storage .....                              | 2-18        |
| 2-18 Long-term storage .....                                   | 2-20        |
| Section V. Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions .....   | 2-20        |
| 2-19 General .....   | 2-20        |
| Section VI. Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....         | 2-21        |
| 2-20 General .....   | 2-21        |
| <b>CHAPTER 3 WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT AND ROWPU SPACE ARC WELDER</b> |             |
| Section I. Description and data .....                          | 3-1         |
| 3-1 Description.....   | 3-1         |
| 3-2 Equipment specifications .....                             | 3-1         |
| 3-3 Items furnished .....                                      | 3-5         |
| 3-4 Items required but not furnished .....                     | 3-5         |
| 3-5 Tools and test equipment .....                             | 3-5         |
| Section II. Operating instructions .....                       | 3-5         |
| 3-6 Operating controls and indicators .....                    | 3-5         |
| 3-6.1 Drill press .....  | 3-5         |
| 3-6.2 Grinder with dust collector .....                        | 3-5         |
| 3-6.3 Arc welder .....   | 3-5         |
| 3-7 Prestart procedures .....                                  | 3-9         |
| 3-7.1 Drill press and griner .....                             | 3-9         |
| 3-7.2 Arc welder .....   | 3-9         |
| 3-8 Operating procedures .....                                 | 3-9         |
| 3-8.1 Drill press .....  | 3-9         |
| 3-8.2 Grinder with dust collector .....                        | 3-11        |
| 3-8.3 Arc welder .....   | 3-11        |
| 3-8.3.1 Specific warnings for welding operations .....         | 3-11        |
| 3-8.3.2 Operating procedures for arc welder .....              | 3-14        |
| 3-9 Shutdown procedures .....                                  | 3-15        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 15**

|              | <u>Page</u>                                   |
|--------------|---|
| 3-9.1        | Jaw vise ..... 3-15                           |
| 3-9.2        | Arbor press ..... 3-15                        |
| 3-9.3        | Drill press ..... 3-15                        |
| 3-9.4        | Grinder with dust collector ..... 3-15        |
| 3-9.5        | Emergency shutdown ..... 3-15                 |
| 3-10         | Operation under extreme conditions ..... 3-15 |
| Section III. | Maintenance instructions ..... 3-15           |
| 3-11         | General ..... 3-15                            |
| 3-11.1       | Maintenance concept ..... 3-16                |
| 3-11.2       | Maintenance procedures ..... 3-16             |
| 3-12         | Preventive maintenance ..... 3-16             |
| 3-12.1       | Before operation ..... 3-16                   |
| 3-12.2       | During operation ..... 3-16                   |
| 3-12.3       | After operation ..... 3-17                    |
| 3-13         | Periodic inspections and services ..... 3-17  |
| 3-13.1       | Daily ..... 3-17                              |
| 3-13.2       | Monthly ..... 3-17                            |
| 3-13.3       | Quarterly ..... 3-18                          |
| 3-13.4       | Semiannually ..... 3-18                       |
| 3-13.5       | Annually ..... 3-18                           |
| 3-14         | Maintenance procedures ..... 3-18             |
| 3-14.1       | Drill press ..... 3-18                        |
| 3-14.1.1     | Installation ..... 3-18                       |
| 3-14.1.2     | Adjustments and callibrations ..... 3-19      |
| 3-14.1.3     | Repair ..... 3-19                             |
| 3-14.2       | Grinder with dust collector ..... 3-19        |
| 3-14.2.1     | Installation ..... 3-19                       |
| 3-14.2.2     | Repair ..... 3-20                             |
| 3-14.3       | Arc welder ..... 3-20                         |
| Section IV.  | Storage ..... 3-20                            |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 14**

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 3-15 Short-term storage .....                                | 3-20        |
| 3-16 Administrative storage .....                            | 3-20        |
| 3-17 Long-term storage .....                                 | 3-21        |
| Section V. Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions ..... | 3-21        |
| 3-18 General .....   | 3-21        |
| Section VI. Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....       | 3-22        |
| 3-19 General .....   | 3-22        |
| <b>CHAPTER 4 ACCESS AND GUARD RAILS</b>                      |             |
| Section I. Description and data .....                        | 4-1         |
| 4-1 Description .....  | 4-1         |
| 4-1.1 Deckhouse doors and portholes .....                    | 4-1         |
| 4-1.2 Accesses to voids and doors between voids .....        | 4-1         |
| 4-1.3 Guard rails .....                                      | 4-1         |
| 4-2 Equipment specifications .....                           | 4-1         |
| 4-3 Items furnished .....                                    | 4-7         |
| 4-4 Items required but not furnished .....                   | 4-7         |
| 4-5 Tools and test equipment .....                           | 4-7         |
| Section II. Maintenance instructions .....                   | 4-8         |
| 4-6 General .....  | 4-8         |
| 4-6.1 Maintenance concept .....                              | 4-8         |
| 4-6.2 Maintenance procedures .....                           | 4-8         |
| 4-7 Periodic inspections and services .....                  | 4-8         |
| 4-7.1 Weekly .....   | 4-8         |
| 4-7.2 Monthly .....  | 4-9         |
| 4-8 Maintenance instructions .....                           | 4-9         |
| 4-8.1 Insulation .....                                       | 4-9         |
| Section III. Storage .....                                   | 4-9         |
| 4-9 Short-term storage .....                                 | 4-9         |
| 4-10 Administrative storage .....                            | 4-9         |
| 4-11 Long-term storage .....                                 | 4-9         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 15**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Section IV. Manufacturer's service manuals/instructions .....                   | 4-9         |
| 4-12 General .....  | 4-9         |
| <b>CHAPTER 5 SANITATION SYSTEMS</b>   |             |
| Section I. Description and data .....   | 5-10        |
| 5-1 Description .....   | 5-10        |
| 5-1.1 Ship's toilet functions .....   | 5-10        |
| 5-1.2 Bilge system functions .....  | 5-10        |
| 5-2 Special limitations .....   | 5-2         |
| 5-3 Performance characteristics .....   | 5-2         |
| 5-4 Equipment specifications .....  | 5-3         |
| 5-5 Items furnished .....   | 5-12        |
| 5-6 Items required but not furnished .....                                      | 5-13        |
| 5-7 Tools and test equipment .....  | 5-13        |
| Section II. Operating instructions .....  | 5-13        |
| 5-8 Operating controls and indicators for bilge system and ship's toilets ..... | 5-13        |
| 5-9 Prestart procedures .....   | 5-17        |
| 5-9.1 Ship's toilets .....  | 5-17        |
| 5-9.2 Bilge system .....  | 5-17        |
| 5-10 Operating procedures .....   | 5-22        |
| 5-10.1 Ship's toilets .....   | 5-22        |
| 5-10.2 Bilge system .....   | 5-23        |
| 5-10.2.1 Transferring bilge water from voids to sludge tank .....               | 5-24        |
| 5-10.2.2 Transferring void bilge water to sludge facility .....                 | 5-25        |
| 5-10.2.3 Sludge tank draining to offboard sludge facility .....                 | 5-26        |
| 5-10.2.4 Draining diesel generator crankcase oil using bilge pump .....         | 5-27        |
| 5-10.2.5 Draining ROWPU HP pump crankcase using bilge pump .....                | 5-28        |
| 5-10.2.6 Draining spillage catchments with ball valve .....                     | 5-29        |
| 5-10.2.7 Transferring bilge water from void to void .....                       | 5-29        |
| 5-11 Shutdown procedures for bilge system .....                                 | 5-30        |
| 5-11.1 Emergency shutdown .....   | 5-30        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 15**

|              | <u>Page</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 5-12         | Operation under extreme conditions ..... 5-11          |
| Section III. | Maintenance instructions ..... 5-31                    |
| 5-13         | General ..... 5-31                                     |
| 5-13.1       | Maintenance concept for sanitation systems ..... 5-31  |
| 5-14         | Preventive maintenance ..... 5-31                      |
| 5-14.1       | Before operation ..... 5-32                            |
| 5-14.2       | During operation ..... 5-32                            |
| 5-14.3       | After operation ..... 5-33                             |
| 5-15         | Periodic inspections and services ..... 5-33           |
| 5-15.1       | Weekly ..... 5-33                                      |
| 5-15.2       | Monthly ..... 5-34                                     |
| 5-16         | Troubleshooting ship's sanitation systems ..... 5-35   |
| 5-16.1       | Ship's toilets ..... 5-35                              |
| 5-16.2       | Bilge system ..... 5-35                                |
| 5-17         | Maintenance procedures ..... 5-35                      |
| 5-17.1       | General ..... 5-35                                     |
| 5-17.2       | Ship's toilet repair ..... 5-41                        |
| 5-17.3       | Bilge system repair ..... 5-42                         |
| 5-17.3.1     | Bilge pump repair ..... 5-42                           |
| 5-17.3.2     | Strainer basket cleaning or replacement ..... 5-43     |
| Section IV.  | Storage ..... 5-44                                     |
| 5-18         | Short-term storage ..... 5-44                          |
| 5-19         | Administrative storage ..... 5-49                      |
| 5-20         | Long-term storage ..... 5-46                           |
| Section V.   | Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions ..... 5-47 |
| 5-21         | General ..... 5-47                                     |
| Section VI.  | Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees ..... 5-48        |
| 5-22         | General ..... 5-48                                     |
| CHAPTER 6    | ADDITIONAL MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT                     |
| Section I.   | Description and data ..... 6-1                         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 15**

|              | <u>Page</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 6-1          | Description ..... 6-1                                    |
| 6-1.1        | Eyewash stations ..... 6-2                               |
| 6-1.2        | Guard rails ..... 6-1                                    |
| 6-1.3        | Fendering system ..... 6-1                               |
| 6-1.4        | Removable deck covering ..... 6-1                        |
| 6-1.5        | Storage areas ..... 6-1                                  |
| 6-1.6        | Component identification and functional labels ..... 6-1 |
| 6-1.7        | Operational instruction placards ..... 6-2               |
| 6-1.8        | Notice, caution, warning and danger signs ..... 6-2      |
| 6-2          | Equipment specifications ..... 6-2                       |
| 6-3          | Items furnished ..... 6-5                                |
| 6-4          | Items required but not furnished ..... 6-5               |
| 6-5          | Tools and test equipment ..... 6-5                       |
| Section II.  | Operating instructions ..... 6-6                         |
| 6-6          | Eyewash station ..... 6-6                                |
| 6-7          | Removable floor ..... 6-6                                |
| 6-8          | Storage areas ..... 6-6                                  |
| 6-9          | Operation under extreme conditions ..... 6-6             |
| Section III. | Maintenance instructions ..... 6-7                       |
| 6-10         | General ..... 6-7  |
| 6-10.1       | Maintenance concept ..... 6-7                            |
| 6-10.2       | Maintenance procedures ..... 6-7                         |
| 6-11         | Preventive maintenance ..... 6-7                         |
| 6-11.1       | Before operation ..... 6-7                               |
| 6-11.2       | After operation ..... 6-7                                |
| 6-12         | Periodic inspections and services ..... 6-8              |
| 6-12.1       | Daily ..... 6-8  |
| 6-12.2       | Weekly ..... 6-8   |
| 6-12.3       | Monthly ..... 6-8  |
| Section IV.  | Storage ..... 6-8  |
| 6-13         | Short-term storage ..... 6-8                             |
| 6-14         | Administrative storage ..... 6-8                         |
| 6-15         | Long-term storage ..... 6-8                              |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 15**

Page

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

|   |  |     |
|---|--|-----|
| A | REFERENCES .....                                 | A-1 |
| B | MANUFACTURERS'SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS ..... | B-1 |

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.

- MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)
- TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)
- EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST
- REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.

- COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)
- ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)
- BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

|     |   |      |
|-----|---|------|
| 1-1 | Location of Barge Major Components .....                    | 1-2  |
| 2-1 | Deckhouse Dayroom Arrangement .....                         | 2-2  |
| 2-2 | Dayroom Equipment Controls/Indicators .....                 | 2-7  |
| 2-3 | Location of Controls for Emergency Shutdown Systems .....   | 2-10 |
| 2-4 | Drinking Fountain Adjustments .....                         | 2-17 |
| 2-5 | Drinking Fountain - Rear View .....                         | 2-19 |
| 3-1 | Deckhouse Workshop Arrangement .....                        | 3-2  |
| 3-2 | Drill Press .....   | 3-6  |
| 3-3 | Grinder with Dust Collector .....                           | 3-7  |
| 3-4 | Arc Welder Controls and Indicators .....                    | 3-8  |
| 4-1 | Deckhouse Doors and Portholes and Doors between Voids ..... | 4-3  |
| 5-1 | Bilge System Major Components .....                         | 5-4  |
| 5-2 | Bilge System Flowchart .....                                | 5-7  |
| 5-3 | Bilge Pump Motor Controller .....                           | 5-14 |
| 5-4 | Tank Visual Level Indicator .....                           | 5-15 |
| 5-5 | EMS Bilge Alarms Page Key .....                             | 5-16 |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 15**

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <b><u>Figure</u></b> |                                      | <b><u>Page</u></b> |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 5-6                  | EMS Bilge Alarms Display Page .....  | 5-18               |
| 5-7                  | EMS System Status Display Page ..... | 5-19               |
| 5-8                  | Ship's toilets .....                 | 5-20               |

**LIST OF TABLES**

| <b><u>Table</u></b> |   | <b><u>Page</u></b> |
|---------------------|---|--------------------|
| 4-1                 | Deckhouse Doors and Portholes .....             | 4-2                |
| 4-2                 | Accesses to Voids and Doors Between Voids ..... | 4-4                |
| 5-1                 | Major Components of Bilge System .....          | 5-5                |
| 5-2                 | Bilge System Valves .....                       | 5-21               |
| 5-3                 | Bilge System Troubleshooting .....              | 5-36               |



**TABLE OF CONTENTS  
VOLUME 16**

|   |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|---|-------------|
| <b>CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION</b>                 |   |             |
| Section I.                                    | General information .....                               | 1-1         |
| 1-1   | Purpose .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-2   | Scope .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-3   | Warranties and guarantees .....                         | 1-1         |
| 1-4   | Maintenance forms and records .....                     | 1-1         |
| 1-5   | Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use ..... | 1-1         |
| 1-6   | Storage .....   | 1-1         |
| <b>CHAPTER 2 DECKHOUSE VENTILATION SYSTEM</b> |   |             |
| Section I.                                    | Description and data .....                              | 2-1         |
| 2-1   | Description .....                                       | 2-1         |
| 2-2   | Capabilities .....                                      | 2-1         |
| 2-3   | Performance characteristics .....                       | 2-1         |
| 2-4   | Equipment specifications .....                          | 2-6         |
| 2-5   | Items furnished .....                                   | 2-6         |
| 2-6   | Items required but not furnished .....                  | 2-6         |
| 2-7   | Tools and test equipment .....                          | 2-6         |
| Section II.                                   | Operating instructions .....                            | 2-7         |
| 2-8   | Operating controls and indicators .....                 | 2-7         |
| 2-9   | Prestart procedures .....                               | 2-7         |
| 2-10  | Operating procedures .....                              | 2-7         |
| 2-10.1  | Increasing ventilation .....                            | 2-9         |
| 2-10.2  | Decreasing ventilation .....                            | 2-9         |
| 2-11  | Shutdown procedures .....                               | 2-9         |
| 2-11.1  | Normal shutdown for less than 72 hours .....            | 2-9         |
| 2-11.2  | Normal shutdown for more than 72 hours .....            | 2-9         |
| 2-12  | Emergency shutdown .....                                | 2-9         |
| 2-12.1  | General .....   | 2-9         |
| 2-12.2  | Emergency shutdown procedures .....                     | 2-11        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 16**

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Section III. Maintenance instructions .....                      | 2-11        |
| 2-13 General .....   | 2-11        |
| 2-13.1 Maintenance concept .....                                 | 2-12        |
| 2-13.2 Maintenance instructions .....                            | 2-12        |
| 2-14 Periodic checks and services .....                          | 2-12        |
| 2-15 Troubleshooting .....                                       | 2-12        |
| 2-16 Maintenance procedures .....                                | 2-13        |
| 2-16.1 Servicing ventilation systems fans and motors .....       | 2-13        |
| 2-16.2 Replacing ventilation systems fans and motors .....       | 2-13        |
| 2-16.3 Replacing gaskets on ventilation watertight hatches ..... | 2-14        |
| Section IV. Storage .....  | 2-15        |
| 2-17 Short-term storage .....                                    | 2-15        |
| 2-18 Administrative storage .....                                | 2-15        |
| 2-18.1 Administrative storage procedures .....                   | 2-15        |
| 2-18.2 Administrative storage inspection .....                   | 2-15        |
| 2-19 Long-term storage .....                                     | 2-15        |
| Section V. Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions .....     | 2-15        |
| 2-20 General .....   | 2-15        |
| Section VI. Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....           | 2-16        |
| 2-21 General .....   | 2-16        |
| <br><b>CHAPTER 3 VOIDS VENTILATION SYSTEM</b>                    |             |
| Section I. Description and data .....                            | 3-1         |
| 3-1 Description .....  | 3-1         |
| 3-2 Capabilities .....   | 3-1         |
| 3-3 Performance characteristics .....                            | 3-1         |
| 3-4 Equipment specifications .....                               | 3-1         |
| 3-5 Items furnished .....  | 3-8         |
| 3-6 Items required but not furnished .....                       | 3-8         |
| 3-7 Tools and test equipment .....                               | 3-8         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 16**

|              |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| Section II.  | Operating instructions .....                      | 3-8         |
| 3-8          | Operating controls and indicators .....           | 3-8         |
| 3-9          | Prestart procedures .....                         | 3-9         |
| 3-10         | Operating procedures .....                        | 3-9         |
| 3-11         | Shutdown procedures .....                         | 3-9         |
| 3-11.1       | Normal shutdown for less than 72 hours .....      | 3-12        |
| 3-11.2       | Normal shutdown for more than 72 hours .....      | 3-12        |
| 3-12         | Emergency shutdown .....                          | 3-12        |
| 3-12.1       | General .....                                     | 3-12        |
| 3-12.2       | Emergency shutdown procedures .....               | 3-12        |
| Section III. | Maintenance instructions .....                    | 3-13        |
| 3-13         | General .....                                     | 3-13        |
| 3-13.1       | Maintenance concept .....                         | 3-13        |
| 3-13.2       | Maintenance instructions .....                    | 3-13        |
| 3-14         | Periodic checks and services .....                | 3-13        |
| 3-15         | Troubleshooting .....                             | 3-13        |
| 3-16         | Maintenance procedures .....                      | 3-13        |
| Section IV.  | Storage .....                                     | 3-14        |
| 3-17         | Short-term storage .....                          | 3-14        |
| 3-18         | Administrative storage .....                      | 3-14        |
| 3-18.2       | Administrative storage inspection .....           | 3-14        |
| 3-19         | Long-term storage .....                           | 3-14        |
| Section V.   | Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions ..... | 3-14        |
| 3-20         | General .....                                     | 3-14        |
| Section VI.  | Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....        | 3-15        |
| 3-21         | General .....                                     | 3-15        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 16**

|  |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--|---|-------------|
| <b>CHAPTER 4 HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HAC) SYSTEM</b> |   |             |
| Section I.   | Description and data .....              | 4-1         |
| 4-1  | Description .....                       | 4-1         |
| 4-2  | Capabilities .....                      | 4-1         |
| 4-3  | Special limitations .....               | 4-1         |
| 4-4  | Performance characteristics .....       | 4-1         |
| 4-5  | Equipment specifications .....          | 4-4         |
| 4-6  | Items furnished .....                   | 4-5         |
| 4-7  | Items required but not furnished .....  | 4-5         |
| 4-8  | Tools and test equipment .....          | 4-5         |
| Section II.  | Operating instructions .....            | 4-6         |
| 4-9  | Operating controls and indicators ..... | 4-6         |
| 4-10   | Prestart procedures .....               | 4-7         |
| 4-11   | Operating procedures .....              | 4-9         |
| 4-11.1   | AC unit .....                           | 4-9         |
| 4-11.2   | Heating unit .....                      | 4-9         |
| 4-12   | Shutdown procedures .....               | 4-10        |
| 4-12.1   | AC unit .....                           | 4-10        |
| 4-12.2   | Heating unit .....                      | 4-10        |
| 4-13   | Emergency shutdown procedures .....     | 4-10        |
| 4-13.1   | General .....                           | 4-10        |
| 4-13.2   | Emergency shutdown procedures .....     | 4-10        |
| Section III.   | Maintenance instructions .....          | 4-11        |
| 4-14   | General .....                           | 4-11        |
| 4-14.1   | Maintenance concept .....               | 4-11        |
| 4-14.2   | Maintenance instructions .....          | 4-11        |
| 4-15   | Periodic checks and services .....      | 4-11        |
| 4-16   | Troubleshooting .....                   | 4-11        |
| 4-17   | Maintenance procedures .....            | 4-11        |
| 4-17.1   | Air conditioning unit .....             | 4-11        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 16**

|  |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--|---|-------------|
| 4-17.2   | Air filter replacement .....                      | 4-11        |
| 4-17.3   | Fan belt replacement .....                        | 4-13        |
| 4-17.4   | Condenser servicing .....                         | 4-14        |
| 4-17.5   | Heater element .....                              | 4-14        |
| 4-17.5.1   | Repair .....                                      | 4-14        |
| 4-17.5.2   | Replacement .....                                 | 4-15        |
| Section IV.  | Storage .....                                     | 4-15        |
| 4-18   | Short-term storage .....                          | 4-15        |
| 4-19   | Administrative storage .....                      | 4-16        |
| 4-19.1   | Administrative storage procedures .....           | 4-16        |
| 4-19.2   | Administrative storage inspection .....           | 4-16        |
| 4-20   | Long-term storage .....                           | 4-16        |
| Section V.   | Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions ..... | 4-16        |
| 4-21   | General .....                                     | 4-16        |
| Section VI.  | Manufacturers' warranties/guarantees .....        | 4-16        |
| 4-22   | General .....                                     | 4-16        |
| <br><b>CHAPTER 5 ROWPU SPACE AND VOIDS HEATING SYSTEMS</b> |   |             |
| Section I.   | Description and data .....                        | 5-1         |
| 5-1  | Description .....                                 | 5-1         |
| 5-2  | Capabilities .....                                | 5-1         |
| 5-3  | Special limitations .....                         | 5-1         |
| 5-4  | Performance characteristics .....                 | 5-1         |
| 5-5  | Equipment specifications .....                    | 5-1         |
| 5-6  | Items furnished .....                             | 5-4         |
| 5-7  | Items required but not furnished .....            | 5-4         |
| 5-8  | Tools and test equipment .....                    | 5-4         |
| Section II.  | Operating instructions .....                      | 5-4         |
| 5-9  | Operating controls and indicators .....           | 5-4         |
| 5-10   | Prestart procedures .....                         | 5-7         |
| 5-11   | Operating procedures .....                        | 5-7         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 16**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Section II. Operating instructions .....                    | 5-4         |
| 5-9 Operating controls and indicators .....                 | 5-4         |
| 5-10 Prestart procedures .....                              | 5-7         |
| 5-11 Operating procedures .....                             | 5-7         |
| 5-12 Shutdown procedures .....                              | 5-7         |
| 5-13 Emergency shutdown procedures .....                    | 5-7         |
| 5-13.1 General .....  | 5-7         |
| 5-13.2 Emergency shutdown procedures .....                  | 5-7         |
| Section III. Maintenance instructions .....                 | 5-7         |
| 5-14 General .....  | 5-7         |
| 5-14.1 Maintenance concept .....                            | 5-8         |
| 5-15 Periodic checks and services .....                     | 5-8         |
| 5-16 Troubleshooting .....                                  | 5-8         |
| 5-17 Maintenance procedures .....                           | 5-9         |
| 5-17.1 Fuses .....  | 5-9         |
| 5-17.2 Heater replacement .....                             | 5-9         |
| Section IV. Storage .....                                   | 5-9         |
| 5-18 Short-term storage .....                               | 5-9         |
| 5-19 Administrative storage .....                           | 5-9         |
| 5-19.1 Administration storage procedures .....              | 5-9         |
| 5-19.2 Administrative storage inspection .....              | 5-10        |
| 5-20 Long-term storage .....                                | 5-10        |
| Section V. Manufacturers Service Manuals/Instructions ..... | 5-10        |
| 5-21. General .....   | 5-10        |
| Section VI. Manufacturers' Warranties/Guarantees .....      | 5-10        |
| 5-22 General .....  | 5-10        |

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| A REFERENCES .....                                  | A-1 |
| B MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS ..... | B-1 |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 16**  
**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM.s in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.

- MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)
- TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT (TTEL)
- EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST
- REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.

- COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST (COEIL)
- ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)
- BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <u>Figure</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 1-1           | Barge Major Components .....   | 1-2         |
| 2-1           | Example of Light-proof Louvered Hatches on Deckhours<br>Port and Starboard Bulkheads .....       | 2-2         |
| 2-2           | Example of Covered Fan Motors on Deckhouse Top .....   | 2-3         |
| 2-3           | Power Panel No. 2, 440 Vac .....   | 2-4         |
| 2-4           | Ventilation System Operating Controls .....  | 2-8         |
| 2-5           | Location of Controls for Emergency Shutdown Systems .....  | 2-10        |
| 3-1           | Voids Ventilation Fan Motors on Port and Starboard<br>Deckhouse Bulkheads (Portside Shown) ..... | 3-6         |
| 3-2           | Example of Vertical Fan Motors near ROWPU Space Aft<br>Bulkhead .....                            | 3-7         |
| 3-3           | Example of Round Blower Covers on Port and Starboard<br>Bulkhead Exteriors .....                 | 3-10        |
| 3-4           | Voids Ventilation Emergency Shutdown Controls .....  | 3-11        |
| 4-1           | Heating and AC Selector Switch .....   | 4-2         |
| 4-2           | Heating and AC System Controls .....   | 4-3         |
| 4-3           | Location of Seawater Valves Affecting AC Unit .....  | 4-8         |
| 5-1           | Heating Systems Locations and Operating Controls .....   | 5-2         |
| 5-2           | Heater Controls .....  | 5-3         |
| 5-3           | Switchboard Distribution Panel (Barge 1) .....   | 5-5         |
| 5-4           | Power Distribution Panel No. 4 .....   | 5-6         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 16**

**LIST OF TABLES**

| <u>Table</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|--|-------------|
| 2-1          | Major Components of Deckhouse Ventilation System.....                        | 2-6         |
| 2-2          | Troubleshooting Procedures for Deckhouse and Voids Ventilation Systems ..... | 2-12        |
| 3-1          | Major Components of Voids Ventilation System .....                           | 3-15        |
| 4-1          | Major Components of Heating and Air Conditioning System.....                 | 4-4         |
| 4-2          | Troubleshooting Procedures for HAC System .....                              | 4-12        |
| 5-1          | Troubleshooting Procedures for Forced Air Space Heaters .....                | 5-8         |



**TABLE OF CONTENTS  
VOLUME 17**

|                               |   | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------|
| <b>CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION</b> |   |             |
| 1-1                           | Purpose .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-2                           | Scope .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-3                           | Warranties and guarantees .....                         | 1-1         |
| 1-4                           | Maintenance forms and records .....                     | 1-1         |
| 1-5                           | Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use ..... | 1-1         |
| 1-6                           | Storage .....   | 1-1         |
| <b>CHAPTER 2 WORKBOAT</b>     |   |             |
| Section I.                    | Description and data.....                               | 2-1         |
| 2-1                           | Purpose .....   | 2-1         |
| 2-2                           | Description and components .....                        | 2-1         |
| 2-3                           | Capabilities .....                                      | 2-5         |
| 2-4                           | Special limitations .....                               | 2-5         |
| 2-5                           | Performance characteristics .....                       | 2-5         |
| 2-6                           | Equipment specifications .....                          | 2-5         |
| 2-7                           | Items furnished .....                                   | 2-7         |
| 2-8                           | Items required but not furnished .....                  | 2-7         |
| 2-9                           | Tools and test equipment .....                          | 2-7         |
| Section II.                   | Operating instructions .....                            | 2-7         |
| 2-10                          | Controls and indicators .....                           | 2-7         |
| 2-10.1                        | Searchlight .....                                       | 2-7         |
| 2-10.2                        | Operator's electrical control panel .....               | 2-7         |
| 2-10.3                        | Windshield wiper .....                                  | 2-8         |
| 2-10.4                        | Boat horn .....   | 2-8         |
| 2-10.5                        | Bilge pump switches and indicators .....                | 2-8         |
| 2-10.6                        | Outboard drive controls .....                           | 2-9         |
| 2-10.7                        | Magnetic compass .....                                  | 2-9         |
| 2-10.8                        | Steering pump filler .....                              | 2-9         |
| 2-10.9                        | Engine hourmeter .....                                  | 2-9         |
| 2-10.10                       | Fuelgauge .....   | 2-9         |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

VOLUME 17

|          | <u>Page</u>  |
|----------|--|
| 2-10.11  | Volvo engine instrument panel .....2-9               |
| 2-10.12  | Master switch .....2-11                              |
| 2-10.13  | Ignition/electrical switch .....2-12                 |
| 2-10.14  | Throttle and clutch controls .....2-12               |
| 2-10.15  | Marine band VHF/FM radio .....2-12                   |
| 2-10.16  | Depthfinder controls and indicators .....2-13        |
| 2-10.17  | Engine maintenance controls and indicators .....2-14 |
| 2-11     | Prestart procedures .....2-14                        |
| 2-12     | Starting procedures .....2-17                        |
| 2-13     | Operating procedures .....2-19                       |
| 2-13.1   | Radio operations .....2-19                           |
| 2-13.2   | Depthfinder operations .....2-22                     |
| 2-13.3   | Workboat operations .....2-25                        |
| 2-14     | Emergency procedures .....2-26                       |
| 2-14.1   | General .....2-26                                    |
| 2-14.2   | Fire prevention .....2-26                            |
| 2-14.3   | Firefighting techniques .....2-26                    |
| 2-14.4   | Running aground prevention .....2-27                 |
| 2-14.5   | Recovery procedures when aground .....2-27           |
| 2-15     | Operations under unusual conditions .....2-28        |
| 2-15.1   | General .....2-28                                    |
| 2-15.2   | Being towed by another boat .....2-28                |
| 2-15.3   | Towing another boat .....2-28                        |
| 2-16     | Shutdown procedures .....2-29                        |
| 2-17     | Deployment and recovery .....2-31                    |
| 2-17.1   | General .....2-31                                    |
| 2-17.2   | Bow crane procedures.....2-31                        |
| 2-17.2.1 | Bow crane operating procedures .....2-31             |
| 2-17.2.2 | Bow crane prestart procedures .....2-31              |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

VOLUME 17

|                                       | <u>Page</u>   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 2-17.3                                | Workboat deployment procedures ..... 2-36             |
| 2-17.4                                | Workboat recovery procedures ..... 2-39               |
| 2-17.5                                | Bow crane shutdown procedures ..... 2-41              |
| 2-18                                  | Operations under extreme conditions ..... 2-41        |
| 2-18.1                                | Operations in extreme heat ..... 2-41                 |
| 2-18.2                                | Operations in high humidity conditions ..... 2-41     |
| 2-18-3                                | Operations in extreme cold ..... 2-42                 |
| Section III.                          | Maintenance instructions ..... 2-42                   |
| 2-19                                  | Maintenance concept ..... 2-42                        |
| 2-20                                  | Preventive maintenance checks and services ..... 2-42 |
| 2-21                                  | Periodic checks and services ..... 2-42               |
| 2-22                                  | Troubleshooting ..... 2-42                            |
| 2-23                                  | Maintenance instructions ..... 2-43                   |
| Section IV.                           | Storage ..... 2-43                                    |
| 2-24                                  | Short-term storage ..... 2-43                         |
| 2-25                                  | Administrative storage ..... 2-43                     |
| 2-25.1                                | Administrative storage procedures ..... 2-43          |
| 2-25.2                                | Administrative storage inspection ..... 2-43          |
| 2-26                                  | Long-term storage ..... 2-44                          |
| Section V.                            | Manufacturers' manuals/instructions ..... 2-44        |
| 2-27                                  | General ..... 2-44                                    |
| Section VI.                           | Warranties/guarantees ..... 2-45                      |
| 2-28                                  | General ..... 2-45                                    |
| <b>CHAPTER 3 LIFESAVING EQUIPMENT</b> |   |
| Section I.                            | Description and data ..... 3-1                        |
| 3-1                                   | Description ..... 3-1                                 |
| 3-1.1                                 | Liferafts ..... 3-1                                   |
| 3-1.2                                 | Lifevests ..... 3-1                                   |
| 3-1.3                                 | Lifesaving ring buoys ..... 3-1                       |
| 3-2                                   | Capabilities ..... 3-1                                |
| 3-3                                   | Special limitations ..... 3-1                         |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

VOLUME 17

|   | <u>Page</u>  |
|---|--|
| 3-4                                     | Performance characteristics .....3-1                   |
| 3-5                                     | Equipment specifications .....3-3                      |
| 3-6                                     | Items furnished .....3-5                               |
| 3-7                                     | Items required but not furnished .....3-5              |
| 38                                      | Tools and test equipment .....3-5                      |
| Section II.                             | Operating instructions .....3-5                        |
| 3-9                                     | Manual operation of eight-person liferaft .....3-5     |
| 3-10                                    | Automatic deployment of eight-person liferaft .....3-5 |
| 3-11                                    | Using the buoys .....3-7                               |
| 3-12                                    | Using lifevests .....3-7                               |
| Section III.                            | Maintenance instructions .....3-7                      |
| 3-13                                    | General .....3-7                                       |
| 3-13.1                                  | Maintenance concept .....3-7                           |
| 3-13.2                                  | Maintenance instructions .....3-7                      |
| 3-14                                    | Preventive maintenance checks and services .....3-7    |
| 3-14.1                                  | Lifevests .....3-7                                     |
| 3-15                                    | Periodic checks and services .....3-8                  |
| Section IV.                             | Storage .....3-8                                       |
| 3-16                                    | Short-term storage .....3-8                            |
| 3-16.1                                  | Administrative storage .....3-8                        |
| 3-16.2                                  | Administrative storage procedures .....3-8             |
| 3-17                                    | Long-term storage .....3-8                             |
| Section V.                              | Warranties/guarantees .....3-8                         |
| 3-18                                    | General .....3-8                                       |
| <b>CHAPTER 4 FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT</b> |  |
| Section I.                              | Description and data .....4-1                          |
| 4-1                                     | Description .....4-1                                   |
| 4-1.1                                   | Halon 1301 system .....4-1                             |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

VOLUME 17

|         | <u>Page</u>  |
|---------|--|
| 4-1.2   | CO <sub>2</sub> hose/reel units ..... 4-1              |
| 4-1.3   | Marine smoke detector system ..... 4-1                 |
| 4-1.4   | Portable fire extinguishers ..... 4-7                  |
| 4-1.4.1 | CO <sub>2</sub> fire extinguishers ..... 4-7           |
| 4-1.4.2 | Dry chemical fire extinguishers ..... 4-7              |
| 4-1.5   | Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) ..... 4-7    |
| 4-1.6   | Portable firefighting pump, PE-250 ..... 4-9           |
| 4-2     | Capabilities ..... 4-9                                 |
| 4-2.1   | Halon 1301 system ..... 4-9                            |
| 4-2.2   | CO <sub>2</sub> hose/reel units ..... 4-9              |
| 4-2.3   | Marine smoke detector system ..... 4-9                 |
| 4-2.4   | Portable fire extinguishers ..... 4-11                 |
| 4-2.5   | Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) ..... 4-11   |
| 4-2.6   | Portable firefighting pump, PE-250 ..... 4-11          |
| 4-3     | Special limitations ..... 4-11                         |
| 4-3.1   | Halon 1301 system ..... 4-11                           |
| 4-3.2   | CO <sub>2</sub> system ..... 4-12                      |
| 4-3.3   | Marine smoke detector system ..... 4-12                |
| 4-3.4   | Portable fire extinguishers ..... 4-12                 |
| 4-3.5   | Hazardous fumes and chemicals from fires ..... 4-12    |
| 4-3.6   | Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) ..... 4-12   |
| 4-3.7   | Portable firefighting pump, PE-250 ..... 4-12          |
| 4-4     | Equipment specifications ..... 4-13                    |
| 4-4.1   | Halon 1301 system ..... 4-13                           |
| 4-4.2   | CO <sub>2</sub> hose/reel unit ..... 4-16              |
| 4-4.3   | Marine smoke detector system ..... 4-17                |
| 4-4.4   | Portable fire extinguisher, CO <sub>2</sub> ..... 4-18 |
| 4-4.5   | Portable fire extinguisher, dry chemical ..... 4-19    |
| 4-4.6   | Fireman's ax ..... 4-19                                |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 17**

|              | <u>Page</u>  |
|--------------|--|
| 4-4.7        | Self-contained breathing apparatus in carrying case ..... 4-19 |
| 4-4.8        | Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) ..... 4-19           |
| 4-4.9        | Portable firefighting pump, PE-250 ..... 4-19                  |
| 4-4.10       | Smoke detector alarm bell ..... 4-20                           |
| 4-5          | Items furnished ..... 4-20                                     |
| 4-6          | Items required but not furnished ..... 4-20                    |
| 4-7          | Tools and test equipment ..... 4-20                            |
| Section II.  | Operating instructions ..... 4-20                              |
| 4-8          | Halon 1301 system ..... 4-20                                   |
| 4-9          | CO <sub>2</sub> hose/reel units ..... 4-21                     |
| 4-10         | Marine smoke detector system ..... 4-25                        |
| 4-10.1       | Prestart procedures ..... 4-25                                 |
| 4.10.2       | Normal operations ..... 4-27                                   |
| 4-10.3       | Emergency procedures for smoke ..... 4-27                      |
| 4-10.4       | Emergency procedures for malfunctions ..... 4-28               |
| 4-11         | Portable fire extinguishers ..... 4-29                         |
| 4-11.1       | General ..... 4-29   |
| 4-11.2       | Dry chemical portable extinguishers ..... 4-29                 |
| 4-11.3       | CO <sub>2</sub> portable extinguishers ..... 4-30              |
| 4-12         | Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) ..... 4-30           |
| 4-12.1       | Preparing and putting on SCBA ..... 4-30                       |
| 4-12.2       | Using SCBA ..... 4-33  |
| 4-12.3       | Removing SCBA ..... 4-33                                       |
| 4-13         | Portable firefighting pump, PE-250 ..... 4-34                  |
| 4-14         | Recovery from fire ..... 4-34                                  |
| 4-15         | Operations under extreme conditions ..... 4-34                 |
| Section III. | Maintenance instructions ..... 4-35                            |
| 4-16         | General ..... 4-35   |
| 4-16.1       | Maintenance concept ..... 4-35                                 |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**

**VOLUME 17**

|             | <u>Page</u>  |
|-------------|--|
| 4-16.2      | Maintenance instructions ..... 4-35                    |
| 4-17        | Preventive maintenance checks and services ..... 4-35  |
| 4-18        | Periodic checks and services ..... 4-35                |
| 4-19        | Troubleshooting ..... 4-35                             |
| 4-20        | Maintenance procedures ..... 4-36                      |
| Section IV. | Storage ..... 4-36                                     |
| 4-21        | Short-term storage ..... 4-36                          |
| 4-22        | Administrative storage ..... 4-36                      |
| 4-22.1      | Administrative storage procedures ..... 4-36           |
| 4-23        | Long-term storage ..... 4-36                           |
| Section V.  | Manufacturers' service manuals/instructions ..... 4-37 |
| 4-24        | General ..... 4-37                                     |
| Section VI. | Warranties/guarantees ..... 4-37                       |
| 4-25        | General ..... 4-37                                     |

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

|   | Page  |
|---|---|
| A | REFERENCES ..... A-1                                  |
| B | MANUFACTURERS' SERVICE MANUALS/INSTRUCTIONS ..... B-1 |

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18.

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)  
 TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT LIST (TTEL)  
 EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST  
 REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

**NOTE**

The following appendices, common to all TM's in this series, are in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20.

COMPONENTS OF END ITEM LIST(COEIL)  
 ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZED ITEM LIST (AAL)  
 BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

VOLUME 17  
LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

| <u>Figure</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 1-1           | Major ROWPU Barge Components - Top of Deckhouse (Sheet 1 of 3) .....   | 1-2         |
| 1-1           | Major ROWPU Barge Components - Deckhouse and Deck (Sheet 2 of 3) ..... | 1-3         |
| 1-1           | Major ROWPU Barge Components - Voids (Sheet 3 of 3) .....              | 1-4         |
| 2-1           | Workboat Profile .....   | 2-3         |
| 2-2           | Location of Workboat Components .....                                  | 2-4         |
| 2-3           | Typical Workboat Operator Controls and Indicators .....                | 2-8         |
| 2-4           | Workboat Instrument Panel and Operating Controls .....                 | 2-10        |
| 2-5           | Ignition/Electrical Switch Operating Positions .....                   | 2-12        |
| 2-6           | VHF/FM Marine Radio Control Panel .....                                | 2-13        |
| 2-7           | Depthfinder Controls and Indicators .....                              | 2-13        |
| 2-8           | Engine Maintenance Controls and Indicators .....                       | 2-15        |
| 2-9           | Messenger Line Reel Unit .....   | 2-16        |
| 2-10          | Bow Crane in Traveling (Stowed) Configuration .....                    | 2-32        |
| 2-11          | Bow Crane Control Panel (Barge 1) .....                                | 2-33        |
| 2-12          | Bow Crane Control Panel (Barges 2 and 3) .....                         | 2-34        |
| 2-13          | Standard Military Hand Signals for Controlling Cranes .....            | 2-37        |
| 2-14          | Workboat Cradle Tie-Down with Ratchet .....                            | 2-38        |
| 2-15          | Bow Crane Lifts Workboat with Three-Point Suspension Harness .....     | 2-40        |
| 3-1           | Location of Livesaving Equipment .....                                 | 3-2         |
| 3-2           | Eight-Man Liferate - Manual and Automatic Operation .....              | 3-6         |
| 4-1           | Location of Firefighting Equipment .....                               | 4-2         |
| 4-2           | Halon 1301 System Weighing Bar .....                                   | 4-4         |
| 4-4           | CO <sub>2</sub> Hose/Reel Units .....                                  | 4-5         |
| 4-5           | Front Panel of Marine Smoke Detector Cabinet .....                     | 4-6         |
| 4-6           | Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) .....                        | 4-8         |
| 4-7           | Portable Firefighting Pump, PE-250 .....                               | 4-10        |
| 4-8           | Halon System Remote Control Box .....                                  | 4-22        |
| 4-9           | Halon System Cylinder Activation Station .....                         | 4-23        |
| 4-10          | Operation of CO <sub>2</sub> Hose/Reel Unit .....                      | 4-24        |



TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 17

LIST OF TABLES

**Table**

**Page**

2-1 Frequency/Channel Chart for Commercial Marine Radio in USA .....2-20

**TABLE OF CONTENTS  
VOLUME 18**

|             |  | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|--|-------------|
| CHAPTER 1   | INTRODUCTION   |             |
| Section I.  | General Information .....                                    | 1-1         |
| 1-1         | Purpose .....  | 1-1         |
| 1-2         | Scope .....  | 1-1         |
| 1-3         | Maintenance forms and records.....                           | 1-1         |
| 1-4         | Reporting equipment improvement recommendations (EIRs) ..... | 1-1         |
| 1-5         | Destruction of army material to prevent enemy use .....      | 1-1         |
| 1-6         | Abbreviations and terms .....                                | 1-1         |
| 1-7         | Warranty information .....                                   | 1-1         |
| Section II. | Equipment Description and Data .....                         | 1-6         |
| 1-8         | Equipment description, safety, case, and handling .....      | 1-6         |
| CHAPTER 2   | OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS .....                                 | 2-1         |
| CHAPTER 3   | PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS ..                       | 3-1         |

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

|   |  | Page |
|---|--|------|
| A | REFERENCES.....                                      | A-1  |
| B | MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART .....                   | B-1  |
| C | TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT LIST .....                  | C-1  |
| D | REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL) .....    | D-1  |
| E | EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST ..... | E-1  |

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <u>Figure</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 1-1           | Tug with Barge on its Hip .....  | 1-2         |
| 1-2           | Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment -<br>Deckhouse Roof (Sheet 1 of 3) ..... | 1-3         |
| 1-2           | Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment -<br>Deckhouse (Sheet 2 of 3) .....      | 1-4         |
| 1-2           | Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment -<br>Voids (Sheet 3 of 3) .....          | 1-5         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS  
VOLUME 19**

|             |   | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|---|-------------|
| CHAPTER 1   | INTRODUCTION TO MANUAL                                  |             |
| Section I.  | General Information .....                               | 1-1         |
| 1-1         | Purpose .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-2         | Scope .....   | 1-1         |
| 1-3         | Maintenance forms and records .....                     | 1-1         |
| 1-4         | Destruction of army material to prevent enemy use ..... | 1-1         |
| 1-5         | PMCS definitions .....                                  | 1-1         |
| 1-6         | Maintenance concept .....                               | 1-1         |
| Section II. | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) ..... | 1-5         |
| 1-7         | Introduction to PMCS.....                               | 1-5         |
| CHAPTER 2   | SEAWATER SYSTEM PMCS                                    |             |
| Section I.  | General System Information .....                        | 2-1         |
| 2-1         | Introduction.....                                       | 2-1         |
| 2-2         | Major Components .....                                  | 2-2         |
| 2-3         | Seawater System Description .....                       | 2-3         |
| Section II. | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables ..... | 2-10        |
| CHAPTER 3   | ROWPU SYSTEM PMCS                                       |             |
| Section I.  | General System Information .....                        | 3-1         |
| 3-1         | Introduction .....                                      | 3-1         |
| 3-2         | Major components .....                                  | 3-1         |
| 3-3         | ROWPU system description .....                          | 3-5         |
| Section II. | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables ..... | 3-5         |
| CHAPTER 4   | CHLORINATION SYSTEM PMCS                                |             |
| Section I.  | General System Information .....                        | 4-1         |
| 4-1         | Introduction.....                                       | 4-1         |
| 4-2         | Major components .....                                  | 4-1         |
| 4-3         | Chlorination system description .....                   | 4-2         |
| Section II. | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables ..... | 4-5         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 19.**

|  |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--|---|-------------|
| CHAPTER 5 DRINKING WATER SYSTEM PMCS   |   |             |
| Section I.                             | General System Information .....                        | 5-1         |
| 5-1                                    | Introduction .....                                      | 5-1         |
| 5-2                                    | Major components .....                                  | 5-1         |
| 5-3                                    | Drinking water system description .....                 | 5-2         |
| Section II.                            | Preventive maintenance checks and services tables ..... | 5-4         |
| CHAPTER 6 SHORE DISCHARGE SYSTEM PMCS  |   |             |
| Section I.                             | General System Information .....                        | 6-1         |
| 6-1                                    | Introduction .....                                      | 6-1         |
| 6-2                                    | Major components .....                                  | 6-1         |
| 6-3                                    | Shore discharge system description .....                | 6-1         |
| Section II.                            | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables ..... | 6-2         |
| CHAPTER 7 COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM PMCS   |   |             |
| Section I.                             | General System Information .....                        | 7-1         |
| 7-1                                    | Introduction .....                                      | 7-1         |
| 7-2                                    | Major components .....                                  | 7-1         |
| 7-3                                    | Compressed air system description .....                 | 7-5         |
| Section II.                            | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables ..... | 7-11        |
| CHAPTER 8 FUEL OIL SYSTEM PMCS         |   |             |
| Section I.                             | General System Information .....                        | 8-1         |
| 8-1                                    | Introduction .....                                      | 8-1         |
| 8-2                                    | Major components .....                                  | 8-1         |
| 8-3                                    | Fuel oil system description .....                       | 8-2         |
| Section II.                            | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables ..... | 8-3         |
| CHAPTER 9 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM PMCS |   |             |
| Section I.                             | General System Information .....                        | 9-1         |
| 9-1                                    | Introduction .....                                      | 9-1         |
| 9-2                                    | Major components .....                                  | 9-1         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 19**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 9-3 Electrical power system description .....                       | 9-2         |
| Section II. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables ..... | 9-4         |
| <b>CHAPTER 10 LIGHTING SYSTEM PMCS</b>                              |             |
| Section I. General System Information .....                         | 10-1        |
| 10-1 Introduction .....   | 10-1        |
| 10-2 Major components .....   | 10-1        |
| 10-3 Lighting system description .....                              | 10-3        |
| Section II. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables ..... | 10-5        |
| <b>CHAPTER 11 EQUIPMENT MONITORING SYSTEM PMCS</b>                  |             |
| Section I. General System Information .....                         | 11-1        |
| 11-1 Introduction .....   | 11-1        |
| 11-2 Major components .....   | 11-1        |
| 11-3 Equipment monitoring system description .....                  | 11-3        |
| Section II. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables ..... | 11-5        |
| <b>CHAPTER 12 COMMUNICATION SYSTEM PMCS</b>                         |             |
| Section I. General System Information .....                         | 12-1        |
| 12-1 Introduction .....   | 12-1        |
| 12-2 Major components .....   | 12-1        |
| 12-3 Communication system description .....                         | 12-3        |
| Section II. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables ..... | 12-4        |
| <b>CHAPTER 13 HANDLING EQUIPMENT PMCS</b>                           |             |
| Section I. General Equipment Information .....                      | 13-1        |
| 13-1 Introduction .....   | 13-1        |
| 13-2 Handling equipment description .....                           | 13-1        |
| Section II. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables ..... | 13-6        |
| <b>CHAPTER 14 ANCHOR MOORING AND TOWING EQUIPMENT PMCS</b>          |             |
| Section I. General Equipment Information .....                      | 14-1        |
| 14-1 Introduction .....   | 14-1        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 19**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 14-2 Major components .....   | 14-1        |
| 14-3 Anchor mooring and towing equipment description .....                | 14-2        |
| Section II. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables .....       | 14-3        |
| <b>CHAPTER 15 MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT PMCS</b>                            |             |
| Section I. General Equipment Information .....                            | 15-1        |
| 15-1 Introduction .....   | 15-1        |
| 15-2 Major components .....   | 15-1        |
| 15-3 Equipment description .....  | 15-1        |
| Section II. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables .....       | 15-7        |
| <b>CHAPTER 16 VENTILATION, HEATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS PMCS</b> |             |
| Section I. General System Information .....                               | 16-1        |
| 16-1 Introduction .....   | 16-1        |
| 16-2 Major components .....   | 16-1        |
| 16-3 Ventilation, heating, and air conditioning systems description ..... | 16-3        |
| Section II. Preventive maintenance checks and services tables .....       | 16-10       |
| <b>CHAPTER 17 WORKBOAT, LIFESAVING, AND FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT PMCS</b>   |             |
| Section I. General Equipment Information .....                            | 17-1        |
| 17-1 Introduction .....   | 17-1        |
| 17-2 Major components .....   | 17-1        |
| 17-3 Workboat, lifesaving, and firefighting equipment description .....   | 17-7        |
| Section II. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables .....       | 17-8        |
| <b>CHAPTER 18 CONMACO MODEL 270 WINCH PMCS</b>                            |             |
| Section I. General System Information .....                               | 18-1        |
| 18-1 Introduction .....   | 18-1        |
| 18-2 Major components .....   | 18-1        |
| 18-3 CONMACO model 270 winch description.....                             | 18-1        |
| Section II. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Tables .....       | 18-3        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 19**

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <u>Figure</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 1-1           | Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment -<br>Deckhouse Roof (Sheet 1 of 3) ..... | 1-2         |
| 1-1           | Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment -<br>Deckhouse (Sheet 2 of 3) .....      | 1-3         |
| 1-1           | Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment -<br>Voids (Sheet 3 of 3) .....          | 1-4         |
| 2-1           | ROWPU and Ballast Seawater Supply .....  | 2-4         |
| 2-2           | ROWPU and Ballast Seawater Supply Block Diagram .....  | 2-5         |
| 2-3           | Air Conditioner Seawater Cooling and Chlorination Unit Supply .....                            | 2-6         |
| 2-4           | Air Conditioner and Chlorination Seawater Cooling Block Diagram .....                          | 2-7         |
| 2-5           | Diesel Engine Generator Seawater Cooling .....   | 2-8         |
| 2-6           | Diesel Engine Generator Seawater Cooling Block Diagram .....                                   | 2-9         |
| 4-1           | Chlorination System (Barge 1) .....  | 4-3         |
| 4-2           | Chlorination System (Barges 2 and 3) .....   | 4-4         |
| 5-1           | Drinking Water System .....  | 5-3         |
| 6-1           | Shore Discharge System .....   | 6-2         |
| 7-1           | Barge 1 Air Compressor / Receiver .....  | 7-2         |
| 7-2           | Barges 2 and 3 Air Compressor / Receiver .....   | 7-3         |
| 7-3           | Exterior View of Air Filter 1 and Air Filter 2 .....   | 7-4         |
| 7-4           | Air Station Air Valve and Quick Disconnect .....   | 7-6         |
| 7-5           | PIG Launcher Controls .....  | 7-7         |
| 7-6           | Location of Compressed Air System Components - Barge 1 .....                                   | 7-9         |
| 7-7           | Location of Compressed Air System Components - Barges 2 and 3 .....                            | 7-10        |
| 8-1           | Fuel Oil System .....  | 8-2         |
| 10-1          | Normal Interior Lighting Arrangement .....   | 10-3        |
| 10-2          | Emergency Interior Lighting .....  | 10-4        |
| 11-1          | Equipment Monitoring System Block Diagram .....  | 11-4        |
| 13-1          | Bridge Crane .....   | 13-2        |
| 13-2          | Bow Crane in Traveling (Stowed) Position .....   | 13-3        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 19**  
**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)**

| <u>Figure</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 13-3          | Void 4 Trolley Hoist .....  | 13-5        |
| 15-1          | Dayroom Arrangement .....   | 15-2        |
| 15-2          | Workshop Arrangement .....  | 15-3        |
| 15-3          | Accesses System .....   | 15-4        |
| 15-4          | Ship's Toilet .....   | 15-5        |
| 15-5          | Bilge System .....  | 15-6        |
| 16-1          | Example of Light-proof Louvered Hatches on Deckhouse Port<br>and Starboard Bulkheads .....        | 16-4        |
| 16-2          | Example of Covered Fan Motors on Deckhouse Top .....  | 16-5        |
| 16-3          | Voids Ventilation Fan Motors on Port and Starboard<br>Deckhouse Bulkheads (Portside3 Shown) ..... | 16-6        |
| 16-4          | Example of Vertical Fan Motors Near ROWPU Space Aft Bulkhead .....                                | 16-7        |
| 16-5          | Heating Systems Locations and Operating Controls .....  | 16-9        |
| 17-1          | Workboat Components and Location .....  | 17-2        |
| 17-2          | Lifesaving Equipment and Location .....   | 17-4        |
| 17-3          | Firefighting Equipment and Location .....   | 17-6        |
| 18-1          | Winch Assembly Top View .....   | 18-1        |
| 18-2          | Winch Assembly Side View .....  | 18-2        |

**LIST OF TABLES**

| <u>Table</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| 2-1          | Major Components of ROWPU and Ballast Seawater Supply .....   | 2-1         |
| 2-2          | Major Components of Air Conditioner Cooling Seawater and<br>Chlorination Unit Seawater Supply ..... | 2-2         |
| 2-3          | Major Components of Diesel Engine Generator Cooling Seawater .....                                  | 2-3         |
| 2-4          | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Seawater System .....                                | 2-10        |
| 3-1          | ROWPU System Components .....   | 3-1         |
| 3-2          | ROWPU System Valves .....   | 3-3         |
| 3-3          | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System .....                                   | 3-5         |
| 4-1          | Major Components of Chlorination System .....   | 4-1         |



**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 19**

**LIST OF TABLES (Continued)**

| <u>Table</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| 4-2          | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Chlorination System .....            | 4-5         |
| 5-1          | Major Components of Drinking Water System .....                                     | 5-1         |
| 5-2          | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Drinking Water System ..             | 5-4         |
| 6-1          | Major Cdmponents of Shore Discharge System .....                                    | 6-1         |
| 6-2          | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for<br>Shore Discharge System .....      | 6-2         |
| 7-1          | Major Components of Compressed Air System .....                                     | 7-1         |
| 7-2          | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for<br>Compressed Air System .....       | 7-11        |
| 8-1          | Major Components of Fuel Oil System .....   | 8-1         |
| 8-2          | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Fuel Oil System .....                | 8-3         |
| 9-1          | Major Components of Electrical Power System .....                                   | 9-1         |
| 9-2          | Major Components of Emergency Electrical System .....                               | 9-2         |
| 9-3          | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for<br>Electrical Power Systems .....    | 9-4         |
| 10-1         | Major Components of Interior Lighting System .....                                  | 10-1        |
| 10-2         | Major Components of Exterior Lighting System .....                                  | 10-2        |
| 10-3         | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Lighting System .....                | 10-5        |
| 11-1         | Major Components of Equipment Monitoring System .....                               | 11-1        |
| 11-2         | Equipment Monitoring System Sensor Data .....                                       | 11-2        |
| 11-3         | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for<br>Equipment Monitoring System ..... | 11-5        |
| 12-1         | Major Components of Radio System .....  | 12-1        |
| 12-2         | Major Components of Foghorn .....   | 12-2        |
| 12-3         | Major Components of Telephone System .....  | 12-2        |
| 12-4         | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for<br>Communications System .....       | 12-4        |
| 13-1         | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Handling Equipment .....             | 13-6        |
| 14-1         | Anchoring Components.....   | 14-1        |
| 14-2         | Mooring Components .....  | 14-1        |
| 14-3         | Towing Components .....   | 14-2        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 19**  
**LIST OF TABLES (Continued)**

| <u>Table</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| 14-4         | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Anchor, Mooring<br>and Towing Equipment .....            | 14-3        |
| 15-1         | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for<br>Miscellaneous Equipment .....                         | 15-7        |
| 16-1         | Major Components of Deckhouse Ventilation System .....  | 16-1        |
| 16-2         | Major Components of Voids Ventilation System .....  | 16-2        |
| 16-3         | Major Components of Heating and Air Conditioning System .....   | 16-3        |
| 16-4         | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Ventilation<br>Heating and Air Conditioning System ..... | 16-10       |
| 17-1         | Workboat Components .....   | 17-1        |
| 17-2         | Lifesaving Components .....   | 17-3        |
| 17-3         | Firefighting Components .....   | 17-3        |
| 17-4         | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving,<br>and Firefighting Systems .....  | 17-8        |
| 18-1         | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Double Drum Winch .....                                  | 18-3        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS  
VOLUME 20**

|             |  | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------|--|-------------|
| CHAPTER 1   | INTRODUCTION   |             |
| Section I.  | General Information .....                                    | 1-1         |
| 1-1         | Purpose .....  | 1-1         |
| 1-2         | Scope .....  | 1-1         |
| 1-3         | Maintenance forms and records .....                          | 1-1         |
| 1-4         | Reporting equipment improvement recommendations (EIRs) ..... | 1-1         |
| 1-5         | Destruction of army material to prevent enemy use .....      | 1-1         |
| 1-6         | Abbreviations and terms .....                                | 1-1         |
| 1-7         | Warranty information .....                                   | 1-1         |
| Section II. | Equipment Description and Data .....                         | 1-5         |
| 1-8         | Equipment description, safety, case, and handling .....      | 1-5         |
| CHAPTER 2   | OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS .....                                 | 2-1         |
| CHAPTER 3   | PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS .....                    | 3-1         |

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

|   |   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|---|-------------|
| A | REFERENCES .....  | A-1         |
| B | COMPONENTS OF END ITEM (COEI) AND BASIC ISSUE<br>ITEMS (BII) LIST ..... | B-1         |
| C | ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST .....                                     | C-1         |
| D | GLOSSARY .....  | D-1         |

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <b>Figure</b> |  | <b>Page</b> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 1-1           | Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment -<br>Deckhouse Roof (Sheet 1 of 3) ..... | 1-2         |
| 1-1           | Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment -<br>Deckhouse (Sheet 2 of 3) .....      | 1-3         |
| 1-1           | Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment -<br>Voids (Sheet 3 of 3) .....          | 1-4         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS  
VOLUME 21**

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

Section I. General ..... 1-1

1-1 Purpose ..... 1-1

1-2 Scope ..... 1-1

1-3 Maintenance forms and records ..... 1-1

1-4 Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use ..... 1-1

1-5 Administrative storage of equipment ..... 1-1

1-6 Equipment serviceability criteria ..... 1-1

1-7 Calibration ..... 1-1

Section II. Description and data ..... 1-5

1-8 Description ..... 1-5

1-9 Identification and tabulated data ..... 1-5

1-10 Differences in models ..... 1-10

1-11 Repair and replacement standards ..... 1-10

1-12 Spring specifications ..... 1-10

1-13 Torque data ..... 1-10

CHAPTER 2 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Section I. Operating procedure ..... 2-1

2-1 General ..... 2-1

2-2 Controls and instruments ..... 2-1

2-3 Preparation for operation ..... 2-1

2-4 Starting the diesel engine ..... 2-1

2-5 Stopping the diesel engine ..... 2-4

2-6 Operation of the winch..... 2-4

Section II. Operation Under Unusual Conditions ..... 2-7

2-7 Operation in extreme cold (below 0 °F) ..... 2-7

2-8 Operation in extreme heat ..... 2-7

2-9 Operation at high altitudes ..... 2-8

2-10 Operation in dusty or sandy areas ..... 2-8

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 21**

|                  | <u>Page</u>  |
|------------------|--|
| 2-11             | Operation in rainy or humid conditions .....2-8      |
| 2-12             | Operation in salt areas .....2-8                     |
| <b>CHAPTER 3</b> | <b>OPERATOR/CREW MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS</b>        |
| 3-1              | Detailed lubrication information .....3-1            |
| 3-2              | Points of lubrication .....3-1                       |
| Section I.       | Lubrication Instructions .....3-1                    |
| Section II.      | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services .....3-1  |
| 3-3              | General .....3-1                                     |
| Section III.     | Operator/Crew Troubleshooting .....3-6               |
| 3-4              | General .....3-6                                     |
| 3-5              | Troubleshooting table .....3-6                       |
| Section IV.      | Maintenance Procedures .....3-11                     |
| 3-6              | General .....3-11                                    |
| 3-7              | Air cleaner .....3-11                                |
| 3-8              | Fuel filter .....3-12                                |
| 3-9              | Oil filter service .....3-13                         |
| 3-10             | Fan drive belt .....3-14                             |
| 3-11             | Front and rear winch drum brake adjustment .....3-15 |
| 3-12             | Drum clutch adjustment .....3-17                     |
| <b>CHAPTER 4</b> | <b>ORGANIZATIONAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS</b>       |
| Section I.       | Service Upon Receipt of Equipment .....4-1           |
| 4-1              | Inspection and Servicing Equipment .....4-1          |
| 4-2              | Installation and setting up instructions .....4-1    |
| Section II.      | Movement to a New Worksite.....4-5                   |
| 4-3              | Dismantling for movement .....4-5                    |
| 4-4              | Reinstallation after movement .....4-5               |
| Section III.     | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services .....4-5  |
| 4-5              | Preventive maintenance checks and services .....4-5  |
| Section IV.      | Organizational Maintenance Troubleshooting .....4-7  |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 21**

|              |  | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|--|-------------|
| 4-6          | Organizational maintenance troubleshooting chart.....              | 4-7         |
| Section V.   | Maintenance of the Diesel Engine .....                             | 4-11        |
| 4-7          | General .....  | 4-11        |
| 4-8          | Thermostat .....   | 4-11        |
| 4-9          | Engine fan guard .....   | 4-13        |
| 4-10         | Alternator fan drive belts .....                                   | 4-13        |
| 4-11         | Battery .....  | 4-13        |
| 4-12         | Engine oil pressure switch .....                                   | 4-14        |
| 4-13         | Engine cooling water overheat switch .....                         | 4-14        |
| Section VI.  | Maintenance of Winch .....   | 4-14        |
| 4-14         | General .....  | 4-14        |
| 4-15         | Winch gear and brake drum guard .....                              | 4-14        |
| 4-16         | Drive chain case .....   | 4-14        |
| 4-17         | Drive chain adjustment .....                                       | 4-14        |
| Section VII. | Maintenance of Brake .....   | 4-18        |
| 4-18         | Brake system .....   | 4-18        |
| 4-19         | brake assembly removal .....                                       | 4-18        |
| 4-20         | Drum brake installation .....                                      | 4-20        |
| CHAPTER 5    | <b>DIRECT SUPPORT AND GENERAL SUPPORT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS</b> |             |
| Section I.   | Special Tools and Equipment .....                                  | 5-1         |
| 5-1          | Special tools and equipment .....                                  | 5-1         |
| Section II.  | Direct Support Troubleshooting .....                               | 5-1         |
| 5-2          | General .....  | 5-1         |
| 5-3          | Direct support maintenance troubleshooting .....                   | 5-1         |
| Section III. | General Maintenance Instructions .....                             | 5-4         |
| 5-4          | General .....  | 5-4         |
| 5-5          | General cleaning instructions .....                                | 5-4         |
| 5-6          | General inspection instructions .....                              | 5-5         |
| 5-7          | General repair instructions .....                                  | 5-6         |
| Section IV.  | Removal and Installation of Major Components and Assemblies .....  | 5-6         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 21**

|               | <u>Page</u>  |
|---------------|--|
| 5-8           | General..... 5-6   |
| 5-9           | Engine assembly removal and installation..... 5-7                    |
| 5-10          | Torque converter removal..... 5-7                                    |
| 5-11          | Torque converter installation..... 5-9                               |
| 5-12          | Engine removal..... 5-9  |
| 5-13          | Engine installation..... 5-10  |
| Section V.    | Removal, Repair and Installation of Chain Drive Components..... 5-10 |
| 5-14          | Chain drive housing removal..... 5-10                                |
| 5-15          | Chain drive assembly repair..... 5-10                                |
| 5-16          | Chain drive assembly installation..... 5-12                          |
| Section VI.   | Winch Shafts Removal and Installation..... 5-12                      |
| 5-17          | General..... 5-12  |
| 5-18          | Winch drive shaft removal..... 5-12                                  |
| 5-19          | Winch drive shaft installation..... 5-13                             |
| 5-20          | Winch drum and drum shaft removal..... 5-13                          |
| 5-21          | Winch drum assembly removal..... 5-13                                |
| 5-22          | Drum and drum shaft installation..... 5-16                           |
| 5-23          | Winch head shaft removal..... 5-16                                   |
| 5-24          | Winch head shaft installation..... 5-16                              |
| Section VII.  | Alternator and Voltage Regulator..... 5-17                           |
| 5-25          | General..... 5-17  |
| 5-26          | Alternator and voltage regulator inspection and repair..... 5-22     |
| 5-27          | Alternator reassembly and reinstallation..... 5-23                   |
| Section VIII. | Starting Motor and Solenoid..... 5-23                                |
| 5-28          | General..... 5-23  |
| 5-29          | Starting motor cleaning, inspection and repair..... 5-25             |
| 5-30          | Starting motor reassembly and installation..... 5-27                 |
| Section IX.   | Fuel Injectors..... 5-27   |
| 5-31          | General..... 5-27  |
| 5-32          | Fuel injector timing..... 5-30                                       |
| 5-33          | Fuel injector removal, test and disassembly..... 5-30                |
| 5-34          | Fuel injector cleaning, inspection and repair..... 5-37              |
| 5-35          | Fuel injector reassembly and installation..... 5-40                  |
| Section X.    | Fuel Pump and Fuel Filters..... 5-44                                 |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 21**

|               |  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 5-36          | General.....   | 5-44        |
| 5-37          | Fuel pump removal and disassembly .....                      | 5-44        |
| 5-38          | Fuel pump cleaning, inspection and repair .....              | 5-49        |
| 5-39          | Fuel pump reassembly and installation.....                   | 5-49        |
| Section XI.   | Variable Speed Governor.....                                 | 5-50        |
| 5-40          | General.....   | 5-50        |
| 5-41          | Governor operation check.....                                | 5-50        |
| 5-42          | Governor adjustment.....                                     | 5-53        |
| 5-43          | Governor removal and assembly.....                           | 5-56        |
| Section XII.  | Radiator and Hood .....                                      | 5-58        |
| 5-44          | Radiator assembly inspection and repair .....                | 5-58        |
| 5-45          | Radiator assembly test and installation.....                 | 5-58        |
| Section XIII. | Water Pump and Fan.....                                      | 5-60        |
| 5-46          | General.....   | 5-60        |
| 5-47          | Water pump disassembly.....                                  | 5-60        |
| 5-48          | Water pump cleaning, inspection and repair.....              | 5-60        |
| 5-49          | Water pump reassembly and installation.....                  | 5-61        |
| 5-50          | Fan assembly, disassembly.....                               | 5-62        |
| 5-51          | Fan assembly, cleaning, inspection and repair .....          | 5-62        |
| 5-52          | Fan assembly, reassembly and installation.....               | 5-63        |
| Section XIV.  | Oil Cooler and Oil Filter.....                               | 5-63        |
| 5-53          | General.....   | 5-63        |
| 5-54          | Oil Cooler, removal and disassembly .....                    | 5-63        |
| 5-55          | Oil cooler cleaning, test, inspection, and repair .....      | 5-64        |
| 5-56          | Oil cooler reassembly and installation .....                 | 5-66        |
| Section XV.   | Air Shutdown Housing and Blower.....                         | 5-67        |
| 5-57          | General.....   | 5-67        |
| 5-58          | Blower inspection (blower installed).....                    | 5-67        |
| 5-59          | Blower removal and disassembly .....                         | 5-69        |
| 5-60          | Blower drive coupling, removal and disassembly .....         | 5-70        |
| 5-61          | Blower drive coupling, cleaning, inspection, and repair..... | 5-70        |
| 5-62          | Blower drive coupling, reassembly and installation.....      | 5-70        |
| Section XVI.  | Rocker Arms and Cylinder Head .....                          | 5-70        |



**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 21**

|                | <u>Page</u>   |
|----------------|---|
| 5-63           | General..... 5-70   |
| 5-64           | Rocker arm and cam follower removal and disassembly ..... 5-72          |
| 5-65           | Rocker arm and cam follower cleaning, inspection, and repair ..... 5-72 |
| 5-66           | Rocker arm and cam follower reassembly and installation..... 5-76       |
| 5-67           | Rocker arm and valve adjustment..... 5-77                               |
| 5-68           | Cylinder head, removal and disassembly ..... 5-79                       |
| 5-69           | Cylinder head installation ..... 5-79                                   |
| Section XVII.  | Oil Pan..... 5-82   |
| 5-70           | General..... 5-82   |
| 5-71           | Oil pan removal ..... 5-82  |
| 5-72           | Oil pan cleaning, inspection, and repair..... 5-83                      |
| 5-73           | Oil pan installation..... 5-83  |
| Section XVIII. | Flywheel and Flywheel Housing ..... 5-83                                |
| 5-74           | General..... 5-83   |
| 5-75           | Flywheel removal and disassembly ..... 5-83                             |
| 5-76           | Flywheel cleaning, inspection, and repair ..... 5-85                    |
| 5-77           | Flywheel reassembly and installation ..... 5-85                         |
| 5-78           | Flywheel housing, removal and disassembly..... 5-86                     |
| 5-79           | Flywheel housing cleaning, inspection and repair ..... 5-86             |
| 5-80           | Flywheel housing reassembly and installation ..... 5-86                 |
| Section XIX    | Torque Converter Assembly..... 5-90                                     |
| 5-81           | General..... 5-90   |
| 5-82           | Torque converter removal and inspection..... 5-90                       |
| 5-83           | Torque converter installation..... 5-90                                 |
| 5-84           | Clutch assembly removal and inspection..... 5-94                        |
| 5-85           | Clutch assembly inspection and repair ..... 5-96                        |
| 5-86           | Clutch assembly reassembly ..... 5-100                                  |
| Section XX     | Winch Drive Shaft and Drum Assembly Repair Instructions ..... 5-100     |
| 5-87           | Heavy components ..... 5-100  |
| Section XXI.   | Drive Shafts and Drums..... 5-101                                       |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 21**

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 5-88 Winch drive shaft removal .....  | 5-101       |
| 5-89 Drive shaft inspection and repair .....  | 5-103       |
| 5-90 Winch drive shaft reassembly and installation .....                                    | 5-103       |
| 5-91 Winch drum removal.....  | 5-104       |
| Section XXII. Drum Brakes.....  | 5-107       |
| 5-92 Drum brake assemblies.....   | 5-107       |
| Section XXIII. Clutches.....  | 5-112       |
| 5-93 Clutch assemblies.....   | 5-112       |
| 5-94 Drum reassembly and installation.....  | 5-115       |
| Section XXIV. Winch Head Drive and Guide Removal, Inspection, Repair and Installation ..... | 5-116       |
| 5-95 General.....   | 5-116       |
| 5-96 Winch head assembly removal .....  | 5-116       |
| 5-97 Winch head disassembly inspection and repair .....                                     | 5-116       |
| 5-98 Winch head shaft assembly installation.....  | 5-118       |
| 5-99 Winch head guide .....   | 5-118       |
| 5-100 Winch head guide removal, repair and reassembly .....                                 | 5-119       |
| CHAPTER 6 GENERAL SUPPORT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS  |             |
| Section I. Repair Parts, Special Tools and Equipment .....                                  | 6-1         |
| 6-1 Special tools and equipment .....   | 6-1         |
| Section II. General Support Troubleshooting.....  | 6-1         |
| 6-2 General.....  | 6-1         |
| 6-3 General support maintenance troubleshooting.....  | 6-1         |
| Section III General Maintenance Instructions .....  | 6-1         |
| 6-4 General.....  | 6-1         |
| 6-5 General cleaning instructions .....   | 6-1         |
| Section IV. Variable Speed Governor.....  | 6-3         |
| 6-6 General.....  | 6-3         |
| 6-7 Governor disassembly.....   | 6-4         |
| 6-8 Governor cleaning, inspection and repair .....  | 6-9         |
| 6-9 Governor reassembly and installation.....   | 6-12        |
| Section V. Air Shutdown Housing and Blower.....   | 6-16        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 21**

|               | <u>Page</u>  |
|---------------|--|
| 6-10          | General..... 6-16  |
| 6-11          | Air shutdown housing disassembly ..... 6-16                              |
| 6-12          | Blower cleaning, inspection and repair ..... 6-19                        |
| 6-13          | Blower reassembly and installation..... 6-19                             |
| Section VI.   | Rocker Arms and Cylinder Head ..... 6-27                                 |
| 6-14          | General..... 6-27  |
| 6-15          | Cylinder head maintenance..... 6-27                                      |
| 6-16          | Cylinder head cleaning test, inspection and repair ..... 6-32            |
| 6-17          | Cylinder head reassembly and installation..... 6-32                      |
| Section VII.  | Oil Pan and Oil Pump ..... 6-41  |
| 6-18          | General..... 6-41  |
| 6-19          | Oil pump removal and disassembly..... 6-41                               |
| 6-20          | Oil pump cleaning, inspection and repair..... 6-44                       |
| 6-21          | Oil pump reassembly and installation ..... 6-46                          |
| Section VIII. | Engine Front Cover, Camshaft, Balance Shaft, and Timing Gears ..... 6-46 |
| 6-22          | General..... 6-46  |
| 6-23          | Camshaft and balance shaft removal and disassembly ..... 6-48            |
| 6-24          | Camshaft and balance shaft cleaning, inspection and repair ..... 6-49    |
| 6-25          | Camshaft and balance shaft bearing removal and repair..... 6-50          |
| 6-26          | Camshaft and balance shaft bearing installation..... 6-53                |
| 6-27          | Camshaft and balance shaft reassembly and installation..... 6-53         |
| 6-28          | Gear train removal and disassembly ..... 6-54                            |
| 6-29          | Gear train cleaning, inspection and repair ..... 6-55                    |
| 6-30          | Gear train reassembly and installation..... 6-56                         |
| Section IX.   | Pistons, Connecting Rod and Cylinder Liners ..... 6-57                   |
| 6-31          | General..... 6-57  |
| 6-32          | Piston and connecting rod removal and disassembly..... 6-58              |
| 6-33          | Piston and connecting rod cleaning, inspection and repair..... 6-59      |
| 6-34          | Piston and connecting rod, reassembly and installation ..... 6-63        |
| 6-35          | Cylinder liner removal ..... 6-65  |
| 6-36          | Cylinder liner cleaning, inspection and repair ..... 6-65                |
| 6-37          | Cylinder liner installation ..... 6-66                                   |
| Section X.    | Crankshaft and Main Bearings ..... 6-69                                  |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)  
VOLUME 21**

|               | <u>Page</u>   |
|---------------|---|
| 6-38          | General ..... 6-69  |
| 6-39          | Crankshaft and main bearing removal and disassembly ..... 6-69            |
| 6-40          | Crankshaft and main bearing cleaning, inspection and repair ..... 6-70    |
| 6-41          | Crankshaft and main bearing reassembly and installation ..... 6-73        |
| Section XI.   | Cylinder Block and Engine End Plates ..... 6-75                           |
| 6-42          | General ..... 6-75  |
| 6-43          | Cylinder block and end plates removal and disassembly ..... 6-76          |
| 6-44          | Cylinder block and end plates, cleaning, inspection and repair ..... 6-76 |
| 6-45          | Cylinder block and end plates reassembly and installation ..... 6-78      |
| Section XII.  | Torque Converter Disassembly, Inspection and Repair ..... 6-80            |
| 6-46          | Torque converter disassembly ..... 6-80                                   |
| 6-47          | Torque converter inspection ..... 6-82                                    |
| 6-48          | Torque converter reassembly ..... 6-84                                    |
| Section XIII. | Winch Frame ..... 6-88  |
| 6-49          | General ..... 6-88  |
| 6-50          | Winch frame disassembly, inspection and repair ..... 6-88                 |
| Section XIV.  | Air System ..... 6-88   |
| 6-52          | General ..... 6-88  |
| 6-53          | Air compressor ..... 6-89   |
| 6-54          | Air distribution ..... 6-91   |
| 6-55          | Controls ..... 6-91   |

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

|   | <u>Page</u>                                   |
|---|---|
| A | REFERENCES ..... A-1                          |
| B | MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART ..... B-1        |
| C | REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST ..... C-1 |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 21**  
**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS**

| <u>Figure</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 1-1           | Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment - Deckhouse Roof (Sheet 1 of 3) ..... | 1-2         |
| 1-1           | Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment - Deckhouse (Sheet 2 of 3).....       | 1-3         |
| 1-1           | Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment - Voids (Sheet 3 of 3) .....          | 1-4         |
| 1-2           | Winch Assembly Right Side View.....   | 1-6         |
| 1-3           | Winch Assembly Top View.....  | 1-7         |
| 2-1           | Engine Instruments .....  | 2-2         |
| 2-2           | Winch Controls .....  | 2-3         |
| 2-3           | Fleet Angle.....  | 2-6         |
| 3-1           | Lubrication Chart.....  | 3-2         |
| 3-2           | Engine Air Cleaner Service .....  | 3-11        |
| 3-3           | Fuel Filter and Fuel Strainer Inspect.....  | 3-12        |
| 3-4           | Engine Oil Filter Service .....   | 3-13        |
| 3-5           | Fan Drive Belt Adjustment .....   | 3-14        |
| 3-6           | Front and Rear Brake Drum Covers ;.....   | 3-15        |
| 3-7           | Front and Rear Brake Drum Adjustment.....   | 3-16        |
| 3-8           | Drum Clutch Adjustments.....  | 3-17        |
| 4-1           | Mounting Dimensions-Winch to Skid.....  | 4-2         |
| 4-2           | Battery Installation .....  | 4-4         |
| 4-3           | Hoisting Sling.....   | 4-6         |
| 4-4           | Thermostat Removal and Installation .....   | 4-12        |
| 4-5           | Gear Guard Removal and Installation .....   | 4-15        |
| 4-6           | Drive Chain Case Removal and Installation .....   | 4-17        |
| 4-7           | Drum Brake Assembly.....  | 4-19        |
| 5-1           | Torque Converter Removal and Installation .....   | 5-8         |
| 5-2           | Chain Drive Mechanism .....   | 5-11        |
| 5-3           | Winch Drive Shaft.....  | 5-14        |
| 5-4           | Winch Drum Assembly.....  | 5-15        |
| 5-5           | Delcotron Alternator Cross Section.....   | 5-18        |
| 5-6           | Delcotron Alternator Internal Wiring Diagram .....  | 5-19        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 21**

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)**

| <b><u>Figure</u></b> |   | <b><u>Page</u></b> |
|----------------------|---|--------------------|
| 5-7                  | Delcotron Alternator Illustrated Parts .....    | 5-21               |
| 5-8                  | Starting Motor .....                            | 5-24               |
| 5-9                  | Starting Motor Illustrated Parts .....          | 5-26               |
| 5-10                 | Fuel Injector .....                             | 5-28               |
| 5-11                 | Fuel Injector Timing .....                      | 5-31               |
| 5-12                 | Fuel Injector Removal and Installation .....    | 5-32               |
| 5-13                 | Fuel Injector Installed in Tester .....         | 5-34               |
| 5-13                 | Fuel Injector High Pressure Tests.....          | 5-34               |
| 5-13                 | Fuel Injector in Calibrator .....               | 5-34               |
| 5-14                 | Checking Injector Spray Tip Concentricity ..... | 5-42               |
| 5-15                 | Fuel Pump Removal and Installation.....         | 5-45               |
| 5-16                 | Fuel Pump Disassembly and Reassembly.....       | 5-46               |
| 5-17                 | Fuel Pump Seal Removal .....                    | 5-47               |
| 5-17                 | Fuel Pump Seal Installation.....                | 5-48               |
| 5-18                 | Variable Speed Mechanical Governor .....        | 5-51               |
| 5-18                 | Variable Speed Governor Mount .....             | 5-52               |
| 5-19                 | Governor Cover Details.....                     | 5-54               |
| 5-20                 | Governor Control Housing.....                   | 5-57               |
| 5-21                 | Radiator Disassembly and Reassembly.....        | 5-59               |
| 5-22                 | Water Pump Disassembly and Reassembly .....     | 5-61               |
| 5-23                 | Fan Disassembly and Reassembly .....            | 5-62               |
| 5-24                 | Oil Cooler Disassembly and Reassembly .....     | 5-65               |
| 5-25                 | Blower Installation .....                       | 5-68               |
| 5-26                 | Cam Followers and Cylinder Head .....           | 5-71               |
| 5-27                 | Rocker Arm Shaft Bracket.....                   | 5-73               |
| 5-28                 | Cam Follower Disassembly and Reassembly .....   | 5-74               |
| 5-29                 | Valve Adjustment.....                           | 5-78               |
| 5-30                 | Cylinder Head Plugs and Studs.....              | 5-80               |
| 5-31                 | Cylinder Head Bolt Tightening Sequence .....    | 5-81               |
| 5-32                 | Fuel Injector Control Tube Removal.....         | 5-82               |
| 5-33                 | Flywheel Removal and Installation .....         | 5-84               |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 21**

**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)**

| <u>Figure</u> |  | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|--|-------------|
| 5-34          | Flywheel Housing Removal and Installation .....              | 5-87        |
| 5-35          | Flywheel Housing Bolt Tightening Sequence .....              | 5-89        |
| 5-36          | Diesel Fuel Piping System .....                              | 5-91        |
| 5-37          | Torque Converter Assembly .....                              | 5-92        |
| 5-38          | Fluid Line Installation .....                                | 5-95        |
| 5-39          | Clutch Assembly Removal .....                                | 5-97        |
| 5-40          | Clutch Assembly .....  | 5-98        |
| 5-41          | Clutch Assembly Disassembly and Reassembly .....             | 5-99        |
| 5-42          | Drive Shaft Disassembly and Reassembly .....                 | 5-102       |
| 5-43          | Winch Drum Disassembly and Reassembly .....                  | 5-105       |
| 5-44          | Drum Brake Assembly.....                                     | 5-108       |
| 5-45          | Brake Band Assembly .....                                    | 5-109       |
| 5-46          | Brake Actuating Arm Assembly and Disassembly.....            | 5-111       |
| 5-47          | Drum Clutch.....   | 5-114       |
| 5-48          | Winch Head Disassembly and Reassembly.....                   | 5-117       |
| 6-1           | Governor Cover Details.....                                  | 6-5         |
| 6-2           | Governor Control Housing.....                                | 6-6         |
| 6-3           | Removing Variable Speed Spring Plunger Guide .....           | 6-7         |
| 6-4           | Governor Weight Housing Details .....                        | 6-8         |
| 6-5           | Remove Governor Weight and Shaft Assembly .....              | 6-8         |
| 6-6           | Variable Speed Spring Housing and Shaft Details .....        | 6-10        |
| 6-7           | Install Speed Control Shaft Bearings in Spring Housing ..... | 6-12        |
| 6-8           | Blower Assembly and Disassembly .....                        | 6-17        |
| 6-9           | Installing Oil Sealing Carrier On Rotor .....                | 6-21        |
| 6-10          | Blower Rotor Clearances.....                                 | 6-25        |
| 6-11          | Cam Followers and Cylinder Head .....                        | 6-28        |
| 6-12          | Fuel Injector Control Tube Removal.....                      | 6-29        |
| 6-13          | Exhaust Valve Guide Removal .....                            | 6-30        |
| 6-14          | Exhaust Valve Seat Removal.....                              | 6-31        |
| 6-15          | Cylinder Head Plugs and Studs.....                           | 6-34        |
| 6-16          | Valve Guide Installation .....                               | 6-35        |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**  
**VOLUME 21**  
**LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)**

| <u>Figure</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 6-17          | Valve Seat Grinding Specifications .....                | 6-37        |
| 6-18          | Cam Follower Disassembly and Reassembly .....           | 6-38        |
| 6-19          | Injector Tube Clearance/Reaming .....                   | 6-40        |
| 6-20          | Rocker Arm Shaft Bracket.....                           | 6-42        |
| 6-21          | Engine Oil Pump Disassembly and Reassembly .....        | 6-43        |
| 6-22          | Engine Front Cover Installation .....                   | 6-45        |
| 6-23          | Gear Train.....   | 6-47        |
| 6-24          | Loosening Nut on Camshaft or Balance Shaft .....        | 6-49        |
| 6-25          | Camshaft and Balance Shaft Assembly.....                | 6-52        |
| 6-26          | Idler Gear Assembly.....                                | 6-54        |
| 6-27          | Piston Assembly.....                                    | 6-58        |
| 6-28          | Connecting Rod Magnetic Particle Inspection Lines ..... | 6-61        |
| 6-29          | Cylinder Liner Dimensional Inspection.....              | 6-67        |
| 6-30          | Crankshaft Assembly .....                               | 6-71        |
| 6-31          | Crankshaft Critical Loading Zones.....                  | 6-73        |
| 6-32          | Crankshaft End Play .....                               | 6-75        |
| 6-33          | Cylinder Block End Plates .....                         | 6-79        |
| 6-34          | Torque Converter Assembly.....                          | 6-81        |
| 6-35          | Seal Carrier Assembly.....                              | 6-83        |
| 6-36          | Fluid Line Installation .....                           | 6-87        |
| 6-37          | Air Compressor Disassembly and Reassembly.....          | 6-90        |
| 6-38          | Air Distribution Compression and Storage .....          | 6-92        |
| 6-39          | Winch Control Panel .....                               | 6-93        |

**LIST OF TABLES**

| <u>Table</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| 1-1          | Specifications, New Clearances and Wear Limits..... | 1-8         |
| 1-2          | Diesel Engine Spring Specifications .....           | 1-14        |
| 1-3          | Torque Data .....                                   | 1-15        |
| 1-4          | Pipe Plug Torque Data.....                          | 1-20        |
| 2-1          | Anti-Freeze Mixture.....                            | 2-9         |



TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

VOLUME 21

LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

| <u>Table</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| 3-1          | Operator Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services ..... | 3-6         |
| 3-2          | Operator/Crew Troubleshooting.....                        | 3-15        |
| 4-1          | Organizational Preventive Checks and Services .....       | 4-2         |
| 4-2          | Organizational Maintenance Troubleshooting.....           | 4-10        |
| 5-1          | Direct and General Support Maintenance Instructions ..... | 5-2         |
| 6-1          | Fuel Check Chart .....                                    | 6-1         |

cli/(cli blank)

## CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION TO MANUAL

### Section I. General information

**1-1 Purpose.** This technical manual (TM) describes the Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) for the Water Purification Barge. Information pertains to all barges. Operation and maintenance information on systems installed onboard is in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-1 thru P-17 and P-21. TM 55-1930-209-14&P-18 contains appendices common to all TM's. Location of major barge components is shown in Figure 1-1.

**1-2 Scope.** Chapters 2-18 describe the PMCS. Each chapter contains PMCS procedures for one of the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit (ROWPU) barge operating and support systems.

**1-3 Maintenance forms and records.** For an explanation and examples of the required maintenance forms and records, see DA PAM-738-750, the Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS).

**1-4 Destruction of Army materiel to prevent enemy use.** This shall be as directed in TM 750-244-3.

**1-5 PMCS definitions.** System definitions used in this TM are as follows: A-ampere, ac-alternating current, amp hr-ampere-hour, C-centigrade, cm-centimeter, dc-direct current, F-fahrenheit, g-grams, gal-gallons, gph-gallons per hour, gpm-gallons per minute, HG-hydra gyrum (level of mercury such as used in a pressure gauge), HP-high pressure, Hz-Hertz, in-inch, kg-kilogram, kVA-kilovolt-ampere, kW-kilowatt, L-liter, lb/ft-pound per foot, mA-milliampere, mm-millimeter, N-Newton, NC-National Coarse, N•m-Newton meter, NPT-National Pipe Thread, oz-ounce, pH-hydrogen power (acidity/alkalinity), ph-phase, POL-petroleum, oil, lubricants, ppm-parts per million, psi-pounds per square inch, psig-pounds per square inch gauge, pt-pint, qt-quart, rmp-revolutions per minute, V-volts, Vac-Volts alternating current, Vdc-Volts direct current.

#### 1-6 Maintenance concept

- a. Operator, Organizational, Direct Support and General Support maintenance functions are performed by barge crewmembers whenever possible. Before, during, and after PMCS is the first step in this process. Periodic PMCS are the next steps. Maintenance beyond the capability of crewmembers is provided by a shore-based area support maintenance unit.
- b. PMCS consists of servicing, lubricating, cleaning, adjusting, and correcting deficiencies or malfunctions. No special tools are required. When performing PMCS, be sure to observe approved shop practices, Warnings, and Safety Notices. Report all repair/replacement requirements to the shift leader or bargemaster.

Change 1 1-1

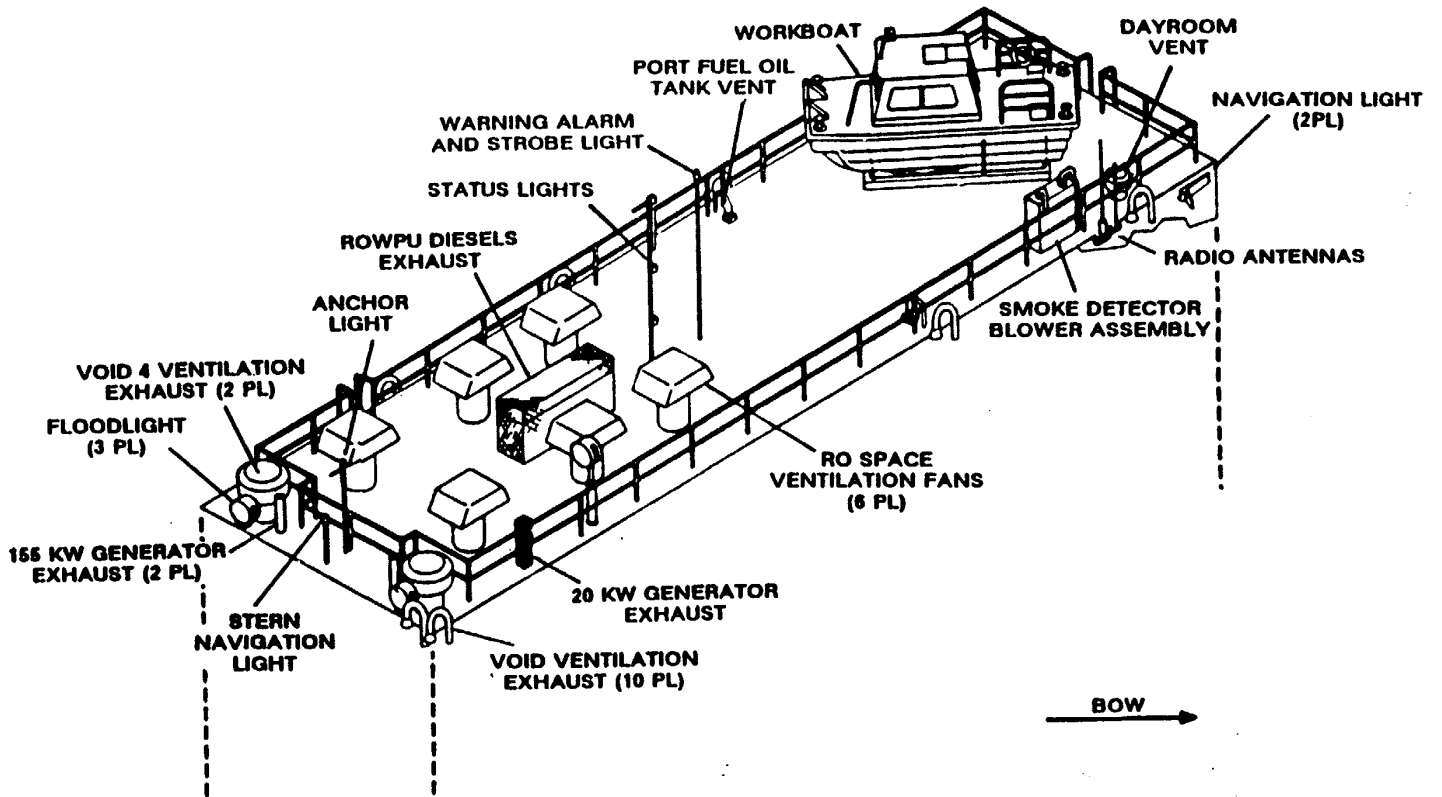


Figure 1-1. Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment-Deckhouse Roof (Sheet 1 of 3)

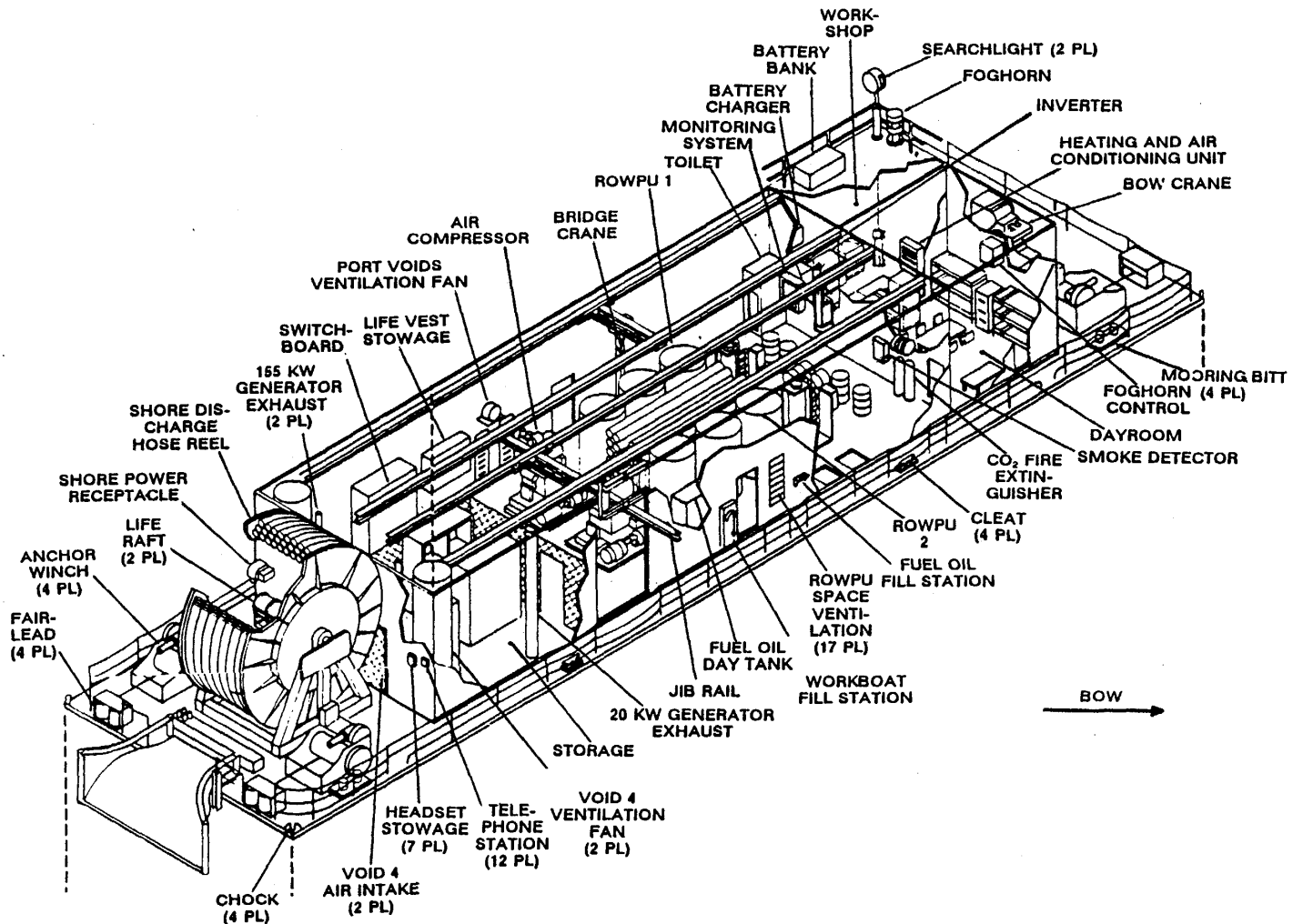


Figure 1-1. Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment-Deckhouse Roof (Sheet 2 of 3)

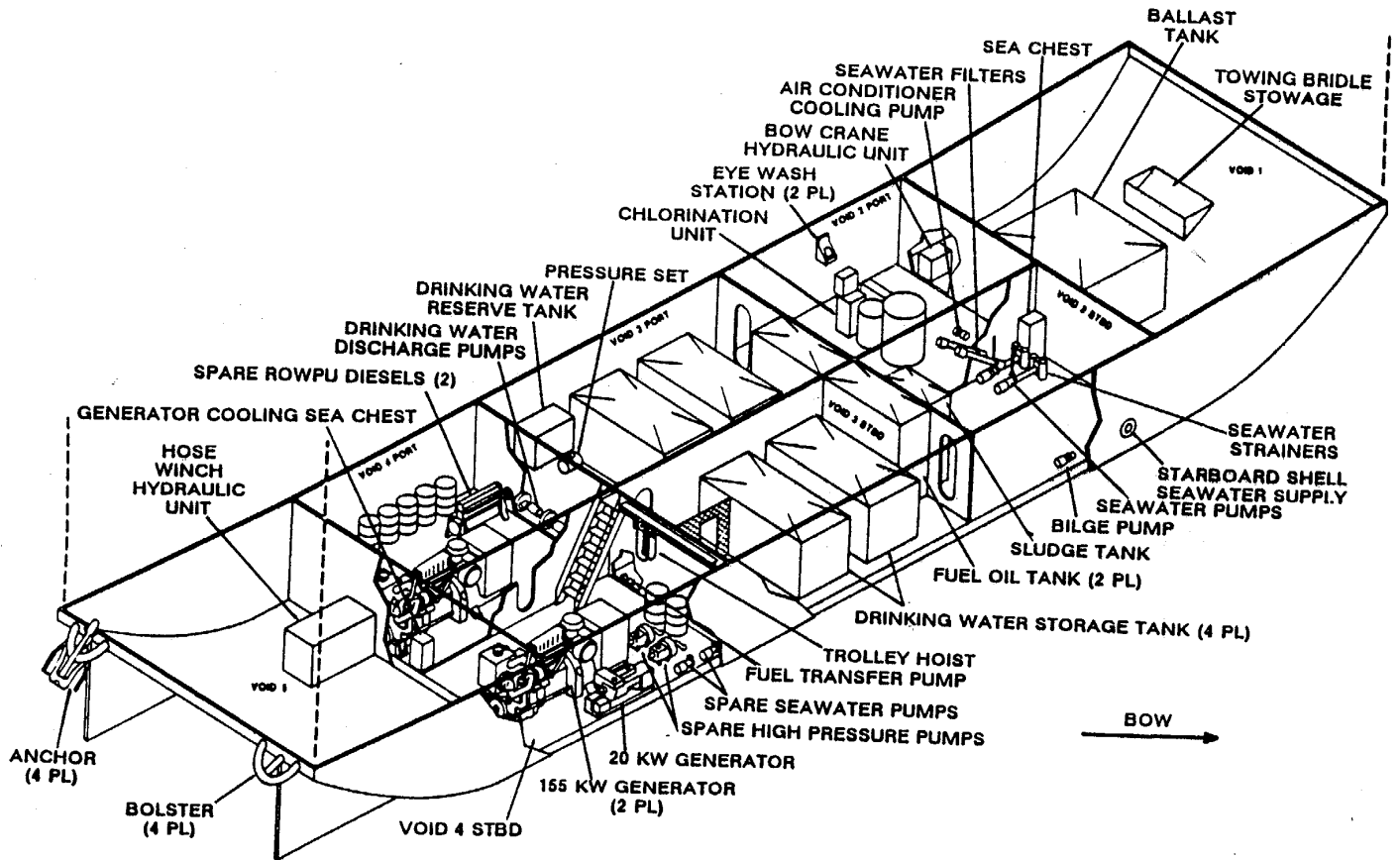


Figure 1-1. Major Components of ROWPU Barge Systems and Equipment-Voids (Sheet 3 of 3)

**Section II. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)****1-7 Introduction to PMCS.**

## a. General.

- (1) Systematic (B) before, (D) during, (A) after, and scheduled periodic PMCS are essential to ensure that the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barge is in operational readiness at all times. The purpose of the PMCS program is to discover and correct deficiencies and malfunctions before they cause serious damage or failure of the barges and their support systems. An effective PMCS program requires that operators report all unusual conditions noticed before, during and after operation as well as while performing periodic PMCS. All deficiencies and malfunctions discovered during maintenance inspections must be recorded, together with the corrective action taken, on DA Form 2404 (Equipment Inspection and Maintenance Worksheet).
- (2) A schedule for preventive maintenance inspections and service should be established and adhered to. When operating under unusual conditions, such as extreme heat or cold, it may be necessary to perform PMCS more frequently.
- (3) Chapters 2-18 contain PMCS tables specific to each Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barge support system. The PMCS items have been arranged and numbered in a logical sequence to provide for greater efficiency and the least amount of downtime required for maintenance.

## b. PMCS columnar entries.

- (1) Item Number Column. Checks and services are numbered in chronological order regardless of interval. This column is used as a source of item numbers for the "Item Number" column on DA Form 2404, Equipment Inspection and Maintenance Worksheet, in recording results of PMCS.
- (2) Interval Column. The interval columns tell you when to do a certain check or service: before, during, or after operation. Sometimes a dot may be placed in more than one interval column which would mean you should do the check or service at each of those intervals.
- (3) Item to Be Inspected Column. This column lists the common name of the item to be inspected such as "Air Filters".
- (4) Procedures Column. This column tells you how to do the required checks and services. Carefully follow these instructions.
- (5) Equipment is Not Ready/Available if Column. This column tells you when and why your equipment cannot be used.

**NOTE**

The terms "Ready/Available" and "Mission Capable" refer to the same status: equipment is on hand and is able to perform its combat missions. (See DA PAM 738-750).

- (6) Increased Inspections. Perform weekly as well as Before Operations PMCS if:
- (a) You are the assigned operator and have not operated the item since the last weekly PMCS.
  - (b) You are operating the item for the first time.
- (7) Leakage Definitions. In checking for fluid leaks, the following leakage definitions apply to all ROWPU barges and barge equipment, product water, and seawater leakage by class type.
- (a) Class I-Seepage of fluid (as indicated by wetness or discoloration) not great enough to form drops.
  - (b) Class II-Leakage of fluid great enough to form drops, but not enough to cause drops to drip from the item being checked/inspected.
  - (c) Class III-Leakage of fluid great enough to form drops that fall from the item being checked/inspected.

**CAUTION**

Equipment operation is allowable with minor leakages (Class I or II). However, the fluid level or operating pressure of the item being checked/inspected must be considered. When in doubt, notify the shift leader or bargemaster.

When operating with Class I or Class II leaks, continue to check fluid levels as required by PMCS and operating instructions.

- (8) The following fuel and hazardous material leakage procedures apply for any fuel, chemical, or bilge system.

**WARNING**

Class I, II or III leaks or seepage occurring in a fuel, chemical, or bilge container, tank, line, piping, or valve can cause fire or health hazards.

- (a) If any leaks or seepage from a fuel, chemical, or bilge container, tank, or fluid line is detected, it must be immediately reported to the shift leader or bargemaster for corrective action.
  - (b) To prevent combustible or toxic fumes from collecting or contaminated material from spilling, exercise extreme caution after detecting leaks or seepage of flammable or hazardous material.
- c. Continuous operation. When equipment must be kept in continuous operation for extended periods of time, check and service only those items that can be checked and serviced without disturbing operations. Perform complete checks and services when the equipment can be shut down.
- d. Maintenance log. Always record the time and date of PMCS, any deficiencies noted, and corrective action taken in the PMCS log book.

**CHAPTER 2 SEAWATER SYSTEM PMCS**

**Section I. General system information**

**2-1 Introduction.** Chapter 2 contains Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barge Seawater System. Operating and maintenance procedures are described in detail in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-2. TM 55-1930-209-14&P-2, Appendix C also contains complete Preventive Maintenance I Checks and Services for the Seawater System.

**2-2 Major components.** The seawater system consists of the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit (ROWPU) and ballast seawater supply, the air conditioner cooling and chlorination unit seawater supply, and the diesel engine generator cooling and seawater supply. System components include; seachests, seawater strainers, pressure gauges and regulators, seawater filters, pumps, water supply, ballast and chemical tanks, piping, valves, and associated electrical circuitry and control panels. Tables 2-1 through 2-3 list the major components of the seawater system, their basic function and location on the barge.

**Table 2-1. Major Components of ROWPU and Ballast Seawater Supply**

| <u>Component</u>   | <u>Function</u>  | <u>Location</u>                               |
|--|--|---|
| Seachest   | Supplies seawater for ROWPU processing, chlorination unit cooling, and heating and air conditioning unit cooling | Void 2 starboard                              |
| Seawater strainers 1 and 2   | Remove foreign matter from seawater before water enters seawater pumps   | Void 2 starboard                              |
| Seawater pumps 1 and 2   | Draw seawater from seachest or shell penetration for processing in ROWPU's                                       | Void 2 starboard                              |
| Seawater filters 1 and 2 from seawater before water enters ROWPU media filters | Filter additional foreign matter   | Void 2 starboard                              |
| Ballast tank   | Stores seawater for trimming barge   | Void 1  |
| Ballast tank liquid level indicator  | Indicates seawater level in ballast tank   | Void 2 starboard on forward bulkhead          |
| Seawater pump OFF/ON/START switches  | For operation of seawater pumps  | ROWPU space on ROWPU 1 and 2 control stations |



**Table 2-1. Major Components of ROWPU and Ballast Seawater Supply (Continued)**

| <u>Component</u>                     | <u>Function</u>                              | <u>Location</u>                                    |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Seawater pump local control switches | Provide local operation of seawater pumps    | Void 2 starboard on centerline bulkhead near pumps |
| Strainer 1 inlet pressure gauge      | Indicates pressure in strainer 1 input line  | Void 2 starboard                                   |
| Strainer 1 outlet pressure gauge     | Indicates pressure in strainer 1 output line | Void 2 starboard                                   |
| Strainer 2 inlet pressure gauge      | Indicates pressure in strainer 2 input line  | Void 2 starboard                                   |
| Strainer 2 outlet pressure gauge     | Indicates pressure in strainer 2 output line | Void 2 starboard                                   |

**Table 2-2. Major Components of Air Conditioner Cooling Seawater and Chlorination Unit Seawater Supply**

| <u>Component</u>                 | <u>Function</u>  | <u>Location</u>                 |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Seawater strainer 3              | Removes foreign matter from seawater before water enters air conditioning cooling pump | Void 2 port                     |
| Cooling pump                     | Draws seawater from seachest for cooling air conditioner and/or chlorination system    | Void 2 port                     |
| Cooling pump motor controller    | Allows manual operation of cooling pump  | Void 2 port centerline bulkhead |
| Seawater pressure regulator      | Controls pressure in chlorination unit   | Void 2 port in seawater line    |
| Seawater pressure gauge          | Indicates seawater pressure to chlorination unit                                       | Void 2 port in seawater line    |
| Seawater filter 3                | Filters seawater to chlorination unit  | Void 2 port in seawater line    |
| Strainer 3 inlet pressure gauge  | Indicates pressure in strainer 3 input line  | Void 2 port                     |
| Strainer 3 outlet pressure gauge | Indicates pressure in strainer 3 output line   | Void 2 port                     |

**Table 2-3. Major Components of Diesel Engine Generator Cooling Seawater**

| <u>Component</u>  | <u>Function</u>  | <u>Location</u>  |
|---|--|--|
| Seachest  | Supplies seawater for generator unit cooling                       | Void 4 port  |
| Generator cooling strainer<br>generator cooling pump            | Removes foreign matter from seawater before water enters           | Void 4 port  |
| Cooling strainer inlet pressure gauge<br>(Barges 2 and 3 only)  | Indicates pressure in strainer input line                          | Void 4 port  |
| Cooling strainer outlet pressure gauge<br>(Barges 2 and 3 only) | Indicates pressure in strainer output line                         | Void 4 port  |
| Inlet temperature gauge   | Indicates temperature of cooling water entering each generator set | 1 in void 4 port and 2 in void 4 starboard (one on each generator set)   |
| Outlet temperature gauge  | Indicates temperature of cooling water leaving each generator set  | 1 in void 4 port and 2 in void 4 starboard (one on each generator set except for the auxiliary generator on Barge 1) |

**2-3 Seawater System Description.** The seawater system supplies seawater to the ROWPUs for processing, to the air conditioning unit for cooling, to the ballast tank (Figures 2-1 and 2-2) for barge trimming, to the chlorination unit for priming and cooling (Figure 2-3 and 2-4), and to the diesel generators (Figures 2-5 and 2-6) for cooling. There are three sources for supplying seawater; a forward seachest in void 2 starboard, a shell penetration in void 2 starboard and an aft seachest in void 4 port. The seachest in void 2 starboard supplies sufficient seawater to ROWPUs for processing when the barge is anchored in 15 feet or more of water. When anchored in from 10 to 15 feet of water, the starboard shell intake supplies sufficient seawater to ROWPUs for processing. When the barge is anchored or is pierside, seachest in void 2 starboard can be used to supply seawater for the air conditioner and the chlorination unit. Also, when the barge is anchored or pierside, the seachest in void 4 port can be used to supply seawater for cooling diesel generators.

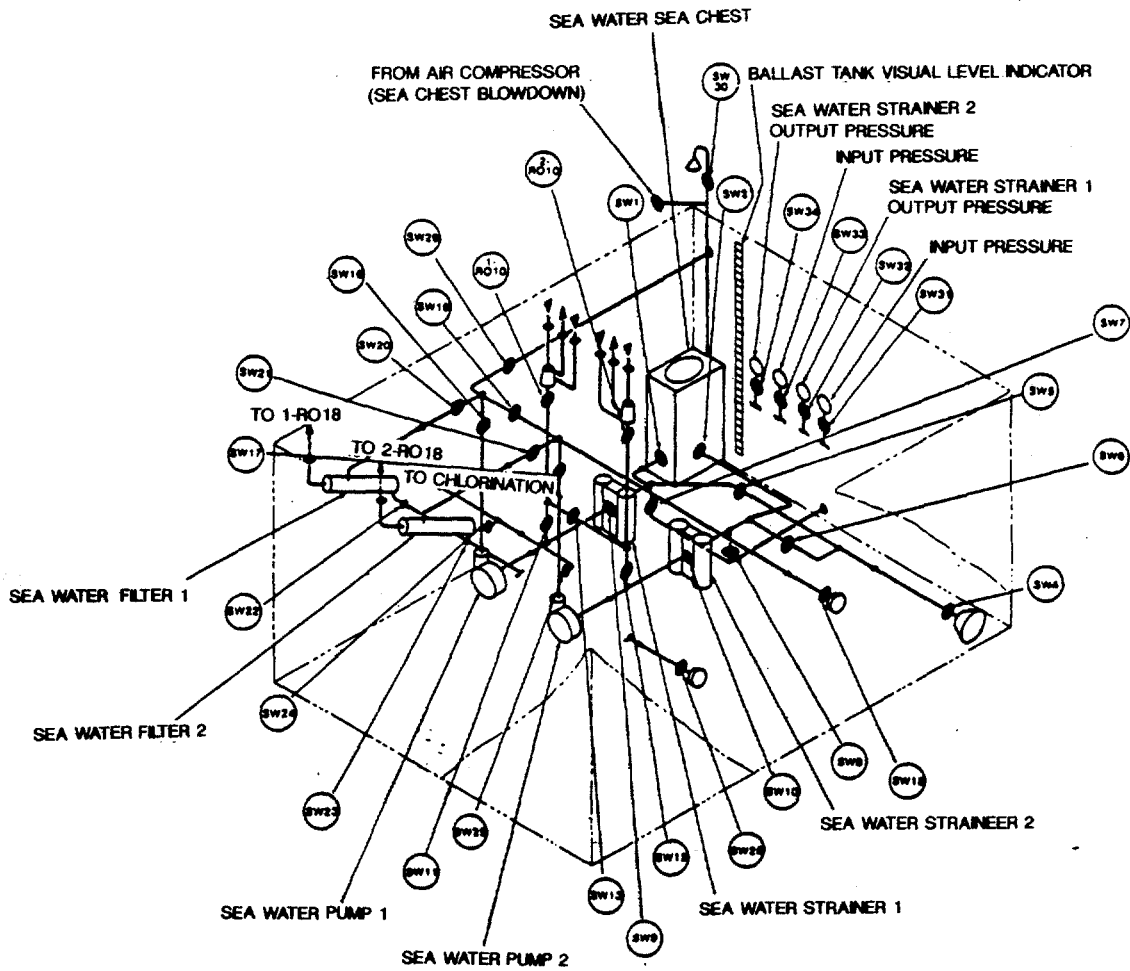


Figure 2-1. ROWPU and Ballast Seawater Supply

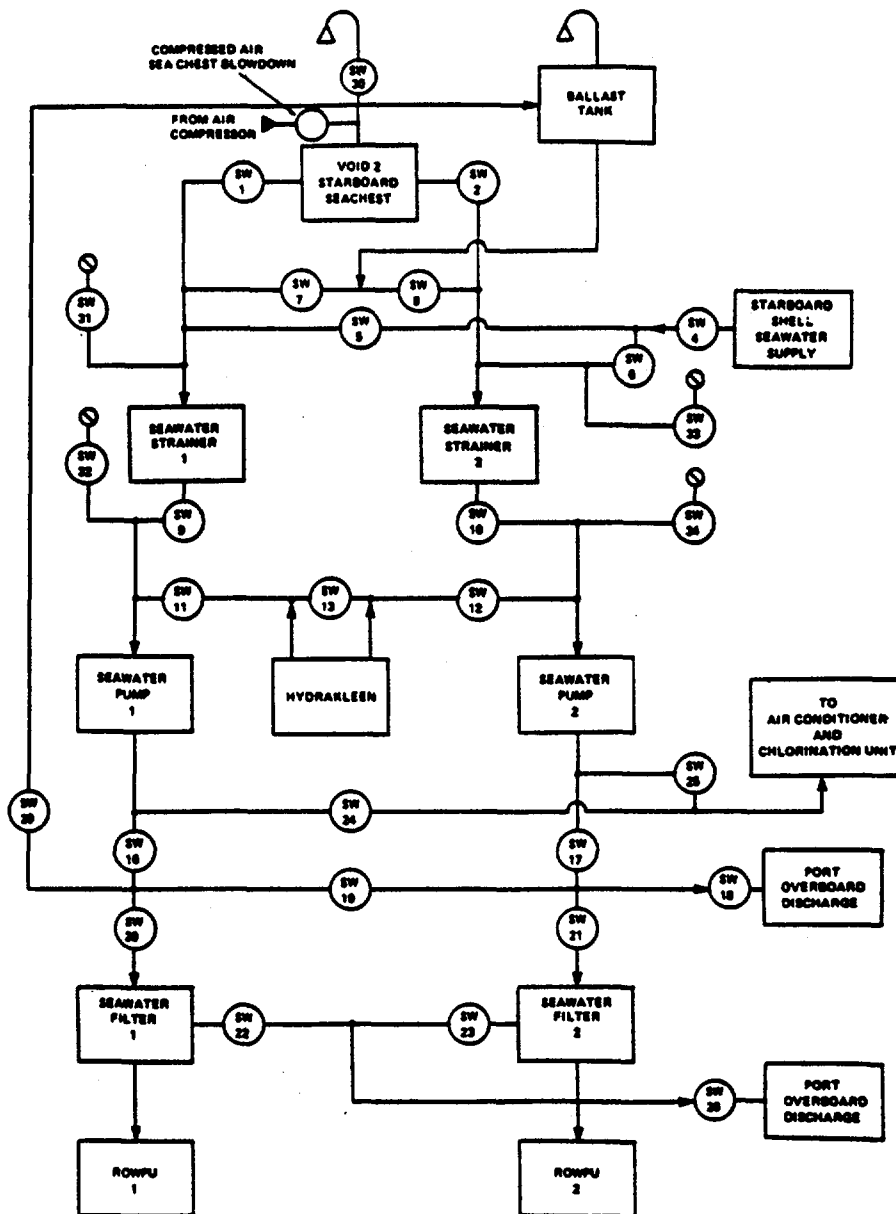


Figure 2-2. ROWPU and Ballast Seawater Supply Block Diagram

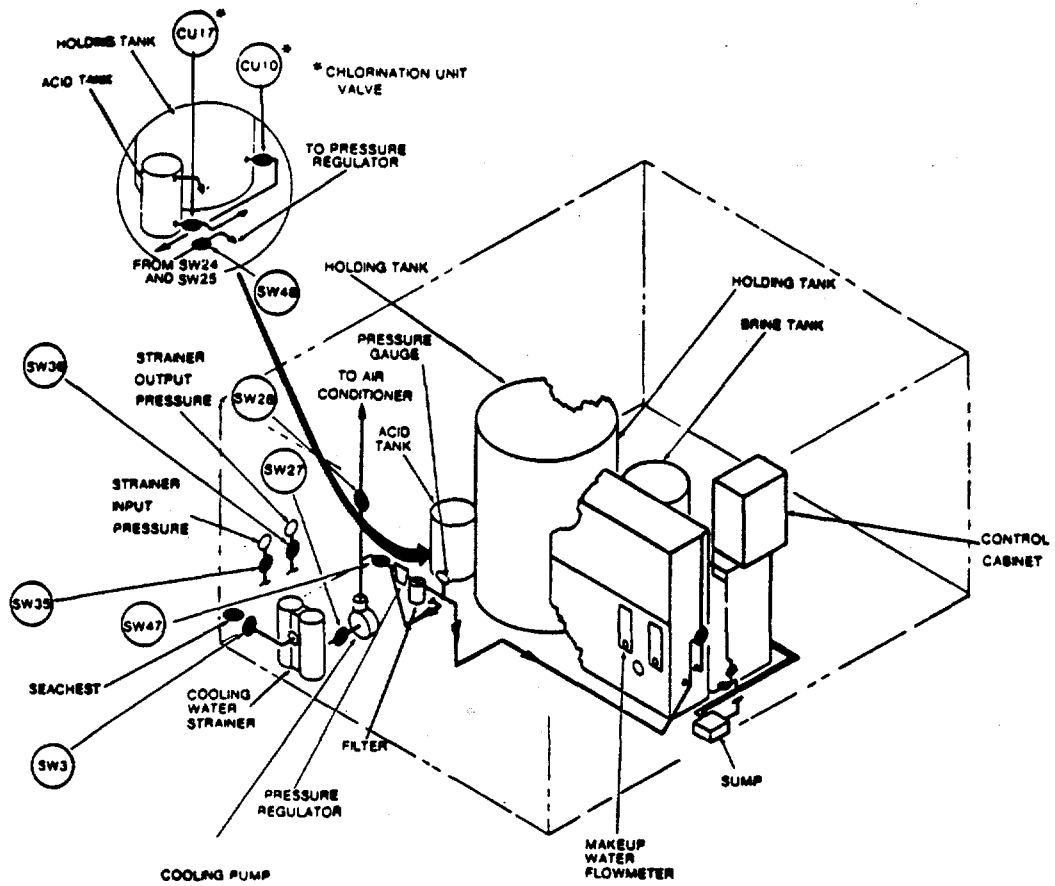


Figure 2-3. Air Conditioner Seawater Cooling and Chlorination Unit Supply

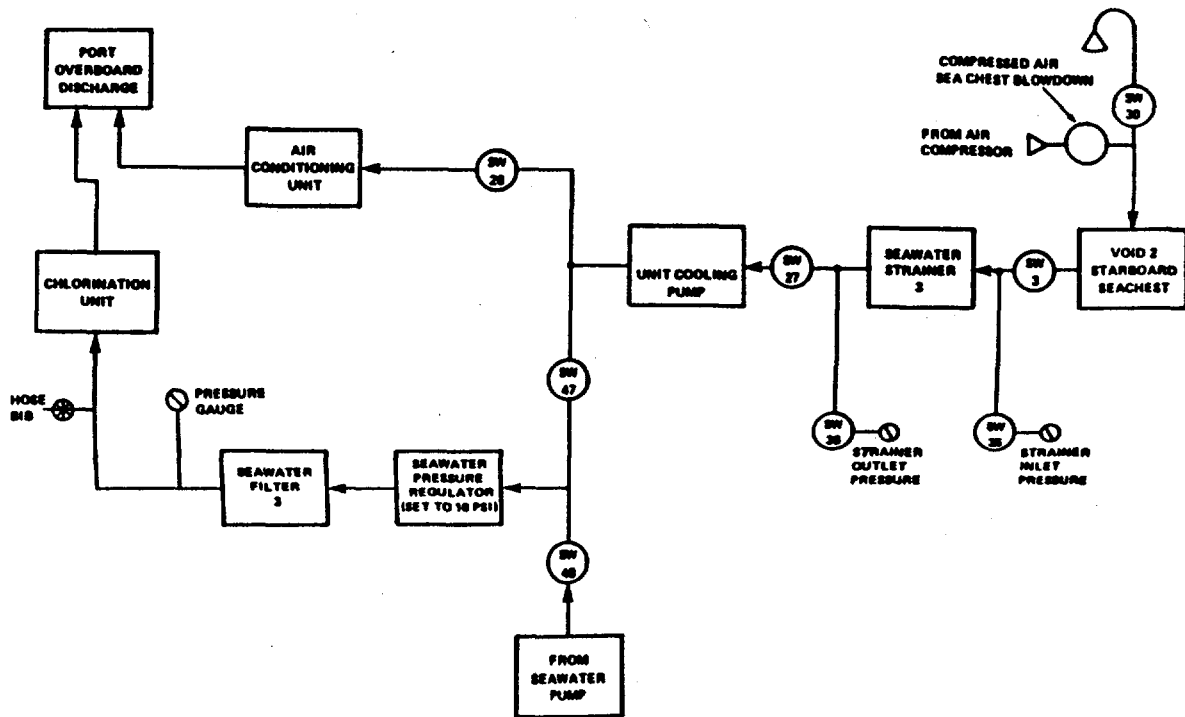


Figure 2-4. Air Conditioner and Chlorination Seawater Cooling Block Diagram

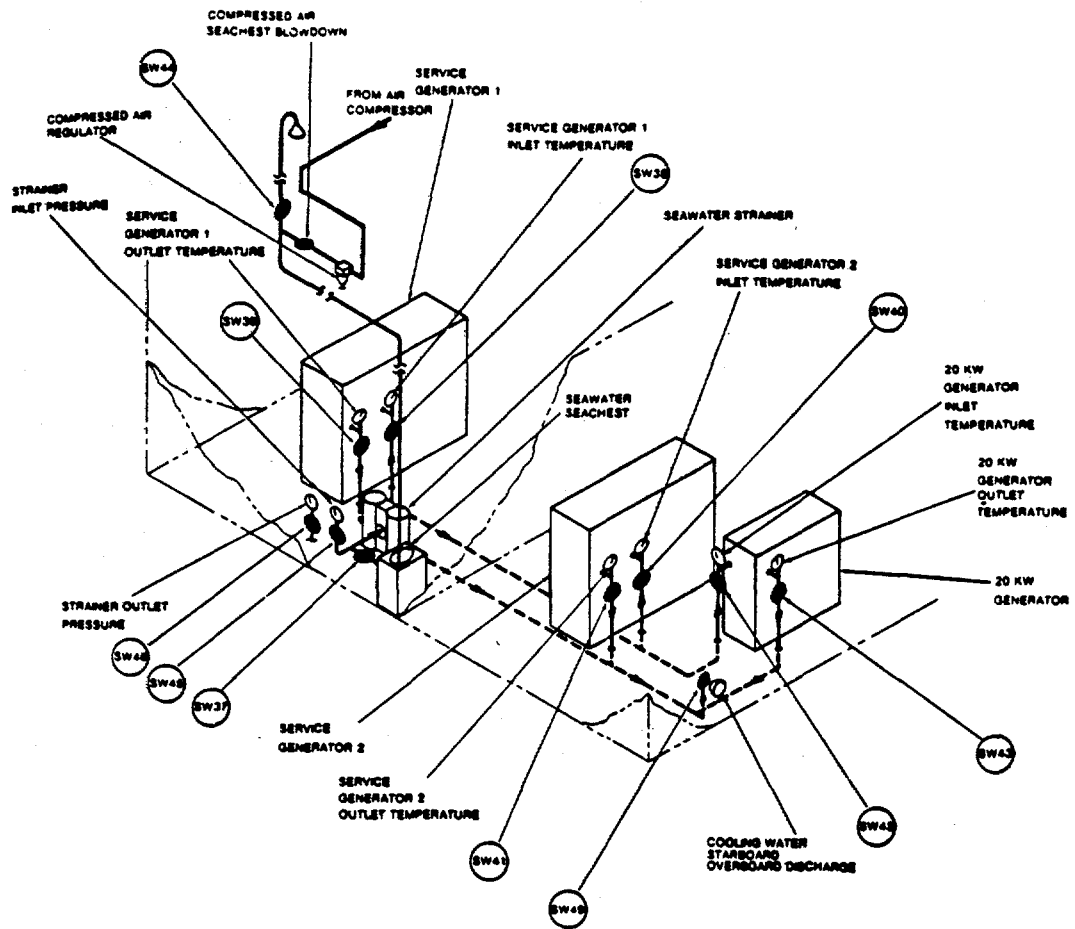


Figure 2-5. Diesel Engine Generator Seawater Cooling

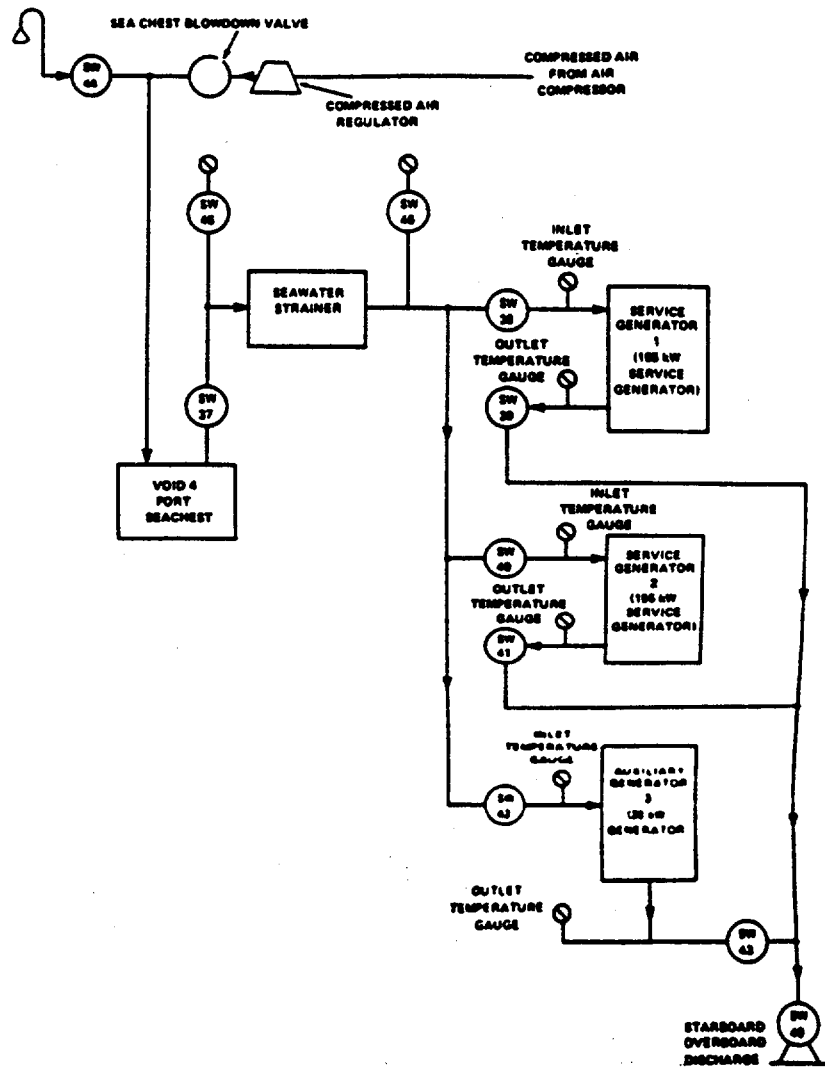


Figure 2-6. Diesel Generator Seawater Cooling Block Diagram



Section II

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Seawater System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF                      |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |   |
| 1        |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | SEAWATER SYSTEM      | <p><b>WARNINGS</b></p> <p>Be sure electrical power is OFF before performing any maintenance or repair on this system. OPEN circuit breakers. Redtag circuit breakers or motor controller with "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE." Observe safety precautions listed at the beginning of this manual and in manufacturers' manuals/instructions.</p> <p>High voltages and hazardous materials are used in the operation of this equipment.</p> <p>The power supply to the equipment must be shut off before performing PMCS.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Open (OFF) switchboard circuit breakers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. ROWPU 1 and 2 control station-switchboard circuit breakers P6 and P7 are open (OFF).</li> <li>b. Cooling pump controller-power panel 1 circuit breaker 1 P5 is open (OFF).</li> </ul> | <p>Class III leaks.</p> <p>Pressure gauge inoperable.</p> |
|          | •        |   | • | • | • |   |   |   |   |  | All Components       |   |   |
|          | •        |   | • | • |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |   |
|          | •        |   | • | • |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |   |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Seawater System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |  |
| 2        | •        |   | • | • |   |   |   |   |   |  | Wiring               | d. Check for loose or missing securements and fasteners. Tighten and replace as necessary.<br><br>a. Check wiring for loose connections and frayed cables. Secure as necessary. Repair or replace damaged cables using insulated tools.<br><br>b. Visually check wiring for loose connections. If sparks are visible, immediately stop operation and report to shift leader or bargemaster.   | Securements and/or fasteners loose or missing.<br><br>Cables frayed.<br><br>Connections loose. |
|          | •        |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |  |
| 3        |          | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Seawater Strainer    | a. Ensure that seawater strainer baskets (void 2 port and starboard) are clean and properly installed.<br><br>b. Change flow, remove and clean, or replace as follows:<br><br>1) To change flow: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loosen diverter plug locking flange by turning locking T-bolt handle/handlewheel counterclockwise.</li> <li>• Turn handle toward clean basket until it stops.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p><b>Never operate strainer with diverter plug unseated. Sediment may collect under plug and prevent a tight seal causing damage to equipment.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tighten locking flange by turning locking T-bolt handle/handlewheel clockwise to seat diverter plug. Do not overtighten.</li> </ul> 2) To remove and clean seawater basket: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loosen yoke screw until yoke swings free.</li> </ul> |  |
|          | •        | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |  |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Seawater System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pull basket handle straight up to remove basket.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTIONS</b></p> <p>Do NOT leave basket well open for more than 10 minutes. Diverter plug does not completely cut off water and water will seep into open well.</p> <p>Do NOT use any petroleum based products to clean basket. Be careful not to damage basket. Do not use wire brush.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clean basket on weatherdeck with soft brush and flush with drinking water.</li> </ul> <p><b>WARNINGS</b></p> <p>DO NOT use compressed air to clean clothing or work space. High pressure (HP) air turns small particles into dangerous projectiles that may injure people.</p> <p>When using compressed air to clean equipment, ALWAYS use protective shield to protect eyes and face from flying particles. Wear gloves and avoid skin damage by closing buttons and collars and rolling down shirt sleeves on work clothing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use compressed air to discharge difficult particles.</li> <li>• Flush with drinking water.</li> <li>• Wipe interior of basket with clean cloth before reinstalling.</li> </ul> <p>3) To replace strainer basket:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lower cleaned or new basket into well.</li> <li>• Swing yoke over basket well until end fits over stud.</li> </ul> |                                      |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Seawater System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF                             |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |  |
| 4        | *        | * |   | * |   |   |   |   |   |  | Seawater Pumps       | <p>Be sure O-rings on cover rest in machined grooves before tightening yoke screw securely. overtighten.</p> <p>c. Lubricate seawater pump motors and fittings, if necessary, with grease as specified in manufacturer's manual.</p> <p>d. Be alert for unusual equipment noises, smells or overheating that might indicate pending equipment or system malfunction.</p> <p>a. When using seawater pumps 1 and 2 (void 2 starboard):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Check seawater system components for normal operation and for leaks.</li> <li>2) Inspect mounting bolts.</li> <li>3) Regularly monitor seawater strainer input and output pressure gauges for:</li> </ol> <p>* A pressure difference of 2-4 Hg between the pressure gauges is normal.</p> <p>* If the pressure difference reaches 8 Hg, turn handle on strainer to route seawater flow through clean strainer basket.</p> <p>* Remove and clean dirty strainer basket.</p> <p>b. Check gauges and tubing for cracks or leakage.</p> | <p>O-ring damaged or missing. Do not</p> <p>Class III leaks.</p> |
| 5        | *        | * |   | * |   |   |   |   |   |  | Seawater Filters     | <p>a. Drain seawater filters as follows:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>Drain only filter(s) in active use. If only one ROWPU system is in use with just one seawater pump, then drain only filter(s) in use.</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Clean Water Operations</u></p> <p>Drain filter 15 seconds every 8 hours.</p>   | <p>Class III leaks.</p>  |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Seawater System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO.                      | INTERVAL                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |                                   |   |           |   |           |         |               |   |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---------|---------------|---|
|                               | B                                 | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |                                   |   |           |   |           |         |               |   |
| 6                             |                                   | * | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Cooling Pump         | <p><u>Dirty Water Operations</u></p> <p>Drain filter 15 seconds per each hour of operation.</p> <p>1) Drain seawater filters by:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Seawater<br/><u>Filter No.</u></td> <td>Open seawater<br/><u>Valve No.</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>22 and 26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>23 and 26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 and 2</td> <td>22, 23 and 26</td> </tr> </table> <p>2) After draining, dose valves SW22 and/or 23, and SW26.</p> <p>3) Record time/date of purging in operations log.</p> <p>a. While supplying seawater to air conditioning unit and/or chlorinating system using cooling pump (void 2 port) perform the following:</p> <p>1) Check for normal operation and leaks.</p> <p>2) Check cooling water strainer input and output pressure gauges for normal operation.</p> <p>* Pressure differences between the two reading gauges is normal.</p> <p>* If pressure difference between the two gauges reaches 2 HG, turn handle on the cooling water strainer to route the seawater flow through dean strainer basket.</p> <p>* Remove and clean dirty strainer basket.</p> <p>* Record date/time of strainer basket change in operation log.</p> <p>3) When regulator outlet pressure gauge drops 10 psi, replace in-line filters.</p> <p>4) Inspect mounting bolts.</p> | Seawater<br><u>Filter No.</u>        | Open seawater<br><u>Valve No.</u> | 1 | 22 and 26 | 2 | 23 and 26 | 1 and 2 | 22, 23 and 26 | <p>Class III leaks.</p> <p>Gauges inoperable.</p> |
| Seawater<br><u>Filter No.</u> | Open seawater<br><u>Valve No.</u> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                      |                                   |   |           |   |           |         |               |   |
| 1                             | 22 and 26                         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                      |                                   |   |           |   |           |         |               |   |
| 2                             | 23 and 26                         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                      |                                   |   |           |   |           |         |               |   |
| 1 and 2                       | 22, 23 and 26                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                      |                                   |   |           |   |           |         |               |   |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Seawater System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF       |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |  |
|          |          | * |   | * |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <p>* If chlorination unit valve CU11 is in OPEN position, turn to CLOSE position.</p> <p>* Close seawater valves SW47 and SW48.</p> <p>* Use in-line bib to drain excess water from line, then close hose bib.</p> <p>* Unscrew filter body and drain. Clean or replace filter element.</p> <p>* Replace filter body in housing.</p> <p>* Return CU11 and SW47 and SW48 to OPEN.</p> <p>b. When supplying seawater for generator cooling;</p> <p>1) Check for normal operation and leaks.</p> <p>2) Regularly monitor generator cooling strainer input and output pressure gauges (void 4 port on barges 2 and 3 only).</p> <p>* Pressure difference of 2-4 psi between the two groups is normal.</p> <p>* If pressure differences between input and output gauges reaches 8 psi, turn handle on generator cooling system to route seawater through clean strainer.</p> <p>* Remove and clean dirty strainer basket.</p> <p>c. Remove rust and corrosion. paint in accordance with TB 43-0144 as necessary. Do not paint thread or labels.</p> <p>d. Lubricate air conditioning cooling pump motor and fittings, if necessary, with grease in each oil hole as specified in the manufacturer's manual.</p> | <p>Class III leaks.</p> <p>Touch up or</p> |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Seawater System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED   | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |   |                        |   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | * | Liquid Level Indicator | e. Flush liquid level indicator with drinking water as follows: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Empty seawater ballast tank</li> <li>2) Disconnect 2 pipe unions connecting indicator to tank. Remove indicator.</li> <li>3) Flush indicator by allowing drinking water to flow into top pipe connector and out of bottom pipe connector.</li> <li>4) Connect indicator to tank by tightening pipe unions.</li> <li>5) Check for leaks and for indication on equipment monitoring system. Check visual flag indicator when ballast tank is refilled.</li> </ol> f. If seawater source is high in debris perform BLOWDOWN as follows: <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> During seachest blowdown, be sure regulator 2 pressure gauge reads 40 psi. Reset if necessary by turning adjusting screw. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Prestart</li> </ol> * Make sure air compressor is operating. if not, start up in accordance with air compressor system operation.<br>* Check that compressed air pressure regulator 2 is set to 40 psi as shown on regulator gauge.<br>* Make sure seachest is not in use. |                                      |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Seawater System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | 2) <u>Operation</u><br><br>* Close seawater (SW) valves SW11, SW2 and SW3.<br><br>* Turn valve SW30 to position C, SEACHEST.<br><br>* When regulator gauge reading stabilizes at 3-5 psi, turn valve SW30 to position A - VENT.<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> If seachest obstruction is not cleared, repeat BLOWDOWN procedures.<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> Do not open seachest unless valve SW30 is in position A - VENT. |                                      |



**CHAPTER 3 REVERSE OSMOSIS WATER PURIFICATION UNIT (ROWPU) PMCS**

**Section I. General ROWPU information**

**3-1 Introduction.** Chapter 3 contains Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit used on the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barges. Operating and maintenance procedures for this unit are described in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-3. TM 55-1930-209-14&P-3, Appendix C also contains complete Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the ROWPU System.

**3-2 Major components.** The ROWPU System consists of two identical units, ROWPU 1 and ROWPU 2. Each unit includes a pretreatment skid assembly consisting of a control station, two chemical metering pumps, four water pressure gauges and a cartridge filter. It also includes a steel framework to support these components as well as the necessary electrical cabling switches, indicators, plus interconnecting piping and valves. Seawater pumps, components of the seawater system, provide pressure for the ROWPU system. Major components, their functions and their location on the barge are identified in Table 3-1. Table 3-2 contains a list of ROWPU system valves.

Table 3-1. ROWPU System Components

| <u>Component</u>                     | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Function</u>   | <u>Location</u>                |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Pretreatment skid assembly           | 1 per ROWPU     | Controls flow of seawater and chemicals to media filters and cartridge filter assembly, indicates status of pretreatment filters. | Forward of media filters       |
| Seawater pump flow rate indicator F1 | 1 per ROWPU     | Monitors flow rate of incoming seawater   | On pretreatment skid           |
| Pressure gauge P1                    | 1 per ROWPU     | Indicates pressure of media filter inlet water (seawater pump discharge)  | On pretreatment skid top panel |
| Pressure gauge P2                    | 1 per ROWPU     | Indicates pressure of media filter outlet water and cartridge filter assembly inlet water   | On pretreatment skid top panel |
| Pressure gauge P3                    | 1 per ROWPU     | Indicates water pressure at cartridge filter assembly outlet  | On pretreatment skid top panel |
| Pressure gauge P4                    | 1 per ROWPU     | Indicates HP pump discharge pressure  | On HP pump outlet              |
| Pressure gauge P5                    | 1 per ROWPU     | Indicates brine discharge pressure  | On pretreatment skid top panel |

**Change 1 3-1**

**Table 3-1. ROWPU System Components (Continued)**

| <u>Component</u>                              | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Function</u>   | <u>Location</u>  |
|---|-----------------|---|--|
| Temperature gauge T1                          | 1 per ROWPU     | Monitors incoming seawater temperature  | Aft of pretreatment skid between RO18 and F1                         |
| Product water flowmeter F2                    | 1 per ROWPU     | Measures flow of product water to storage tanks   | Aft of RO block assembly   |
| Sight glass flow indicator                    | 1 per ROWPU     | Indicates presence of water flow from RO block  | Brine discharge line   |
| Media filter                                  | 3 per ROWPU     | Filters water from seawater pump before entering cartridge filter assembly                    | Between pretreatment skid cartridge filter assembly and HP pump skid |
| Cartridge filter assembly                     | 1 per ROWPU     | Filters water from media filters before it enters HP pump                                     | Mounted on pretreatment skid   |
| HP pump assembly                              | 1 per ROWPU     | Boosts pressure of chemically treated seawater to high level required for RO block processing | Aft of media filters and RO block assembly                           |
| RO block assembly                             | 1 per ROWPU     | Processes chemically treated seawater from HP pump  | Inboard of media filters   |
| Hydrakleen-20 (55 gallon cleaning agent drum) | 1 per ROWPU     | Cleans RO membrane elements   | Inboard of Hydrapol 50 drum  |
| Chemical metering pumps                       | 2 per ROWPU     | Adds measured amounts of chemicals (coagulant aid and inhibitor) to feedwater                 | On top of pretreatment skid  |
| Hydrapol-50 (55 gallon coagulant drum)        | 1 per ROWPU     | Added to seawater as a coagulant aid before entering media filters                            | Forward of pretreatment skid   |
| Hydrapol-100 (55 gallon inhibitor drum)       | 1 per ROWPU     | Added to seawater as a scale inhibitor before entering cartridge filter assembly              | Outboard of Hydrapol 50 drum   |

**Change 1 3-2**

**Table 3-2. ROWPU System Valves**

| <u>Type</u>                          | <u>Valve</u> | <u>Location</u>                                   | <u>Label Identification and Valve Function</u>  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---|---|
| 3-in.<br>3-way<br>ball valve         | RO1          | ROWPU space - on pretreatment skid                | MEDIA FILTER 1 FLOW;<br>allows seawater to flow to media filter 1 when making product water and when back-flushing media filter 1   |
| 3-in.<br>3-way<br>ball valve         | RO2          | ROWPU space - on pretreatment skid                | MEDIA FILTER 2 FLOW;<br>allows seawater to flow to media filter 2 when making product water and when backflushing media filter 2  |
| 3-in.<br>3-way<br>ball valve         | RO3          | ROWPU space - on pretreatment skid                | MEDIA FILTER 3 FLOW;<br>allows seawater to flow to media filter 3 when making product water and when backflushing media filter 3  |
| 3-in.<br>3-way<br>ball valve         | RO4          | ROWPU space - on pretreatment skid                | MEDIA FILTERS FLOW;<br>allows seawater from media filters to flow to cartridge filter assembly and HP pump when making product water  |
| 2-in.<br>globe<br>diaphragm<br>valve | RO5          | ROWPU space - on pretreatment skid                | MEDIA FILTER BACKWASH;<br>allows waste water to flow through RO6 and valve RO12 directly overboard during media filter backflushing   |
| 3-in.<br>2-way<br>ball valve         | RO6          | ROWPU space - on pretreatment skid                | MEDIA FILTER BACKWASH FLOW;<br>allows adjusting media filter backflushing water flow to obtain optimum flow   |
| 2-in<br>2-way<br>throttling<br>valve | RO7          | ROWPU space - in brine discharge line             | BRINE THROTTLE VALVE;<br>adjusts brine flow rate so that product water is 1/3 of seawater flow. Product water flow is controlled by adjusting valve RO7 and HP pump diesel engine speed |
| 3/4-in.<br>2-way<br>ball valve       | RO8          | ROWPU space - bottom of cartridge filter assembly | CARTRIDGE FILTER DRAIN<br>for taking filtered seawater samples and draining cartridge filter assembly   |

**Table 3-2. ROWPU System Valves (Continued)**

| <u>Type</u>                    | <u>Valve</u> | <u>Location</u>  | <u>Label Identification and Valve Function</u>  |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--|---|
| 3/4-in.<br>2-way<br>ball valve | RO9          | ROWPU space - on end<br>of each pressure tube                  | PRODUCT WATER SAMPLING;<br>for sampling product water<br>in RO block pressure tube  |
| 4-in.<br>gate valve            | RO10         | Void 2 starboard -<br>above seawater pump                      | MEMBRANE CLEANING<br>SOLUTION RECIRCULATION;<br>allows membrane cleaning<br>solution to recirculate through<br>seawater pumps                       |
| 3-in.<br>gate valve            | RO11         | ROWPU space - in<br>HP pump suction line                       | CARTRIDGE FILTER TO HIGH<br>PRESSURE PUMP; allows filtered<br>seawater from cartridge filter<br>assembly to flow to HP pump<br>Label Identification |
| 3-in.<br>gate valve            | R012         | ROWPU space - in-<br>board of pretreatment<br>skid             | BRINE TO OVERBOARD<br>DISCHARGE; allows brine to<br>flow overboard from RO block<br>when making product water                                       |
| 3/4 in.<br>2-way<br>ball valve | RO13         | ROWPU space - near<br>membrane cleaning<br>solution drum       | MEMBRANE CLEANING<br>SOLUTION RETURN; allows flow<br>of membrane cleaning solution<br>back to drum  |
| 3/4-in.<br>2-way<br>ball valve | RO14         | ROWPU space - near<br>membrane cleaning<br>solution drum       | MEMBRANE CLEANING<br>SOLUTION INPUT; allows<br>membrane cleaning solution<br>to flow from drum  |
| 3-in.<br>gate valve            | RO15         | ROWPU space - between<br>RO block and<br>HP pump               | PRODUCT WATER TO STORAGE<br>TANKS; allows product water<br>from RO block to flow to<br>drinking water storage tank                                  |
| 3-in.<br>gate valve            | RO16         | ROWPU space - between<br>RO block and HP pump                  | HIGH PRESSURE PUMP BYPASS;<br>allows flow of membrane cleaning<br>solution to RO block bypassing<br>HP pumps  |
| 1/4-in.<br>2-way<br>ball valve | RO17         | ROWPU space - in<br>brine discharge piping<br>near valve RO7   | BRINE SAMPLING; for<br>taking samples of brine<br>output from RO block  |
| 3-in.<br>gate valve            | RO18         | ROWPU space - in<br>pretreatment skid<br>seawater input piping | SEAWATER TO ROWPU;<br>allows flow of seawater to<br>ROWPU pretreatment skid   |

**Table 3-2. ROWPU System Valves (Continued)**

| <u>Type</u>      | <u>Valves</u>              | <u>Location</u>                             | <u>Label identification and Valve Function</u>   |
|------------------|----------------------------|---|--|
| 3-in. gate valve | RO19 (Barges 2 and 3 only) | ROWPU space - in board of pretreatment skid | MEMBRANE CLEANING SOLUTION RECIRCULATION; during RO block membrane cleaning, allows cleaning solution to recirculate through seawater pump |
| 3-in. gate valve | R020 (Barges 2 and 3 only) | ROWPU space - between RO block and HP pump  | PRODUCT WATER TO OVERBOARD; allows flow of product water from RO block to overboard  |
| 4-in. gate valve | RO21 (Barges 2 and 3 only) | Void 3 port shell                           | PRODUCT WATER OVERBOARD DISCHARGE; allows product water from RO block and RO 20 to flow overboard  |

**3-3 ROWPU System Description.** The ROWPU system processes seawater or brackish water supplied by the seawater system to create drinking water. Chlorine is added to the processed water by the chlorination system. The resulting drinking water is then discharged into four drinking water storage tanks.

**Section II**

**Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System**

**B - Before**  
**D - During**  
**A - After**

**D - Daily**  
**W - Weekly**  
**M - Monthly**

**Q - Quarterly**  
**S - Semiannually**  
**A - Annually**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED             | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF                         |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------------------|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                                  |   |  |
| 1        | *        |   | * | * |   |   |   |   |   |  | ROWPU SYSTEM<br>Small Components | a. Wipe components clean, especially pressure gauges, flowmeters, indicators and control panels.<br><br>b. Check for leaks, paying special attention to joints, valves, fittings and piping. Report uncorrectable leaks to shift leader or bargemaster. | Gauges inoperable.<br><br>Pressure drops below normal level. |

Table 3.3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED               | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|------------------------------------|---|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                                    |   |   |
| 2        | *        | * | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Chemical Metering Pumps and Tubing | <p>c. Check for physical damage and broken welds. Notify shift leader or bargemaster of damage that will affect normal operation.</p> <p>d. Check control station indicator lights for cracked or broken lenses and burned out bulbs. Replace lenses as follows</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Open (OFF) switchboard circuit breaker P6 or P7 as appropriate. Red-tag circuit breaker with the following: <b>"WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."</b></li> <li>2) Unscrew lense to expose light bulb.</li> <li>3) Unscrew burned out bulb and install replacement bulb.</li> <li>4) Reinstall lens.</li> <li>5) Close (ON) switchboard circuit breaker P6 or P7 and remove red warning tag.</li> </ol> <p>e. Check valves RO1 through RO7 for ease of operation. If any valve is inoperable, notify shift leader or bargemaster for repairs.</p> <p>f. Check gauges for cracked or broken lenses. If damaged, notify shift leader or bargemaster for repairs.</p> <p>g. Check for loose or missing securements and fasteners. Tighten or replace as necessary.</p> <p>h. Check flowmeter FI and temperature gauge for cracks, leaks and operation.</p> <p>a. Check chemical metering hoses for proper connection to pumps and drums. Check tubing and connections for leaks and cracks.</p> | <p>Damaged or broken welds.</p> <p>Valve inoperable.</p> <p>Gauges cracked or broken.</p> <p>Securements and/or fasteners missing or loose.</p> <p>Meters inoperable.</p> |
|          |          |   |   | * |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                    |   |   |
|          |          | * | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                    |   |   |
|          |          | * | * | * |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                    |   |   |
|          |          | * | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                    |   |   |
|          |          | * | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                    |   |   |
|          |          | * | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                    |   |   |
|          |          | * | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                    |   |   |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |
|          | *        |   | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | b. Check fuse on metering pump. Replace if necessary.<br><br>c. Make sure coagulant and inhibitor drums each contain at least 2 to 3 gal of liquid. If level is low, disconnect metering pump hoses and replace drums as follows:<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> Avoid exposure to coagulant and inhibitor. Wear safety goggles or face shield and rubber gloves when working around chemicals. If chemical is swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Drink water and seek medical attention. If chemical gets in eyes, flush with water and seek medical attention. If chemical contacts skin, wash with soapy water.<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> Pump section hose enters drum through the larger of two plastic lungs which are screwed into the drum.<br><br>1) Remove suction hose, with suction foot valve and weight attached, from empty drum.<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> Drum breather (vent) hose enters drum through smaller plastic lung and hangs over side.<br><br>2) Remove breather hose.<br><br>3) Remove empty drums and replace with full drum.<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> Carefully read labels on drums to insure that proper drum is being connected. | Fuse blown.<br><br>Drums empty.      |

Table 3.3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |   |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | * |                      | 4) Use drum lifter and bridge crane with 2-ton hoist to obtain new drum. Position and secure drum in rack<br><br>5) Install section hose in drum through hole in large lung. Foot valve should be just above the drum bottom.<br><br>6) Connect other end of suction hose to chemical metering pump.<br><br>7) Insert breather hose into smaller lung in drum. Make sure hose does not siphon chemical onto the deck.<br><br>d. Check for chemical seepage around head disk. If seepage occurs replace pump diaphragm as follows:<br><br>1) Place pump stroke length knob at 100 percent.<br><br>2) Remove four screws and flatwashers holding dosing head to pump. Remove dosing head.<br><br>3) Place pump stroke length knob at 0 percent. Remove pump diaphragm by turning counterclockwise. The head disc will also fall free.<br><br>4) Install replacement diaphragm by holding head disc in position (drain slot on inside) and turning diaphragm clockwise onto plunger shaft end. Grasp perimeter of diaphragm and hand tighten.<br><br>5) Place pump stroke length knob at 100 percent. Rotate head disc until marker hole is up and drain slot is down. Align four screw holes with motor housing holes.<br><br>6) Install dosing head with arrow oriented up. Secure dosing head with four screws and flatwashers. Tighten screws evenly. | Class III leaks.                     |



Table 3.3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   | * |   |   |   |  |                      | e. Check tubing for cracks and leaks. If necessary, replace as follows:<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <b>Avoid exposure to coagulant and inhibitor. Wear safety goggles or faceshield and rubber gloves when working around chemicals. If chemical is swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Drink water and seek medical attention. If chemical gets in eyes, flush with water and seek medical attention. If chemical contacts skin, wash with soap and water.</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Cut new tubing the same length as bad tubing being replaced.</li> <li>2) Install new tubing.</li> <li>3) Slip carbon seal cartridge thru an O-ring positioned in a groove in the end bell manifold. Some oil on the O-ring will facilitate assembly.</li> <li>4) Check pump lubricant level and add oil as necessary.</li> </ol> | Class II leaks. *                    |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO.       | INTERVAL       |               |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED   | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |               |                  |                |    |    |                |     |    |  |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|----|----|----------------|-----|----|--|
|                | B              | D             | A                | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |  |  |                                      |               |                  |                |    |    |                |     |    |  |
| 3              | *              |               |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  | f. Prime chemical metering pump after replacing coagulant or inhibitor.<br><br>* Set stroke and speed controls to 100.<br><br>* Set control station ON/OFF switch to ON.<br><br>* Connect hose to purge air purge valve to collect any air or liquid.<br><br>* While pump is priming open air purge valve.<br><br>* Close air purge valve when fluid is free of air.<br><br>* When pump is primed, turn control station ON/OFF switch to OFF.<br><br>* Set chemical metering pump control: <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>STROKE LENGTH</th> <th>STROKE FREQUENCY</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Coagulant (P2)</td> <td>50</td> <td>35</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Inhibitor (P4)</td> <td>100</td> <td>46</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |                                      | STROKE LENGTH | STROKE FREQUENCY | Coagulant (P2) | 50 | 35 | Inhibitor (P4) | 100 | 46 |  |
|                |                | STROKE LENGTH | STROKE FREQUENCY |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |               |                  |                |    |    |                |     |    |  |
|                | Coagulant (P2) | 50            | 35               |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |               |                  |                |    |    |                |     |    |  |
| Inhibitor (P4) | 100            | 46            |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |                                      |               |                  |                |    |    |                |     |    |  |
| *              |                |               |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | g. Make sure membrane cleaning agent (Hydrakleen) drums are full. If not, replace drums in accordance with item 4 below.   |  |                                      |               |                  |                |    |    |                |     |    |  |
| *              |                |               |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | a. Check chemical agent drum. Replace if necessary as follows:<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <b>Wear safety goggles or face shield and rubber gloves while replacing chemical agent drums. Immediately wash off agent that contacts skin. If agent touches eyes, immediately flush eyes at eye wash station. Wash spills with water. Dry mop to prevent slipping.</b><br><br>1) Close valve RO13 on hose connected to large threaded drum bung hole.<br><br>2) Disconnect hose containing valve RO13. |  |                                      |               |                  |                |    |    |                |     |    |  |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                       |
| 4        | *        | * | * |   |   |   | * |   |   |  | Media Filters        | <p>3) Close valve RO14 on hose connected to small threaded drum bung hole.</p> <p>4) Disconnect hose containing valve RO14.</p> <p>5) Tip drum from vertical position and remove using drum lifter and bridge crane with 2-ton hoist.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>Membrane cleaning agent drum is normally painted black.</b></p> <p>6) Use drum lifter and bridge crane with 2-ton hoist to position drum to stand so large bung hole is on bottom and small bung hole is on top when drum is tipped into place.</p> <p>7) Connect hose containing valve RO14 to small threaded drum bung hole.</p> <p>8) Connect hose containing valve RO13 to large threaded drum bung hole.</p> <p>a. Check each media filter unit for damage and leaks. Check vent valve for proper operation. Replace vent valve as required. Unscrew existing air vent on top of media tank and install new vent (P/N 51896-1).</p> <p>b. Backwash and flush media filters when pressure difference between seawater pump discharge pressure gauge P1 and media filter output gauge P2 exceeds 35 psi, when MEDIA FILTER LIGHT OK light goes out, or when water sample taken from cartridge filter assembly drain valve RO8 is dirty.</p> | Pressure in P1 and P2 exceeds 35 psi. |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO.     | INTERVAL       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
|--------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|---|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|--|
|              | B              | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
|              |                | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <p>c. If HP pump diesel engine is operating:</p> <p>1) Position valve RO15 from product water flow to overboard flow.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p><b>Do not abruptly stop engine except in an emergency. When shutting down engine, always reduce throttle and operate engine for 5 minutes at low idle to allow hot areas to cool and turbocharger to slow down while maintaining oil pressure on turbine shaft.</b></p> <p>2) Gradually reduce HP pump diesel engine throttle setting to IDLE. Leave engine idling and check oil and temperature gauges.</p> <p>3) Open throttling RO7.</p> <p>4) Stop coagulant pump and inhibitor pump at control station by setting ON/OFF switches to OFF.</p> <p>5) After HP pump diesel engine has idled for 5 minutes, stop engine by pushing in shutdown lever.</p> <p>6) Stop seawater pump by turning OFF/ON/START switch on control station to OFF.</p> <p>d. Backwash media filter 1:</p> <p>1) Position RO valves as indicated below:</p> <p>O = Open X = Closed 1/20 = 1/2 open<br/>A = Position A<br/>B = Position B<br/>C = Position C</p> <table style="margin-left: 40px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>RO Valve No.</th> <th>Valve Position</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>B</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>A</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>A</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>1/20</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td>X</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | RO Valve No.                         | Valve Position | 1 | B | 2 | A | 3 | A | 4 | C | 5 | X | 6 | 1/20 | 7 | X | 12 | O | 18 | O | 19 | X |  |
| RO Valve No. | Valve Position |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 1            | B              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 2            | A              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 3            | A              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 4            | C              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 5            | X              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 6            | 1/20           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 7            | X              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 12           | O              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 18           | O              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 19           | X              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO.           | INTERVAL                         |                                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |                                  |                                  |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
|                    | B                                | D                                | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |                                  |                                  |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|                    |                                  |                                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <p>2) Start seawater pump by turning pump OFF/ON/START switch on control station to START and then to ON.</p> <p>3) Adjust valve RO6 to obtain slow backwash flow rate of 162 gpm at seawater flow indicator F1 and a temperature reading of 80°F at seawater temperature gauge T1. Exact flow rate depends on actual temperature reading. Cooler water requires less flow.</p> <p>TEMPERATURE (Backwash) FLOW RATE</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Temperature T1 (F)</th> <th>Slow backwash F1 flow rate (qpm)</th> <th>Fast backwash F1 flow rate (qpm)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>55</td><td>115</td><td>180</td></tr> <tr><td>60</td><td>125</td><td>200</td></tr> <tr><td>65</td><td>135</td><td>220</td></tr> <tr><td>70</td><td>144</td><td>240</td></tr> <tr><td>75</td><td>153</td><td>255</td></tr> <tr><td>80</td><td>162</td><td>270</td></tr> <tr><td>85</td><td>170</td><td>285</td></tr> <tr><td>90</td><td>177</td><td>300</td></tr> <tr><td>95</td><td>184</td><td>315</td></tr> <tr><td>100</td><td>191</td><td>325</td></tr> <tr><td>105</td><td>198</td><td>334</td></tr> <tr><td>110</td><td>204</td><td>342</td></tr> <tr><td>115</td><td>210</td><td>350</td></tr> <tr><td>120</td><td>216</td><td>355</td></tr> <tr><td>125</td><td>222</td><td>360</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>4) Observe condition of water at brine flow indicator. After 5 minutes or when water is clear, open valve RO6 to obtain fast backwash flow rate corresponding to water temperature at T1.</p> | Temperature T1 (F)                   | Slow backwash F1 flow rate (qpm) | Fast backwash F1 flow rate (qpm) | 55 | 115 | 180 | 60 | 125 | 200 | 65 | 135 | 220 | 70 | 144 | 240 | 75 | 153 | 255 | 80 | 162 | 270 | 85 | 170 | 285 | 90 | 177 | 300 | 95 | 184 | 315 | 100 | 191 | 325 | 105 | 198 | 334 | 110 | 204 | 342 | 115 | 210 | 350 | 120 | 216 | 355 | 125 | 222 | 360 |  |
| Temperature T1 (F) | Slow backwash F1 flow rate (qpm) | Fast backwash F1 flow rate (qpm) |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                                  |                                  |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 55                 | 115                              | 180                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                                  |                                  |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 60                 | 125                              | 200                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                                  |                                  |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 65                 | 135                              | 220                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                                  |                                  |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 70                 | 144                              | 240                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                                  |                                  |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 75                 | 153                              | 255                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                                  |                                  |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 80                 | 162                              | 270                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                                  |                                  |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 85                 | 170                              | 285                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                                  |                                  |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 90                 | 177                              | 300                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                                  |                                  |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 95                 | 184                              | 315                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                                  |                                  |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 100                | 191                              | 325                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                                  |                                  |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 105                | 198                              | 334                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                                  |                                  |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 110                | 204                              | 342                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                                  |                                  |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 115                | 210                              | 350                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                                  |                                  |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 120                | 216                              | 355                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                                  |                                  |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| 125                | 222                              | 360                              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                                  |                                  |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO.     | INTERVAL       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
|--------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|---|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|--------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|---|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|--|
|              | B              | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
|              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <p>5) After 2 minutes of fast backwash, partially close valve RO6 to obtain slow backwash flow rate at FI.</p> <p>6) After 2 minutes of slow backwash, stop seawater pump by turning pump ON/OFF/START switch on control station to OFF.</p> <p>e. Backwash media filter 2:</p> <p>1) Position RO valves as indicated below:</p> <p>O = Open    X = Closed    1/20 = 1/2 open<br/>                     A = Position A<br/>                     B = Position B<br/>                     C = Position C</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>RO Valve No.</td> <td>Valve Position</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>1/20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18</td> <td>O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </table> <p>2) Follow procedures shown above.</p> <p>f. Backwash media filter 3:</p> <p>1) Position RO valves as indicated below:</p> <p>O = Open    X = Closed    1/20 = 1/2open</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>RO Valve No.</td> <td>Valve Position</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>1/20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18</td> <td>O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </table> | RO Valve No.                         | Valve Position | 1 | A | 2 | B | 3 | A | 4 | C | 5 | X | 6 | 1/20 | 7 | X | 12 | O | 18 | O | 19 | X | RO Valve No. | Valve Position | 1 | A | 2 | A | 3 | B | 4 | C | 5 | X | 6 | 1/20 | 7 | X | 12 | O | 18 | O | 19 | X |  |
| RO Valve No. | Valve Position |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 1            | A              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 2            | B              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 3            | A              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 4            | C              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 5            | X              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 6            | 1/20           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 7            | X              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 12           | O              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 18           | O              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 19           | X              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| RO Valve No. | Valve Position |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 1            | A              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 2            | A              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 3            | B              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 4            | C              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 5            | X              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 6            | 1/20           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 7            | X              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 12           | O              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 18           | O              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 19           | X              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO.     | INTERVAL       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                  | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
|--------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|--|
|              | B              | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                                       |   |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 5            | *              | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | RO Block<br>Pressure Tube<br>Membrane | 2) Follow procedures above.<br><br>g. Flush each media filter simultaneously:<br><br>1) Position RO valves as indicated below:<br><br>O = Open    X = Closed    1/20 = 1/2 open<br>A = Position A<br>B = Position B<br>C = Position C<br><br><table style="margin-left: 40px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>RO Valve No.</th> <th>Valve Position</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>A</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>A</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>A</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>C</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>X</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>O</td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td>X</td></tr> </tbody> </table><br>2) Start seawater pump by turning pump ON/OFF/START switch on control station to START and then to ON.<br><br>3) After 10 minutes of flushing, stop seawater pump by turning pump ON/OFF/START switch to OFF.<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> Clean RO block tube membranes when the pressure difference between HP pump discharge pressure gauge P4 and brine discharge pressure gauge P5 exceeds 25 psi. Procedures are for normal cleaning operations using seawater pump 1 for cleaning ROWPU 1 RO Block and seawater pump 2 for cleaning ROWPU 2 RO Block. | RO Valve No.                         | Valve Position | 1 | A | 2 | A | 3 | A | 4 | C | 5 | O | 6 | O | 7 | X | 12 | O | 18 | O | 19 | X | Pressure between P4 and P5 exceeds 25 psi. |
| RO Valve No. | Valve Position |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                       |   |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 1            | A              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                       |   |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 2            | A              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                       |   |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 3            | A              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                       |   |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 4            | C              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                       |   |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 5            | O              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                       |   |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 6            | O              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                       |   |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 7            | X              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                       |   |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 12           | O              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                       |   |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 18           | O              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                       |   |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 19           | X              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                       |   |                                      |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF  |  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |   |  |
|          | *        | * | * |   |   | * |   |   |   |  |                      |   | <p>a. Check RO block for cracks and leaks. When replacement of pressure tube seals is necessary, notify shift leader or bargemaster.</p> <p>b. Spray end cap on RO block with silicone spray to protect against rust.</p> <p>c. Check system wiring for damage and loose connections. Tighten or replace as required.</p> <p>d. If the HP pump diesel engine is operating:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Position valve RO15 from product water flow to overboard flow.</li> <li>2) Gradually reduce HP pump diesel engine throttle setting to IDLE. Leave engine idling.</li> <li>3) Open throttle valve R07.</li> <li>4) Stop coagulant pump and inhibitor pump at control station by setting ON/OFF switches to OFF.</li> </ol> <p>e. Clean RO block membrane:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p><b>Wear safety goggles or face shield and rubber gloves while replacing chemical agent drums. Immediately wash off agent that contacts skin. If agent touches eyes, immediately flush eyes at eye wash station. Wash spills with water. Dry mop to prevent slipping.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Install full drum of membrane cleaning agent (Hydraldeen-20).</li> <li>2) Close valve RO13 on hose connected to large threaded drum bung hole.</li> <li>3) Disconnect hose containing valve RO13.</li> <li>4) Close valve RO14 on hose connected to small threaded drum bung hole.</li> </ol> | <p>Class III leaks.</p> <p>Damaged wire.</p> |



Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO.     | INTERVAL       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |           |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
|--------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|--|
|              | B              | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |           |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
|              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | 6) Tip drum from vertical position and remove using drum lifter and bridge crane with 2-ton hoist.<br><br>7) Use drum lifter and bridge crane with 2-ton hoist to position drum to stand so large bunghole in on bottom and small bunghole is on top when drum is tipped into place.<br><br>8) Connect hose containing valve R014 to small threaded drum bunghole.<br><br>9) Connect hose containing valve RO 13 to large threaded drum bunghole.<br><br>10) To clean ROWPU 1, use seawater pump 1. Position seawater (SW) valves:<br><br><table style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">O = Open</td> <td style="text-align: center;">X =Closed</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">SW Valve No.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Valve Position</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">13</td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">16</td> <td style="text-align: center;">O</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">19</td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">20</td> <td style="text-align: center;">O</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">22</td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">24</td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">29</td> <td style="text-align: center;">X</td> </tr> </table> | O = Open                             | X =Closed | SW Valve No. | Valve Position | 1 | 0 | 5 | X | 7 | X | 9 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 13 | X | 16 | O | 19 | X | 20 | O | 22 | X | 24 | X | 29 | X |  |
| O = Open     | X =Closed      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |           |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| SW Valve No. | Valve Position |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |           |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 1            | 0              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |           |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 5            | X              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |           |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 7            | X              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |           |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 9            | 0              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |           |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 11           | 0              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |           |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 13           | X              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |           |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 16           | O              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |           |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 19           | X              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |           |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 20           | O              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |           |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 22           | X              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |           |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 24           | X              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |           |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |
| 29           | X              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |           |              |                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |  |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | 11) To clean ROWPU 2, use seawater pump 2. Position seawater (SW) valves:<br><br>O = Open                      X = Closed<br>SW Valve No.              Valve Position<br>2                                      O<br>6                                      X<br>8                                      X<br>10                                     O<br>12                                    O<br>13                                    X<br>17                                    O<br>18                                    X<br>19                                    X<br>21                                    O<br>23                                    X<br>25                                    X<br><br>12) Position RO valves:<br><br>O = Open                      X = Closed<br>A = Position A<br>C = Position C<br>RO Valve No.              Valve Position<br>1                                      C<br>2                                      C<br>3                                      C<br>4                                      C<br>5                                      X<br>6                                      X<br>7                                      X<br>8                                      X<br>9                                      X<br>10                                     O<br>11                                     X<br>12                                     X<br>13                                     X<br>14                                     X<br>15                                     Overboard<br>16                                     O<br>17                                     X<br>18                                     O<br>19                                     O<br>20                                     O |                                      |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO.              | INTERVAL       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |                |            |                |    |                |    |        |    |               |    |               |    |              |            |               |  |
|-----------------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|----------------|------------|----------------|----|----------------|----|--------|----|---------------|----|---------------|----|--------------|------------|---------------|--|
|                       | B              | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |                |            |                |    |                |    |        |    |               |    |               |    |              |            |               |  |
|                       | *              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | 13) Open vent on top of RO block to allow air to escape.<br><br>14) Start seawater pump 1 for ROWPU 1 or pump 2 for ROWPU 2 by setting OFF/ON/START switch on control station to ON.<br><br>15) Close seawater valve SW9 for ROWPU 1 or SW10 for ROWPU 2 for ROWPU to allow water/Hydrakleen solution to recirculate.<br><br>16) Open valves RO13 and RO14 to allow Hydrakleen to drain out and return to drum.<br><br>17) After water circulates for 15 minutes, stop seawater pump.<br><br>18) Close valves RO13 and RO14.<br><br>19) Disconnect used drum of Hydrakleen-20 and attach a new drum as described in b.1 through b.9.<br><br>20) Open valves RO13 and RO14.<br><br>21) Start seawater pump.<br><br>22) Read seawater temperature at temperature gauge T1 to determine how long seawater pump should operate. Use the following table.<br><br>Seawater Pump Operating Time<br><br><table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>Temperature at T1 (F)</th> <th>Operating Time</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>60 or less</td> <td>2 hrs. 40 min.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>65</td> <td>2 hrs. 20 min.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>70</td> <td>2 hrs.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>75</td> <td>1 hr. 40 min.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>80</td> <td>1 hr. 30 min.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>85</td> <td>1 hr. 30min.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>90 or more</td> <td>1 hr. 10 min.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Temperature at T1 (F)                | Operating Time | 60 or less | 2 hrs. 40 min. | 65 | 2 hrs. 20 min. | 70 | 2 hrs. | 75 | 1 hr. 40 min. | 80 | 1 hr. 30 min. | 85 | 1 hr. 30min. | 90 or more | 1 hr. 10 min. |  |
| Temperature at T1 (F) | Operating Time |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                      |                |            |                |    |                |    |        |    |               |    |               |    |              |            |               |  |
| 60 or less            | 2 hrs. 40 min. |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                      |                |            |                |    |                |    |        |    |               |    |               |    |              |            |               |  |
| 65                    | 2 hrs. 20 min. |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                      |                |            |                |    |                |    |        |    |               |    |               |    |              |            |               |  |
| 70                    | 2 hrs.         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                      |                |            |                |    |                |    |        |    |               |    |               |    |              |            |               |  |
| 75                    | 1 hr. 40 min.  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                      |                |            |                |    |                |    |        |    |               |    |               |    |              |            |               |  |
| 80                    | 1 hr. 30 min.  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                      |                |            |                |    |                |    |        |    |               |    |               |    |              |            |               |  |
| 85                    | 1 hr. 30min.   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                      |                |            |                |    |                |    |        |    |               |    |               |    |              |            |               |  |
| 90 or more            | 1 hr. 10 min.  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                      |                |            |                |    |                |    |        |    |               |    |               |    |              |            |               |  |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED      | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---------------------------|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                           |  |  |
| 6        | *        |   | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Cartridge Filter Assembly | 23) After allotted time, stop seawater pump.<br>24) Close valves RO13 and R014.<br>25) Open valve R012 and close valve R019.<br>26) Open seawater valve SW9 for ROWPU 1 or SW10 for ROWPU 2.<br>27) Start seawater pump to flush RO Block.<br>28) Flush for 20 minutes and take a water sample at valve RO17. Use a water test kit to check pH. If pH not acceptable, flush RO block membrane for 30 minutes more and test again. Continue flushing until pH is acceptable (pH 7).<br>29) Stop seawater pump.<br>a. Charge cartridge filter assembly when pressure difference between media filter output pressure gauge P2 and cartridge filter assembly output pressure gauge P3 exceeds 12 psi or when CARTRIDGE FILTER OK light goes out.<br><br><b>NOTE</b><br><b>A minimum of 3 personnel and a bridge crane with a 2-ton hoist is required to change cartridge filter assembly (filter elements).</b> | pH is 3.5 or below or element still dirty.<br><br>CARTRIDGE FILTER OK light goes out or P3 gauge exceeds 12 psi. |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |
|          | *        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <p>b. If the HP pump diesel engine is operating:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Position valve RO15 from product water flow to overboard flow.</li> <li>2) Gradually reduce HP pump diesel engine throttle setting to IDLE. Leave engine idling.</li> <li>3) Open throttling valve R07.</li> <li>4) Stop coagulant pump and inhibitor pump at control station by setting ON/OFF switch to OFF.</li> <li>5) After HP pump diesel engine has idled for 5 minutes, stop engine by pushing in on shutdown lever.</li> <li>6) Stop seawater pump by turning pump OFF/ON/START switch on control panel to OFF.</li> </ol> <p>c. To remove cartridge case assembly (filter elements):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Turn valve R04 to position C (OFF) to prevent seawater flow to cartridge filter assembly.</li> <li>2) Drain cartridge filter assembly by opening valve R08.</li> <li>3) Disconnect camlock coupling on cartridge filter assembly output line.</li> <li>4) Remove four hex nuts on top end assembly.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p><b>Do not manhandle heavy components. Use a bridge crane to lift heavy components.</b></p> |                                      |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |
|          | *        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <p>5) Use bridge crane and 2-ton hoist to remove top end assembly from filter housing and place it out of the immediate work area.</p> <p>6) Attach a lifting rig to U-bolts of cartridge cage assembly.</p> <p>7) Use bridge crane and 2-ton hoist to lift cartridge cage assembly while slowly rotating it to overcome O-ring resistance. As assembly clears housing, attach lines to the assembly to control movement. Lift assembly vertically and slowly to prevent damage. Move assembly away from filter housing, lower to deck and remove hoist.</p> <p>d. To install cartridge cage assembly:</p> <p>1) Check that O-rings on cartridge cage assembly are in their grooves and lightly lubricated with silicone-based lubricant. Install new O-rings if damaged.</p> <p>2) Attach lifting rig to cartridge cage assembly U-bolts. Use bridge crane with 2-ton hoist to lift assembly and guide it over filter housing.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b><br/><b>Be careful not to damage O-ring when installing cartridge assembly.</b></p> <p>3) Carefully lower assembly into the filter housing. Rotate assembly slightly, if necessary, to get O-rings into filter housing without damage.</p> <p>4) Attach lifting rig to top end of assembly and lower onto filter housing. Insert tie rods into tie rod holes and align camlock connections.</p> |                                      |
|          | *        |   | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED     | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF         |  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------------|---|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                          |   |  |  |
| 7        | *        |   | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Cartridge Filter Element | 5) Install hex nuts on tie rods and torque evenly to 10 lb/ft.<br>6) Connect camlock coupling.<br>7) Close valve RO8.<br>8) Return R04 to service position.<br><br>Check cartridge filter element for cracks, leaks, and other damage. If necessary repair or replace as follows:<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> To replace cartridge filter on filter element you will need:<br>12 new filter elements (P/N 52088)<br>1 set of socket wrenches and a torque wrench<br>12 upper seals (spare) (Hydraunatics #52088)<br>12 lower seals (spare) (Hydraulics #52084)<br>3 0-rings (spare) (Parker 2-452C557-70)<br>1 Stiff bristle brush and clean, lint-free cloths.<br>Clean workplace.<br><br>a. Invert cartridge cage assembly and stand on three U-Bolts.<br><br>b. Remove three 5/16 hex nuts, six washers , and three springs. Lift and lower spider from tie rods.<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> Do not remove upper and lower seals. If seals come loose, be sure to install upper seals on upper spider and lower seals on lower spider. Failure to install seals correctly may result in water leakage. | Cracks or leaks in cartridge filter element. |  |
|          | *        | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |   |  |  |
|          | *        | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                          |   |  |  |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF                |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |   |
|          | *        | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <p>c. Remove used filter elements. Keep upper seals separate from lower seals.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>Examine used filter elements. If they contain large amounts of sand the frequency of replacement has increased, check media filters for internal damage.</b></p> <p>d. Discard used filter elements.</p> <p>e. Clean internal parts and inside of filter housing with a stiff bristle brush and clean water and dry with clean, lint-free cloths.</p> <p>f. Inspect upper and lower spiders. Check seals for damage and replace if nicked. Place new or reused upper seals in sockets on upper spider. Place lower seals on guide pins on lower spider.</p> <p>g. Place three new filter elements in three center sockets on upper spider. Make sure upper seals remain properly seated.</p> <p>h. Place lower spider on assembly so that tie rod holes on spider align with tie rods and center guide pins just engage filter core tubes.</p> <p>i. Make sure seals remain in sockets and place nine outer filter elements in outer sockets on upper spider. Make sure upper and lower seals are properly seated for each filter.</p> <p>j. Install six washers, three springs, and three hex nuts on spider tie rod ends. Hand tighten until nuts contact top washers. Tighten hex nuts evenly another seven turns each to compress but not to completely flatten spring.</p> | <p>Spiders are bent.</p> <p>Spings are missing.</p> |
|          | *        | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |   |
|          | *        | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |   |
|          | *        | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |   |
|          | *        | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |   |
|          | *        | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |   |
|          | *        | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |   |
|          | *        |   | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |   |
|          | *        | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |   |
|          | *        | * |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |   |



Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED             | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF         |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------------------|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                                  |   |  |
| 8        |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | DIESEL ENGINE HIGH PRESSURE PUMP |   |  |
| 8A       | •        |   | • | • |   |   |   |   |   |  | All Components                   | a. Wipe off oil, grease and other foreign matter. Check for cracks, leaks, and loose or missing hardware.<br>b. Check gauges for cracked or broken lenses. If damaged, notify shift leader or bargemaster for repairs.  | Class III leaks.                             |
| 8B       | •        | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |  | Crankcase                        | a. Check engine crankcase oil level. Add oil (OE/HDO-MIL-L-2104/MIL-L46002), if necessary. Fill until level is between FULL and ADD marks on dipstick.<br>b. Change HP pump diesel engine oil quarterly or every 250 meter hours, or as AOAP indicates.<br>1) Drain engine crankcase oil as follows:<br>(a) Barge 1 - Open crankcase drain valve BD12 to drain ROWPU 1 engine and BD13 to drain ROWPU 2 engine.<br>(b) Barges 2 and 3 - Connect one end of a utility hose to the quick-disconnect at crankcase drain. Connect other end to the quick-disconnect at crankcase drain oil disposal. Open valves BD12 and BD19 when draining ROWPU 2 engine.<br>(c) Start bilge pump and run until crankcase is empty. Turn bilge pump off and close valve BD12 or BD13 and BD19. Disconnect utility hose, flush it clean, and return it to stowage or allow gravity to drain hose. | Oil level to low.*<br><br>Oil level to low.* |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | 2) Remove and replace filter as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Wipe dirt from oil filter.</li> <li>(b) Remove and discard filter.</li> <li>(c) Clean the filter base and remove all old gasket material.</li> <li>(d) Lightly coat filter gasket with engine oil.</li> <li>(e) Install new filter. Hand tighten an additional 3/4 turn after gasket contacts the base.</li> </ul> 3) Fill crankcase with 9 gal of oil.<br>4) Start and run engine to operating temperature. Check for leaks.<br>c. Check pump lubricant level in sight glass. If necessary, unscrew HP pump oil breather and add oil (OE/HDO-MIL-L-2104) until level is between MAX and MIN marks on oil level gauge.<br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> The caterpillar model 3406T1 engine has been modified to accept Installation of the Oildex filtered and controlled crankcase ventilation system.<br>d. Empty and clean glass collecting bowl located at bottom of filtering system as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2) Remove bowl by pulling down metal tab of cage holding the bowl.</li> <li>3) Unsnap wire cage on each side of bowl bottom.</li> <li>4) Remove bowl; wipe with dean cloth. Do not use abrasives.</li> </ul> | Oil level to low.                    |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |
| 8C       | .        |   |   | . |   |   |   |   |   |  | Power Takeoff        | 5) Replace bowl in reverse order.<br><br>e. Change engine crankcase filter system vapor filter element as follows:<br><br>1) Snap off two metal clips on top of filter body.<br><br>2) Lift off top and remove element. Discard and replace with new element.<br><br>3) Reinstall in reverse order.<br><br>a. Check power takeoff oil lever. If necessary, add oil (OE/HDO-MIL-L-2104) until level is between LOW and FULL marks on dipstick.<br><br>b. Grease belt tensioner bearings as follows:<br><br>1) Clean grease from belt tensioner bearings. Grease fittings.<br><br>2) Use hand pump grease gun to pump grease (MIL-G-10924) into bearings until grease appears.<br><br>3) Wipe off excess grease. | Oil level to low.                    |
| 8D       |          |   |   |   |   | . |   |   |   |  | Oil Breather         | a. Check oil breather for dirt. Clean as follows:<br><br>1) Remove wingnut lockwasher, and flatwasher from oil breather and remove oil breather top.<br><br>2) Remove element from oil breather.<br><br>3) Wipe all dirt from oil breather top and body.<br><br><b>WARNING</b><br>Solvent may cause toxic fumes. Work only in a well-ventilated area. Avoid skin and eye contact. Do not breathe vapors. Solvent is flammable. Do not bring open flame or sparks near solvent.   |                                      |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED          | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF         |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|-------------------------------|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                               |  |  |
| 8E       |          |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |  | RO Block Throttling Valve R07 | 4) Clean oil breather element with dry-cleaning solvent, type 2 (A-A-711). Dry thoroughly.<br>5) Install oil breather element on body.<br>6) Install oil breather top, flatwasher, lockwasher, and wingnut.<br>a. Grease RO block throttling valve R07 as follows:<br>1) Clean grease from RO block throttling valve R07 using a clean, lint-free cloth.<br>2) Use hand pump grease gun to pump grease (MIL-G-10924) into bearings until grease appears.<br>3) Wipe off excess grease.   |  |
| 8F       | •        |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |  | Alternator                    | a. Check alternator belt for looseness, frays or cracks. Replace as necessary. If loose, adjust as follows:<br>1) Remove three nuts, bolts, lockwashers, and flatwashers. Remove alternator guard.<br>2) Place straight edges from vibration damper pulley to alternator pulley to adjust.<br>b. Check alternator for loose mounting hardware and wire connections. Tighten or replace as necessary.<br>c. Check for damaged alternator. Alternator If necessary, replace as follows: inoperable.<br><br><b>WARNING</b><br>To prevent electric shock, ensure battery is disconnected before performing this procedure. | Alternator belt is loose, frayed or cracked. |

**Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)**

**B - Before**  
**D - During**  
**A - After**

**D - Daily**  
**W - Weekly**  
**M - Monthly**

**Q - Quarterly**  
**S - Semiannually**  
**A - Annually**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   | . |   |   |  |                      | 1) Removal<br>(a) Disconnect battery.<br><br>(b) Remove alternator cover.<br><br>(c) Remove jam nut and loosen alternator adjusting nut.<br><br>(d) Loosen mounting nut.<br><br>(e) Remove bolt and flatwasher from mounting adjustment block<br><br>(f) Push alternator toward engine. Remove fan belt from vibration damper and alternator pulleys.<br><br>(g) Tag and disconnect two wires from alternator.<br><br>(h) Remove two nuts, four flatwashers, two lockwashers, and two mounting bolts.<br><br>(i) Remove alternator.<br><br>2) Installation<br><br>(a) Install alternator. Install two mounting bolts, four fiatwashers, two lockwashers, and two nuts. Hand tighten.<br><br>(b) Install bolt and flatwasher on mounting adjustment block<br><br>(c) Install adjusting arm and jam nut Do not tighten.<br><br>(d) Install fan belt on vibration damper and alternator pulleys.<br><br>(e) Connect two wires to alternator and remove tags.<br><br>(f) Adjust fan belt as instructed above. |                                      |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
| 8G       |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | Cooling System<br><br>(g) Connect battery.<br><br>(h) Test alternator as follows using a multimeter:<br>(1) Remove battery cover.<br>(2) Set multimeter on 50 V scale (use 100 V scale if meter does not have 50 V scale).<br>(3) Connect positive (+) lead to alternator cable that connects to positive battery terminal.<br>(4) Connect negative (-) lead to alternator cable that connects to negative battery terminal.<br>(5) Start engine (TM 55-1930-209-14 & P-3).<br>(6) Multimeter reading should be 24 to 28 V. If not, replace alternator as described in removal procedure above.<br><br><b>WARNING</b><br>At operating temperatures, engine coolant is hot under pressure. It also contains alkaline materials harmful to eyes and skin. To avoid personal injury check coolant level only when engine is stopped and radiator cap is cool enough to be touched with a bare hand. Should engine coolant come in contact with eyes or skin, immediately flush affected area with clean water and seek medical attention, if necessary.<br><br>a. Check coolant level when engine is cool. Inspect filler cap gasket Replace if damaged. Add coolant if necessary. Install filler cap. | Engine coolant level is low.         |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF                              |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |   |
| 8H       | •        |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | Fuel Tank<br><br>b. Check HP pump engine cooling system for leaks and signs of corrosion. Check coolant level and add coolant as required. Pressure test engine cooling system.<br><br>a. Check fuel oil level in day tank Add fuel oil if necessary.<br><br>b. Drain water from fuel filter. as necessary at a minimum of 1000 hrs. as follows:<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> To ensure a proper seal, ensure all old gasket material is removed.<br>1) Clean gasket sealing surface of filter base.<br><br>2) Put light coat of oil (MIL-L-2104) on filter seal.<br><br>3) Install filter. Finger tighten until gasket contacts base, then tighten 1/2 to 3/4 turn more.<br><br>4) Bleed fuel system as follows:<br><br>(a) Ensure fuel line valve is open and engine shut off control is OFF.<br><br>(b) Unlock fuel priming pump.<br><br>(c) Operate priming pump until resistance is felt.<br><br>(d) Lock fuel priming pump. | Class III leaks.<br><br>Oil level is low. I<br><br>Replace filter |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |
| 81       |          |   |   |   | . |   |   |   |   |  | Pump V Belts         | <p>(e) Empty and dean glass collecting bowl on bottom d engine crankcase filter system s fold-lows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pull down on metal tab of cage surrounding bowl.</li> <li>• Unsnap wire cage on each side of bottom of bowl.</li> <li>• Remove bowl and wipe with dean cloth. Do not use abra-sives.</li> <li>• Replace fuel filter in reverse order.</li> </ul> <p><b>WARNING</b><br/>To prevent electric shock, ensure battery Is disconnected before performing this procedure.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>Refer to TM 55-1930-209-14&amp;P-2, para 6.2.10 for complete Instructions and Illustrations on belt tensioning.</p> <p>a. Check tension on pump V-belts. If they appear to be slack adjust tension.</p> <p>1) Adjust HP pump Vet as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove 32 mounting bolts and lockwashers. Remove front V-belt housing (two pieces).</li> <li>• Place a straight edge on V-belt in a straight line with bearing bases.</li> <li>• Place tension meter pointer on the line on the center of the front belt</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>Do not contact O-ring on tester stern.</p> |                                      |



Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | 2) Press down on tester stem until register flange just contacts the next belt.<br>3) Release pressure and note pressure scale reading under O-ring.<br>4) Repeat steps (1) thru (2) for each belt.<br>5) Both readings should be 13-17 lb (9.5-11.25 kg) and outside belts should be within 1 lb (0.45 kg) of each other.<br>6) If belts are not adjusted correctly, proceed as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loosen four bolts.</li> <li>• Loosen two adjusting screw locknuts.</li> <li>• Turn adjusting screws equally to adjust belt tensioner assembly.</li> <li>• Check adjustments.</li> <li>• Tighten adjusting screw locknuts.</li> <li>• Tighten four bolts.</li> </ul> 7) Check adjustment after 2 hours of operation. Adjust as necessary. Check again after 2 more hours of operation. Install front Vbelt housing (two pieces). Install 32 mounting bolts and lockwashers. | V-belts cracked or frayed.           |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | b. Check for frayed or cracked HP pump V-belts. If necessary, replace as follows: <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> When one V-belt requires changing, replace all 12 belts as a set. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Housing removal                             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Remove 32 mounting bolts and lockwashers.</li> <li>(b) Remove front V-belt housing (two pieces).</li> </ol> </li> </ol>   |                                      |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | . |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | 2) V-belt removal<br><br>(a) Loosen two locknuts and two adjusting screws.<br><br>(b) Remove four bolts, flatwashers, two brackets, and belt tensioner assembly.<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p><b>Do not use any tool to force belts on or off belt sheaves.</b></p><br>(c) Remove V-belts from pulleys. Inspect sheaves for wear or damage. Wipe off oil or grease. Remove rust and burrs.<br><br>2) V-belt installation<br><br>(a) Check sheave alignment by placing straight edge across face of driver and driver sheaves. Make sure there is less than 0.025 in gap between straight edge and face of sheaves.<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> Always use a new set of matched V-bets when replacing. Belts must be properly installed to ensure maximum belt life and reduce wear on bearings. |                                      |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   | . |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | (b) Install V-belts on pulleys by hand without forcing belts. Install belt tensioner assembly, two brackets, and four flatwashers and bolts.<br><br>(c) Tighten two adjusting screws. Tighten two locknuts.<br><br>(d) Pump grease into grease fittings.<br><br>(e) Adjust V-belts.<br><br>3) Housing installation<br><br>(a) Install front V-belt housing (two pieces). Install 32 mounting screws and lockwashers.<br><br>(b) Check battery fluid level. Add fluid if necessary. Make sure all electrical connections are clean and tight and batteries are clean and secure.<br><br>(c) Check diesel engine and HP pump for leaks, general cleanliness, and placement and tightness of guards.<br><br>(d) During engine startup, measure oil level while engine is running at low idle. Oil level must be between the ADD and FULL marks on the dipstick.<br><br>(e) Add oil (OE/HDO-MIL-L-2104) if necessary. |                                      |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
| 8J       | •        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Air Cleaner          | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p><b>Service air cleaner with engine stopped.</b></p> <p>m. Check HP pump drive engine air cleaner.<br/>If red service indicator piston is locked in, raised position, service air cleaner. Inspect element after each cleaning. If exhaust smoke and/or loss of power continues after service, install new element as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Open six latches and remove air cleaner cover and element.</li> <li>2) Cover air inlet opening to prevent foreign objects from entering engine.</li> <li>3) Wipe filter housing and cover clean.</li> <li>4) Before reinstalling filter, tap it gently on a hard surface to remove dirt and debris.</li> <li>5) Remove covering from air inlet opening.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p><b>Arrows on the side of the element indicate direction of air flow. Ensure element is installed correctly.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6) Install either new or cleaned filter element.</li> <li>7) Install air cleaner cover and secure latches.</li> <li>8) Reset red service indicator by pushing in the reset button.</li> </ol> |                                      |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |  |  |
| 8K       |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | •                    | Turbo Charger   | a. Check turbocharger mounting hardware for tightness. Tighten as required.<br>b. Check for cracks and leaks. If damaged notify shift leader or bargemaster so repairs can be made.  | Loose or missing hardware.                               |
| 8L       |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | •                    | Throttle and Emergency Shutoff Cord                             | a. Check HP pump diesel engine throttle and emergency shutoff cord for proper operation. Repair as required.<br>b. Check for loose mounting hardware. Tighten as required. Notify shift leader or bargemaster if replacement is required.  | Emergency shutoff cord inoperable.                       |
| 8M       |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | •                    | Exhaust System  | a. Check for leaks and cracks. Notify bargemaster or shift leader so repairs can be made.<br>b. Check for loose or missing hardware. Tighten or replace as necessary.  | Leaks or cracks exist.<br><br>Loose or missing hardware. |
| 8N       |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | •                    | Pedestal Bearing  | a. Remove and replace HP pump with spare HP pump stored in void 4 starboard.<br>b. Turn in used HP pump to depot for disassembly, cleaning, inspection, and/or repair.<br>c. Place a spare HP pump back in void 4 starboard.<br><br><b>CAUTION</b><br>The mechanical seal is a precision product. Treat it with care. Do not scratch face of carbon ring or let it drop. Take particular care not to scratch the lapped face that comes in contact with the carbon ring.<br><br>Seals should never be immersed in solvent as this could damage the internal packing. |  |

Table 3-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF  |   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|---|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |   |   |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   | <p>a. Check HP pump pedestal bearing oil. Change pedestal bearing oil every 6 months or 4000 hours of operation, whichever comes first. This interval must be reduced to 4 months or 2500 hours for pumping at temperatures above 200°F.</p> <p>1) Place container under drain plug to catch used oil (Figure 3-10).</p> <p>2) Remove drain plug underneath pedestal and allow oil to drain.</p> <p>3) Replace plug.</p> <p>4) Remove oil breather and add 6 qt of oil (OE/HDO-MIL-L-2104). Replace oil breather.</p> <p>5) Clean up any spills.</p> <p>b. Replace pump mechanical seals if necessary. The mechanical seal in the pump requires no maintenance or adjustment. When seal has become worn or damaged and leaks excessively, it must be replaced. Maximum allowable leakage for the mechanical seal is 1 gal per hour.</p> <p>c. Refer to LO 10-4610-229-12 for complete lubrication instructions for 150,000 GPD ROWPU.</p> | <p>Oil level is low.</p> <p>Seal leaks exceed 1 gal per hour.</p> |

## CHAPTER 4 CHLORINATION SYSTEM PMCS

### Section I. General system information

**4-1 Introduction.** Chapter 4 contains Preventive Maintenance Checks and services for the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barge Chlorination System. Operating and maintenance procedures for the chlorination system are described in detail in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-4. TM 55-1930-209-14&P-4, Appendix C also contains I complete Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Chlorination System.

**4-2 Major components.** The chlorination system consists of a priming brine tank and holding tank, chlorine generation and recirculation unit, metering pump control unit, acid tank various pumps, flowmeters, pressure gauges, and valves. In addition, there are associated indicator lights, LED displays, fluid lines, piping, sensors, switches, and electrical circuitry. Major components of the chlorination system, their basic functions, and their location on the barge are listed in Table 4-1.

**Table 4-1. Major Components of Chlorination System**

| <u>Component</u>                         | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Function</u>   | <u>Location</u>  |
|--|-----------------|---|--|
| Chlorination                             | 1               | Generates and automatically maintains a hypochlorite solution for treatment of ROWPU product water entering drinking water tanks            | Void 2 port  |
| Chlorination unit holding (recycle) tank | 1               | Holds hypochlorite solution, which is circulated to the cell assembly by the recirculating pump, and provides chlorine to the metering pump | Void 2 port on chlorination unit skid, inboard of brine tank   |
| Chlorination unit brine tank             | 1               | Holds brine solution which is automatically added to the holding tank by the brine pump when needed   | Void 2 port on chlorination unit skid outboard of holding tank |
| Chlorination unit acid tank              | 1               | Holds acid which is used to remove cell assembly scale during scale flushing operation  | Void 2 port on chlorination unit skid outboard of holding tank |
| Chlorination unit circulating pump       | 1               | Recirculates solution from holding tank through cell assembly and back to holding tank  | Void 2 port on chlorination unit skid                          |
| Chlorination unit brine pump             | 1               | Automatically provides brine solution to the holding tank when needed   | Void 2 port on chlorination unit skid                          |
| Chlorination unit control cabinet        | 1               | Controls chlorination unit operation  | Void 2 port on chlorination unit skid on top of power supply   |

**Change 1 4-1**

**Table 4-1. Major Components of Chlorination System (Continued)**

| <u>Component</u>               | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Function</u>  | <u>Location</u>                                |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Drip pan sump tank and pump    | 1               | Discharges drainage from chlorination unit directly overboard  | Void 2 port outboard of chlorination unit skid |
| Metering pump                  | 1               | Injects measured amounts of chlorine into ROWPU product water stream                                       | Void 2 port on inboard bulkhead forward        |
| Chlorine sensor                | 1               | Senses amount of chlorine being injected into ROWPU product water stream                                   | Void 3 port in product water overhead piping   |
| Metering pump motor controller | 1               | Starts and stops metering pump bulkhead forward  | Void 2 port on inboard                         |
| Metering pump control unit     | 1               | Controls amount of chlorine being injected into ROWPU product water by controlling metering pump operation | Void 2 on inboard bulkhead forward             |
| Paddle flow switch             | 1               | Automatically starts and stops metering pump when motor controller is in AUTO mode                         | Void 3 port in product water overhead piping   |

**4-3 Chlorination system description.** The chlorination system generates a strong solution of sodium hypochlorite (commonly called chlorine) for treating water produced by the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Units (ROWPU's). Adding this solution to the water makes it safe for human consumption. A metering pump adds this solution, upon demand, to water processed by the ROWPU system just before the water enters the four drinking water storage tanks. The chlorination system's major components are shown in Figure 4-1 for Barge 1 and in Figure 4-2 and for Barges 2 and 3. Major components are listed in Table 4-1. The system generates and maintains a 5000 to 6000 parts per million (ppm) solution of chlorine and then meters this solution into product water from the ROWPU I system to obtain a chlorine concentration of 5 to 7 ppm in the drinking water.

#### 4-2 Change 1



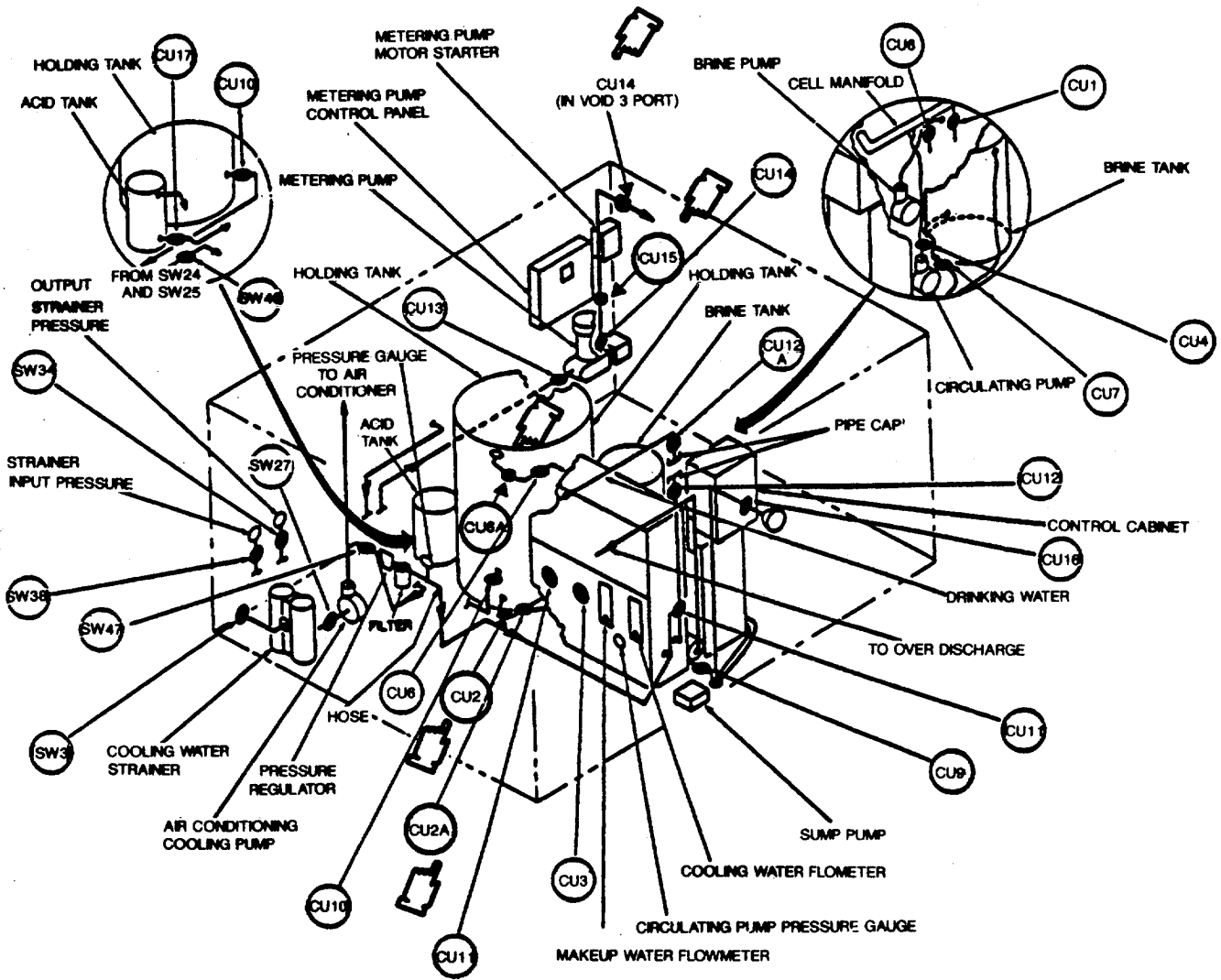


Figure 4-1. Chlorination System (Barge 1)

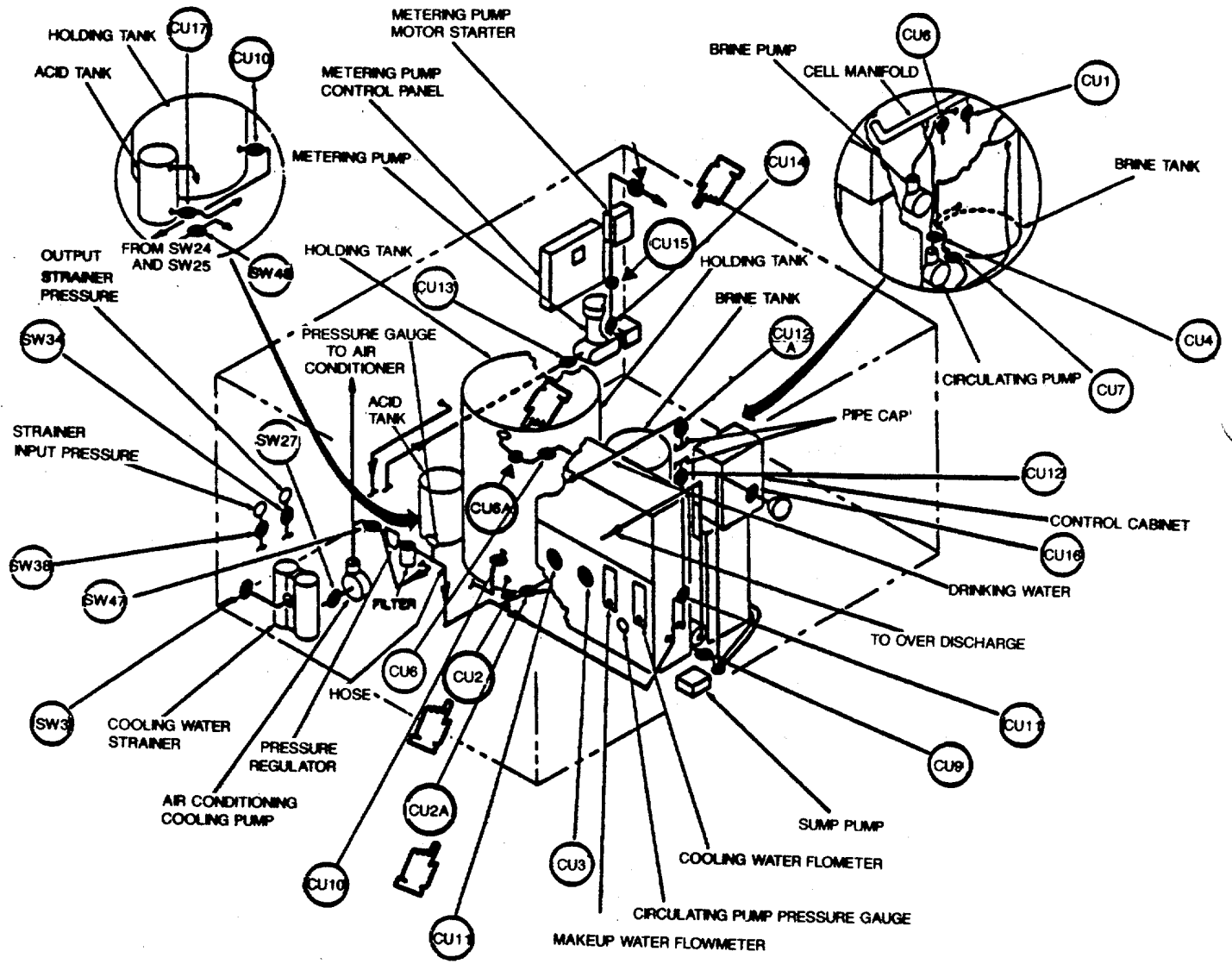


Figure 4-2. Chlorination System (Barges 2 and 3)

Section II

Table 4-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                      | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |   |   |                                      |
| 1        |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | CHLORINATION SYSTEM<br><br>All Components | <p><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Be sure electrical power is OFF before performing any maintenance on electrical systems. Redtag appropriate switches and circuit breakers with: "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE." Observe all safety precautions at the beginning of this manual. Hazardous chemical materials are used with this equipment. Always use approved breathing devices when working with chemicals. Avoid chemical contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Always wear safety glasses, gloves, and rubber aprons when handling chemicals.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>When performing BEFORE and AFTER PMCS, make sure all circuit breakers are open (OFF):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Circuit breakers P5 and P8 are open (OFF) to panels 1 and 2.</li> <li>2. Power panel circuit breaker 9P5 is open (OFF) to chlorinate unit control panel.</li> <li>3. Power panel 1 circuit breaker 10P5 is open (OFF) to metering pump controller motor.</li> <li>4. Power panel 2 circuit breaker 8P8 in open (OFF) to vent for 8 controller motor.</li> </ol> <p>a. .Wipe all components clean, especially flowmeters, indicators, control panels and electrolytic cells (Void 2 port).</p> <p>b. Check for leaks paying special attention to joints, valves, fittings and piping. Report leaks to shift leader or bargemaster for corrective action.</p> | <p>Class III leaks.</p>              |

Table 4-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED  | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |   |   |  |
| 2        | .        |   | . | . |   |   |   |   |   |  | Wiring  | c. Check for damage, especially to flowmeters, indicators, control panels, and electrolytic cells. Repair as necessary.<br><br>d. Check for loose or missing securements and fasteners. Tighten or replace as necessary.<br><br>e. Remove rust and corrosion and touch up paint in accordance with TB43- 0144 as necessary. Do not paint threads or labels.<br><br>a. Check wiring for loose or missing connections and frayed cables. Tighten or replace as necessary, using insulated tools.<br><br>b. Visually check wiring for loose connections. If sparks are seen, report to shift leader or bargemaster so corrective action can be taken. Shut off power. Use insulated tools while performing inspection. | Flowmeter inoperable.<br><br><br><br>Cables damaged.<br><br><br>Sparks are seen. |
|          | .        |   | . | . |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |
|          | .        |   | . | . |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |
|          | .        |   | . | . |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |
|          | .        |   | . | . |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |
| 3        | .        |   | . |   |   |   |   |   |   | Seawater Filter                            | Make sure seawater filter (filter 3) in line to chlorination system is clear and seawater pressure regulator is set to 10 psi.  |   |  |
| 4        | .        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | Circulating Pump                           | Check oil level on chlorinations unit circulating pump (Void port 2) to make sure oil is up to mark. Add oil as necessary.  |   |  |
| 5        | .        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | Chlorination Unit Panel, Meters and Gauges | a. Monitor the following:<br><br>1) Makeup water flowmeter to assure 36 gph.<br><br>2) Cooling water flowmeter to assure 80 gph.<br><br>3) Cooling water pressure gauge to assure 20-40 psi.<br><br>4) Heat exchanger pressure gauge to assure 30-60 psi. |   |  |

Table 4-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
|          | .        |   |   | . |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <p>b. Check cooling and makeup water flowmeters to assure they are not clogged with mineral deposits or rust. Remove and clean when necessary as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Turn the black valve knob counter-clockwise until the threads are disengaged. Then withdraw the stem from the valve by gently pulling on the knob.</li> <li>2) Remove the two large mounting bracket screws which secure the flowmeter to the system.</li> <li>3) Unscrew the four recessed screws located on the back side of the flowmeter, then gently pull the body from the rear plate. Keep the body parallel with the back plate to prevent undue strain on the body.</li> <li>4) Remove the slip cap with a push on a screwdriver, then remove the plug ball stop using a 1/2 in Allen wrench.</li> <li>5) Remove the ball float by inverting the body and allowing the ball to fall into your hand. (Cover the discharge port to avoid losing the float thru that opening.)</li> <li>6) Clean the flow tube and flowmeter body with ordinary soap and water. Do not use liquid soaps or detergents which may contain chlorinated solvents.</li> <li>7) Reassemble the unit by reversing the procedure outlined; then place the flowmeter in service.</li> </ol> <p>c. Adjust makeup water flowmeter flow rate for higher flow rate during summer months and lower flow rate during winter months. Local climatic conditions determine final flow rate.</p> | Flowmeters are clogged.              |

Table 4-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
| 6        |          | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Brine Tank           | a. Check brine tank salt level and add salt as necessary.<br><br>b. Check cooling water and makeup water flowmeter and ammeter readings. water and brine feed control.<br><br>c. Check condition of cells for scale buildup. Descale when necessary as follows:<br><br>1) Flush with seawater.<br><br>(a) Check that seawater system is operating and providing seawater to chlorination system thru seawater SW47 or SW48.<br><br>(b) Turn alarm ON/OFF switch on control cabinet to OFF.<br><br>(c) Turn function switch on control cabinet to OFF/RESET.<br><br>(d) Position chlorination unit (CU) valves as indicated below:<br><br>O = open X = closed A = position A<br>B = position B C = position C<br><br>CU Valve No. Valve Position<br>2 X<br>2A X<br>3 B<br>5 A<br>6 X<br>6A X<br>8 X<br>9 X<br>12 X<br>16 O<br><br>(e) Position valve CU4 halfway between positions A and C to reduce flow thru system.<br><br>(f) Turn brine pump ON/OFF switch inside control cabinet to OFF. | Adjust                               |

Table 4-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
| 7        |          | . |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Acid Tank            | <p>(g) Turn cooling water flowmeter OFF by closing valve at bottom of flowmeter.</p> <p>(h) Turn makeup water flowmeter OFF by closing valve at bottom of flowmeter.</p> <p>(i) Turn function switch on control cabinet to FLUSH.</p> <p>(j) Allow seawater to flow thru chlorination unit for about 5 minutes, then turn function switch on control cabinet to OFF/RESET.</p> <p>(k) Open chlorination valve CU 9 to allow chlorination unit to drain. If sump appears to be overflowing, partially close valve CU 9 to reduce drain flow to sump.</p> <p>(l) After chlorination unit has drained, close valves CU 8 and CU 9 to position C (OFF).</p> <p>d. Drain and clean sludge buildup from brine tank and holding tank.</p> <p><b>WARNINGS</b><br/>Wear rubber gloves, safety goggles or faceshield, and chemical dust mask when working with acid crystals and acid solution.</p> <p>Always add acid to water. Do not add water to acid. If any acid crystals or solution splash on skin, flush skin with water immediately. Immediately flush eyes at eyewash station if acid crystals or solution splash in eyes.</p> <p>a. Flush acid tank with sulphuric acid as follows:</p> |                                      |

Table 4-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | . |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | 1) Remove tank lid and fill with 25 gal of drinking water from fill hose attached to bib in void 2 port above holding tank.<br><br>2) Add two cans (14 lbs) of sulphuric acid to water in tank for acid flush.<br><br>3) Turn valve CU3 to position A, ACID. Turn valve CU5 to position B, ACID. Open valve CU 17. Make sure valve CU 16 is open.<br><br>4) Turn function switch on control cabinet to FLUSH.<br><br>5) Descale until all visible signs of scale are gone from anodes (cells), approximately 5 minutes, then turn function switch to OFF/RESET.<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> Sump tank pump automatically empties sump tank. Level switch in sump tank starts and stops sump pump.<br><br>6) Turn valve CU5 to position A, DRAIN, to allow solution to drain to sump tank.<br><br>7) Remove acid tank lid to observe level of solution in tank.<br><br>8) Turn function switch on control cabinet to FLUSH. Acid tank should be emptied by circulating pump.<br><br>9) When acid tank is empty, turn function switch to OFF/RESET.<br><br>10) Close valve CU17 and CU3 to B.<br><br>11) Replace lid on acid tank. |                                      |



Table 4-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED              | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                                   |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                   | 12) Flush chlorination unit with seawater before returning to normal operation as follows:<br><br>(a) Turn valve CU3 to position B, WATER, to allow seawater to flush out acid.<br><br>(b) Turn valve CU5 to position A, DRAIN, to allow flushing seawater to drain to sump tank.<br><br>(c) Turn function switch to FLUSH.<br><br>(d) Flush to remove acid for 5 minutes. Turn function switch on control cabinet to OFF/RESET.<br><br>(e) Return system to normal operation. |                                      |
| 8        |          |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |  | Brine Feed Pump                   | Check that oil level in chlorination unit brine feed pump is above indicated mark in air bleeder filler reservoir. Add oil if necessary.   |                                      |
| 9        |          | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Metering Pump                     | Check sight on metering pump to ensure oil level is at mark. Add oil as necessary.   |                                      |
| 10       |          | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Metering Pump Control Unit        | Monitor metering pump control unit to assure chlorine status on LED display.   |                                      |
| 11       |          | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Chlorination Unit Control Cabinet | a. Monitor ammeter to assure reading is between 950-1000A (0.95-1.0kA).<br><br>b. Monitor voltmeter to assure reading is between 6.0-6.5 Vdc.  |                                      |
| 12       |          |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Equipment Monitoring System       | a. Monitor CHLORINE STATUS display page for chlorine content and pump position.<br><br>b. Monitor SYSTEM STATUS display page to assure:<br><br>1) CHLORINE OPERATING OFF is normal.  |                                      |

Table 4-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for ROWPU System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED        | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|-----------------------------|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                             |  |  |
| 13       |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Voltage Connection on Cells | 2) CHLORINATOR PWR SUPPLY is normal.<br><br>3) BRINE RCIR PMP OPERATING OFF is normal.<br><br>Check for cracked or frayed connections. Notify shift leader or bargemaster for corrective action. | Connections are frayed or cracked.     |
| 14       |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Ball Valves                 | Check that ball valves turn freely. Notify shift leader or bargemaster for corrective action.  | Notify Ball valves do not turn freely. |

## CHAPTER 5 DRINKING WATER SYSTEM PMCS

### Section I. General

**5-1 Introduction.** Chapter 5 contains Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit Barge Drinking Water System. Operating and maintenance procedures are described in detail in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-5. TM 55-1930-209-14&P-5, Appendix C also contains complete Preventive i Maintenance Checks and Services for the Drinking Water System.

**5-2 Major components.** The drinking water system consists of four storage tanks, reserve tank, two discharge pumps, drinking water pressure set, sink, shower, washdown station, valves, piping, and electrical controls and circuitry. Table 5-1 lists the major components of the drinking water system, their basic function and location on the barge.

**Table 5-1. Major Components of Drinking Water System**

| <u>Component</u>  | <u>Function</u>  | <u>Location</u>   |
|---|--|---|
| 4 storage tanks   | Store drinking water   | Tanks 1 and 3 - void 3 starboard<br>Tanks 2 and 4 - void 3 port |
| 4 storage tank liquid tank level indicators with level switches | Indicate water level in storage tanks. level switches automatically start/stop discharge pump. Liquid level data is monitored and transmitted to monitoring system | One on each storage High and low tank                           |
| 250-gallon reserve  | Stores drinking water for use onboard barge  | Void 3 port - near shell tank                                   |
| Reserve tank liquid level indicator                             | Indicates water level in reserve tank  | On reserve tank   |
| Drinking fountain   | Provides drinking water onboard barge  | Dayroom   |
| Sink  | Provides water onboard barge for personal hygiene and other uses   | Dayroom   |
| 2 discharge pumps   | Pump drinking water to shore facility or to port discharge   | Discharge pumps 1 an J 2 - void 3 port near aft bulkhead        |
| Drinking water pressure set                                     | Supplies drinking water for use onboard barge including filling of reserve tank  | Void 3 port - near shell  |
| Salinity cell   | Monitors drinking water salinity and transmits data to monitoring system   | Void 3 port - in discharge pump discharge line                  |

**Change 1 5-1**

**Table 5-1. Major Components of Drinking Water System (cont.)**

| <u>Component</u>                              | <u>Function</u>   | <u>Location</u>                                     |
|---|---|---|
| Flow sensor                                   | Monitors drinking water flow rate, transmits data to monitoring system and indicates flow rate on meter         | Void 3 port - in discharge pump discharge line      |
| Pressure sensor                               | Monitors drinking water pressure, transmits data to monitoring system   | Void 3 port - in discharge pump discharge line      |
| Pressure gauge                                | Indicates pressure in discharge line  | Void 3 port - in discharge pump discharge line      |
| Water filter                                  | Filters any impurities in drinking water discharge line   | Void 3 port - in pressure set                       |
| 5 washdown stations                           | For washing down decks and shore discharge hose during retrieval  | 4 stations in ROWPU space and 1 on top of deckhouse |
| Shower  | Personal hygiene  | Weatherdeck forward                                 |
| 2 motor controllers discharge pumps 1 and 2   | Control automatic and manual operation of discharge pumps   | Void 3 port on aft bulkhead                         |
| Motor controller pressure set                 | Controls manual operation of pressure set   | Void 3 port near filter for water                   |
| 2 remote switches for discharge pumps 1 and 2 | Control remote operation of discharge pumps   | ROWPU space on forward bulkhead                     |
| Pump and storage tank selection switch        | Selects discharge pump and storage tank whose liquid level switches automatically start and stop discharge pump | Void 3 port on aft bulkhead                         |

**5-3 Drinking water system description.** The drinking water system provides storage for water produced by the ROWPU system and discharges it to shore, or another vessel, or for use onboard the barge. The pressure set supplies onboard drinking water to the reserve tank the dayroom drinking fountain and sink, the shower on the forward deck, the four washdown stations in the ROWPU space, the chlorination system in void 2 port, and to the washdown station on deckhouse top (Figure 5-1). The system has a total storage capacity of 15,000 gallons plus 250 gallons reserve and operates in a maximum allowable sea state 3 condition.

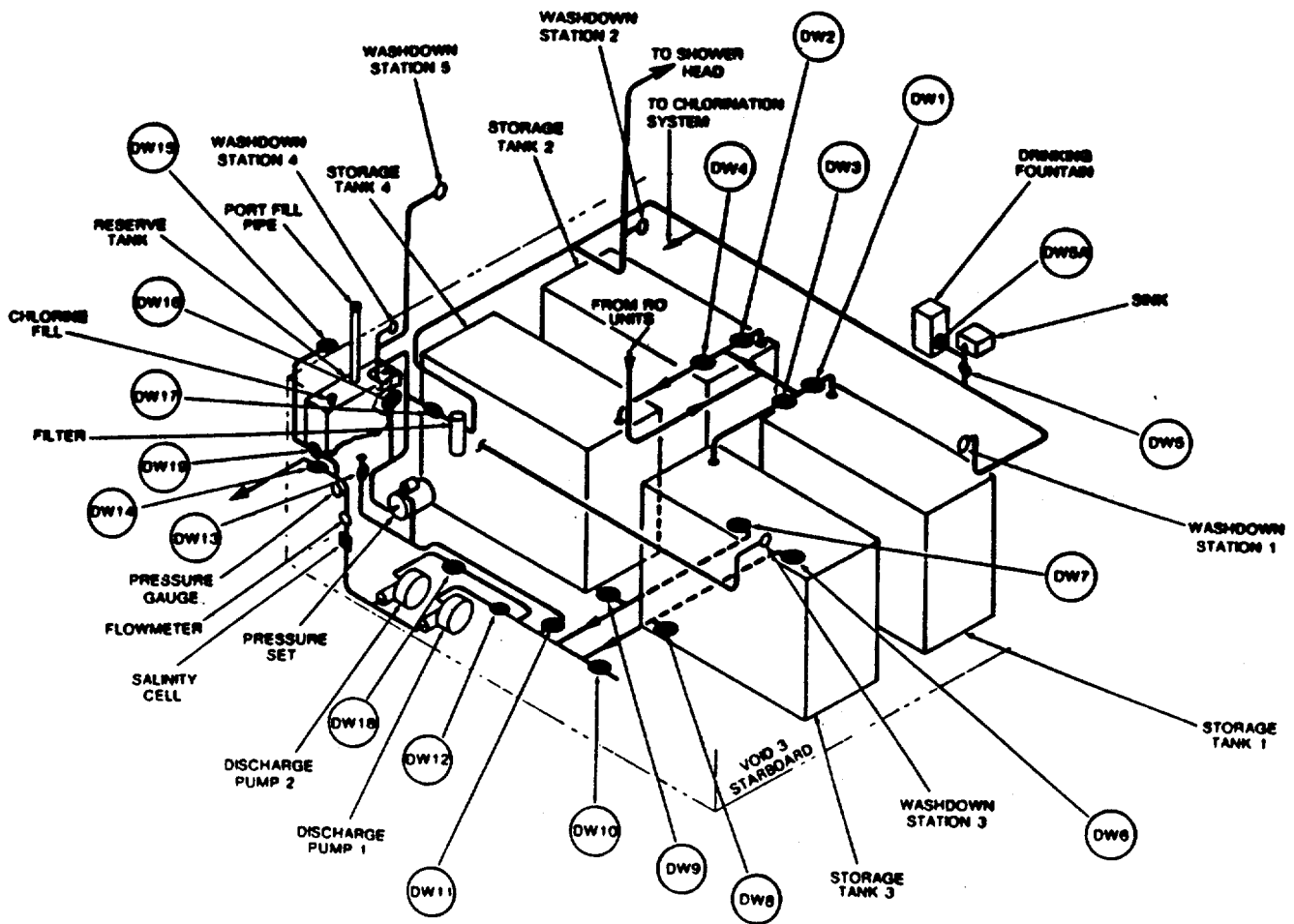


Figure 5-1. Drinking Water System

Table 5-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Drinking Water System

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF                                    |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |   |
| 1        | •        |   | • | • | • |   |   |   |   |  | All Components       | <p><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Be sure electrical power is OFF before performing maintenance on electrical systems. Redtag appropriate switches and circuit breakers with: "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE - REPAIRS BEING MADE." Observe all safety precautions listed in the beginning of this manual.</p> <p>a. Wipe components clean, especially gauges and control panels.</p> <p>b. Check for leaks, paying special attention to joints, valves, fittings, and piping. Report leaks to shift leader or bargemaster.</p> <p>c. Check for loose or missing securements or fasteners. Tighten or replace as necessary.</p> <p>d. Check for damage, especially to pressure gauges, filters, and control panels. Notify shift leader or bargemaster so repairs can be made.</p> <p>e. Remove rust and corrosion. paint in accordance with TB 43-0144 as necessary. Do not paint threads or labels.</p> | <p>Class III leaks.</p> <p>Pressure gauges damaged.</p> <p>Touch or</p> |
|          | •        |   | • | • |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |   |
|          | •        |   | • | • |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |   |
| 2        | •        |   | • | • |   |   |   |   |   |  | Wiring               | <p>a. Check wiring for loose or missing connections and frayed cables. Secure, tighten as necessary.</p> <p>b. Visually check wiring for loose connections. If sparks are seen, report to shift leader or bargemaster. Shut power off.</p>   | <p>Cables frayed.</p> <p>Sparks are seen.</p>                           |
|          |          |   | • | • |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |   |

Table 5-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Drinking Water System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED      | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                           |   |                                      |
| 3        | •        |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Water Filter              | a. Check water filter cartridge - replace if necessary as follows:<br><b>NOTE</b><br><b>Allow water to flow into drain deck.</b><br>1) Close drinking water system valves DW5 and DW17.<br>2) Unscrew filter, install new filter cartridge and replace filter.<br>3) Open valves DW5 and DW17.<br>b. Operate each valve through its cycle of operation.   |                                      |
| 4        |          |   |   |   |   | • |   |   |   |  | Discharge Pump Bearing    | Lubricate discharge pump bearings using lithium, lithium soda, or calcium base grease.  |                                      |
| 5        |          |   |   |   |   | • |   |   |   |  | Storage and Reserve Tanks | a. Check vent valves on storage and reserve tanks located on top of deck-house for clogging and corrosion. Clean or replace as follows:<br>1) On face of valve, remove three cap screws holding cap in place.<br>2) Carefully remove cap, protective mesh, space ring, and flame screen from valve body.<br>3) Clean all these components with soap and water, using a stiff brush if necessary.<br>4) Replace in air escape body in reverse order as removed.<br>5) Tighten three cap screws holding cap in place.<br>b. Drain tanks and flush level indicator with potable drinking water. This prevents magnetic buildup and subsequent errors in indications.<br>c. Check storage and reserve tank for leaks. Repair or replace as necessary. | Class III leaks.                     |

**CHAPTER 6 SHORE DISCHARGE SYSTEM PMCS**

**Section I. General system information**

**6-1 Introduction.** Chapter 6 contains Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit Barge Shore Discharge System. Operating and maintenance procedures are described in detail in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-6. TM 55-1930-209-14&P-6, Appendix C also contains complete Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Shore Discharge System.

**6-2 Major components.** The shore discharge system consists of winch with flexible hose winch hydraulic motor, hydraulic power unit, levelwind, chute, PIG, PIG launcher, PIG receiver, gate, valve, control station, (winch hydraulic power unit remote switch, shore winch, valves, piping, and start/stop electrical circuitry). Table 6-1 lists the major components of the shore discharge system, their basic function and location on the barge.

**Table 6-1. Major Components of Shore Discharge System**

| <u>Component</u>     | <u>Function</u>  | <u>Location</u>  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Hose reel winch      | Deploys and retrieves hose   | Centerline of barge at stem  |
| Hydraulic power unit | Provides power to winch and levelwind  | Void 5   |
| Levelwind            | Guides hose onto reel during hose retrieval  | Aft of winch   |
| Chute                | Supports hose when deployed  | Aft of levelwind   |
| PIG                  | Forces water out of hose   | ROWPU space cage   |
| PIG insertion point  | Inserts PIG into flexible hose   | Stem portside in shore discharge water pipe connection to hose               |
| PIG receiver         | Catches PIG on shore   | On shore end of discharge hose   |
| Messenger line       | Attaches to hose end cap on end of hose to allow shore winch to pull hose to shore | On dispensing reel on aft of workboat  |
| Shore winch          | Pulls discharge hose to shore  | Stored on bow forward of bow crane. Remains on shore when barge is deployed. |

**6-3 Shore discharge system description.** This system transfers drinking water from barge storage tanks to holding/storage facilities ashore (Figure 6-1). The system can move 300,000 gallons of water per day under optimum conditions and has been designed to operate in conditions not exceeding Sea State 3.



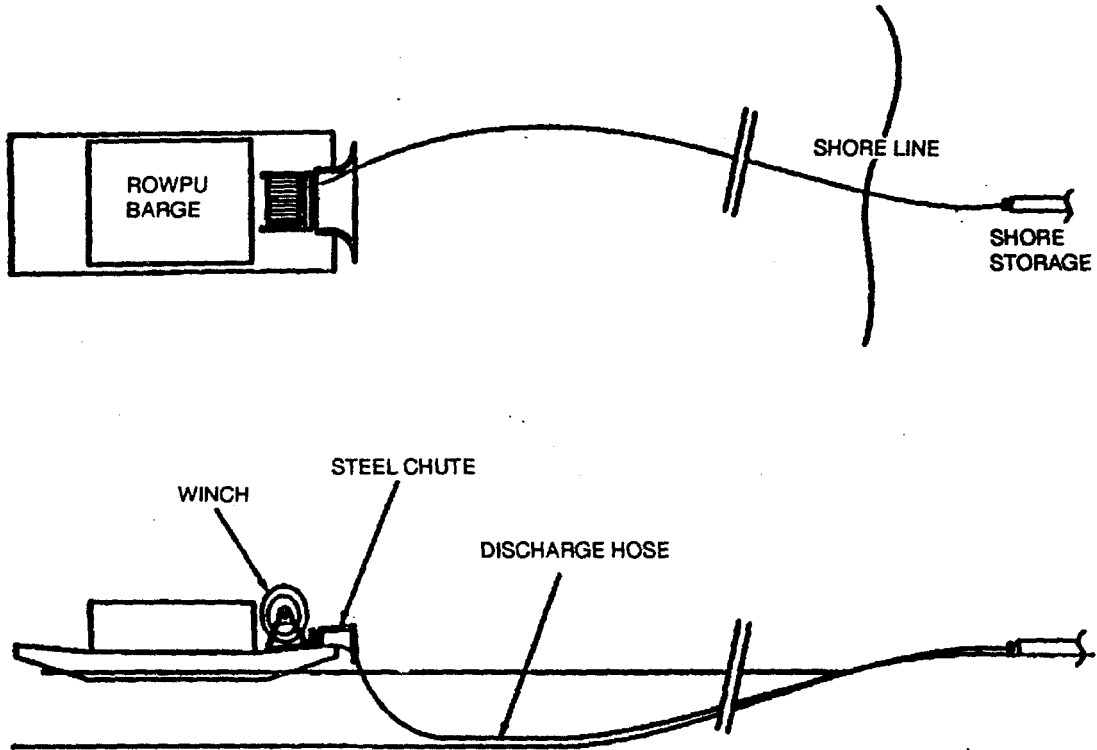


Figure 6-1. Shore Discharge System

Section II

Table 6-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Shore Discharge System

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED   | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                        |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | SHORE DISCHARGE SYSTEM | <p><b>WARNING</b><br/>                     Be sure electrical power is off before performing maintenance or repair on this system. OPEN circuit breakers. Redtag circuit breakers or motor controller with "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE." Observe safety precautions listed at the beginning of this manual.</p> |                                      |

Table 6-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Shore Discharge System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED  | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF            |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |   |  |   |
| 1        | •        |   | • | • |   |   |   |   |   |  | All Components  | a. Wipe components clean, especially gauges and control panels.<br>b. Check for leaks, paying special attention to joints, valves, fittings, and piping. Report leaks to shift leader or bargemaster.<br>c. Check for loose or missing securements or fasteners. Tighten or replace as necessary.<br>d. Check for damage, especially to pressure gauges, filters, and control panels. Notify shift leader or bargemaster so repairs can be made.<br>e. Remove rust and corrosion. Touch-up or paint in accordance with TB 43- 0144 as necessary. Do not paint threads or labels. | Class III leaks.<br><br>Pressure gauge damaged. |
|          | •        |   | • | • |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |
|          | •        |   | • | • |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |
|          | •        |   | • | • |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |
|          |          |   |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |
| 2        | •        |   | • | • |   |   |   |   |   | Wiring                                     | a. Check wiring for loose connections and frayed cables. Secure as necessary. Repair or replace damaged cables.<br>b. Visually check wiring for loose connections. If sparks are seen report to shift leader or bargemaster. Shut power off.  | Cables frayed or connections loose.<br><br>Sparks are seen.  |   |
|          |          |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |
| 3        | •        |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |   | Hydraulic Power Unit Reservoir Level Gauge | a. Check reservoir level gauge (Void5) to assure reservoir full of oil. Add oil if necessary (use proper grade for extreme heat/cold).<br>b. When oil temperature is 45°F or less, set heater ON/OFF switch to ON.<br>c. Replace hydraulic fluid in the hydraulic power unit reservoir. Fill with Gulf Harmony 46 AW or military equivalent as follows:<br>1) Place container under reservoir to catch hydraulic fluid.<br>2) Remove drain plug. Drain fluid into sludge tank by sucking up fluid with bilge drain system foot valve. |  |   |
|          | •        |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |
|          | •        |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |

Table 6-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Shore Discharge System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                       | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |  |  |                                      |
|          | •        |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  | 3) When reservoir is completely drained, replace plug. Wipe plug and area around plug clean.<br><br>4) Remove and clean suction strainer.<br><br>5) Remove filler/breather cap.<br><br>6) Clean filter if necessary.<br><br>7) Fill reservoir with Gulf Harmony 46 AW or military equivalent until oil level sight gauge indicates 100 percent full.<br><br>8) Replace cap.<br><br>9) Wipe clean reservoir and immediate area.   |                                      |
| 4        |          | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Hydraulic Power Unit Charge Pressure Gauge | Check that charge pressure gauge on hydraulic power unit reads no less than 250 psi. Minimum pressure needed for proper stroke control and makeup flow for winch circuit.  |                                      |
| 5        |          |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |  | Hydraulic Power Unit Level Gauge           | Check hydraulic fluid level is 80 percent or more full. Add fluid if necessary as follows:<br><br><b>WARNING</b><br><br><b>Wear safety glasses when adding hydraulic fluid. In case of eye contact, wash with lots of water. In case of skin contact, wipe and then wash with soap and water.</b><br><br>1) Remove filler/breather cap.<br><br>2) Clean filter.<br><br>3) Add Gulf Harmony 46AW or military equivalent hydraulic fluid until level gauge indicates 100 percent full.<br><br>4) Replace cap.<br><br>5) Wipe reservoir and immediate area clean. |                                      |

Table 6-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Shore Discharge System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                   | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |  |   |                                      |
| 6        |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Hydraulic Power Unit<br>Electric Motor | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>Use Mobil Oil Co. Mobilux #2, Shell Oil Co. Alvania #2, Exxon Beacon 325, Standard Oil Company of California, Chevron SR1 No. 2, or some military equivalent lithium-based grease unless a special grease is recommended on the motor nameplate.</b></p> <p>a. Lubricate hydraulic power unit electric motor as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Replace one pipe plug on one end shield with grease fitting.</li> <li>2) Remove other pipe plug for grease relief.</li> <li>3) Using a low-pressure grease, pump in grease until new grease appears at grease relief hole.</li> <li>4) Remove grease fitting and replace pipe plug.</li> <li>5) Repeat steps a thru d on other end shield.</li> <li>6) After lubricating both end shields, allow motor to run for 10 minutes before replacing relief plug.</li> </ol> <p>b. Lubricate hydraulic power unit motor/pump coupling as follows:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>Electric motors have a tendency to run hot and stop due to overload. Allow motor to start automatically after it cools off.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Remove both grease plugs.</li> <li>2) Insert grease fitting in one of the grease plug holes.</li> <li>3) Fill until excess No. 2 bearing grease or military equivalent grease comes out of opposite hole.</li> <li>4) Replace both grease plugs.</li> </ol> |                                      |

**Table 6-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Shore Discharge System (Continued)**

**B - Before**    **D - Daily**    **Q - Quarterly**  
**D - During**     **W - Weekly**    **S - Semiannually**  
**A - After**     **M - Monthly**                                        **A - Annually**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                      | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |   |  |                                      |
| 7        |          | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Hydraulic Power Unit Piston Pump          | a. With hose reel winch control lever in NEUTRAL position on Barge 1 or in OFF position on barges 2 and 3, check that piston pump low (return) and high (supply) pressure gauge readings are the same.<br><br>b. If the 2 readings differ, zero bias by adjusting zero adjustment screen (socket-headscrew) on end of piston pump.   |                                      |
| 8        |          | • |   |   |   |   | • |   |   |  | Hydraulic Power Supply and Return Filters | a. Check supply pressure gauge. If necessary replace filter element as follows:<br><br>1) Unscrew old filter.<br><br>2) Coat gasket on new filter with light coat of oil.<br><br>3) Screw on new filter.<br><br>4) When operating after replacement, check for leaks and make sure indicator is operating normally.  | Pressure gauge cracked or broken.    |
|          |          | • |   |   |   |   | • |   |   |  |   | b. Check return pressure gauge. If necessary, replace filter element as follows:<br><br>1) Turn bypass valve to bypass filter.<br><br>2) Unscrew old filter.<br><br>3) Coat gasket on new filter with light coat of oil.<br><br>4) Screw on new filter.<br><br>5) Turn bypass valve to allow flow through filter.<br><br>6) When operating after replacement, check for leaks and make sure indicator is operating normally. | Pressure gauge cracked or broken.    |

Table 6-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Shore Discharge System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED        | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                             |  |                                      |
| 9        |          |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |  | Discharge Hose Outer Jacket | <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>Minor damage to the discharge hose outer jacket, such as surface tears, cuts, and scratches need not be repaired. If the entire outer jacket layer is damaged to the next layer, repair the damage as follows, using outer jacket repair kit</p> <p>Check that hose is secure and outer jacket is not damaged. Repair as necessary as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Set hot air gun on 3.</li> <li>2) Hold gun about 1 in. from area to be repaired to melt material around the damage.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>Use original outer jacket material. Add new material only if necessary. During repair use stainless steel bands if needed to hold outer jacket in place.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3) When outer jacket material melts, use putty knife to press softened material into damaged area until repair is completed as shown in Figure 3-13.</li> <li>4) if necessary, use stainless steel bands to hold the repaired area.</li> </ol> | Hole is visible in hose.             |
| 10       |          |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |  | Hand (Band) Brake           | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Check brake for excessive wear and that hand brake holds when set Notify shift leader or bargemaster of deficiencies.</li> <li>b. Make sure hand brake on starboard side of winch is set. If not, set as follows:                             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Open valve SD3.</li> <li>2) Obtain hand brake pump handle from stowed position and insert in pump extension.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p><b>CAUTION</b><br/>While pumping, do not exceed 4,000 psi as indicated on hand brake pressure gauge.</p>  | Excessively worn.                    |

Table 6-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Shore Discharge System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO.    | INTERVAL          |                      |               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                   | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |  |  |  |        |             |                   |                      |               |         |            |               |            |          |             |           |
|-------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------|------------|---------------|------------|----------|-------------|-----------|
|             | B                 | D                    | A             | D | W | M | Q | S | A |   |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |        |             |                   |                      |               |         |            |               |            |          |             |           |
| 11          |                   |                      |               | • |   |   |   |   |   |   | Buoys                                  | <p><b>WARNING</b><br/>Pressure should not exceed 4000 psi.</p> <p>3) Pump until hand brake piston enters cylinder and band is tight on brake drum.</p> <p>4) Position valve SD3 in NEUTRAL position (midway between OPEN and CLOSE position) to lock the cylinder in the set position.</p> <p>Check that buoys are in place. Replace if missing.</p>   | Any light is inoperable.             |  |  |  |        |             |                   |                      |               |         |            |               |            |          |             |           |
| 12          |                   |                      |               | • |   |   |   |   |   |   | Status Signals/ Lights                 | <p>Check that status signalslights are displayed as follows on top of deckhouse center most:</p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">Bottom</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Time</u></td> <td><u>Top Signal</u></td> <td><u>Middle Signal</u></td> <td><u>Signal</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Daytime</td> <td>Black Ball</td> <td>Black Diamond</td> <td>Black Ball</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nightime</td> <td>White Light</td> <td>Red Light</td> <td>White Light</td> </tr> </table> |                                      |  |  |  | Bottom | <u>Time</u> | <u>Top Signal</u> | <u>Middle Signal</u> | <u>Signal</u> | Daytime | Black Ball | Black Diamond | Black Ball | Nightime | White Light | Red Light |
|             |                   |                      | Bottom        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |        |             |                   |                      |               |         |            |               |            |          |             |           |
| <u>Time</u> | <u>Top Signal</u> | <u>Middle Signal</u> | <u>Signal</u> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |        |             |                   |                      |               |         |            |               |            |          |             |           |
| Daytime     | Black Ball        | Black Diamond        | Black Ball    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |        |             |                   |                      |               |         |            |               |            |          |             |           |
| Nightime    | White Light       | Red Light            | White Light   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |        |             |                   |                      |               |         |            |               |            |          |             |           |
| 13          |                   |                      |               | • |   |   |   |   |   |   | Steel Chute Surfaces (weatherdeck aft) | <p>Roughness on steel chute surfaces could damage hoses.</p> <p>Check that surfaces are smooth and free of gouges, damage, or roughness. Repair as necessary.</p>  | Fluid level low.                     |  |  |  |        |             |                   |                      |               |         |            |               |            |          |             |           |
| 14          |                   |                      |               |   |   |   |   |   |   | • | Reduction Gear Boxes                   | <p>a. Check fluid level in levelwind reduction gear boxes as follows:</p> <p><b>NOTE</b><br/><b>If oil cannot be filled thru breather hole, Install street elbow in hole to aid in filling.</b></p> <p>1) Remove oil level plug in gear box located on portside of levelwind.</p> <p>2) Check oil level. Oil level must be near bottom of oil level plug hole.</p> <p>3) If Gulf Harmony 43 AW or military equivalent oil has to be added, remove breather plug.</p> <p>4) Fill lowly thru breather hole until oil begins to drain from oil level plug.</p>          |                                      |  |  |  |        |             |                   |                      |               |         |            |               |            |          |             |           |

Table 6-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Shore Discharge System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF  |                  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|---|------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |   |                  |
| 15       |          |   |   |   |   |   | • |   |   |  |                      | Bearings  | 5) Replace oil level plug. Wipe clean oil plug and area around plug.<br>6) Remove street elbow if installed previously.<br>7) Replace breather plug.<br>8) Wipe gear box and immediate area clean.<br><br>b. Check and if necessary add fluid in main winch reduction gear box as follows:<br><br>1) Remove oil level check plug.<br>2) Check oil level. Oil must be near bottom of oil level check hole.<br>3) If #8-GL32HT or military equivalent oil has to be added, remove oil fill plug.<br>4) Add oil into fill hole until half full. Oil will drain into check plug hole.<br>5) Replace oil level check plug and oil fill plug.<br>6) Wipe gear box and immediate area clean.<br><br>Lubricate the following with No. 2 bearing grease or military equivalent:<br><br>1) Ten bearings on levelwind traveler head.<br>2) Ten roller shafts on levelwind traveler head.<br>3) Two thrust bearings on band brake drive shaft.<br>4) Levelwind gear pump outboard bearing.<br>5) Two bearings on winch hose roller.<br>6) Replace fluids in the following components:<br><br>(a) Levelwind reduction gear box (primary for Barge 1).<br>(b) Secondary levelwind reduction gear box<br>(c) Main winch reduction gear box.<br>(d) Two winch shaft bearings. | Fluid level low. |
|          |          |   |   |   |   | • |   |   |   |  |                      |   |   |                  |



Table 6-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Shore Discharge System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
| 16       |          |   |   |   |   | • |   |   |   |  | Swivel Joint         | (7) Replace hydraulic fluid in power unit reservoir. Fill with Gulf Harmony. 46 AW or Military equivalent.<br><br>Lubricate with No. 2 bearing grease or military equivalent. |                                      |

**CHAPTER 7 COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM PMCS**  
**Section I. General system information**

**7-1 Introduction.** Chapter 7 contains Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit Barges Compressed Air System. Operating and maintenance procedures for the compressed air system are described in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-7. TM 55-1930-209-14&P-7, Appendix C also contains complete Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Compressed Air System.

**7-2 Major components.** Major components, their basic functions and location on the barges are listed in Table 7-1.

**Table 7-1. Major Components of Compressed Air System**

| <u>Component</u>                                   | <u>Function</u>   | <u>Location</u>  |
|--|---|--|
| Electric Controller                                | ROWPU space port bulkhead near compressor                                 | Starts, stops, and provides automatic compressor operation   |
| Compressor w/Receiver                              | ROWPU space portside aft. Barge 1, Figure 7-1. Barge 2 and 3, Figure 7-2. | Compresses air to 155 psi and stores it in an 80 gallon receiver   |
| Automatic Air Pressure Regulator (Pressure Switch) | On top of receiver  | Turns compressor on and off to maintain pressure in receiver within factory set limits   |
| Receiver Pressure Gauge                            | Mounted on side of receiver   | Indicates air pressure in receiver :   |
| Receiver Safety Valve                              | Mounted on top of receiver  | Relieves air pressure in receiver when it exceeds 175 psi  |
| Receiver Drain Cock                                | Bottom of receiver  | Provides opening to relieve air pressure in receiver. Drains moisture from receiver.   |
| Main Supply Valve                                  | Forward end of receiver   | Controls flow of compressed air to air supply lines. Isolates receiver from lines.   |
| Air Filter 1                                       | In air supply pipe near compressor.                                       | Removes particles and moisture from air passing from receiver to air supply lines, Figure 7-3.                                     |
| Air Filter 2                                       | In air supply line immediately in front of air station 6.                 | Removes oil and particles from line to air station 6 to preclude contamination of drinking water shore discharge hose, Figure 7-3. |

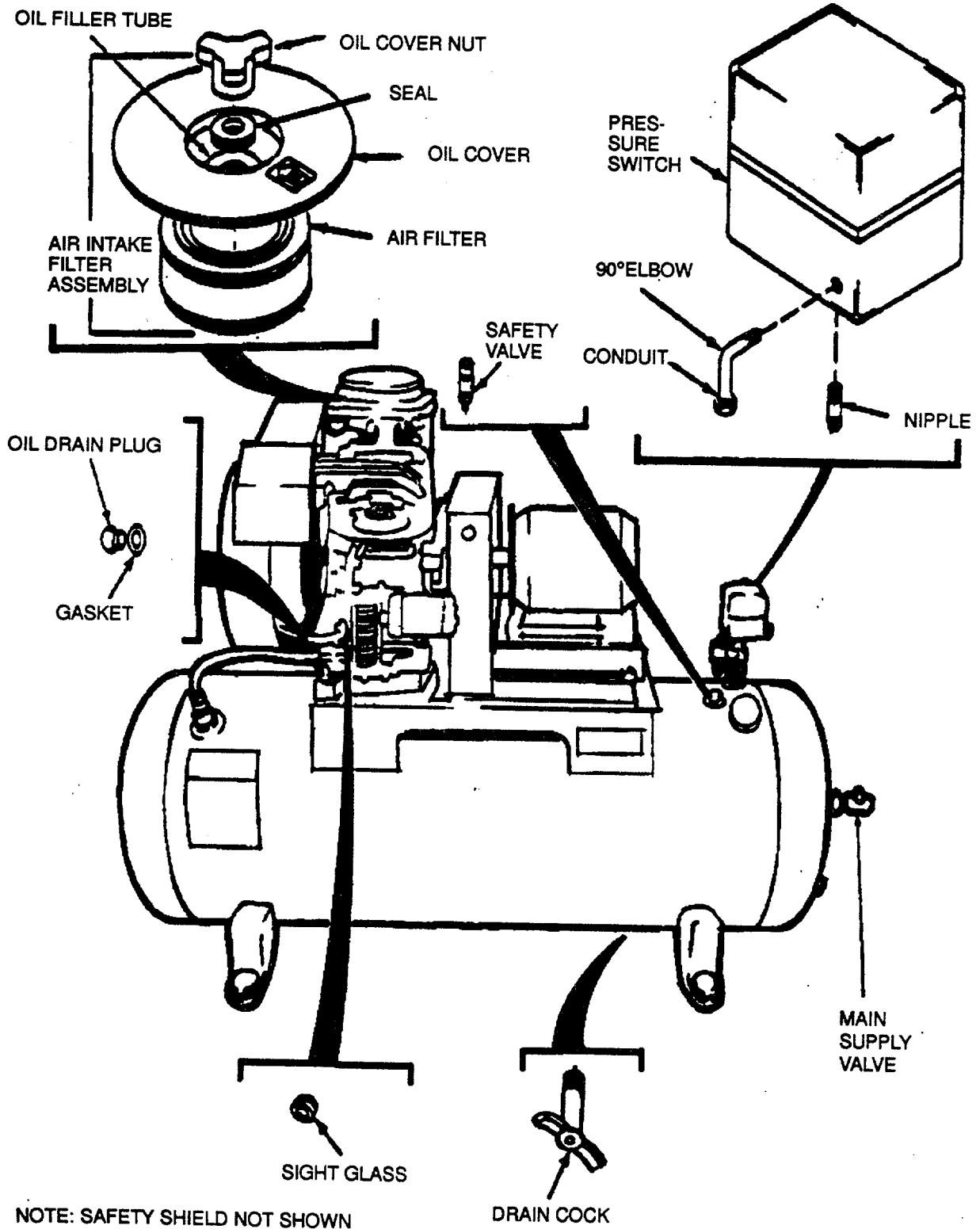
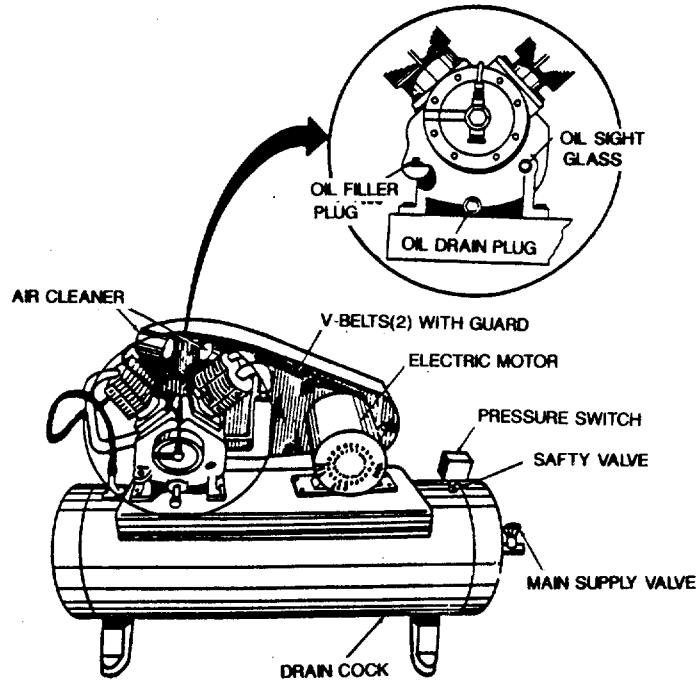


Figure 7-1. Barge 1 Air Compressor/Receiver



NOTE: SAFTY SHIELD NOT SHOWN

Figure 7-2. Barges 2 and 3 Air Compressor/Receiver

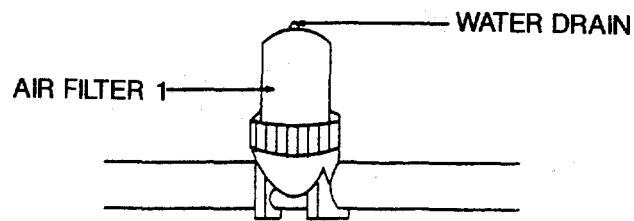
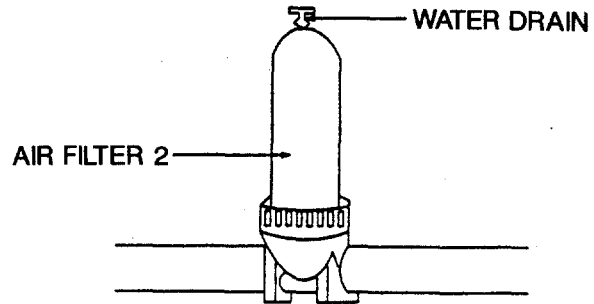


Figure 7-3. Exterior View of Air Filter 1 and Air Filter 2

**Table 7-1. Major Components of Compressed Air System (Continued)**

| <u>Component</u>   | <u>Location</u>  | <u>Function</u>   |
|--|--|---|
| Air Pressure Regulator<br>1 w/Air Pressure Gauge                             | Workshop port bulkhead   | Reduces air pressure to 40 psi for blowdown of seachest in void port 2. Indicates air pressure in line beyond regulator |
| Air Pressure Regulator<br>2 w/Air Pressure Gauge                             | ROWPU space aft bulkhead behind void 4 air ducts   | Reduces air pressure to 40 psi for blowdown of seachest in void 4 port. Indicates air pressure in line beyond regulator |
| Air Station 1  | ROWPU space port bulkhead near air compressor  | Provides air to quick disconnect coupling for pneumatic equipment, Figure 7-4   |
| Air Station 2  | ROWPU space port bulkhead amidships  | Same function as Air Station 1  |
| Air Station 3  | Workshop port bulkhead   | Same function as Air Station 1  |
| Air Station 4  | ROWPU space starboard bulkhead forward   | Same function as Air Station 1  |
| Air Station 5  | ROWPU space starboard bulkhead aft of sliding door   | Same function as Air Station 1  |
| Air Station 6  | Weatherdeck stern portside   | Provides 155 psi to quick disconnect exclusively for powering PIG through shore discharge hose, Figure 7-5              |
| Air Station 7  | ROWPU space port bulkhead aft of switchboard   | Same function as Air Station 1  |
| Air Station 8<br>Seawater Seachest<br>Blowdown Valve<br>w/air pressure gauge | Workshop port bulkhead in air supply line beyond air pressure regulator 1 seawater valve SW30    | Controls air for blowdown of seachest in void 2 port. Used in conjunction with  |
| Air Station 9<br>Generator Cooling<br>Seachest Blowdown<br>Valve             | ROWPU space aft bulkhead in air supply line beyond air pressure regulator 2 w/air pressure gauge | Controls air for blowdown of seachest in void 4 port. Used in conjunction with seawater valve SW44                      |

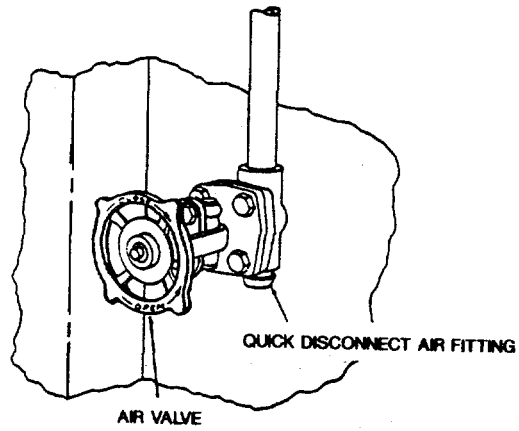


Figure 7-4. Air Station Air Valve and Quick Disconnect

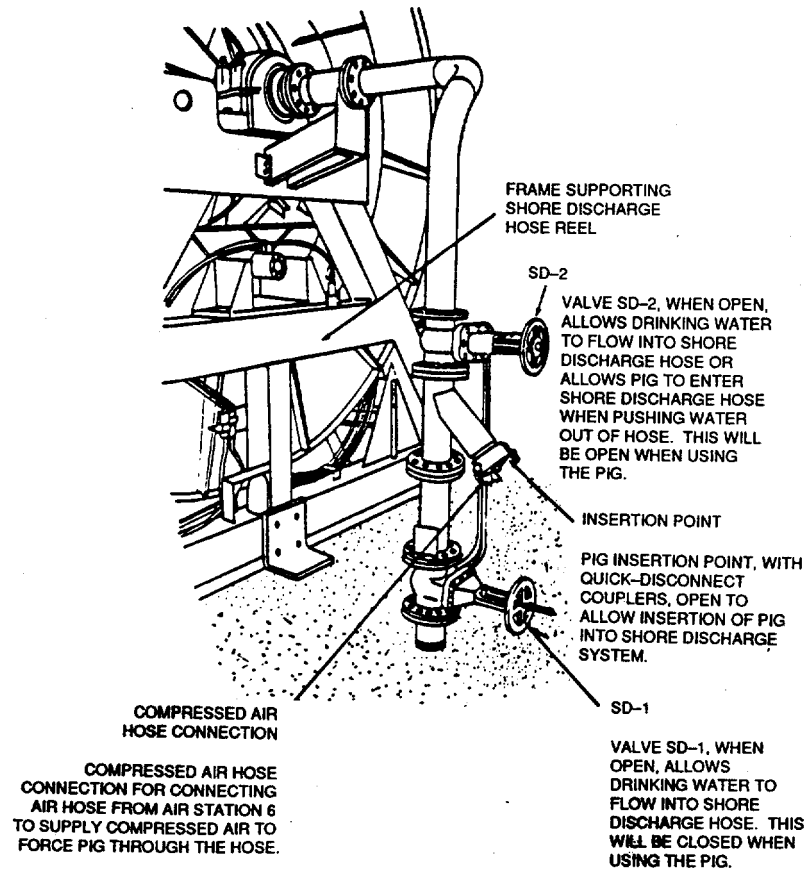


Figure 7-5. PIG Launcher Controls



**Table 7-1. Major Components of Compressed Air System (Continued)**

| <u>Component</u>                    | <u>Location</u>           | <u>Function</u>   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Airhose, 50 Feet<br>Self-Retracting | Attached to air stations  | Provides air pressure from air stations to pneumatic equipment  |
| Airhose, 25 Feet<br>Self-Retracting | Dedicated                 | Used only to provide air pressure to drive PIG through shore discharge hose   |
| Seawater Valve SW30                 | Workshop port bulkhead    | With seawater seachest blowdown valve, used to blowdown seachest in void 2 port. Opened, valve vents forward seachest to atmosphere through venting pipe to deckhouse top. Closed, valve forces air from air station into seachest for blowdown |
| Seawater Valve SW44                 | ROWPU space rear bulkhead | Similar function as SW30  |

**7-3 Compressed Air System Description.** The compressed air system provides compressed air to five air stations in the ROWPU space, one in the workshop, and one on stern weatherdeck. It also provides compressed air to two air stations. for blowdown of seachests in void 2 starboard and void 4 port. These outlets, with other major components, valves, and piping are shown schematically in Figure 7-6 for Barge 1 and in Figure 7-7 for Barges 2-and 3.

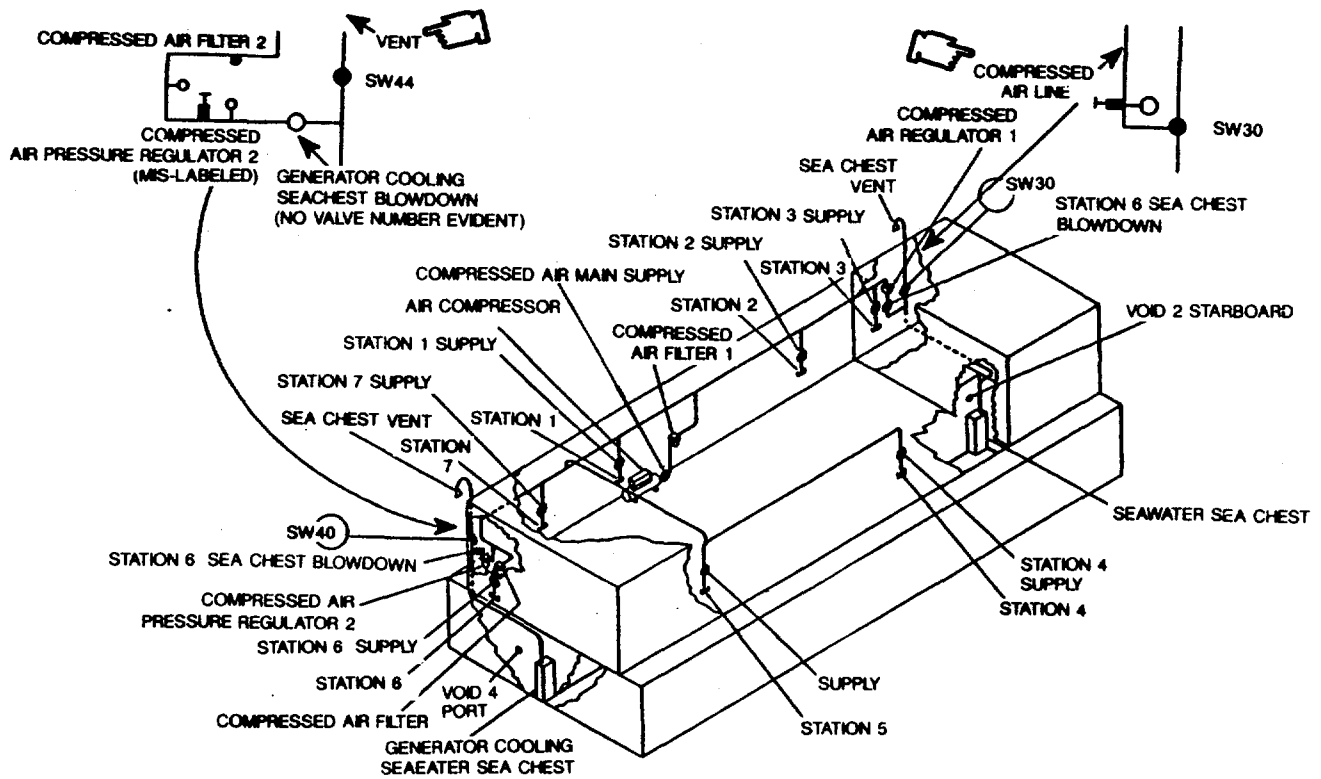


Figure 7-6. Location of Compressed Air System Components-Barge 1

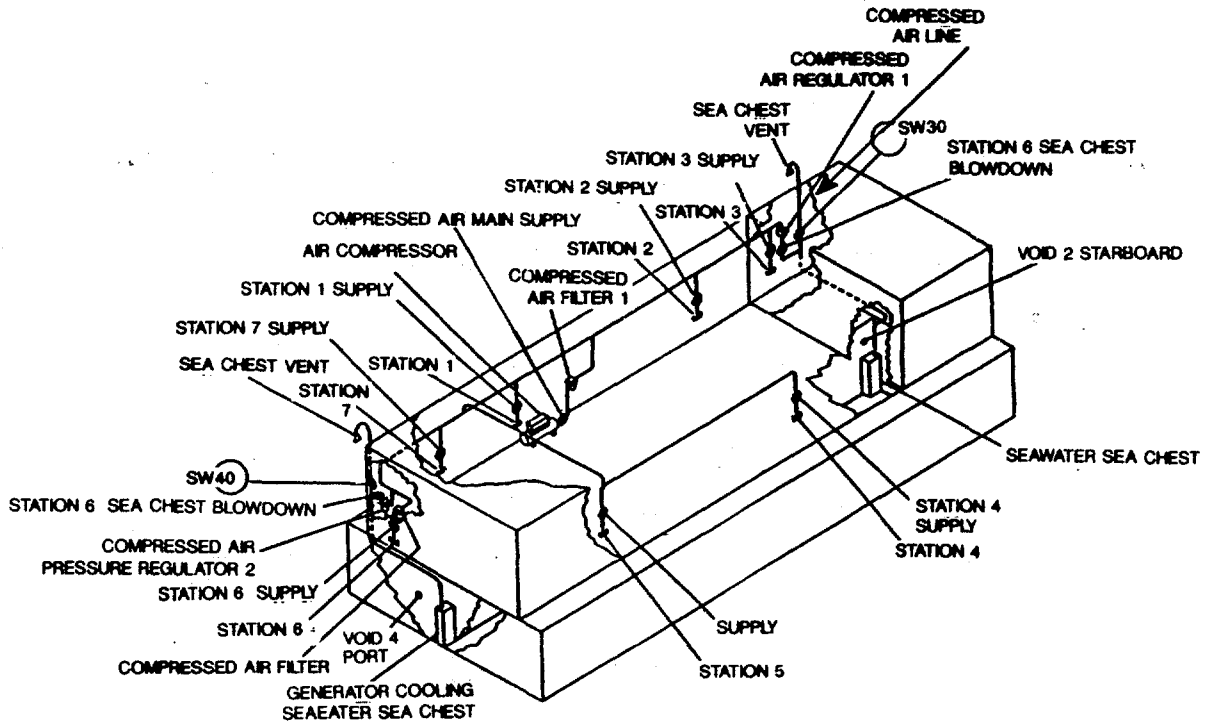


Figure 7-7. Location of Compressed Air System Components-Barges 2 and 3

Section II

Table 7-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Compressed Air System

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |          | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED   | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------|--|---|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |          |  |   |   |
| 1        | •        |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |          | COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEM<br><br>All Components  | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Be sure electrical power is OFF before performing maintenance or repair on this system. Open circuit breakers. Redtag circuit breakers or motor controller with "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE." Observe all safety precautions listed at the beginning of this manual.</p> <p>a. Wipe components clean, especially gauges and control panels.</p> <p>b. Check for leaks, paying special attention to joints, valves, fittings, and piping. Report leaks to shift leader or bargemaster.</p> <p>c. Check for loose or missing securements or fasteners. Tighten or replace as necessary.</p> <p>d. Check for damage, especially to pressure gauges, filters, and control panels. Notify shift leader or bargemaster so repairs can be made.</p> <p>e. Remove rust and corrosion. Touch-up or paint in accordance with TB 43-0144 as necessary. Do not paint threads or labels.</p> | Any leaks.<br><br>Securements or fasteners loose or missing.<br><br>Pressure gauges, filters and/or control panels damaged. |
|          | •        |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |          |  |   |   |
|          | •        |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |          |  |   |   |
|          | •        |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |          |  |   |   |
| 2        | •        |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   | Receiver | Drain receiver by turning drain cock clockwise (small T-handle) on bottom of tank. When receiver is completely drained, close valve. |   |   |

Table 7-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Compressed Air System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
| 3        | •        |   | • | • |   |   |   |   |   |  | Oil Level            | <p>a. Check oil in sight glass on compressor:</p> <p>1) Barge 1 - If oil cannot be seen in sight glass, remove oil cover nut in center of air intake assembly. Pour oil, one pint at a time, until level is at halfway mark on sight glass. DO NOT overfill. Use nondetergent, rust, and oxidation inhibiting industrial oil with viscosity equivalent to SAE 20, 20-90°F or SAE 10,90° +.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p><b>On barges 2 and 3 air compressors, NEVER allow oil level to fall more than 1/8 in. below full level mark on sight glass.</b></p> <p>2) Barges 2 and 3 - Oil level should be up to full mark on sight glass. To add oil, unscrew oil plug to left of sight glass and add nondetergent, rust, and oxidation inhibiting industrial oil with a viscosity equivalent to an SAE grade 20 weight motor oil. Add oil to full level mark on sight glass. DO NOT overfill. Replace oil filter plug.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>EXTENDED SHUTDOWN</b></p> <p><b>Follow procedures e through k for extended shutdown of 12 hours or more.</b></p> <p>b. Turn AUTO-MANUAL switch on electric controller to MANUAL.</p> <p>c. Push electric controller STOP button.</p> <p>d. Close main supply valve on forward end of receiver by turning handle at right angle to pipe.</p> | Oil level low.                       |

Table 7-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Compressed Air System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF        |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |   |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>When bleeding receiver drain cock, <b>ALWAYS</b> use protection shield to protect eyes and face from flying particles. Wear gloves and avoid skin damage by rolling down shirt sleeves on clothing and closing buttons and collars.</p> <p>e. Open drain cock on bottom of receiver to drain air and water. Turn small handle clockwise. When receiver pressure reads 0 psi, close drain cock.</p> <p>f. Open drain valves on bottom of air filters 1 and 2.</p> <p>g. Open air station valves 1 through 5 and 7 by turning counter-clockwise until they stop. Leave them open.</p> <p>h. Make sure air station valves 6, 8 and 9 are closed.</p> <p>i. Check that receiver pressure gauge indicates no more than 155 psi when compressor set for AUTO. If pressure greater, pull test link on air safety valve. If air does not escape, replace safety valve. Valve cannot be adjusted or repaired. To replace valve:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Shut down air compressor system.</li> <li>2) Redtag power panel 1 circuit breaker 3P5 to indicate, "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."</li> <li>3) Unscrew safety valve.</li> <li>4) Screw in new safety valve (Barge 1 - P/N 9710-5332-00) (Barges 2 and 3 - P/N 91A0331 75-001) wrench tight.</li> <li>5) Start air compressor system.</li> </ol> | Pressure gauge indicates more than 155 psi. |

Table 7-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Compressed Air System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |  |
|          |          | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | 6) When receiver pressure gauge reads at least 100 psi, check receiver safety valve by pulling safety link. If air does not escape from receiver valve repeat above procedures to install another new safety valve.<br><br>7) Remove redtag from power panel 1 circuit breaker 3P5.<br><br>j. Check that air pressure gauges on air pressure regulators 1 and 2 indicate 40 psi. If not, set pressure regulators 1 and 2 by turning adjusting screw on bottom of regulator clockwise to decrease and counterclockwise to increase air pressure beyond regulator.<br><br>k. Check for normal operation - when set on AUTO, compressor cycles on and off to maintain proper air pressure. If not normal, shut down using extended shut-down procedures and troubleshoot. Make repairs/adjustments as required. | Air does not escape from receiver valve.<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Air pressure does not maintain normal level. |
|          |          | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <b>WARNINGS</b><br><br><b>DO NOT use compressed air to clean clothing or work space. High pressure (HP) air turns small particles into dangerous projectiles that may cause bodily injury.</b><br><br><b>When using compressed air to clean equipment, ALWAYS use protective shield to protect eyes and face from flying particles. Wear gloves and avoid skin damage by closing buttons and collars and rolling down sleeves on clothing.</b>   |  |
|          |          | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |  |

Table 7-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Compressed Air System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |  |
| 4        |          | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Air Impact Wrench    | <p>i. Check air station 6 outlet PIG launcher controls as follows:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p><b>Shore discharge hose must remain free from oil and dirt. Use only designated 25-ft air hose on compressed air station 6 for supplying compressed air to power PIG through shore discharge hose.</b></p> <p>1) Hold clean, white, dry cloth in front of air station 6 outlet and turn valve counterclockwise to open. Blow compressed air through cloth. Smell air coming out of air valve. If air smells oily or specks of dirt, oil or grease show on cloth, check oil level in air compressor.</p> <p>2) If oil is overfilled, drain to authorized level. Change air filter and repeat air quality check with white cloth. Continue until air station 6 is free of oil smell and stain.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNINGS</b></p> <p><b>Always wear safety glasses when operating air impact wrench.</b></p> <p><b>Use only impact wrench sockets. DO NOT use sockets from a hand wrench set.</b></p> <p>a. Make sure compressed air system has been purged of moisture within last 4 hours. If not, open drain cock on bottom of air filter 1 until all moisture has been drained from system.</p> <p>b. Check all air station valves and quick-disconnect fittings for damage or improper operation. Notify shift leader or bargemaster of any problem.</p> | <p>Oil is present in line.</p> <p>Valves and/or quick disconnect fittings damaged or inoperable.</p> |



Table 7-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Compressed Air System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY                      | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF  |  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |   |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> <li>•</li> </ul> | <p>c. Check for loose, worn, or cracked sockets which reduce wrench impact power and may create a hazard for the operator.</p> <p>d. Inspect air hoses for damage or wear. Replace as required.</p> <p>e. Each day, before using wrench, pour one tablespoon of oil into air inlet (turbine or spindle grade oil with 100-150 Saybalt Universal Seconds viscosity - contains rust inhibitor).</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>Oil is in the air inlet lubricator where hose is connected to assure constant supply of lubricant to the motor. DO NOT put oil in the oil hole on the side of the wrench body.</b></p> <p>f. Check to be sure air inlet screen is clean and properly installed in hose adapter.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p><b>DO NOT operate system without an operating safety valve.</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p><b>When bleeding pressure from air compressor drain cock, ALWAYS use protective shield to protect eyes and face from flying particles. Wear gloves, close buttons and collars and roll down sleeves on clothing.</b></p> | <p>Sockets loose, cracked or worn.</p> <p>Air hoses damaged or worn.</p> |

Table 7-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Compressed Air System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |
| 5        | .        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Compressor           | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>AFTER OPERATION</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For less than 12 hour shutdown:                             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Turn AUTO-MANUAL switch on electric controller to MANUAL.</li> <li>2. Push electric controller STOP button.</li> <li>3. Close main supply valve on forward end of receiver by turning handle at right angle to pipe.</li> <li>4. Follow procedures a through d below.</li> </ol> </li> <li>• For extended shutdown - 12 hours or more follow procedures e through m below.                             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Drain filters 1 and 2 by opening drain valves on bottom of filters.</li> <li>b. Close drain valves when water and moisture have drained.</li> </ol> </li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>Weekly or after every 40 hours of equipment operation (whichever occurs first).</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>c. Barge 1. Clean compressor air filter by the following procedures.                             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Redtag power panel circuit breaker 3P5 indicating. WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."</li> <li>2) Shut down air compressor system.</li> <li>3) Unscrew by turning clockwise oil cover nut on top of air intake assembly on top of compressor.</li> <li>4) Remove oil seal and oil cover.</li> </ol> </li> </ul> |                                      |
|          | •        |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |

Table 7-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Compressed Air System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |  |                      | 5) Lift out air filter and blow out with compressed air, blowing from inside towards outside of filter. If filter still shows signs of dirt, lint and/or oil in the mesh, wash in soapy water and dry with compressed air. If still dirty, replace with new filter (P/N1503-0189-00).<br><br>6) Carefully wipe out inside of air filter assembly, being very careful not to get dirt or lint into air intakes on each side.<br><br>7) Place clean or new filter into assembly, making sure it seats properly in bottom.<br><br>8) Place oil cover on top of air filter, install gasket and screw on oil cover nut.<br><br>9) Start air compressor system and check for leaks or other operating discrepancies. Correct as necessary.<br><br>10) Remove red tag from power panel 1 circuit breaker 3P5.<br><br>d. Barges 2 and 3. Clean cooling surfaces of compressor intercooler and after-cooler by wiping with a cloth soaked in solvent and then wipe dry. Clean other components as necessary. Clean electrical components.<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>Monthly or after every 160 hours of equipment operation (whichever occurs first).</b></p> |                                      |

Table 7-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Compressed Air System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | e.<br><br>compressors (Barges 1, 2, and 3).<br><br>in top of receiver. Air should escape from valve.<br><b>WARNING</b><br><b>System MUST NOT be operated without an operating receiver safety valve. In the event that the compressor continues to run beyond factory set pressure, this valve reduces receiver pressure to a safe level.</b><br><br>receiver safety valve. This valve can not be adjusted or repaired. Replace as follows:<br>(a) Shut down air compressor system.<br>(b) Redtag power panel 1 circuit breaker 3P5 indicating, "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."<br>(c) Unscrew safety valve.<br><br>(d) Screw in new safety valve (Barge 1 - P/N 9710-5332-00) (Barges 2 and 3 - P/N 91A033175-001) wrench tight.<br><br>(e) Start air compressor system.<br><br>(f) When receiver pressure gauge reads at least 100 psi, check receiver safety valve by pulling safety link. Air should escape from receiver thru valve. If not, repeat above procedures and install another new safety valve. This valve is NOT adjustable or repairable.<br><br>(g) Remove red tag from power panel 1 circuit breaker 3P5. | Check receiver safety<br><br>1) Pull up on safety link<br><br>escape from valve.<br><br>2) If air does not |

Table 7-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Compressed Air System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | f. Barges 2 and 3. Remove two compressor intake air cleaners on top of compressor and replace with two clean air cleaners. (If air cleaners are not dirty after 1 month of use, time between changing these cleaners may be extended to every other month.) Replace as follows: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Shut down air compressor system.</li> <li>2) Redtag power panel 1 circuit breaker 3P5 indicating, "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."</li> <li>3) On top of compressor on each of two air intake filters, loosen setscrews holding air filters to intake manifold. Remove assembly by pulling away from intake manifold.</li> <li>4) Place cleaned, used air filters onto air intake manifolds by sliding over end of manifold and tightening setscrews.</li> <li>5) Start air compressor system.</li> <li>6) Remove red tag from power panel 1 circuit breaker 3P5.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p><b>When using compressed air for cleaning components, ALWAYS use protective shield to protect eyes and face from flying particles. Wear gloves and avoid skin damage by closing buttons, collars, and rolling down shirt sleeves on work clothing.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7) Clean replaced air filters by using compressed air blowing from inside towards outside. Clean thoroughly until no more dust or particles are blown out of assembly. Return cleaned air filters to stock for use at next scheduled maintenance.</li> </ol> |                                      |

Table 7-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Compressed Air System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>Semiannually, replace both air filters with new assemblies (FSCM 16327, P/N Z66A, muffler assembly, intake).</b></p> <p>g. Check Barges 2 and 3 pulley clamp bolts and setscrews for tightness and drive belts for correct tension, condition, and alignment as follows:</p> <p>1) Drivebelt replacement:</p> <p>(a) Shut down air compressor system.</p> <p>(b) Redtag power panel 1 circuit breaker 3P5 indicating, "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."</p> <p>(c) Remove belt guard from compressor by unscrewing three bolts (two have spinlock nuts). Place bolts, washers, and nuts with guard and place where it will not be damaged.</p> <p>(d) With two V-belts exposed, check appearance for frayed, worn, or extra hard and shiny edges or breaks in underneath side of belts. If belts show these signs, belts must be replaced in pairs (FSCM 16327, P/N 3X645).</p> <p>(e) Loosen four belts holding electric motor to base plate, slide motor towards compressor until belts can be slipped off pulleys. Discard old belts.</p> <p>(f) With belts off, and using a torque wrench, check tightness of bolt holding compressor pulley on compressor shaft. Torque to 500 in-lb. With normal wrench, check tightness of setscrew holding pulley on electric motor shaft. Setscrew must be wrench tight.</p> |                                      |

Table 7-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Compressed Air System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   | • |   |   |   |  |                      | (g) Place two new belts on compressor pulley and then on motor pulley.<br><br>(h) Pull motor away from compressor until belts are as tight as possible and while another crew member holds motor in this position, tighten four bolts holding motor to base plate.<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>When installing new pulley belts, make sure belt tension is as tight as possible. Pulley belts stretch with use and must be checked for proper tension at next monthly maintenance service.</b></p> (i) With a straight edge, check that pulleys are at right angles to their shafts and that belts in their grooves are running straight. If not, slightly loosen bolts holding electric motor and move motor until pulleys and belts are running straight in their grooves and are square with compressor and motor shafts. Tighten motor bolts. Again check alignment with straight edge. If not properly lined up, loosen motor bolts and try again. When belts are straight, tighten four motor bolts wrench tight.<br><br>2) Belt alignment/tension check:<br><br>(a) Shut down air compressor system.<br><br>(b) Redtag power panel 1 circuit breaker 3P5 indicating, "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE." |                                      |

Table 7-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Compressed Air System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | (c) Remove belt guard from compressor by unscrewing three bolts (two have spinlock nuts). Place bolts, washers and nuts with guard and place where it will not be damaged.<br><br>(d) With two V-belts exposed, check appearance for frayed, worn, or extra hard and shiny edges or breaks in underneath side of belts. If belts show these signs, belts must be replaced in pairs in accordance with procedures in paragraph 1, above. If belts are in acceptable condition, proceed with belt alignment/tension check.<br><br>(e) With torque wrench, check tightness of bolt holding compressor shaft. Torque to 500 in-lb.<br><br>(f) With normal wrench, check tightness of setscrew holding pulley on electric motor shaft. Setscrew must be wrench tight.<br><br>(g) Lay a straight edge across top of belts from compressor pulley to electric motor pulley and press down on belts with a thumb. Belts should depress between ¼ and ½ in. If belts depress more than this, loosen four bolts holding motor to base plate and move motor away from compressor until belts are within tolerances. Tighten motor bolts, check belt tension, and then check belt alignment. If all are acceptable, tighten motor bolts wrench tight.<br><br>(h) Install belt guard using three bolts, spinnuts, and washers. |                                      |



Table 7-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Compressed Air System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   | • |   |   |  |                      | 3) Start air compressor system. Check for any deficiencies and correct.<br><br>4) Remove red tag from power panel 1 circuit breaker 3P5.<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>Quarterly or after every 250 hours of equipment operation (whichever occurs first).</b></p> h. Compressor oil change.<br><br>1) Shut down air compressor system.<br><br>2) Redtag power panel 1 circuit breaker 3P5 indicating, "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."<br><br>3) Unscrew oil drain plug and gasket and drain oil into container.<br><br>4) While oil is draining, remove oil filler plug.<br><br>5) Upon completion of draining, install oil drain plug with new gasket.<br><br>6) Add oil in oil filler hole until oil level in sight glass is within 1/8 in of full level mark on glass. Do NOT overfill.<br><br>7) Install oil filler plug and wrench tighten.<br><br>8) Start air compressor system.<br>9) Check oil level in sight glass. It must not be above halfway mark in glass or lower than 1/8 in below mark. If not within these markings, add more oil, or drain oil to bring it within these markings.<br>10) When compressor is operating, check drain plug and oil filler plug for leaks. Tighten as necessary.<br>11) Remove red tag from power panel 1 circuit breaker 3P5. |                                      |

Table 7-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Compressed Air System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   | • |   |   |  |                      | i. Barges 2 and 3 compressor air intake filters. Clean and replace as described in paragraph 3-7.3.b if the time between deaning has been extended to every other month.<br>j. Compressor oil change (Barge 1). When oil change is required as part of semiannual maintenance services, perform these procedures:<br><br>1) Shut down air compressor system.<br><br>2) Redtag power panel 1 circuit breaker 3P5 indicating, "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."<br><br>3) Unscrew oil drain plug and gasket and drain oil into container.<br><br>4) While oil is draining, remove oil cover nut, seal, and oil cover.<br><br>5) Upon completion of draining, install oil drain plug with new gasket.<br><br>6) Add oil down oil tube until level can be seen in lower half of sight glass.<br><br>7) Install oil cover, seal, and oil cover nut. Tighten nut hand tight.<br><br>8) Start air compressor system.<br><br>9) When compressor is operating, check drain plug and oil cover for leaks (see paragraph 2-1.4). Tighten as necessary.<br><br>10) Remove red tag from power panel 1 circuit breaker 3P5.<br><br>k Check overall operation of system by going thru prestart, start, and operating procedures. Shut down system and repair or replace components as necessary. Notify shift leader or barge-master of operating discrepancies. |                                      |

Table 7-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Compressed Air System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | I. Air filter 1. When pressure regulators indicate dirt and grit in the system and for semiannual PMCS, perform the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Shut down air compressor system.</li> <li>2) Redtag power panel 1 circuit breaker 3P5 indicating: "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."</li> <li>3) Manually, without using a wrench, unscrew ring nut attaching bowl guard and plastic filter bowl to filter head and remove guard, bowl, and bowl gasket.</li> <li>4) Unscrew filter element screw and carefully remove lower baffle, gasket, filter element, gasket, shroud, and upper baffle. Place them on dean cloth in the sequence shown.</li> <li>5) Wash filter element in soap and water, rinse, and allow to dry. Replace element (NSN 4330-00803-1028) if cracked, chipped, or deformed or if unable to clean to original color.</li> <li>6) Wash filter bowl and all other parts with soapy water. Rinse and dry with lint-free cloth.</li> <li>7) Inspect each part and replace any damaged or worn parts using bowl kit (CAGEC 04049, P/N 36017-BKF-329).</li> <li>8) Assemble parts in sequence on the filter element screw. Screw filter element screw into filter head.</li> <li>9) Carefully install plastic filter bowl, guard, and gasket. Then secure to filter head with ring nut. Tighten hand-tight without using a wrench.</li> <li>10) Start air compression system. Check for and correct any deficiencies.</li> <li>11) Remove red tag from power panel 1 circuit breaker 3P5.</li> </ol> |                                      |

Table 7-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Compressed Air System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |   |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | • |                      | m. Air filter 2 (oil removal filter). If air station 6 fails air quality check and for semiannual maintenance services, perform these procedures:<br>1) Shut down air compressor system.<br><br>2) Redtag power panel 1 circuit breaker 3P5 indicating, 'WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE.'<br><br>3) Without using a wrench, manually unscrew oil removal filter bowl ring nut attaching metal bowl to filter head. Remove bowl ring nut, metal bowl, and bowl O-ring.<br><br>4) Unscrew hex nut and remove rod O-ring gasket, filter element, and gasket O-ring. Rod/element screw should remain attached to filter head. If rod/element screw unscrews from filter head, screw it back into filter head.<br><br>5) Replace filter element (CAGEC 31408, P/N CKF-507). If gasket O-ring and rod O-ring gasket are worn or damaged, replace them.<br><br>6) Place gasket O-ring on top of new filter element and slide element over rod/element screw. Hold in place by hand and install rod O-ring gasket over rod/element screw. Screw on hex nut. Before tightening nut, check that filter element is squarely set against filter head. Then tighten hex nut hand tight.<br><br>7) Clean metal bowl with warm soapy water, rinse, and dry with lint-free cloth.<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> Bowl O-ring must be replaced dry, without any silicone lubricant. |                                      |

Table 7-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Compressed Air System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF  |  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |   |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | •                    | Air Pressure Regulator  | 8) Replace bowl O-ring if damaged or worn.<br><br>9) Carefully install bowl O-ring and metal bowl. Hold in place by hand and screw bowl ring nut onto threads on filter head. Make sure O-ring is properly seated and then tighten hand-tight.<br><br>10) Start air compressor system.<br><br>11) Remove red tag from power panel 1 circuit breaker 3P5.  |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | •                    |   | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>Semiannually or after 1000 hours of equipment operation (whichever occurs first).</b></p> Air pressure regulators 1 and 2. Upon detection of leaks, pressure fluctuation, pressure creep, or for semiannual maintenance services, perform these procedures:<br><br>1) Shut down air compressor system.<br><br>2) Redtag power panel 1 circuit breaker 3P5 indicating, "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."<br><br>3) On air pressure regulator, unscrew bottom plug (or pressure gauge if installed in this manner) and remove bottom plug O-ring, bottom spring and disc assembly. Inspect valve seat for damage or wear.<br><br>4) Inspect valve seat in head casting for foreign material or damage. Clean with soapy water, rinse, and dry with lint-free cloth. |  |

Table 7-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Compressed Air System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |   |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | • |                      | 5) Replace any damaged parts using repair kit (CAGEC 04049, Part No. 1586R) parts (bottom plug O-ring, bottom spring, and/or disc assembly).<br><br>6) Assemble pressure regulator in sequence.<br><br>7) Start air compressor system.<br><br>8) Check for proper operation. If still malfunctioning, shut down air compressor system and perform steps 10 thru 17.<br><br>9) If working properly, proceed to step 17.<br><br>10) Remove six screws attaching bonnet to head casting and remove bonnet.<br><br>11) Remove spring button, adjusting spring, and relieving diaphragm.<br><br>12) Inspect diaphragm and diaphragm seat in head casting for tears, wear, or foreign material.<br><br>13) Replace damaged or worn parts using adjusting spring kit parts (relieving diaphragm, adjusting spring, and/or spring button).<br><br>14) Assemble parts in sequence. Install bonnet and secure with six screws.<br><br>15) Back off adjusting screw until it turns freely.<br><br>16) Start air compressor system.<br><br>17) Adjust pressure regulator to required setting of 40 psi. Turn adjusting screw clockwise to increase pressure reading and counterclockwise to decrease pressure reading.<br><br>18) Remove red tag from power panel 1 circuit breaker 3P5. |                                      |

**CHAPTER 8 FUEL OIL SYSTEM PMCS**

**Section I. General system information**

**8-1 Introduction.** Chapter 8 contains Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit Barge Fuel Oil System. Operating and maintenance procedures are described in detail in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-8. TM 55-1930-209-14&P-8, Appendix C also contains complete Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Fuel Oil System.

**8-2 Major components.** The fuel oil system consists of two storage tanks, a day tank, draining tanks, and the workboat filling station. In addition, it includes the fuel oil transfer pump and pump motor controller, fuel oil filter, fluid level indicators, switches, gauges, valves, piping, and associated electrical circuitry. Table 8-1 lists the major components of the fuel oil system, their basic function and location on the barge.

**Table 8-1. Major Components of Fuel Oil System**

| <u>Component</u>                                     | <u>Function</u>   | <u>Location</u>   |
|--|---|---|
| Fuel oil port storage tank                           | Stores 3600 gal of fuel oil   | Void 3 port   |
| Fuel oil starboard storage tank                      | Stores 3600 gal of fuel oil   | Void 3 starboard  |
| Fuel oil storage day tank                            | Stores 320 gal of fuel oil  | ROWPU space starboard   |
| 3 fuel oil liquid level indicators                   | Indicate level of fuel in each tank visually with high level switch   | One on each storage tank and one on day tank                    |
| Fuel oil transfer pump                               | Used to transfer fuel oil from storage tank to day tank   | Void 3 starboard  |
| Fuel oil transfer pump motor controller              | For starting and stopping fuel oil transfer pump  | Void 3 starboard  |
| Fuel oil transfer pump remote stop switch            | For starting and stopping fuel oil transfer pump from ROWPU space   | ROWPU space starboard bulkhead                                  |
| Fuel oil filter                                      | Filters foreign materials from fuel oil before entering fuel oil transfer pump                                  | Void 3 starboard  |
| Workboat fuel oil filling station                    | Fuel nozzle for filling workboat fuel oil tank  | Deckhouse starboard side on weatherdeck forward of sliding door |
| Fuel oil filling stations (fuel oil fill connection) | Fuel oil connection for filling storage tanks from fuel oil source  | Deckhouse starboard side on weatherdeck aft of dayroom door     |
| Fuel oil storage tank vent (air escape valve)        | Allows free flow of air into fuel oil storage tanks and day tank prevents vacuum or excessive pressure build-up | Top of deckhouse starboard side-rail                            |
| Drains   | For draining fuel oil tanks in void 3 and one in  | One on day tank, one void 2 on storage tanks                    |

**8-3 Fuel Oil System Description.** The fuel system on board the ROWPU barge provides fuel for two 155 kW diesel ship service generators, a ship auxiliary generator, and two ROWPU high pressure (HP) pump diesel engines, and a fueling station for the workboat. The system provides a centralized receiving, storage and distribution system for all barge operations. Refer to Figure 8-1.

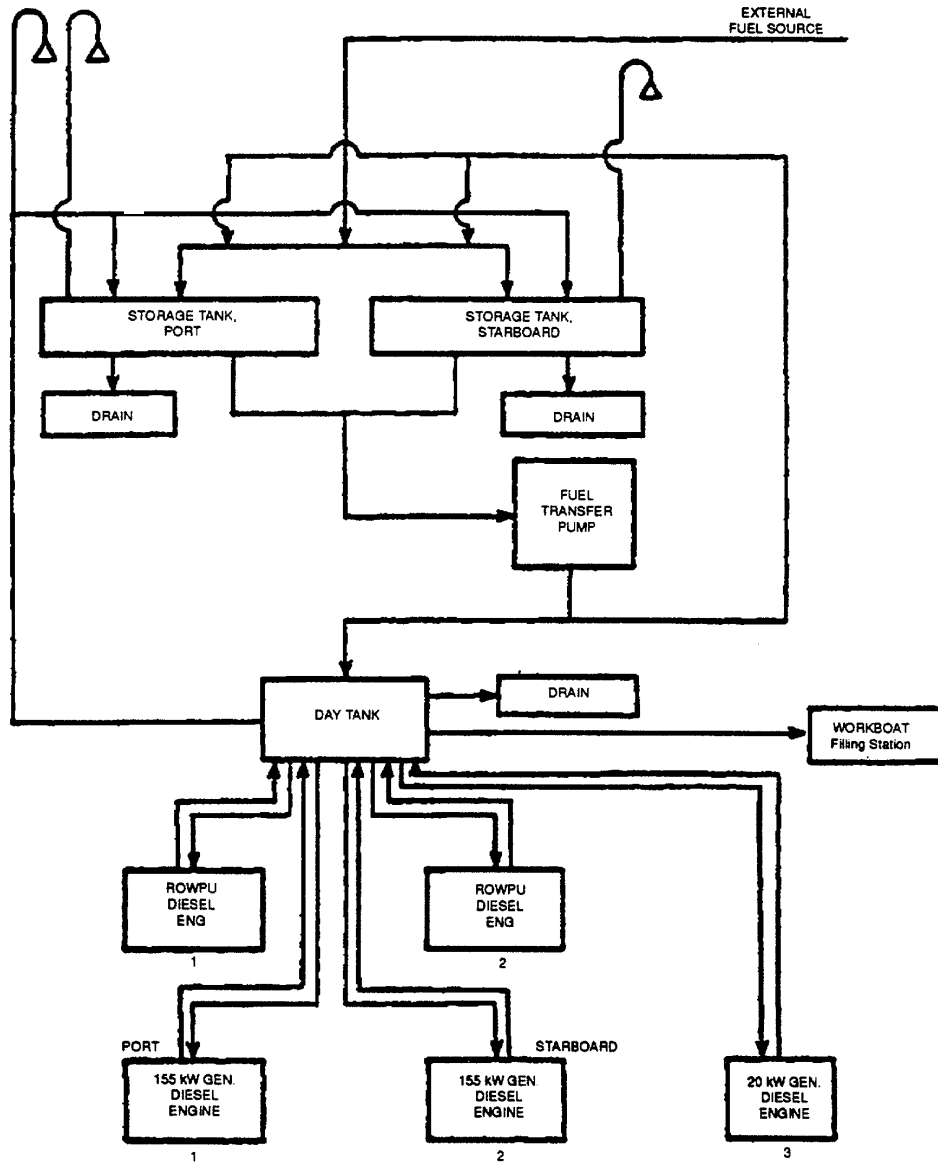


Figure 8-1. Fuel Oil System



Section II

Table 8-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Fuel Oil System

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                  | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                                       |   |  |
| 1        | •        | • | • | • | • | • |   |   |   |  | FUEL OIL SYSTEM<br><br>All Components | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>When transferring fuel between storage tanks, monitor storage tank liquid level indicators. Always operate transfer pump motor controller in a manner to avoid tank overfills. Avoid excess fuel splashes from hose nozzle when using workboat fill station. Clean up fuel spillage immediately; careless fuel handling causes spills and increases hazards of shipboard fire.</p> <p>a. Wipe components clean, especially fuel oil storage tank and day tank liquid level indicators.</p> <p>b. Check for leaks, paying special attention to joints, valves, fittings and piping. Report leaks to shift leader or bargemaster.</p> <p>c. Check for loose or missing securements or fasteners. Tighten or replace as necessary.</p> <p>d.. Check for damage especially to pressure gauges, filters, and control panels. Notify shift leader or bargemaster so repairs can be made.</p> <p>e.</p> <p>or paint in accordance with TB 43-0144 as necessary.</p> | <p>Class III leaks.</p> <p>Securements or fasteners missing or loose.</p> <p>Pressure gauges, filters or control panels damaged.</p> <p>Remove rust and</p> <p>Do not paint threads or labels.</p> |
|          | •        | • | • | • | • | • |   |   |   |  |                                       |   |  |
| 2        |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Fuel Transfer Pump                    | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Before filling storage tanks or workboat fuel tank, be sure all posted safety precautions are observed. Notify US Coast Guard of overboard spills into surrounding water.</p>   |  |

Table 8-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Fuel Oil System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |  |
|          | •        |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <p>a. Check wiring for loose connections and frayed cables. Use insulated tools to secure, repair or replace cables as necessary.</p> <p>b. Start up after administrative or longterm</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p><b>Pump must start within 60 seconds. DO NOT try to turn over pump for more than 60 seconds. Pump will be damaged.</b></p> <p>1) Start pump. If pump does not start within 60 seconds, notify shift leader or bargemaster of problem.</p> <p>2) If authorized by shift leader or bargemaster, prime pump, using lubricating liquid, if available.</p> <p>3) Start pump. If fuel does not flow within 2 minutes, stop and vent discharge line until fuel flows into container placed under discharge line.</p> <p>4) If pump still does not discharge fuel, notify shift leader or bargemaster.</p> <p>c. Check that fuel transfer pump is operating normally and not leaking more than a slight weep (Class II). If fuel oil flow does not start within 1 minute, notify shift leader or bargemaster.</p> <p>d. Note unusual noises or overheating of fuel transfer pump motor which might indicate a pending malfunction.</p> <p>e. Lubricate fuel transfer pump using grease gun with #2 ball bearing grease for normal operation. Use appropriate grease for hot or cold weather. In extreme heat, lubricate with hot weather lubricant such as SAE 40.</p> | <p>Connections loose or cables frayed.</p> <p>storage:</p> <p>Class II leaks.</p> <p>Fuel transfer pump motor overheating.</p> |

Table 8-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Fuel Oil System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECKED FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | f. Check transfer pump for leaks, capacity and pressure. If leakage is greater than a slight weep, replace mechanical seal as follows.<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p><b>Never touch sealing faces with anything except fingers or a clean cloth to ensure a good seal.</b></p> 1) Remove capscrews attaching end cap.<br>2) Remove end cap to expose mechanical seal.<br>3) Remove mechanical seal by sliding off end of shaft.<br>4) Check end of pump shaft for sharp burrs or edges which might cut seal bellows.<br>5) Spread a film of lubricating oil on inside diameter of synthetic rubber bellows.<br>6) Slide seal rotary member over shaft and up against set collar, so that spring washer and spring go on first.<br>7) Coat synthetic rubber seal seat with lubricating oil and push seal seat into end cap.<br>8) Put end cap gasket on end of casing.<br>9) Slide end cap over shaft.<br>10) Flush both seal seat and carbon wear ring in seal rotary member with oil.<br>11) Push end cap up until mating surfaces of end cap and casing or seal meet.<br>12) Install capscrews and tighten evenly. | Class III leaks.                     |

Table 8-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Fuel Oil System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED  | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|-----------------------|--|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                       |  |   |
| 3        | •        |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |  | Storage and Day Tanks | <p>If pump is losing capacity or pressure, adjust end clearance as follows:</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>If pump is furnished with relief valve, it is not necessary to remove valve from pump head.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Remove capscrews attaching head to casing.</li> <li>2) Remove head gasket.</li> <li>3) Install proper amount of head gaskets to provide necessary end clearance within pump, so pump turns freely with no end play.</li> <li>4) Attach head to casing using capscrews.</li> </ol> <p>a.</p> <p>b.</p> <p>liquid level indicators for damage. Report mal or nonfunctioning level switches to shift leader or bargemaster.</p> <p>c. Drain and flush clean the liquid level indicator to reduce magnetic buildup. Dry surfaces with a clean, lint-free cloth.</p> <p>d. Monitor proper operation of fuel storage tank liquid level switches on EMS video displays on fuel oil system.</p> <p>e. Check that day tank high level switch automatically stops fuel transfer pump when day tank is full.</p> <p>f. Check air tank escape valve frame screen and protective mesh for clogging and excessive corrosion. Clean or replace as necessary.</p> | <p>Check liquid levels in day tank before tanks as necessary.</p> <p>Check fuel storage and</p> |

Table 8-2. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Fuel Oil System (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF           |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |   |                      |  |  |
| 4        | .        |   |   |   |   |   | • | • |   |   | Valves               | a. Operate each valve through its full range of operation.<br>b. Check valves. Replace or remake worn or damaged valves in accordance with TM 55-503.                      |  |
| 5        | .        |   |   |   |   |   |   | • |   |   | Fuel Oil Line        | a. Remove and replace screw-on fuel line Filter Element filter element.<br>b. Discard old filter.  |  |
| 6        | •        | . | • |   |   |   | • |   |   |   | Fuel Catch           | a. Check for clogging in catch basin. If Basin clogged, use compressed air to unclog strainer.<br>b. Check for fuel in catch basin. Clean basin with water.                |  |
| 7        | ••       | . | • |   |   |   | • |   |   | . | Fuel Oil Filling     | a. Check fuel hose and nozzle for leaks, Station cracks and bends. Repair or replace as required.<br>b. Check that ball valve moves freely. Repair or replace as required. | Class III leaks.<br><br>Ball valve inoperable. |

**CHAPTER 9 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS PMCS**

**Section I. General equipment Information**

**9-1 Introduction.** Chapter 9 contains Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barge Electrical Power Systems. Operating and maintenance procedures are described in detail in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-9. TM 55-1930-209-14&P-9, Appendix C also contains complete Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Electrical Power Systems.

**9-2 Major components.** The Electrical Power Systems consists of the Normal Electrical System, the Emergency Electrical System, the 155 kW Ship Service Generators and the 20 kW Ship Auxiliary Generator Set. The major components for these systems are listed in Tables 9-1 and 9-2. Also listed are basic functions and locations on the barge for each component.

**Table 9-1. Major Components of Electrical Power System**

| <u>Component</u>        | <u>Quantity/Function</u>   | <u>Location</u>   |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Switchboard             | 1 - Controls and distributes electrical power  | ROWPU space port bulkhead aft   |
| Shore power receptacle  | 1 - Receives power from outside source   | Stem weatherdeck portside   |
| SSG                     | 2 - Provides electrical power  | VOIDS 4 port & starboard  |
| SAG                     | 1 - Provides electrical power  | VOID 4 starboard  |
| Power panel 1           | 1 - Distributes 440 Vac power  | ROWPU space port bulkhead forward near door to weatherdeck  |
| Power panel 2           | 1 - Distributes 440 Vac power  | ROWPU space starboard bulkhead forward of sliding door  |
| Power panel 3           | 1 - Distributes 220 Vac power  | ROWPU space forward bulkhead  |
| Power panel 4 (Barge 1) | 1 - Distributes 440 Vac power to heaters   | ROWPU space starboard bulkhead  |
| Deck lighting panel     | 1 - Controls electrical power for deck lights  | ROWPU space starboard bulkhead  |
| Void lighting panel     | 1 - Controls electrical power for void lights  | ROWPU space starboard bulkhead near dayroom door  |
| Receptacle panel        | 1 - Controls electrical power to receptacles   | Workshop aft bulkhead   |
| Ground detector panel   | 1 - Indicates ground in 115 Vac power system   | ROWPU space forward bulkhead  |
| Emergency shutdown      | 7 - Shut down electric-powered equipment or total electric power<br>6 - Shut down total electric power | ROWPU space starboard bulkhead aft of personnel door<br>ROWPU space starboard bulkhead aft of personnel door<br>Outside ROWPU space starboard door on weatherdeck<br>Outside ROWPU space port door on weatherdeck<br>Inside ROWPU space port door to weatherdeck<br>Outside dayroom door to weatherdeck<br>Inside dayroom door to weatherdeck |

**Table 9-2. Major Components of Emergency Electrical System**

| <u>Component</u>                 | <u>Location</u>              | <u>Function</u>   |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| 24 Vdc battery charger           | Workshop                     | Keeps battery bank charged  |
| DC-AC standby inverter           | Workshop                     | Converts 24 Vdc from batteries to 115 Vac for emergency lighting panel  |
| Battery bank                     | Deckhouse top forward        | Provides 24 Vdc to DC power panel and to input side of inverter   |
| 24 Vdc power panel               | Workshop                     | Provides 24 Vdc power for Army radio and telephone system, foghorn, bilge alarm module, emergency shutdown system, and navigation and status lights |
| 120 Vac emergency lighting panel | ROWPU space forward bulkhead | Provides power to emergency lights in deckhouse and voids, marine radio and telephone buzzer system   |

**9-3 System description.**

**9-3.1 Normal electrical system description.** The normal electrical system provides electrical power for the operation of major auxiliary systems on the barge including the emergency system battery charger.

Normal electrical power is generated onboard by one of three diesel-powered generator sets. These generators, located in voids 4, are normally operated and controlled from a master switchboard in the ROWPU space. Chapter 4 provides detailed information on the two ship service generator (SSG) sets, and Chapter 5 provides similar information on the ship auxiliary generator (SAG) set. When all generator sets are shut down, a shore-based powerplant or another vessel can be used to provide electrical power to operate onboard equipment. This outside source is connected to the barge through electrical cabling to awatertight shore power receptacle on aft weatherdeck portside. These sources provide 440 Vac, 60 Hz, 3 ph electrical power.

Power control and distribution is provided by a main switchboard on the port bulkhead aft of diesel high pressure (HP) pumps in the ROWPU space. This unit has six panels, three above the grab rail and three below. The three panels above the grab rail are controls and indicators for the three diesel generators in voids 4. The lower left (as operator faces the switchboard) distribution panel has two rows of circuit breakers that provide initial normal power distribution. Two lower right panels contain controls and indicators for the electrical systems. This panel also has indicators for ground detection system. Normal electrical system controls and indicators are discussed in paragraph 2-10.

**9-3.2 Emergency Electrical System.** The emergency electrical system provides a limited amount of 120 Vac and 24 Vdc power for selected essential lighting and power requirements.

This system's central unit is a battery bank on the deckhouse top that is maintained at full charge by a battery charger in the workshop. The charger receives its power from the normal electrical system.

When normal power is disrupted, the battery bank provides 24 Vdc to an inverter. The inverter converts this power to 120 Vac, which is supplied to the 120 Vac emergency lighting panel. In addition, this battery bank provides continuous 24 Vdc power directly to a DC power panel.

Components of this system are listed in Table 9-2

This system automatically provides 120 Vac power for emergency lighting in the ROWPU space and voids and 24 Vdc power for direct current equipment.

**9-3.3 155 kW Ship Service Generators.** Two diesel powered generator sets, each rated at 155 kW, serve as primary electrical power sources for the barge. When shore power is not used, one SSG must be online when any of the ROWPU major systems are being operated. These SSG's, number 1 in void 4 port and number 2 in void 4 starboard, are Caterpillar diesel engine driven generator sets. Each SSG consists of a Caterpillar 3306TA diesel engine and a Caterpillar Model SR4 generator mounted, with isolation isolators, on a common base. The set weighs 3960 pounds dry and 4180 pounds wet and is 118 inches long, 39 inches wide, and 59 inches high. The third generator set, rated at 20 kW, supplies power for the barge when ROWPU major systems are not operating and there is a lower demand for electrical power.

**9-3.4 20 kW Service Auxiliary Generator.** The 20 kW SAG set supplies limited amounts of electrical power for the barge when ROWPU systems are not in operation. It provides sufficient power for operating normal lighting, dayroom equipment, workshop equipment, and battery chargers. It must never be used to provide power for any major system onboard.

This generator set consists of a Perkins Model 4.236M engine and a Newage Stamford SC144E generator mounted, with vibration isolators, on a common base. It has free standard switching gear and is capable of parallel operations. The set weighs 1300 pounds dry and 1451 pounds wet and is 74 inches long, 26 inches wide, and 40 inches high.



Section II

Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                                      | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF                                |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |   |   |   |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | NORMAL ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM                            | <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Only qualified personnel, using proper and authorized test equipment, are authorized to work on electrical power system components. This system has been designed and constructed to be primarily maintenance free between major shipyard overhauls.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If electrical system fails to operate, troubleshoot according to TM 55-1930-20914&amp;P-9. Report deficiencies and failures to shift leader or bargemaster. Keep electrical power systems operational and PMCS logs current.</p> <p><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Make sure electrical components and circuits are turned OFF before starting any inspection and/or cleaning. Observe all posted warnings and safety precautions. Circuit breakers must be open (OFF). Redtag appropriate switches and circuit breakers with: "WARNING DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."</p> |   |
| 1        | •        |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |  | Cables  | a Visually check for loose or damaged cables. Make sure all cables are firmly attached, corrosion free, and not subject to rubbing or chafing.  | Loose or damaged cables.  |
| 2        | ••       | • |   | • | • |   |   |   |   |  | Electrical Switches, Mounting Systems and Wiring tighten. | b. Check for loose or damaged electrical connections, switches, wiring, mounting systems, hangars, and electrical insulating material. Use insulated tools to damaged.  | Electrical connections, switches, wiring, mounting systems loose or |

Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                      | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |   |  |                                      |
| 3        | •        |   | • | • |   |   |   |   |   |  | Panel Covers, Housings and Metal Surfaces | <p><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p><b>DO NOT use solvents to clean electrical components. Solvents may leave a greasy film that reduces electrical conductivity.</b></p> <p>c. Check components such as panel covers, housing, and metal surfaces for rust corrosion, and worn or chipped paint. Use a wire brush to remove rust and corrosion and paint with zinc chromate primer and finish to match surrounding area in accordance with TB 43-0144. Do not paint threads or labels.</p>   |                                      |
| 4        | •        | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Failure Lights                            | <p>d. Check engine failure lights by using PRESS-TO-TEST button. If lamps do not light, change bulbs when generator being operated is off-line.</p>  |                                      |
| 5        |          |   |   |   |   | • |   |   |   |  | All Components                            | <p>e.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>Avoid using solvents for cleaning internal portions of electrical system. Solvents often leave a greasy film on components that may reduce electrical conductivity.</b></p> <p>1) Clean electrical equipment. Avoid damaging insulation, mounting system, and hardware, or impairing electrical properties of item being cleaned.</p> <p>2) Vacuum internal portions of switchboard, power panels, electrical controllers, inverters, battery chargers, and receptacles. Vacuum grit, iron dust, and copper particles from enclosed areas.</p> <p>3) Wipe dirt from external surfaces of electrical equipment with dry cheesecloth or, if necessary, with a damp soapy cloth. Wipe dry.</p> | Cleaning                             |

Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED              | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                                   |   |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   | • |   |   |  | EMERGENCY ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM | 4) Clean circuit breakers, contacts and relays with fine sandpaper to remove black discoloration. Do NOT use emery cloth.<br>5) Clean arc chutes on circuit breakers with a fine file. Vacuum to remove residue.<br><br><b>WARNING</b><br>Fumes from battery electrolyte may be flammable and explosive. DO NOT smoke or have open flames when checking electrolyte, or when working on battery bank. Avoid contact with eyes and skin. Wear safety glasses, gloves, and rubber aprons when handling electrolyte. Electrolyte is highly toxic to skin, eyes and respiratory system and can cause severe burns.  |  |
| 1        | •        |   | • | • |   |   |   |   |   |  | Batteries                         | a. Check batteries in bank for proper electrolyte level. Add distilled water or clean water to bring level above plates.<br>b. Check that battery bank is secure and that electrical cable fittings are tight and coated with anti-corrosion grease. Correct as necessary.<br>c. Check for damage and loose fittings, wires and fasteners. Replace or tighten as necessary.<br>d. Wipe all battery components clean.<br>e. Replace defective status lamps.<br>f. Check electrolyte level daily and make sure it covers plates in each cell of all batteries.<br>g. Visually check for loose or damaged cabling. Make sure cabling is firmly attached, free of corrosion, and not subject to rubbing or chafing.<br>h. Check for loose or damaged electrical -connections, switches, wiring, mounting systems, hangers, and insulating material. Repair, replace, or tighten as necessary using insulated tools. | Electrolyte level low.<br><br>Fittings, wires and/or fasteners damaged or loose.<br><br>Cables loose or damaged.<br><br>Electrical connections, switches, wiring, and mounting systems loose or damaged. |

Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------|--|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |   |                      |  |  |  |
| 2        |          |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   | Cables               | i. Wipe any corrosion or dirt from electrical components using dry cheesecloth or wipe with a damp soapy cloth, then wipe dry. Avoid using solvents to clean electrical components. Solvents often leave a greasy film that reduces electrical conductivity.<br>j. Check electrolyte specific gravity.<br><br><b>NOTE</b><br><b>Extreme temperatures may have an adverse effect on the battery bank. Since it is on the deckhouse top, battery bank is exposed to high temperatures and climatic changes. This exposure increases evaporation of electrolyte from batteries and requires more frequent checks of electrolyte level and specific gravity.</b> | Electrical cables and conduits are corroded or dirty.<br><br>Cables not firmly attached. |  |
|          |          |   |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |                      |  |  |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |                      |  |  |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | • |                      |  |  |  |

Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)

B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO.             | INTERVAL         |                   |   |        | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                              | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |                |         |                      |                  |                   |           |                 |                |          |                 |                |                   |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |    |               |               |  |
|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|---|--------|---|--|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|----------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|---------------|---------------|--|
|                      | B                | D                 | A | H      |   |  |                                      |                |         |                      |                  |                   |           |                 |                |          |                 |                |                   |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |    |               |               |  |
| 1                    | •                |                   |   | 10 hrs | SHIP SERVICE GENERATOR (SSG) SYSTEM<br><br>Engine | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Ear protection must be worn in voids 4 when any generator is operating.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>At operating temperatures, engine coolant is hot and under pressure. It also contains alkaline materials harmful to eyes and skin. To avoid personal injury check coolant level only when engine is stopped and filler cap is cool enough to be touched by the bare hand. If coolant comes in contact with eyes or skin, immediately flush affected area with clean water and seek medical assistance.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>Sensing element must be submerged in coolant to operate. If coolant is low, engine can overheat and automatic shutoff will not function to prevent damage to engine.</p> <p>a. Check engine coolant level-should not be more than ½ in. below filler pipe. Fill with clean, fresh water (low in scale-forming minerals but not softened water)- see table below. Add cooling system conditioner to water before filling. Conditioner should be 3 percent by volume of total coolant capacity (about ½ pint of conditioner per 2 gallons of water).</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td style="width: 35%; text-align: center;">50% Antifreeze</td> <td style="width: 35%; text-align: center;">Without</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Water Content</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>50% Water</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Antifreeze</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chlorides</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100 ppm or less</td> <td style="text-align: center;">50 ppm or less</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sulfates</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100 ppm or less</td> <td style="text-align: center;">50 ppm or less</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hardness as CaCo3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">200 ppm or less</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100 ppm or less</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dissolved Solids</td> <td style="text-align: center;">500 ppm or less</td> <td style="text-align: center;">250 ppm or less</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pH</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6.5 or higher</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6.5 or higher</td> </tr> </table> <p>ppm = parts per million</p> |                                      | 50% Antifreeze | Without | <u>Water Content</u> | <u>50% Water</u> | <u>Antifreeze</u> | Chlorides | 100 ppm or less | 50 ppm or less | Sulfates | 100 ppm or less | 50 ppm or less | Hardness as CaCo3 | 200 ppm or less | 100 ppm or less | Dissolved Solids | 500 ppm or less | 250 ppm or less | pH | 6.5 or higher | 6.5 or higher |  |
|                      | 50% Antifreeze   | Without           |   |        |   |  |                                      |                |         |                      |                  |                   |           |                 |                |          |                 |                |                   |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |    |               |               |  |
| <u>Water Content</u> | <u>50% Water</u> | <u>Antifreeze</u> |   |        |   |  |                                      |                |         |                      |                  |                   |           |                 |                |          |                 |                |                   |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |    |               |               |  |
| Chlorides            | 100 ppm or less  | 50 ppm or less    |   |        |   |  |                                      |                |         |                      |                  |                   |           |                 |                |          |                 |                |                   |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |    |               |               |  |
| Sulfates             | 100 ppm or less  | 50 ppm or less    |   |        |   |  |                                      |                |         |                      |                  |                   |           |                 |                |          |                 |                |                   |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |    |               |               |  |
| Hardness as CaCo3    | 200 ppm or less  | 100 ppm or less   |   |        |   |  |                                      |                |         |                      |                  |                   |           |                 |                |          |                 |                |                   |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |    |               |               |  |
| Dissolved Solids     | 500 ppm or less  | 250 ppm or less   |   |        |   |  |                                      |                |         |                      |                  |                   |           |                 |                |          |                 |                |                   |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |    |               |               |  |
| pH                   | 6.5 or higher    | 6.5 or higher     |   |        |   |  |                                      |                |         |                      |                  |                   |           |                 |                |          |                 |                |                   |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |    |               |               |  |

Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)

B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO.            | INTERVAL  |   |      |        | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |      |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |    |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |  |  |                     |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---|---|------|--------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------|-------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------|----|------|------|------|---|------|------|------|------|------|--|--|--|----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|--|--|---------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                     | B   | D   | A    | H      |                      |   |                                      |      |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |    |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |  |  |                     |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| •                   |   |   |      |        | 10 hrs               | b. Check that engine crankcase oil is between ADD and FULL marks on dipstick. If necessary, add oil at oil fill located above oil dipstick on accessory end of engine. Oil must meet engine service classification CD(MIL-L-2104) or CD/TO-2. See table below for engine crankcase lubrication. Diesel engines on board use 15W40 crankcase lubricant for normal temperatures. Use SAE40 if temperatures consistently exceed 120°F. |                                      |      |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |    |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |  |  |                     |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th colspan="10">For Use At Outside Temperatures From - 30°C (- 22°F) to + 50°C (+ 122°F)*</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Outside Temperature</th> <th>°C</th> <th>- 30</th> <th>- 20</th> <th>- 10</th> <th>0</th> <th>+ 10</th> <th>+ 20</th> <th>+ 30</th> <th>+ 40</th> <th>+ 50</th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>°F</th> <th>- 22</th> <th>- 4</th> <th>+ 14</th> <th>+ 32</th> <th>+ 50</th> <th>+ 68</th> <th>+ 86</th> <th>+ 104</th> <th>+ 122</th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="7">Engine Crankcase CD</td> <td>SAE SPC5W-20</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SAE 5W-30</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SAE 10W</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SAE 10W-30</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SAE 10W-40</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SAE 30</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SAE 40</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |   |      |        |                      |   |                                      |      |       | For Use At Outside Temperatures From - 30°C (- 22°F) to + 50°C (+ 122°F)* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Outside Temperature | °C | - 30 | - 20 | - 10 | 0 | + 10 | + 20 | + 30 | + 40 | + 50 |  |  |  | °F | - 22 | - 4 | + 14 | + 32 | + 50 | + 68 | + 86 | + 104 | + 122 |  |  | Engine Crankcase CD | SAE SPC5W-20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | SAE 5W-30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | SAE 10W |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | SAE 10W-30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | SAE 10W-40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | SAE 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | SAE 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     |   | For Use At Outside Temperatures From - 30°C (- 22°F) to + 50°C (+ 122°F)* |      |        |                      |   |                                      |      |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |    |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |  |  |                     |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outside Temperature | °C  | - 30  | - 20 | - 10   | 0                    | + 10  | + 20                                 | + 30 | + 40  | + 50  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |    |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |  |  |                     |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | °F  | - 22  | - 4  | + 14   | + 32                 | + 50  | + 68                                 | + 86 | + 104 | + 122   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |    |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |  |  |                     |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Engine Crankcase CD | SAE SPC5W-20  |   |      |        |                      |   |                                      |      |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |    |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |  |  |                     |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | SAE 5W-30   |   |      |        |                      |   |                                      |      |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |    |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |  |  |                     |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | SAE 10W   |   |      |        |                      |   |                                      |      |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |    |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |  |  |                     |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | SAE 10W-30  |   |      |        |                      |   |                                      |      |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |    |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |  |  |                     |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | SAE 10W-40  |   |      |        |                      |   |                                      |      |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |    |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |  |  |                     |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | SAE 30  |   |      |        |                      |   |                                      |      |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |    |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |  |  |                     |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | SAE 40  |   |      |        |                      |   |                                      |      |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |    |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |  |  |                     |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| •                   |   |   |      | 10 hrs |                      | c. Clean air cleaner element by performing the following:<br><br>1) On air cleaner, unlatch two rackover latches. Remove air cleaner cover and filter element.<br><br>2) Cover turbocharger intake opening located inside the air cleaner body.<br><br>3) Clean inside of air cleaner cover and body with clean cloth and solvent. Wipe dry.  |                                      |      |       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |    |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |    |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |  |  |                     |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)

B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          | • |   |   | 10 hrs               | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>When using compressed air for cleaning filter elements, wear face shield and clothing that completely covers the body and limbs. Shirtsleeves must be rolled down and buttoned and collar buttons fastened.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>Do not clean element by bumping or tapping them on hard objects.</p> <p>4) Clean filter element with compressed air directed first inside along the length of pleats in the element and then outside along the length of pleats and again on the inside. Filter elements may also be cleaned with a vacuum cleaner if element is not too greasy.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If compressed air does not clean elements, wash in a warm soapy water solution. Rinse and blow dry.</p> <p>5) Inspect filter element by placing a light inside a clean, dry element. Check for rips, tears, or holes in element material. If damaged, discard and obtain new.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If excessive exhaust smoke and/or or loss of power continue after servicing air cleaner, discard that element and install a new one.</p> <p>6) Remove covering from turbocharger inlet inside air cleaner body.</p> <p>7) Install cleaned or new element. Place cover on body and lock in place with two rackover latches.</p> |                                      |

Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |        | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF  |
|----------|----------|---|---|--------|----------------------|--|---|
|          | B        | D | A | H      |                      |  |   |
|          |          |   |   |        |                      | d. With generator load applied, check from switchboard:<br>1) PRESS-TO-TEST Engine Failure Lights.<br>2) PRESS-TO-TEST 440-Volt Ground Detection Light.<br>3) Report failures to shift leader or bargemaster.<br>e. With engine idling, check that oil pressure gauge shows positive pressure. If not, stop engine and report problem to shift leader or bargemaster.<br>f. With engine idling, check that fuel pressure gauge on engine is normal (green) range. If not, report problem to shift leader or bargemaster.<br>g. With engine idling, check that coolant temperature gauge is registering. As engine warms up, gauge should move to higher reading. If gauge does not register or if temperature exceeds operating limits, stop engine and report problem to shift leader or bargemaster.<br>h. Check that batteries and battery cables and connections are tight, corrosion free and coated with anti-corrosion grease.<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <b>Fumes from batteries may be flammable and explosive. Do NOT smoke or have open flame when checking or working on battery bank. Battery electrolyte presents potential health hazards. Contact with eyes and skin should be avoided. Safety glasses, gloves, and rubber aprons must be worn when handling this chemical. Electrolyte contains sulfuric acid which can cause severe burns and is highly toxic to skin, eyes, and respiratory system.</b> | Oil pressure gauge does not indicate positive level.<br>Fuel pressure gauge does not indicate normal (green) range.<br><br>Gauge does not register or temperature exceeds operating limits. |
|          |          |   |   | 50 hrs |                      |  |   |
|          |          |   |   | 50 hrs |                      | i. Check batteries for proper electrolyte level. Add distilled or clean tap water to bring level above plates.   |   |



**Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)**

**B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF          |
|----------|----------|---|---|---------|----------------------|--|---|
|          | B        | D | A | H       |                      |  |   |
|          |          | • |   |         |                      | j. From switchboard, with generator load applied, check that battery charger ammeter indicates batteries being charged. Report failures to shift leader or bargemaster.<br><br>k. Drain water and sediment from fuel/ water separator (on barges 2 and 3 only).<br><br>l. Check that seawater is available for heat exchanger. Make sure both stern seawater strainer baskets are clean and operable.<br><br>g. Change crankcase oil and oil filter element by performing the following:<br><br>1) Run engine until oil is hot. Turn off engine by following procedures:<br><br>(a) Make sure electrical load has been transferred to other generator sets and that applicable circuit breaker (P1 for SSG 1 or P2 for SSG 2) is open (OFF).<br><br>(b) Operate engine at idle speed for 5 minutes.<br><br>(c) At engine, push engine START/ STOP switch to STOP.<br><br>2) Redtag affected SSG on switchboard panel indicating, "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."<br><br>3) Open bilge drain valve (BD16 for SSG 1, BD17 for SSG 2) below oil dipstick. Drain at least 1 pint of oil into clean container for Army Oil Analysis Program (AOAP). Close valve. Send marked oil sample to IDS or IGS unit for analysis. | Seawater is not available for heat exchanger. |
|          | •        |   |   | 10 hrs  |                      |  |   |
|          |          |   |   | 250 hrs |                      |  |   |

**Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)**

B - Before

D - During

A - After

H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H       |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 250 hrs |                      | <p>4) Plug flexible utility hose from bilge pump into quick-disconnect connection below oil dipstick. Open engine oil drain valve (BD16 or BD17). Set bilge drain valves as follows:</p> <p>(a) Open valves BD7 and BD11.</p> <p>(b) Close valves BD1 thru BD6, BD8 thru BD10, and BD14.</p> <p>5) Start bilge pump.</p> <p>6) When oil has been pumped out of crankcase, close valves BD16 or BD17. Disconnect bilge utility hose and clean any oil spills. Drain and clean bilge utility hose before storing.</p> <p>7) Above oil dipstick, unscrew cylindrical oil filter element by turning from right to left. Discard old filter element.</p> <p>8) Clean oil filter housing and lip where oil filter element fits into housing. Make sure all of old gasket is removed and gasket seat on housing is clean.</p> <p>9) Lubricate new gasket with clean oil and place on seat of new filter element. Screw on new filter element until gasket contacts base of filter housing. Hand tighten filter an additional 3/4 turn.</p> <p>10) Fill engine with 7.3 gal of lubricating oil that meets engine service classification CD (MIL-L-2104) or CD/TO-2. For operating in normal temperatures, use SAE 15W40. If temperature in the voids consistently exceeds 120 F, use SAE 40. Filler cap is above oil filter and at the accessory end of the engine.</p> <p>11) Start engine and run for 5 minutes at idle. Shut down and check oil level. Top off if necessary.</p> | Filter element leaks.                |

**Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)**

**B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H       |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 250 hrs |                      | <p>h. Check and maintain the crankcase ventilation system as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Empty and clean glass collecting bowl located at bottom of filtering system.</li> <li>(a) Remove bowl by pulling down metal tab of cage holding the bowl.</li> <li>(b) Unsnap wire cage on each side of bowl bottom.</li> <li>(c) Remove bowl, wipe with clean cloth. Do not use abrasives.</li> <li>(d) Replace bowl in reverse order.</li> <li>2) Change engine crankcase filter system vapor filter element.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Snap off two metal clips on top of filter body.</li> <li>(b) Lift off top and replace element. Discard and replace with new element.</li> <li>(c) Reinstall in reverse order.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b><br/> <b>Never add coolant to an overheated engine. Allow engine to cool first.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Check engine coolant level and add as required.</li> <li>1) Mix antifreeze to provide protection to the lowest expected ambient temperature.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b><br/> <b>When filling cooling system, allow for addition of conditioner.</b></p> |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 250 hrs |                      |   |                                      |

Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)

B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---------|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H       |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 250 hrs |                      | <p>2) To avoid air pockets, add coolant slowly, at 5 US gal (19 L) per minute or less. Cooling system holds 5.25 US gal.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p><b>Cooling system conditioner contains alkali. Avoid contact with skin and eyes.</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p><b>Never use both the liquid cooling system conditioners and coolant conditioner elements at the same time.</b></p> <p><b>Do not use cooling system conditioner or coolant conditioner elements with Dowtherm 209 Full-Fill coolant.</b></p> <p>3) Add cooling system conditioner to achieve a 3 percent concentration or insert the proper precharge element.</p> <p>4) Bring the coolant level to within 1/2 in (1 cm) of the bottom of the fill pipe.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>When refilling cooling system, coolant level must be rechecked when engine reaches operating temperature.</b></p> <p>5) Start engine with coolant cap off. Add coolant, if necessary, when engine reaches operating temperature and coolant level stabilizes.</p> <p>j. Test, as required, for defective glow plugs and replace as follows (on barges 2 and 3 only):</p> <p>1) Disconnect the wire lead from the glow plug terminal on the HEAT-START switch.</p> <p>2) Install an ammeter with a capacity of over 75 A, in a series, between the disconnected lead and the terminal on the HEAT-START switch.</p> |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 250 hrs |                      |  |                                      |

**Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)**

**B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---------|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H       |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 250 hrs |                      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3) Turn HEAT-START switch to HEAT.</li> <li>4) Observe the ammeter. Each 12 V glow plug draws approximately 12.5 A and each 24 V glow plug draws approximately 6.5 A. The ampere draw of one glow plug multiplied by the number of engine cylinders will be the total ampere draw of the glow plugs in the engine. A low reading indicates one or more defective glow plugs.</li> <li>5) If a defective glow plug is indicated, disconnect one glow plug lead at a time.</li> <li>6) Turn switch to the HEAT position. Observe the ammeter. Reconnect the lead.</li> <li>7) The glow plug that does not change the reading on the ammeter, when the switch is turned on, is the defective glow plug.</li> <li>8) To replace the defective glow plug, disconnect the lead wire at the defective glow plug.</li> <li>9) Remove the defective glow plug.</li> <li>10) Apply anti-seize compound to the threads of the new glow plug.</li> <li>11) Install the new glow plug and tighten to a torque of 45 to 53 N (10 to 12 lb/ft).</li> <li>12) Turn the HEAT-START switch to the HEAT position and observe the ammeter reading.</li> <li>13) Release the switch.</li> <li>14) Install the lead wire.</li> <li>15) Turn the HEAT-START switch to the HEAT position. The reading should be increased. If the reading is the same, check the glow plug wiring.</li> <li>16) Disconnect the test ammeter.</li> </ol> |                                      |

**Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)**

**B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---------|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H       |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 250 hrs |                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>k. Check zinc anode module on right side of heat exchanger (Figure 3-20). Unscrew plug. Remove anode and compare to new anode. If 50 percent or more has been consumed, replace anode.</li> <li>l. Remove red tag from SSG switchboard panel.</li> </ul>  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 250 hrs |                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>m. Drain, flush if necessary, and refill cooling system.</li> <li>1) Remove coolant filler cap and engine block drain plug between oil filter and power end of block. Also remove drain plug from coolant interchange tank. Allow coolant to drain to bilge. When operation is completed, pump bilge dry.</li> <li>2) Clean drain plug and install.</li> <li>3) Check filler cap gasket. If damaged, obtain new cap or install new gasket in cap.</li> <li>4) Fill coolant system slowly with 5 gal of clean fresh water.</li> <li>5) Drain fresh water from cooling system and check for impurities and discoloration. If water is clean, install drain plug and proceed. If water is excessively dirty or cloudy, flush using the following procedures:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Remove engine block and radiator drain plugs to completely drain system.</li> <li>(b) Install drain plugs. Fill system with a commercially available cleaning solution or 1 kg (2 lb) Sodium Bisulfate (NaHSO<sub>4</sub>) per 40 L (10 US gal.) water.</li> <li>(c) Start and run for 1/2 hour. Stop engine and drain cleaning solution.</li> <li>(d) Flush system with clean water until draining water is clean. Do not run engine while flushing.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |                                      |

**Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)**

**B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H       |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 250 hrs |                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(e) Install all drain plugs. Fill system with neutralizing solution or 250 g (1/2 lb) Sodium Carbonate Crystals (Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>·H<sub>2</sub>O) per 40 L (10 US gal) water.</li> <li>(f) Start and run engine for 10 minutes. Stop engine and drain neutralizing solution.</li> <li>(g) Flush system with clean water, until draining water is clean. Do not run engine while flushing.</li> <li>(h) Install all drain plugs.</li> <li>(i) Fill engine with clean water. Run the engine for 10 minutes and drain. Repeat until drained water is clean.</li> <li>(j) Add 1 L (1 qt) of Caterpillar Cooling System Conditioner, or equivalent, for each 30 L (8 gal) of cooling system capacity so cooling system will have a 3 percent to 6 percent concentration of conditioner. Most systems will require 2L (2 qt) of conditioner at initial fill and .50 L (1 pt) every 250 service hours.</li> <li>(k) Mix antifreeze and water to provide protection to the lowest expected ambient temperature.</li> <li>(l) To help avoid air locks, add coolant slowly, at 19 L (5 US gal) per minutes or less.</li> <li>6) Fill cooling system with 5 gal of clean fresh water. Add 2 qt of coolant system conditioner.</li> <li>7) Bring coolant level to within 1/2 in of bottom of filler pipe.</li> <li>8) Start engine with radiator cap off. When coolant level stabilizes, add additional water if necessary.</li> </ul> |                                      |

**Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)**

**B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---------|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H       |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 250 hrs |                      | 9) When coolant is at proper level and level stabilizes, replace radiator cap.   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 250hrs  |                      | n. Check tubes in heat exchanger expansion tank for scaling.   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |         |                      | 1) If obstructed or scaled, clean tubes by passing a rod slightly smaller than the internal tube bore thru the tubes. Do not use excessive force.  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |         |                      | 2) If expansion tank tubes are so clogged that a rod cannot be passed thru them, completely remove the core and clean by boiling in a caustic soda solution or with a commercial cooling system cleaner. |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |         |                      | 3) Reassemble the heat exchanger and activate.   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |         |                      | o. Remove red tag from generator switchboard.  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 500 hrs |                      | a. Service primary and final fuel filters by performing the following:   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |         |                      | 1) Redtag affected SSG on switchboard panel indicating, "WARNING-DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |         |                      | 2) Shut off fuel tank supply valve on engine.  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |         |                      | 3) Loosen nut on top center of primary filter body. Lower filter case.   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |         |                      | 4) Remove filter element. Wash both element and filter case in clean, non-flammable solvent.   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |         |                      | 5) Reinstall element in reverse order.   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |         |                      | 6) Remove and discard final filter element by turning from left to right (right- hand thread).   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |         |                      | 7) Remove all old gasket material. Clean gasket sealing surface in filter mount.   |                                      |



Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)

B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---------|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H       |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 500 hrs |                      | 8) Lubricate gasket of new filter with clean fuel.<br>9) install new filter and tighten by hand until gasket contacts base. Then tighten 1/2 to 3/4 turn more.   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 500 hrs |                      | b. Prime engine fuel system by performing the following:<br>1) Move governor control to OFF.<br>2) Open vent valve on fuel injection pump housing and spread spill cloths to absorb fuel from vent valve.<br>3) Unlock fuel priming pump by turning knurled knob counterclockwise. Operate priming pump until fuel flows from vent valve in a continuous stream without bubbles.<br>4) Close vent valve. Lock fuel priming pump by turning knurled knob clockwise. Clean any spilled fuel oil.<br>5) Move governor control to RUN.<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <b>If engine misfires or has excessive exhaust smoke, further bleeding of fuel system is necessary. Loosen fuel lines at the cylinder head and crank engine until fuel flows free of air bubbles. Tighten fuel lines. Clean any spilled fuel oil.</b> |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 500 hrs |                      | c. Change air cleaner element. Instead of cleaning old element, replace with new element.  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 500 hrs |                      | d. Lubricate fan bearing fitting NLGL No. 2 Grade Multipurpose-type Grease.<br>e. Remove red tag from SSG switchboard panel.   |                                      |

**Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)**

**B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |          | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|----------|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H        |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 1000 hrs |                      | a. Notify Direct/General Support for 1000 hours service requirements for operational check of engine shutoff controls for: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) High water temperature</li> <li>2) Low oil pressure</li> <li>3) Overspeeding</li> <li>4) Overcranking</li> <li>5) Reverse power</li> </ol> b. Redtag affected SSG on switchboard panel indicating, "WARNING-DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."<br>c. Lubricate governor linkage.<br>d. Fill the oil cup on the synchronizing motor for the Woodward PSG Governor.<br>e. Lubricate one fitting on the tachometer drive.<br>f. Change fuel filter. |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 2000 hrs |                      | a. Notify Direct/General Support for 2000 hour service meter requirement for measuring and if necessary, adjusting valve lash and valve rotation as follows: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Redtag affected SSG on switchboard panel indicating, "WARNING-DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."<br/>                         2) Stop engine and clean the base of the valve cover to prevent dirt from getting into valve mechanism.</li> <li>3) Remove the valve cover.</li> <li>4) Remove the flywheel housing timing plug.</li> </ol>  |                                      |

Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)

B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL  |   |   |          | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |           |       |       |         |       |        |           |       |       |         |       |  |
|----------|-----------|---|---|----------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---------|-------|--------|-----------|-------|-------|---------|-------|--|
|          | B         | D | A | H        |                      |   |                                      |           |       |       |         |       |        |           |       |       |         |       |  |
|          |           |   |   | 2000 hrs |                      | 5) Using flywheel Engine Turning Tool 5P7307, turn the flywheel to close No. 1 exhaust and inlet valves, aligning plug hole in the flywheel housing with the hole in the flywheel. The engine is now on Number 1 Top Center Compression Stroke.<br><br>6) Install a 63.5 mm (2 1/2 in) long 9.40 mm (3/8 in) NC bolt into the flywheel through the flywheel housing.<br><br>7) Measure the lash for the valves shown in the Compression Stroke Charts. If valve clearance is within + .003 in (0.07 mm of the clearance given), adjustment is not required. If clearance is not within these limits, adjust the valves.<br><br><div style="text-align: center;"> <b>3306</b><br/> <hr/> <b>COMPRESSION STROKE</b><br/> <hr/> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">VALVES</th> <th style="text-align: left;">CYLINDERS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>INLET</td> <td>1-2-4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EXHAUST</td> <td>1-3-5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <hr/> <b>EXHAUST STROKE</b><br/> <hr/> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">VALVES</th> <th style="text-align: left;">CYLINDERS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>INLET</td> <td>3-5-6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EXHAUST</td> <td>2-4-6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div><br>8) Remove the timing bolt from the flywheel.<br><br>9) Rotate the flywheel 360° and install the timing bolt in the flywheel.<br><br>10) Measure the lash for the valves shown in the Exhaust Stroke Charts.<br><br>11) Remove bolt from flywheel and install plug in flywheel housing.<br><br>12) Remove the engine turning group and install the starting motor.<br><br>13) To adjust valves, loosen the locknut on the adjusting screw. | VALVES                               | CYLINDERS | INLET | 1-2-4 | EXHAUST | 1-3-5 | VALVES | CYLINDERS | INLET | 3-5-6 | EXHAUST | 2-4-6 |  |
| VALVES   | CYLINDERS |   |   |          |                      |   |                                      |           |       |       |         |       |        |           |       |       |         |       |  |
| INLET    | 1-2-4     |   |   |          |                      |   |                                      |           |       |       |         |       |        |           |       |       |         |       |  |
| EXHAUST  | 1-3-5     |   |   |          |                      |   |                                      |           |       |       |         |       |        |           |       |       |         |       |  |
| VALVES   | CYLINDERS |   |   |          |                      |   |                                      |           |       |       |         |       |        |           |       |       |         |       |  |
| INLET    | 3-5-6     |   |   |          |                      |   |                                      |           |       |       |         |       |        |           |       |       |         |       |  |
| EXHAUST  | 2-4-6     |   |   |          |                      |   |                                      |           |       |       |         |       |        |           |       |       |         |       |  |

**Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)**

**B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |          | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|----------|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H        |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 2000 hrs |                      | 14) Turn the adjusting screw to obtain the proper valve lash.<br>15) Hold the adjusting screw and tighten the locknut to $29 \pm 7 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ( $21 \pm 5 \text{ lb/ft}$ ).<br>16) Measure the valve lash and adjust as necessary.<br>17) After adjusting valve lash, and before installing the valve cover, start the engine and run at low idle.<br>18) Watch the valve rotocoils for rotation.<br>19) Each valve rotocoil should turn slightly each time the valve opens. If a valve fails to rotate, IDS/IGS maintenance should remove valves and make necessary repairs.<br>20) Stop the engine. Inspect the valve cover gasket. Use a new gasket if the used gasket is damaged.<br>21) Install the valve cover. Tighten bolts to $11 \pm 3 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$ ( $8 \pm 2 \text{ lb/ft}$ ). |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 4000 hrs |                      | a. Lubricate inboard and rear bearings as follows:<br>1) Redtag affected SSG on switchboard panel indicating, "WARNING-DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."<br>2) To lubricate the rear bearing, remove the two lower panels from the rear of the generator housing and:<br>(a) Remove the upper and lower grease fitting plugs.<br>(b) Install a grease fitting in the upper threaded hole.  |                                      |

**Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)**

**B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |          | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|----------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H        |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 4000 hrs |                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(c) Lubricate with grease gun, two pumps. Use MPG. NLGI No. 2 grade is suitable for most temperatures. Use NLGI No. 1 or 0 grade for extremely low temperatures.</li> <li>(d) Install the lower plug. Wipe off excess grease.</li> <li>(e) Remove the fitting from the upper threaded hole.</li> <li>(f) Start the engine and allow the grease to expand.</li> <li>(g) Stop the engine. Install the plug in the lower hole and wipe off excess grease.</li> <li>(h) Install the two panels.</li> <li>3) To lubricate the inboard bearing, remove the cowl cover from the rear of the generator housing and:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Remove the right side and lower grease pipe plugs.</li> <li>(b) Install a grease fitting in the right side threaded grease pipe.</li> <li>(c) Using a grease gun, lubricate tow pumps. Use Multipurpose-type Grease (MPG). NLGI No. 2 grade is suitable for most temperatures. Use NLGI No. 1 or 0 Grade for extremely low temperatures.</li> <li>(d) Install the lower plug. Wipe off excess grease.</li> <li>(e) Remove the fitting from the right side grease pipe.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |                                      |

Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)

B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                                       | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H |  |  |                                      |
| 1        | •        |   |   | • | <p>SHIP AUXILIARY GENERATOR (SAG) SYSTEM</p> <p>Engine</p> | <p>(f) Start the engine and allow the grease to expand.</p> <p>(g) Stop engine. Install the plug in the lower grease pipe and wipe off excess grease.</p> <p>(h) Install the cowl cover.</p> <p>b. Remove red tag from affected SSG switchboard panel.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p><b>Make sure all electrical components are electrically dead before starting any cleaning or inspection procedures. Circuit breakers must be open (OFF) and appropriately tagged to avoid accidental activation during these procedures.</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p><b>Never overfill crankcase. Fill only to maximum level as indicated on dipstick.</b></p> <p>a. Check crankcase engine oil level on dipstick on left side of engine. If not up to FULL mark, add lubricating oil through filler on top of engine. Use SAE 15W40 that meets MIL-L-2104 (API "CD"). If temperature in voids consistently exceeds 120°F, use SAE 40.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p><b>At operating temperature, engine coolant is hot and under pressure. To avoid personal injury, check coolant level only when engine is stopped and the filler cap is cool enough to be opened with a bare hand.</b></p> |                                      |

Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)

B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED      | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF  |  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---------------------------|---|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | H |                           |   |   |  |
| 3        |          |   |   |   | Switchboard Control Panel | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>Cooling system has an anticorrosion zinc anode in coolant heat exchanger. Do not use water conditioner.</b></p> <p>b. Check coolant in heat exchanger (header) tank. Level should be less than 1 in below bottom of neck opening. If necessary, add clean fresh water to bring to required level. If cap gasket is torn or damaged, repair or replace gasket.</p> <p>c. With engine idling, check that oil pressure gauge shows positive pressure. If not, stop engine and report problem to shift leader or bargemaster.</p> <p>d. With engine idling check that fuel pressure gauge on engine is normal (green) range. If not, report problem to shift leader or bargemaster.</p> <p>e. With engine idling check that coolant temperature gauge is registering. As engine warms up, gauge should move to higher reading. If gauge does not register or if temperature exceeds operating limits, stop engine and report problem to shift leader or bargemaster.</p> |   |  |
|          |          | • |   | • |                           |   |   |  |
|          |          |   | • |   |                           |   |   | Oil pressure gauge does not show positive pressure.              |
|          |          |   |   | • |                           |   |   | Fuel pressure gauge on engine does not read normal (green).      |
|          |          |   |   | • |                           |   |   | Gauge does not register or temperature exceeds operating limits. |
|          |          | • |   |   |                           |   | a. Check that VOLTMETER reads 440 Vac. If not report to shift leader or bargemaster.  | Voltmeter does not read 440 Vac.                                 |
|          |          |   |   | • |                           |   | b. Check that FREQUENCY METER reads 60 Hz. If not, report to shift leader or bargemaster.60 Hz.   | Frequency meter does not read                                    |
|          |          |   |   | • |                           |   | c. Check that AMMETER reads 0. If not, report to shift leader or bargemaster.   | Ammeter does not read 0.   |
|          |          | • |   | • |                           |   | d. In extreme humidity, check for condensation buildup which causes corrosion. Apply low level heat for several hours as soon as condensation becomes noticeable. |  |

Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)

B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |           | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED   | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF                     |
|----------|----------|---|---|-----------|--|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | H         |  |   |  |
| 4        |          |   |   |           | Batteries  | <p><b>WARNING</b><br/>Fumes from batteries may be flammable and explosive. Do NOT smoke or have open flame when checking or working on battery bank. Battery electrolyte presents potential health hazards. Contact with eyes and skin should be avoided. Safety glasses, gloves, and rubber aprons must be worn when handling this chemical. Electrolyte contains sulfuric acid which can cause severe burns and is highly toxic to skin, eyes, and respiratory system.</p> <p>a. Check batteries and battery cables and connections are tight and corrosion free and coated with anti-corrosion grease.</p> <p>b. Check batteries for proper electrolyte level. Add distilled or clean tap water to bring level above plates.</p> | Batteries, cables and connections are loose or corroded. |
| 5        |          |   |   | Crankcase | <p>Check and maintain the crankcase ventilation system as follows:</p> <p>1) Empty and clean glass collecting bowl located at bottom of filtering system.</p> <p>a) Remove bowl by pulling down metal tab of cage holding the bowl.</p> <p>(b) Unsnap wire cage on each side of bowl bottom.</p> <p>(c) Remove bowl, wipe with clean cloth. Do not use abrasives.</p> <p>(d) Replace bowl in reverse order.</p> <p>2) Change engine crankcase filter system vapor filter element.</p> <p>(a) Snap off two metal clips on top of filter body.</p> <p>(b) Lift off top and replace element. Discard and replace with new element.</p> <p>(c) Reinstall in reverse order.</p> |   |  |



**Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)**

**B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H       |                      |   |                                      |
| 6        |          |   |   | 250 hrs | Fuel Pump Filters    | <p>Primary and Service primary and fuel pump filters by performing the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Shut off fuel tank supply valve on engine.</li> <li>2) Clean exterior of filter assembly.</li> <li>3) Loosen setscrew on top of primary filter head. Remove filter and lower base.</li> <li>4) Make sure all of old gasket material (sealing ring) is removed from inside filter head.</li> <li>5) Wash both filter head and lower base in clean nonflammable solvent. Dry with lint-free cloth. Make sure parts are free of any lint, threads, dirt, or matter that could plug fuel lines.</li> <li>6) Lubricate new gasket (sealing ring) with clean fuel oil. Install filter head. Place new filter element on lower body squarely against filter head and tighten setscrew.</li> <li>7) On fuel pump, loosen screw in center of housing. Remove round cover and pulsator diaphragm.</li> <li>8) Clean sediment chamber in fuel pump. Clean diaphragm; make sure it is not torn, punctured, or otherwise damaged. If not serviceable, replace with new diaphragm.</li> <li>9) Refit pulsator diaphragm and cover. Tighten securing screw just sufficiently to make a tight seal. Do NOT use any sealant or lubricant on fuel pump base/ diaphragm/cover connection.</li> </ol> |                                      |

Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)

B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---------|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H       |                      |  |                                      |
| 7        |          |   |   | 250 hrs | Engine Fuel System   | <p>After servicing fuel filters, prime engine fuel system by performing the following:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p><b>Air must be vented from fuel system whenever any part of system between fuel tank and injection pump has been disconnected for any reason or when system has been emptied of fuel. Injection pump is lubricated by the fuel it is pressurizing and metering. If air enters injection pump, it may be severely damaged. Never attempt to start engine until injection pump has been filled and primed. Procedures to make sure injection is primed with fuel if system has been run dry, are on pages N.14- 15, Perkins Engines Workshop Manual, 4.236M. The following instructions are only for priming fuel system after a PMCS of fuel filters.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Remove vent plug on filter cover. Loosen joint at filter end of filter to tank return pipe.</li> <li>2) Place shop cloths below filter assembly to absorb fuel oil spills.</li> <li>3) Operate fuel pump priming lever until fuel oil that comes out of filter cover vent is free from bubbles.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>If fuel pump priming lever will not operate, cam on engine camshaft driving fuel pump is on maximum lift. Engine must be turned by hand one complete revolution before priming lever will operate.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4) Replace vent plug on filter cover. Continue operating priming lever until fuel oil that comes from around threads of the return pipe is free from bubbles. Tighten return pipe joint.</li> <li>5) Loosen joint at filter to injection pump feed pipe. Operate priming lever until fuel oil that comes from around threads of this pipe is free from bubbles. Tighten joint.</li> </ol> |                                      |

Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)

B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---------|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H       |                      |  |                                      |
| 8        |          |   |   | 250 hrs | Cooling System       | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Some 4.236M engines may not have a vent plug on filter assembly. In this case, remove, rather than loosen, filter end of filter-to-tank return pipe. Use this as vent plug.</p> <p>If engine misfires or has excessive exhaust smoke, further bleeding of fuel system is necessary. Loosen fuel lines at cylinder head. Crank engine until fuel flows free of air bubbles. Tighten fuel lines. Clean any spilled fuel oil.</p> <p>a. Drain, flush if necessary, and refill cooling system by performing the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Remove coolant filler cap. Open engine block drain on right side of engine block just in front of flywheel housing. Also open drain tap on exhaust manifold housing. Remove drain plug from coolant interchange tank. Allow coolant to drain to bilge. When operation is completed, pump bilge dry.</li> <li>2) Clean drain plug and reinstall.</li> <li>3) Check filler cap gasket. If damaged, obtain new cap or install new gasket in cap.</li> <li>4) Fill cooling system slowly with 3.5 gal of clean, fresh water.</li> <li>5) Drain fresh water from cooling system. Check for impurities and discolorations. If water is clean, install drain plug and proceed. If water is excessively dirty or cloudy, flush using the following procedures:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Remove engine block and radiator drain plugs to completely drain system.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |                                      |

**Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)**

**B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H       |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 250 hrs |                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(b) Install drain plugs. Fill system with a commercially available cleaning solution or 1 kg (2 lb) Sodium Bisulfate (NaHSO<sub>4</sub>) per 40 L (10 US gal) water.</li> <li>(c) Start and run for 1/2 hour. Stop engine and drain cleaning solution.</li> <li>(d) Flush system with clean water until draining water is clean. Do not run engine while flushing.</li> <li>(e) Install all drain plugs. Fill system with neutralizing solution or 250 g (1/2 lb) Sodium Carbonate Crystals (Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>·H<sub>2</sub>O) per 40 L (10 US gal) water.</li> <li>(f) Start and run engine for 10 minutes. Stop engine and drain neutralizing solution.</li> <li>(g) Flush system with clean water, until draining water is clean. Do not run engine while flushing.</li> <li>(h) Install all drain plugs.</li> <li>(i) Fill engine with clean water. Run the engine for 10 minutes and drain. Repeat until drained water is clean.</li> <li>(j) Refill with antifreeze and water to provide protection to the lowest expected ambient temperature.</li> <li>(k) To help avoid airlocks, add coolant slowly, bringing coolant level to within 1/2 in of bottom of filler pipe.</li> <li>6) Start engine with radiator cap off. When coolant level stabilizes, add additional water if necessary.</li> <li>7) When coolant is at proper level and level stabilizes, replace radiator cap.</li> </ul> |                                      |

Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)

B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---------|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H       |                      |  |                                      |
| 9        |          |   |   | 250 hrs | Air Intake Filter    | b. If engine runs cooler or warmer than normal or engine coolant temperature fluctuates, check thermostat. Perform the following:<br><br>1) Remove water connection between header tank and exhaust manifold by loosening both hose clips and sliding hose toward exhaust manifold.<br><br>2) Remove two setscrews holding water pipe to header tank.<br><br>3) Remove setscrews holding top cover on thermostat housing. Remove cover and lift out thermostat.<br><br>4) Place thermostat in container of water and gradually heat. With an accurate thermometer, check water temperature at frequent intervals. Valve should start to open at temperature stamped on top face of thermostat next to valve seat.<br><br>5) If thermostat test shows it is opening and closing at designated temperature, reinstall in housing in reverse order of removal.<br><br>6) If thermostat does not open and close at designated temperature, install new thermostat in reverse order of removal. |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 125 hrs |                      | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>Every 125 hours of operation or every 3 months (whichever comes first).</b></p> a. Clean air intake filter.<br><br>1) Redtag auxiliary generator switchboard control panel indicating, "WARNING-DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."<br><br>2) Remove air cleaner cover and filter element.  |                                      |

**Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)**

B - Before

D - During

A - After

H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---------|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H       |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 125 hrs |                      | <p>3) Inside air cleaner body, cover intake opening.</p> <p>4) Clean inside of air cleaner cover and body with clean cloth and solvent. Wipe dry.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>When using compressed air for cleaning filter elements, wear face shield and clothing that completely covers body and limbs. Shirt sleeves must be rolled down and buttoned and collar buttons fastened.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>Do not clean elements by bumping or tapping them on hard object.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Air filter element may be either a disposable paper- type element or a reusable wire mesh screen. The following pertains to a reusable filter element.</p> <p>5) Clean filter element with compressed air. Direct air first inside along length of pleats in element and next outside along length of pleats. Then clean the inside again.</p> |                                      |

Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)

B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---------|----------------------|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | H       |                      |  |  |
|          |          |   |   | 125 hrs |                      | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If compressed air does not clean element, wash in a warm soapy water solution. Rinse and blow dry.</p> <p>6) Inspect filter element by placing a light inside a clean, dry element. Check for rips, tears, or holes in element material. If damaged, discard and obtain new element.</p> <p>7) Remove covering from inlet inside air cleaner body.</p> <p>8) Install clean or new element. Place cover on body and tighten in place.</p> |  |
|          |          |   |   | 125 hrs |                      | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Every 125 hours of operation or every 3 months (whichever comes first).</p> <p>b. Check zinc anode (zinc pencil) in power end of heat exchanger on right side of engine. Unscrew cover. Remove anode and compare to new anode. If 50 percent or more has been consumed, replace anode.</p>   |  |
|          |          |   |   | 125 hrs |                      | c. Check engine for oil, fuel, coolant, and seawater leaks. Tighten as necessary.  | Class III leaks.                       |
|          | •        |   |   | 125 hrs |                      | d. Check exterior of engine for loose screws, nuts, bolts, fittings, and attachments. Tighten as necessary.  |  |
|          | •        |   |   | 125 hrs |                      | e. Check connections to generator and make sure they are tight, but not rubbing or frayed. Correct as necessary.   | Connections are rubbing or are frayed. |
|          |          |   |   | 250 hrs |                      | f. Remove red tag from SSG switchboard panel.  |  |
|          |          |   |   |         |                      | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Every 125 hours of operation or every 6 months (whichever comes first).</p>  |  |

**Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)**

**B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H       |                      |   |                                      |
| 10       |          |   |   | 250 hrs |                      | <p>a. Change crankcase oil and oil filter element.</p> <p>1) Run engine until oil is hot. Turn off engine using engine STOP control after running engine at idle for 5 minutes.</p> <p>2) Redtag auxiliary generator switchboard panel indicating, "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE.</p> <p>3) Open valve bilge drain (BD) valve BD1 8. Drain at least 1 pt of oil into clean container for AOAP. Close valve BD1 8. Send marked oil sample to maintenance support unit for analysis.</p> <p>4) Using quick-disconnect coupling on bilge drain BD1 8 on the SAG engine crankcase, connect bilge utility hose.</p> <p>5) Connect other end of bilge utility hose to bilge drain quick-disconnect coupling near centerline in void 2 starboard.</p> <p>6) Open engine bilge drain valve BD1 8 and set valves as follows:</p> <p>(a) Open valves BD7 and BD11.</p> <p>(b) Close valves BD1 thru BD6, BD8 thru BD10, and BD14.</p> <p>7) Start bilge pump by turning on bilge pump controller. Controller is on void 2 starboard bulkhead above bilge pump.</p> <p>8) When oil has been pumped out of crankcase, simultaneously close valve BD1 8 and turn off bilge pump.</p> <p>9) Disconnect bilge utility hose, clean, and return to storage in void 5.</p> |                                      |



Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)

B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |                      | <p>10) Unscrew cylindrical oil filter element by turning from right to left. Discard old filter element.</p> <p>11) Clean oil filter housing and lip where oil filter element fits into housing. Make sure all of old gasket is removed and gasket seat on housing is clean.</p> <p>12) Lubricate new gasket with clean oil. Place on seat of new filter element. Screw on new filter element until gasket contacts base of filter housing. Hand tighten filter an additional 3/4 turn.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p><b>Never overfill crankcase. Fill only to maximum level as indicated on dipstick.</b></p> <p>13) Fill engine thru oil filler on top of engine with 8.4 qt of lubricating oil. Use SAE 15W40 that meets Military Specification MIL-L-2104 (API "CD") for normal temperatures. When temperature in the voids consistently exceeds 120° F, use SAE 40.</p> <p>14) Start engine and run at idle for 5 minutes. Turn off engine.</p> <p>15) Check crankcase oil on dipstick and add oil if necessary to bring to maximum mark on stick. Check for leaks around filter. Tighten by hand, if necessary.</p> <p>16) Clean all oil spills.</p> <p>17) Make appropriate entry in maintenance records.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>The Perkins diesel 4.236M engine has been modified to accept installation of the Oildex filtered and controlled crankcase ventilation system.</b></p> |                                      |

Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)

B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H       |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 250 hrs |                      | <p>b. Check water pump belts for damage, fraying, improper wear, and correct tension.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p><b>When belt replacement is necessary, belts must be replaced in complete, matched sets. Never replace only one belt. The new belt will carry all the load and fail rapidly.</b></p> <p>1) To check belt tension, press down on the longest unsupported length of the belt without using undue exertion. Normal tension should allow the belt to be depressed approximately 3/8 in. Adjust belt tension, as required as follows:</p> <p>(a) Loosen adjusting setscrews and bracket support bolts.</p> <p>(b) Move the alternator or water pump to obtain the correct belt tension. Hold in correct position.</p> <p>(c) Tighten the adjusting setscrews.</p> <p>2) To replace water pump belts:</p> <p>(a) Loosen the adjusting lever setscrews and bracket support bolts. Pivot the alternator/water pump towards the cylinder block.</p> <p>(b) Turn the engine by hand to work the belts off the pulleys.</p> <p>(c) Remove and replace the belts.</p> <p>(d) Reverse the process for refitting the belts on the pulleys.</p> | Belts damaged, frayed, worn.         |

Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)

B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---------|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H       |                      |  |                                      |
| 11       |          |   |   | 250 hrs |                      | (e) Adjust the belts for proper tension and tighten setscrews and bracket support bolts.<br><br>(f) At the following daily PMCS inspection, recheck the belts to ensure proper tension.<br><br><b>CAUTION</b><br><br><b>Under no circumstances should the engine be allowed to operate at a higher than specified speed. Severe engine damage may result. Check engine speed specification when performing PMCS.</b>   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 250 hrs |                      | c. Adjust engine speed by turning the idling screw clockwise to increase speed and counterclockwise to decrease speed.   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 250 hr  |                      | d. Inspect engine for any fluid leakage. Correct as required.  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 250 hrs |                      | e. Remove red tag from switchboard control panel.  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 250 hrs |                      | f. Empty and change glass collecting bowl.   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 200 hrs |                      | a. Notify Direct Support maintenance of 200 hours of engine operation on auxiliary generator and request check of valve clearances as follows:<br><br><b>NOTE</b><br><br><b>When rotating engines, they should always be turned in their normal direction of rotation, i.e., counterclockwise when viewing from the gearbox end. The exception is contra-rotating engines, or rotating them clockwise from the gearbox end.</b><br><br>1) The clearance is set between the top of the valve stem rocker and arm and should be 0.012 in (0.30 mm) cold. |                                      |

**Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)**

**B - Before**

**D - During**

**A - After**

**H - Hourly Interval**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H       |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 200 hrs |                      | <p>2) When setting valve clearances, the following should be adopted:</p> <p>(a) With the valves rocking on No. 4 cylinder (i.e., the period between the opening of the intake valve and the closing of the exhaust valve), set the valve clearances on No. 1 cylinder.</p> <p>(b) With the valves rocking on no. 2 cylinder, set the valve clearances on No. 3 cylinder.</p> <p>(c) With the valves rocking on No. 1 cylinder, set the valve clearances on No. 4 cylinder.</p> <p>(d) With the valves rocking on No. 3 cylinder, set the valve clearances on No. 2 cylinder.</p> <p>b. Request Direct Support maintenance to service fuel injectors as follows:</p> <p>1) Normally, defective injectors can be isolated by loosening the pipe union nut on each injector in turn while the engine is running at approximately 800 rpm. As each nut is loosened, fuel will not be injected into the associated cylinder and, as a result, the engine rpm will decrease if the injector was previously functioning normally. If the engine rpm remains constant, the injector is probably defective.</p> |                                      |

**Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)**

**B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---------|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H       |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 200 hrs |                      | <p>2) When installing a replacement injector remember to include also a new copper seating washer. These are special washers and ordinary washers cannot be used for this purpose. The recess in the cylinder head, the faces of the washer, and the corresponding face of the nozzle holder cap must be perfectly clean to ensure a leakproof seal. The importance of injectors being seated squarely and secured with the correct torque cannot be emphasized too strongly. Even a slight "canting" of the injector can result in fouling and distortion of the nozzle and needle valve. This canting can also result in leakage between injector and cylinder head, with a resultant engine misfire.</p> <p>3) Torque-To ensure squareness and free entry of the nozzle into its bore, the securing nuts must be tightened evenly until a torque of 12 lb/ft (1.7 N•m) is attained. Overtightening of these securing nuts can result in a fractured injector flange and/or a fouled nozzle needle valve.</p> <p>c. Request Direct Support maintenance support to examine and service accessory equipment, fuel injector pump, alternator, starter, seawater pump, heat exchanger, engine oil cooler, and coolant pump.</p> <p>Service engine crankcase filter system.</p> <p>1) Remove system and disassemble.</p> <p>2) Clean all components except filter element.</p> <p>3) Reassemble with new filter element and all new connecting hoses.</p> |                                      |
|          |          |   |   | 200 hrs |                      |  |                                      |

Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)

B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H       |                      |   |                                      |
| 12       |          |   |   | 400 hrs |                      | <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>Every 400 hours of operation or every 12 months (whichever comes first).</p> <p>a. Redtag SAG on switchboard panel indication, "WARNING-DO NOT ACTIVATE- REPAIRS BEING MADE."</p> <p>b. Check hoses and clamps. Replace hoses if there is any evidence of deterioration to hose material. Tighten clamps as necessary.</p>   |                                      |
| 13       |          |   |   | 400 hrs | Fuel Lift Pump       | <p>a. Notify Direct Support maintenance to Chamberclean the fuel lift pump chamber:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Remove the fuel lift pump cover and pulsator diaphragm by unscrewing and removing the cover screw.</li> <li>2) Clean the sediment chamber and check the pulsator diaphragm for condition. Replace if necessary.</li> <li>3) Refit the pulsator diaphragm and cover. Tighten the securing screw just sufficiently to make a tight sealing joint.</li> <li>4) Vent and bleed the fuel system as follows:</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b><br/>Air must be vented from the fuel system whenever any part of the system between the fuel tank and injection pump has been disconnected for any reason or if the system has been emptied of fuel.</p> <p>(a) Unscrew by two or three turns, the vent plug on top of the fuel filter cover (not the return pipe to the tank). Later type fuel filters are self venting and do not have a vent plug. Air vent the fuel filter by removing the excess fuel return pipe, to the fuel tank, from the filter head. Operate the fuel feed pump priming lever until diesel fuel, free from air bubbles, issues from the nonreturn valve. Refit fuel return pipe.</p> |                                      |

**Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems(Continued)**

**B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      H - Hourly Interval**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | H |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(b) Loosen the vent screw on the hydraulic head locking screw on the side of the fuel injection pump body.</li> <li>(c) Loosen the air vent screw on the side of the governor control cover.</li> <li>(d) Operate the priming lever of the fuel lift pump. (If the cam on the engine camshaft driving the fuel lift pump is on maximum lift, it will not be possible to operate the hand primer and the engine should be turned one complete revolution.) When diesel fuel, free from air bubbles, issues from each vent point, tighten the connections in the following order:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Filter cover vent screw.</li> <li>(2) Head locking screw vent valve.</li> <li>(3) Governor cover vent valve.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(e) Loosen the pipe union nut at the pump inlet. Operate the priming device and retighten when diesel fuel, free from air bubbles, issues from around the pipe threads.</li> <li>(f) Loosen the unions at the atomizer ends of two of the HP pipes.</li> <li>(g) Set the accelerator at the fully open position and ensure that the "stop" control is in the "run" position.</li> <li>(h) Turn the engine until fuel oil, free from air bubbles, issues from both fuel pipes.</li> <li>(i) Tighten the unions on both fuel pipes. The engine is ready for starting. (if fuel has been drained from the thermostat feed pipe, the pipe must be disconnected at the thermostat and all air bled from the pipe before the thermostat is operated.)</li> </ul> |                                      |

Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems (Continued)

B-Before      D-During      A-After      D-Daily      H-Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |          | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF       |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|----------|----------------------|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | H        |                      |  |  |
| 14       |          |   |   |   | 800 hrs. |                      | b. Drain and clean fuel tank.<br><br>c. Remove red tag from switchboard control panel.<br><br>Notify Direct Support maintenance to perform the following maintenance:<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Every 800 hours of operation.</b></p> a. Check and service the heat exchange system for corrosion and scaling.<br><br>b. Redtag auxiliary generator switchboard control panel indicating. "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE - REPAIRS BEING MADE."<br><br>c. Perform check of seawater pump impeller as follows:<br><br>1) The rubber impeller type water pump is used for raw water circulation. It should never be run in a dry condition (impeller blades will tear). If the engine is not to be operated for any length of time, it will be necessary to pack the water pump with MARFAK 2HD grease. (If this is not available, glycerine may be used.) This is effected by removing the pump end plate to give access to the interior of the pump. Insert the grease, or glycerine, thru the top-most pipe connection (after removing the rubber hose). Turn the engine over to spread the lubricant. This treatment is usually effective for about 3 months and should be repeated if stored for a longer period of time.<br><br>2) A heat exchanger usually consists of a casing with a core (tube stack), which is the actual heat exchanger. The oil cooler usually has a smaller core and is sometimes an integral part of the engine heat exchanger. | Heat exchanger system corroded or scaling. |



**Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems (Continued)**

B-Before      D-During      A-After      D-Daily      H-Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | H |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |                      | <p>3) The heat exchanger and coolers should be serviced every season. Depending on operating conditions, this period may have to be reduced. Normal operating temperatures will vary slightly from engine to engine because of design tolerances, installation, and hull variations. Once the normal operating temperature has been established for a particular engine, any excessive rise in temperature should be considered abnormal and immediately investigated. If a cooling system problem is suspected (or confirmed) the following guidelines will provide a means for isolating the cause.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p><b>The coolant in an operating or recently stopped engine is very hot and under pressure. If the filter pressure cap is suddenly removed the liquid may spurt and cause injury by scalding. Always stop an engine and allow it to cool before removing the cap. Once cool, loosen the cap slowly to relieve the pressure.</b></p> <p>(a) Check the coolant level in the header tank and ensure the proper pressure cap is being used.</p> <p>(b) Check the sea cock and strainer for obstructions; clean where necessary.</p> <p>(c) Check the seawater pump impeller. Replace if damaged. Ensure that no pieces of the impeller (if broken) have passed into the connecting pipes (i.e., inlet and outlet) to restrict water flow.</p> <p>(d) Check heat exchanger for obstructions within the cooling core tubes on the seawater side. Once the end cap and/or plates are removed, any scaling within the core tubes can be removed by passing a rod (slightly smaller than the internal bore) thru the tubes. Do not use excessive force when pushing the rod thru the tubes.</p> | Seawater pump impeller damaged.      |

Table 9-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Electrical Power Systems (Continued)

B-Before      D-During      A-After      D-Daily      H-Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | H |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |                      | (e) If the tubes are so dogged that a rod can not be passed thru them, the core will have to be removed from its casing and boiled in a caustic soda solution. Commercial cooling system cleaners can be used for this purpose. Reassemble with new gaskets, seals, and 'O' rings.<br>(f) If a reduced power and/or excessive smoke condition exists in addition to an increase in coolant temperature with a turbocharged engine having an air charge cooler (intercooler), check the intercooler and, if necessary, clean as described for heat exchangers.<br>(g) Check the exhaust manifold outlet elbows and the exhaust water injection connections for mud or silt, especially if the engine was operated in muddy or silty water.<br>(h) Oil Coolers - both engine and gear box - can also affect engine coolant temperatures. Oil coolers should be checked and cleaned as described for heat exchangers.<br>4) Reconnect heat exchanger and reactivate. Check for leaks.<br>d. Remove red tag from switchboard control panel.- |                                      |

**CHAPTER 10 LIGHTING SYSTEM PMCS**

**Section I. General system information**

**10-1 Introduction.** Chapter 10 contains Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit Barge Lighting System. Operating and maintenance procedures for the lighting system are described in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-10. TM 55-1930-209-14&P-10, Appendix C also contains Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Lighting System.

**10-2 Major components.** The lighting system consists of normal and emergency interior lighting and exterior searchlights and floodlights. Major components, their basic functions and location on the barge are listed in Table 10-1 and Table 10-2.

**Table 10-1. Major Components of Interior Lighting System**

| <u>Component</u>  | <u>Location</u>   | <u>Function</u>  |
|---|---|--|
| Power panel 3   | ROWPU space on forward bulkhead   | Supplies power to deck, void, and emergency lighting panels, exterior lights, and other deckhouse electrical equipment                                     |
| Deck lighting panel   | ROWPU space on starboard bulkhead forward   | Distributes power from power panel 3 circuit breaker 2P13 to ROWPU space, dayroom, and workshop normal lights, searchlights, and other deckhouse equipment |
| Void lighting panel   | ROWPU space on starboard bulkhead forward, near dayroom door smoke detector   | Distributes power from power panel 3 circuit breaker 3P13 to normal lights in voids and  |
| 74 fluorescent lights (Barge 1)<br>77 fluorescent lights (Barges 2 & 3) | 33 in ROWPU space<br>4 in dayroom<br>5 in workshop (includes light over workbench)<br>4 in void 1<br>5 in void 2 port<br>4 in void 2 starboard<br>4 in void 3 port<br>3 in void 3 starboard (Barge 1)<br>5 in void 3 starboard (Barges 2 and 3)<br>4 in void 4 port<br>4 in void 4 starboard<br>4 in void 5 (Barge 1)<br>5 in void 5 (Barges 2 and 3) | Provide normal lighting in deckhouse and voids   |
| 10A rotary snap switch  | In workshop by door to ROWPU space (labeled WORKSHOP LIGHTS)  | Turns workshop fluorescent lights on/off   |

**Table 10-1. Major Components of Interior Lighting System (cont)**

| <u>Component</u>                     | <u>Location</u>                                 | <u>Function</u>   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| 30A 3-way rotary snap switch         | In dayroom by doors to ROWPU space and weather- | Turns dayroom lights on/off deck (labeled DAYROOM LIGHTS)   |
| 3 PST door switch                    | In dayroom above starboard door                 | Automatically turns on normal lights in dayroom when door is dosed. Automatically turns off lights when door is opened.     |
| Two 6 PST door interlocking switches | In ROWPU space above port and starboard doors   | Automatically turns on normal lights in ROWPU space when door is dosed. Automatically turns off lights when door is opened. |

**Table 10-2. Major Components of Exterior Lighting System**

| <u>Component</u>   | <u>Location</u>   | <u>Function</u>   |
|--|---|---|
| Emergency lighting panel   | ROWPU space on forward bulkhead near power  | Supplies power to ROWPU space, dayroom, workshop, panel 3 and void emergency fluorescent and red lights |
| 18 fluorescent lights (Barge 1) 1 in dayroom<br>19 fluorescent lights (Barges 2 and 3) | 6 in ROWPU space in deckhouse and voids<br>1 in workshop<br>1 in void 1<br>1 in void 2 port<br>1 in void 2 starboard<br>2 in void 3 port<br>2 in void 3 starboard<br>1 in void 4 port<br>1 in void 4 starboard<br>1 in void 5 | Provide emergency lighting  |
| 4 incandescent red lights  | 2 in ROWPU space<br>1 in workshop<br>1 in dayroom   | Supply lighting for night use in case fluorescent lights must be blacked out                            |
| 4 emergency light toggle switches  | 2 in ROWPU space by port and starboard doors to weatherdeck<br>1 on switchboard in ROWPU space.<br>1 in dayroom by door to weatherdeck.   | Turn emergency lights throughout barge on/off   |
| Green (Barge 1) or blue (Barges 2 and 3) indicator light                               | On forward panel of switchboard above emergency light toggle switch   | Indicates that emergency power is available from battery bank   |

**10-3 Interior Lighting System Description.** The interior lighting system provides both normal and emergency lighting in the deckhouse ROWPU space, dayroom, workshop, and voids. The normal lighting system is illustrated in Figure 10-1. Power is provided by the service generator, auxiliary generator, or shore power. ROWPU space and void lights are operated from their corresponding lighting panels by dosing circuit breakers. Dayroom and workshop lights are operated and controlled from bulkhead-mounted rotary switches. The ROWPU space port and starboard doors and dayroom door to the weatherdeck are each equipped with an interlocking switch that automatically turns off these lights when one of these doors is opened.

In the event of normal power loss, an inverter automatically converts 24 Vdc battery bank power to 120 Vac power. This power is supplied to the emergency panel for emergency lighting and for communications.

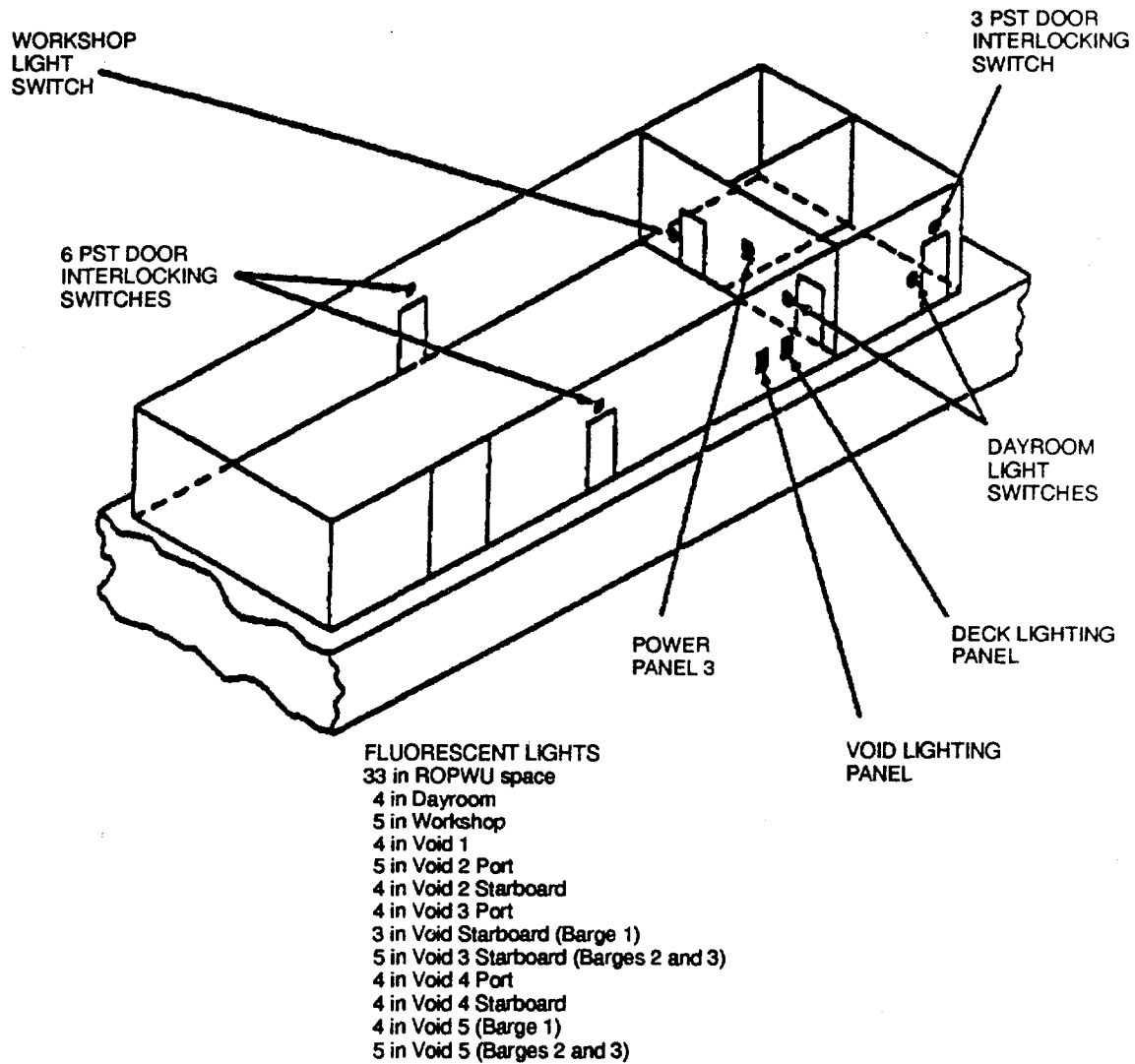
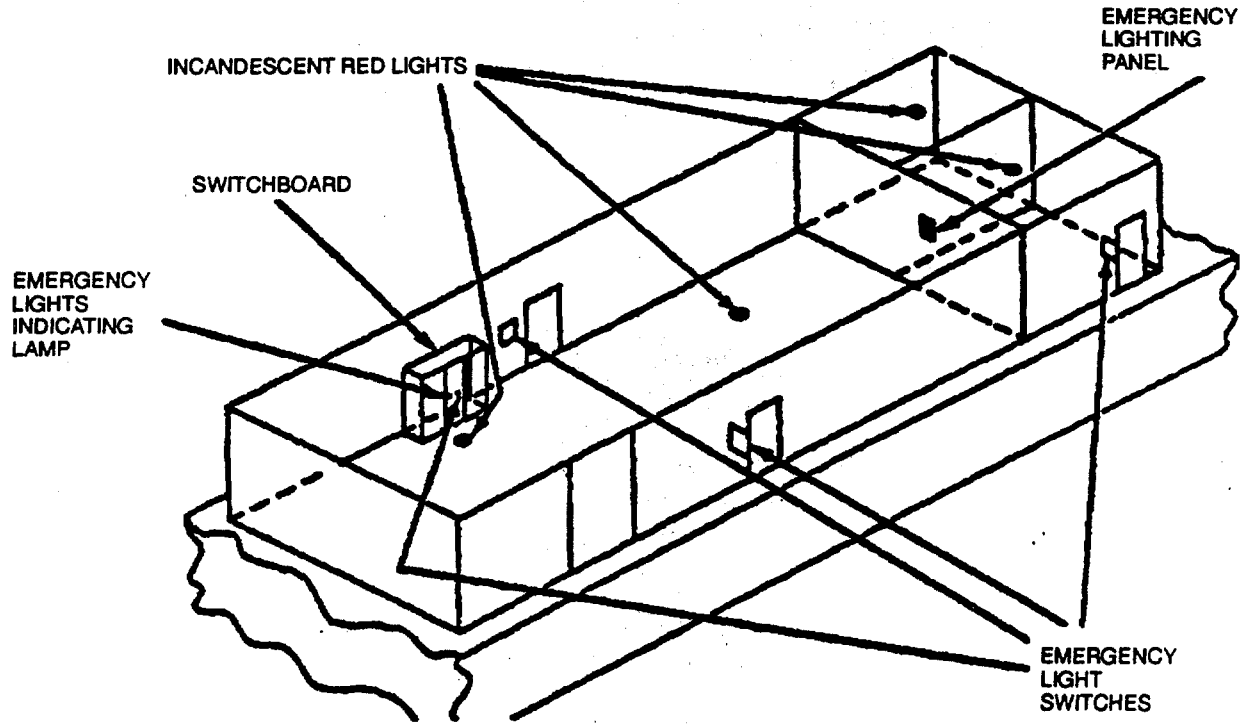


Figure 10-1. Normal Interior Lighting Arrangement

Emergency lighting consists of (Figure 10-2) fluorescent and red incandescent lights and communications power consists of marine radio and telephone system. A green lamp (Barge 1) or blue lamp (Barges 2 and 3), located on the forward panel of the switchboard, indicates that emergency power from the battery bank is available. An emergency light switch is located on the switchboard and next to each door to the weatherdeck so that emergency lights can be readily turned off.



**FLUORESCENT LIGHTS**

- 6 in ROPWU space
- 1 in Dayroom
- 1 in Workshop
- 1 in Void 1 (Barge 1)
- 2 in Void 1 (Barges 2 and 3)
- 1 in Void 2 Port
- 1 in Void 2 Starboard
- 2 in Void 3 Port
- 2 in Void 3 Starboard
- 1 in Void 4 Port
- 1 in Void 4 Starboard
- 1 in Void 5

**Figure 10-2. Emergency Interior Lighting**

Section II

Table 10-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Lighting System

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                             | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF                   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |  |  |  |
| 1        |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | LIGHTING SYSTEMS<br><br>Interior Lighting System | <p><b>WARNING</b><br/>Be sure that electrical power is OFF before performing any maintenance on electrical systems. Redtag appropriate switches and circuit breakers with: "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."</p> <p>a. Check for damaged, loose, or frayed cables and loose connections. Repair, replace or tighten as necessary.</p> <p>b. Check for loose or missing securements and fasteners. Tighten and replace as necessary.</p> <p>c. Clean lighting panels and switches with dry, lint-free cloth or vacuum cleaner.</p> <p>d. Check for burned out bulbs. Replace as necessary.</p> <p>e. Remove rust and corrosion. Touch up paint in accordance with TB 43-0144 as necessary. Do not paint threads or labels.</p> | Cables damaged, loose or frayed.<br>Connections loose. |
| 2        |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Exterior Lighting System                         | <p><b>WARNING</b><br/>Be sure that electrical power is OFF before performing any maintenance on electrical systems. Redtag appropriate switches and circuit breakers with: "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."<br/>Observe all safety precautions listed at the beginning of this manual.</p> <p>a. Check for damaged, loose, or frayed cables, and loose connections. Repair, replace or tighten as necessary.</p>   | Cables damaged, loose or frayed.<br>Connections loose. |

Table 10-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Lighting Systems (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED   | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |                         |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |  |   |                                      |                         |
|          | •        |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  | b. Check for loose or missing fasteners and securements. Tighten and replace as necessary.<br><br>c. Clean lighting panels and switches with a dry, lint-free cloth or with a vacuum cleaner. Remove rust and corrosion. Touch up paint in accordance with TB 43-0144 as necessary. Do not paint threads and labels.<br><br>d. Check for burned-out exterior side lights. Replace as follows:<br><br>1) Turn exterior side lights OFF at rotary switches.<br><br>2) Redtag appropriate switch with: "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."<br><br>3) Remove light guard. Remove and clean globe with warm, soapy water, rinse and dry.<br><br>4) Replace burned-out bulb.<br><br>5) Reinstall globe, making sure gasket is properly seated; reinstall guard.<br><br>6) Check to see new light works.<br><br>7) Remove redtag. | Side lights inoperable.              |                         |
|          | •        |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |  | e. Check for burned-out floodlights. Replace as follows:<br><br>1) Turn floodlights OFF at rotary switches.<br><br>2) Redtag appropriate rotary switch with: "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."<br><br>3) Remove cover. Clean inside reflector and lens with fresh water. Wipe dry and polish. |   |                                      | Floodlights inoperable. |
|          |          | • |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |  |  |   |                                      |                         |



Table 10-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Lighting Systems (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          | • |   |   |   | • |   |   |   |  |                      | 4) Replace burned-out bulb.<br>5) Check to see new light works.<br>6) Remove redtag.<br>f. Check for burned-out searchlights. Replace as follows:<br>1) Turn searchlights OFF at rotary switch on searchlight base.<br>2) Redtag appropriate rotary switch with: "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."<br>3) Open three quick-release latches to open front door of searchlight.<br>4) Remove burned-out bulb.<br>5) Clean reflecting mirror and inside of lens with fresh water. Wipe dry and polish.<br>6) Install new bulb, close door and secure quick-release latches.<br>7) Check to see new light works.<br>8) Remove redtag.<br>g. Check for burned-out shore discharge hose deployment status lights. Replace as follows:<br>1) Open (OFF) circuit breaker 5P14 on 24 Vdc power panel to turn off status lights.<br>2) Redtag appropriate circuit breaker with: "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."<br>3) Unplug status light at topdeck and lower mast. | Searchlights inoperable.             |
|          |          | • |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |  |                      | Status lights inoperable.   |                                      |

Table 10-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Lighting Systems (Continued)

B - Before                                  D - Daily                                  Q - Quarterly  
 D - During                                 W - Weekly                              S - Semiannually  
 A - After                                     M - Monthly                             A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | 4) Loosen cover set screw. Turn cover by hand counterclockwise and lift off. Clean with fresh water and wipe dry.<br>5) Replace burned-out bulb.<br>6) Reinstall cover, turn counterclockwise, and tighten set screw.<br>7) Raise mast and plug light cord into receptacle.<br>8) Check to see new light works.<br>9) Remove redtag.<br>h. Check anchor light for burned-out bulbs. Replace as follows:<br>1) Open (OFF) circuit breaker 7P14 on 24 Vdc power panel to turn off anchor lights.<br>2) Redtag appropriate circuit breaker with: WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."<br>3) Remove anchor light cover. Clean with fresh water and wipe dry.<br>4) Replace burned-out bulb.<br>5) Reinstall light cover.<br>6) Check to see new light works.<br>7) Remove redtag.<br>i. Check navigation lights for burned-out bulbs. inoperable.<br>1) Open (OFF) circuit breaker 2P14 on 24 Vdc power panel to turn off navigation lights.<br>2) Redtag appropriate circuit breaker with: WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE." | Anchor light inoperable.<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Navigation lights<br>Replace as follows: |

Table 10-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Lighting Systems (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | 3) Remove navigation light cover. Clean with fresh water. Wipe dry.<br>4) Replace burned-out bulb.<br>5) Reinstall light cover.<br>6) Close (ON) circuit breaker 2P14 to make sure bulb works.<br>7) Remove redtag. |                                      |

**CHAPTER 11 EQUIPMENT MONITORING SYSTEM (EMS) PMCS**

**Section I. General system Information**

**11-1 Introduction.** Chapter 11 contains Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barge Equipment Monitoring System. Operating and maintenance procedures are described in detail in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-11. TM 55-1930-209-14&P-11, Appendix C also contains complete Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Equipment Monitoring System.

**11-2 Major components.** The equipment monitoring system consists of the alarm/casualty monitoring | equipment, two 12 V dry cell batteries, a battery charger, two strobe lights, two horns, and a buzzer. The alarm/casualty monitoring equipment consists of various sensors and switches, a main processor, keyboard, video monitor, alarm relay module, main power switch, and bilge alarm module. Major EMS components, including location and function, are listed in Table 11-1 and EMS sensor data, including location and function, are listed in Table 11-2.

**Table 11-1. Major Components of Equipment Monitoring System**

| <u>Component</u>   | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Function</u>  | <u>Location</u>   |
|--------------------|-----------------|--|---|
| Main processor     | 1               | Receives and processes data from sensors and keyboard, displays data on video monitor and activates two strobe lights, two horns and buzzer                        | ROWPU space, forward, bulkhead  |
| Keyboard           | 1               | Selects page for viewing on video monitor, acknowledges alarms, in edit mode sets time and date, activates/deactivates sensors and sets alarm and reference points | ROWPU space, forward bulkhead under video monitor   |
| Video monitor      | 1               | Displays data processed by main processor in display page formats  | ROWPU space, forward bulkhead above keyboard  |
| Alarm relay        | 1               | Activates alarms in ROWPU space and dayroom on signal from main processor  | ROWPU space under keyboard  |
| Bilge alarm module | 1               | Activates alarms on deckhouse top on signal from bilge sensors   | ROWPU space, outboard of main processor   |
| Horn               | 2               | Sounds warning to crew in ROWPU space and weatherdecks that an abnormal condition exists   | One on mast on deckhouse top, one in ROWPU space on forward bulkhead (Barge 1) and on overhead (Barges 2 and 3) |
| Strobe light       | 2               | Rashes warning to crew that an abnormal condition exists   | One with each horn  |
| Buzzer             | 1               | Sounds warning to crew in dayroom that abnormal condition exists   | Dayroom, aft bulkhead   |

**Table 11-1. Major Components of Equipment Monitoring System (Continued)**

| <u>Component</u>         | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Function</u>   | <u>Location</u>                   |
|--------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 12-volt gel cell battery | 2               | Connected in series, provides 24 Vdc power to EMS   | ROWPU space, under main processor |
| Battery charger          | 1               | Maintains batteries at full charge  | ROWPU space, under main processor |
| Main power switch        | 1               | Maintains batteries at full charge. Provides or disconnects power to monitoring system from batteries | ROWPU space, near main processor  |

**Table 11-2. Equipment Monitoring System Sensor Data**

| <u>Type</u> | <u>Data Sensed</u>                           | <u>Qty</u> | <u>Location</u>                         |
|-------------|--|------------|---|
| Analog      | Amount of drinking water in storage tanks    | 4          | One in each drinking water storage tank |
| Analog      | Product water salinity (ROWPU #1 & ROWPU #2) | 2          | One on each RO block                    |
| Analog      | Drinking water salinity (FW DISCHG)          | 1          | Discharge pump output                   |
| Switch      | Chlorination unit operating status           | 1          | Chlorination unit                       |
| Switch      | Chlorination unit power supply failure       | 1          | Chlorination unit                       |
| Switch      | Recirculating pump operating status          | 1          | Chlorination unit                       |

**Table 11-2. Equipment Monitoring System Sensor Data (Continued)**

| <u>Type</u> | <u>Data Sensed</u>                | <u>Qty</u> | <u>Location</u>                         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------|---|
| Rate        | Drinking water discharge rate     | 1          | Discharge pump output                   |
| Analog      | Drinking water discharge pressure | 1          | Discharge pump output                   |
| Switch      | High sludge tank level            | 1          | Sludge tank                             |
| Switch      | High fuel oil level               | 2          | One in each fuel oil storage tank       |
| Switch      | High water temperature            | 5          | One on each diesel engine               |
| Switch      | Low oil pressure                  | 5          | One on each diesel engine               |
| Switch      | High bilge liquid level           | 9          | One in each void except 2 in void 1     |
| Analog      | Drinking water chlorine content   | 1          | Drinking water line downstream of mixer |
| Analog      | Metering pump percentage of       | 1          | Chlorination system metering pump       |
| Analog      | Amount of fuel in main fuel tanks | 2          | One on each fuel oil main storage tank  |
| Analog      | Amount of water in ballast        | 1          | On ballast tank tank content            |

**11-3 Equipment Monitoring System Description.** This system can accept information from as many as 168 different inputs. On the barge, however, only 39 are used. The keyboard and video monitor make up the station from which an operator selects and views any page of monitored information, acknowledges alarms and sets or changes alarm conditions. The system is designed to operate between 32 and 131 degrees F. See Figure 11-1 which is a block diagram of the equipment monitoring system.

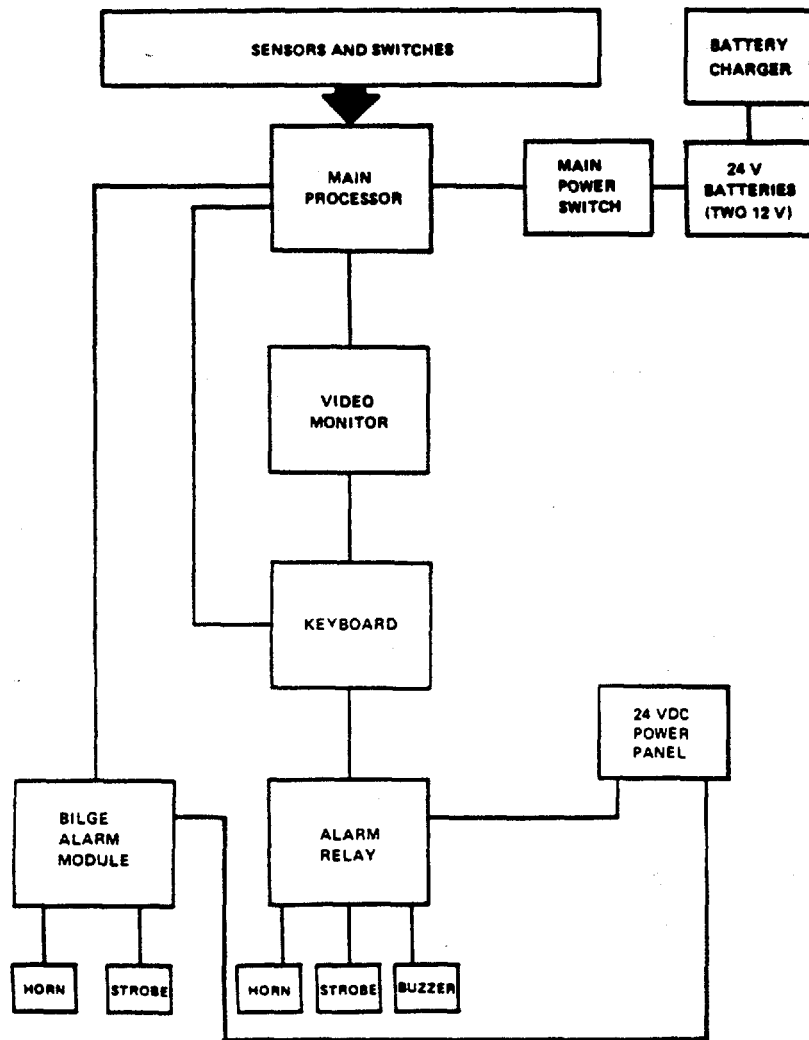


Figure 11-1. Equipment Monitoring System Block Diagram

**Table 11-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Equipment Monitoring System**

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                                    | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |   |   |                                      |
| 1        | •        |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |  | EQUIPMENT MONITORING SYSTEM (EMS)<br><br>All Components | <p><b>WARNING</b><br/>Be sure that electrical power is OFF before performing any maintenance on electrical systems. Redtag appropriate switches and circuit breakers with: "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE." Observe all safety precautions listed at the beginning of this manual.</p> <p>a. Wipe clean or vacuum major EMS components and check for loose fitting wires. Use insulated tools.</p> <p>b. Allow EMS 5 to 10 minutes warmup before operation.</p> <p>c. Check for damage or corrosion. Repair touchup paint in accordance with TB 43-0144 as necessary. Do not paint threads or labels.</p> <p>d. Check all fasteners, mounting hardware, and cable attachments for loose or missing components. Tighten or replace as necessary using insulated tools.</p> |                                      |
| 2        |          | • |   | • |   | • |   |   | • |  | Batteries   | <p><b>WARNING</b><br/>Fumes from batteries may be flammable and explosive. Do NOT smoke or have open flame when checking or working on battery bank. Battery electrolyte presents potential health hazards. Contact with eyes and skin should be avoided. Safety glasses, gloves, and rubber aprons must be worn when handling this chemical. Electrolyte contains sulfuric acid which can cause severe burns and is highly toxic to skin, eyes, and respiratory system.</p>  |                                      |



Table 11-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Equipment Monitoring System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED    | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|-------------------------|---|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                         |   |   |
| 3        | •        |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |  | Keyboard Lamp and Alarm | <p>a. Check that batteries are secure and that electrical cable fittings are tight. Use insulated tools to tighten as necessary. fittings not tight.</p> <p>b. Check batteries for proper electrolyte level. Add distilled water or clean tap water to bring to proper level.</p> <p>c. Make sure battery charger select switch is on FLOAT for normal charges and voltmeter reads about 24V. The HIGH switch setting is for rapid recharge.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p><b>Do not allow battery charger to remain on HIGH setting for more than 24 hours.</b></p> <p>a. Perform keyboard lamp and alarm test as follows:</p> <p>1) Press EDIT key.<br/>2) Press key 6 (KEYBOARD LAMP TEST). All keyboard keys, except ACK key, should light and alarm should sound. Make sure all alarm devices operate.</p> <p>b. Using insulated tools, replace bad lamps and fuses.</p> <p>c. After completion of test, press EDIT key to initiate normal monitoring.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p><b>Keyboard lamp and alarm test may be run without affecting monitoring anytime edit mode is not in use.</b></p> | <p>Batteries and cables are not secure and</p> <p>Keyboard lamp inoperable.</p> <p>Monitor does not return to normal operation.</p> |
|          | •        |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                         |   |   |
|          |          |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |  |                         |   |   |
|          |          | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |  |                         |   |   |

Table 11-3. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Equipment Monitoring System (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |
| 4        |          | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | EMS Main Processor   | a. Check that EMS main processor internal temperature is maintained between 32° and 131 ° F.<br><br>b. When EMS temperature reaches 125° F, initiate the following:<br><br>1) Check that all ROWPU space overhead fans are operating and hatches and doors are open.<br><br>2) If available, use additional portable fans blowing on main processor.<br><br>3) If necessary, cover main processor with damp cloths and portable fans blowing directly on processor.<br><br>4) If temperature cannot be maintained below 131 ° F, turn EMS off during hottest part of day, and visually monitor tank level indicators, gauges, flowmeters, etc., to assure all systems are operating normally.<br><br>c. Pull main power switch OFF after operation.<br><br>d. DO NOT turn main processor and video monitor switches to OFF unless barge is to be out of operation for more than 7 days.<br><br>e. Check fuses. Replace if necessary. | Fuses blown.                         |

## CHAPTER 12. COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM PMCS

### Section I. General system information

**12-1. Introduction.** Chapter 12 contains Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barge Communications System. Operating and maintenance procedures are described in detail in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-12. TM 55-1930-209-14&P-12, Appendix C also contains complete Preventive I Maintenance Checks and Services for the Communication System.

**12-2 Major components.** The communications system consists of an Army radio, commercial marine radio, and three walkie-talkies. The major components of the communication system are listed in Tables 12-1 through 12-3 with basic functions and location on the barge.

**Table 12-1. Major Components of Radio System**

| <u>Component</u>   | <u>Location</u>   | <u>Function</u>  |
|--|---|--|
| Army AN/VRC-46 transceiver/i   | Mounted on shelf on aft bulkhead in dayroom   | For radio communications with military stations  |
| Army M-80/GR microphone/1  | Connected to ANNVRC-46 transceiver on aft bulkhead in dayroom   | For transmitting voice messages  |
| Army PP-6224 A/U (Barge 1) Army PP-2953/U (Barges 2 and 3) power supply/i each | Mounted on shelf on aft bulkhead in dayroom transceiver operation   | Provides a regulated +25.2 Vdc for ANNVRC-46   |
| Army HF antenna AS-1729NRC/1<br>Marine 866S VHF/FM transceiver/2               | Mounted on deckhouse top, starboard<br>Mounted under shelf on aft bulkhead in dayroom and in workboat cabin | For receiving or transmitting radio waves<br>For radio communications within FCC-assigned commercial marine band |
| Marine regulated dc power supply/i   | Mounted on shelf on aft bulkhead in dayroom   | Supplies a regulated +13.8 Vdc power supply for 866S VHF/FM marine transceiver operation                         |
| Marine VHF antenna/2   | Mounted on deckhouse top, starboard and on workboat cabin   | For receiving or transmitting radio waves  |
| HX500S VHF/FM marine handheld transceivers (walkie-talkies)/3                  | Positioned in battery charger on portside of operator's desk or workshop rack                               | For radio communications within the FCC-assigned commercial marine band  |
| Handheld transceiver CSBSO AM battery charger/i                                | Mounted in workshop on supply rack battery packs  | Supplies a 7.5 Vdc output for charging ni-cad  |

**Table 12-2. Major Components of Foghorn**

| <u>Component</u>       | <u>Location</u>                   | <u>Function</u>   |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Foghorn remote control | Dayroom on forward bulkhead       | For manual or automatic activation of foghorn                       |
| Regulator<br>foghorn   | Dayroom on forward bulkhead       | Converts 24 Vdc input to 12 Vdc output required by                  |
| Foghorn                | Deckhouse top on portside forward | Produces an omni-directional signal that can be heard 1/2 mile away |

**Table 12-3. Major Components of Telephone System**

| <u>Location</u>                   | <u>Station</u>         | <u>Equipment</u>  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Dayroom                           | Control station        | 1 buzzer selector box<br>1 headset station<br>1 stowage box   |
| Workshop                          | 1 speaker<br>Station 1 | 1 headset station<br>1 buzzer   |
| ROWPU space                       | Station 2              | 4 headset stations: 1 near switch-board, 1 near Equipment Monitoring System (EMS), 1 near ROWPU 1 control station, 1 near ROWPU 2 control station. 1 strobe light on overhead 1 stowage box |
| Void 2 port (chlorination)        | Station 3<br>1 buzzer  | 1 headset station   |
| Void 1 (bow crane hydraulic pump) | Station 4<br>1 buzzer  | 1 headset station   |
| Void 3 port (SD pump)<br>1 buzzer | Station 5              | 1 headset station   |
| Void 2 port, starboard            | Station 6              | 2 headset stations, one in each Void; 2 buzzers, one in each void; 2 strobe lights, on each void overhead; 1 stowage box in starboard   |
| Void 5 (SD hydraulic pump)        | Station 7              | 1 headset station<br>1 buzzer   |
| Weatherdeck aft                   | Station 8              | 2 headset stations, one near each anchor winch<br>2 stowage boxes<br>2 buzzers  |
| Deckhouse top                     | Station 9              | 2 headset stations, one forward, one aft<br>2 stowage boxes fore and aft<br>2 buzzers   |

**12-3. Communications System Description.** This system consists of the methods of communication described below:

**12-3.1. Radio communications equipment.** This equipment, located in the barge dayroom and cabin of the workboat, consists of the type AN/VRC-46 High Frequency (HF) Frequency Modulation (FM) Army issue radio (hereafter called the HF/FM Army radio), a Very High Frequency/Frequency Modulation (VHF/FM) commercial marine radio, and Ultra High Frequency (UHF) FM handheld walkie-talkie transceivers.

**12-3.2 Army radio.** The HF/FM Army radio provides communications with other stations equipped with radio frequencies reserved for military (primarily US Army) use. This radio enables the barge to communicate with its towing vessel, other military support vessels, military shore-based radio stations, and military aircraft. Transmission distance is normally 25 miles or less.

**12-3.3 Commercial marine radios.** These provide VHF/FM radio communications between workboat and barge and between workboat or barge and other vessels equipped with radios working these same channel frequencies. Transmission distance is normally 25 miles or less.

**12-3.4 Walkie-talkies.** These preset, crystal-controlled, hand-held, nickel cadmium (ni-cad) battery-powered portable radios can be preset to the same frequencies available on commercial marine radio channels. They provide VHF/FM communications between crew personnel onboard, between shore and crew personnel, and between crew personnel on workboat and barge. Transmission distance is normally 5 miles or less.

**12-3.5 Foghorn equipment.** This equipment sounds the foghorn to warn oncoming vessels of barge location during poor visibility.

**12-3.6 Telephone system.** This system provides intercommunications between dayroom system operator and crewmembers at any telephone station on the barge. Telephone stations provide jack receptacles for connecting a headset. By using dayroom telephone equipment, operator can page and communicate with personnel at any telephone station. When on line with operator, crewmembers at telephone stations can communicate with operator or crewmembers plugged into other stations.

Section II

Table 12-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Communications Systems

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                  | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF         |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                                       |   |  |
| 1        |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS<br>Radio System | <p><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Do not touch Army radio antenna while radio is operating. Antenna contains high voltage which will seriously injure a person touching the antenna during transmissions.</p> <p>Be sure that electrical power is OFF before performing any maintenance on electrical (communication) systems. Redtag appropriate switches and circuit breakers with: "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE." Observe all safety precautions listed at the beginning of this manual.</p> <p>a. Make sure Army and Marine radio installations are complete, connected to a power source and electrically connected.</p> <p>b. Make sure walkie-talkie battery pack is fully charged. Replace if necessary.</p> <p>c. Check battery charger indicator lights for proper operation. Notify shift leader or bargemaster for corrective action.</p> <p><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>Use only clean water and a cloth to clean plastic surfaces. Do not paint plastic surfaces. Damage to plastic will result if cleaned with solvent or painted. Avoid damage to insulation and mounting system. DO NOT impair electrical/electronic properties of item being cleaned. DO NOT use solvents to clean internal parts of electrical/electronic components.</p> <p>d. Clean components as follows:<br/>                     1) Vacuum internal portions of electrical components.<br/>                     2) Wipe dirt from external components, except plastics, with dry cheesecloth or, if necessary, with a soapy cloth. Cloth should be damp, but not dripping wet.</p> | Battery charger indicator lights inoperable. |
|          | •        |   | • | • |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                       |   |  |
|          | •        |   | • | • |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                       |   |  |
|          | •        |   | • |   |   | • |   |   |   |  |                                       |   |  |

Table 12-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Communications Systems (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |                     |                           |                          |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |                     |                           |                          |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
| 2        | •        |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |  | Foghorn Equipment    | e. Check controls of components for missing, loose or broken knobs. Check that controls turn properly.<br><br>f. Check for loose plugs and jacks. Tighten if necessary.<br><br>g. Check for loose, missing or broken mountings, hardware brackets, etc. Tighten or replace as necessary.<br><br>h. Check for proper installation and operation of Army and Marine radio antennas.<br><br>i. Check for normal operation of radios. Notify shift leader or bargemaster of malfunctions so that corrective action can be taken.<br><br>j. Check antenna base for collection of water.<br><br>k. Check for frayed or damaged cables. Replace as necessary. In cold weather, do not bend cables or cords.<br><br>l. Make sure connector/receptacle pins on interconnecting cables are straight and free of corrosion and rust. Straighten pins and remove rust as necessary. | Antennas inoperable.                 |                     |                           |                          |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
|          | •        |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                      | Drain if necessary. |                           |                          |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
|          | •        |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                      |                     | Cables frayed or damaged. |                          |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
|          | •        |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                      |                     |                           | Installation incomplete. |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
|          | •        | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                      |                     |                           |                          | Switches and push-buttons missing, |                  |  |  |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                      |                     |                           |                          |                                    | loose or broken. |  |  |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                      |                     |                           |                          |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                      |                     |                           |                          |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                      |                     |                           |                          |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                      |                     |                           |                          |                                    |                  |  |  |  |

Table 12-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Communications Systems (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED      | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF           |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---------------------------|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                           |   |  |
| 3        | •        | • |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |  | Telephone System          | d. Check for normal operation of foghorn. Foghorn should sound at 18 second intervals. In cold weather, allow foghorn remote control to warm up before sounding foghorn. Notify shift leader or bargemaster so that malfunction can be corrected. | Foghorn does not sound at 18 second intervals. |
|          | •        |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |  |                           | e. Check for loose plugs and jacks. as necessary.   | Tighten  |
|          | •        |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |  |                           | f. Check for loose mountings, hardware, brackets, etc. Tighten as necessary.  |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                           | g. Check for frayed or damaged cables. Replace if necessary.  | Cables damaged or frayed.                      |
|          | •        |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |  |                           | a. Check for complete installation of telephone system components.  |  |
|          | •        |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                           | b. Check for corrosion or rust. touch up paint as necessary in accordance with TB 43-0144 to match surrounding area. threads or labels.   | Clean and<br><br>DO NOT paint                  |
|          | •        |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |  |                           | c. Check controls for missing, loose or broken switches and pushbuttons. or broken.   | Switches or push-buttons missing               |
|          | •        |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |  |                           | d. Check for normal operation of phone. Notify shift leader or bargemaster so that malfunction can be corrected.  |  |
|          | •        |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |  |                           | e. Check for loose plugs and jacks. Tighten as necessary.   |  |
|          | •        |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |  |                           | f. Check for loose mountings, hardware, brackets, etc. Tighten as necessary.  |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | g. Check for frayed or damaged cables. Replace as necessary. | Cables frayed or damaged. |   |  |



## CHAPTER 13 HANDLING EQUIPMENT PMCS

### Section I. General system Information

**13-1 Introduction.** Chapter 13 contains Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barges. Operating and maintenance procedures for the handling equipment are described in detail in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-13. TM 55-1930-209-14&P-13, Appendix C also contains complete Preventive L Maintenance Checks and Services for Handling Equipment.

**13-2 Major components.** Handling equipment for the ROWPU Barge consists of a bridge crane, bow crane, and trolley hoist. Refer to Appendix A of TM 55-1930-209-14&P-20 for the Components of End Items List for this equipment.

**13-3 Handling equipment description.** The handling equipment is used for lifting, transporting, and repositioning equipment and materials onboard the barge. This system includes a bridge crane, bow crane, and void 4 trolley hoist. The bridge crane is installed in the reverse osmosis water purification unit (ROWPU) space, bow crane on the forward weatherdeck, and the trolley hoist in void 4 starboard. The bridge crane is used also to load and off load supplies and equipment through the deckhouse starboard sliding door. The bow crane is used primarily to unload and load the workboat from the deckhouse top and to load and unload the shore winch from its carrying position in front of the bow crane on the forward weatherdeck. The trolley hoist is used to lift or reposition equipment in void 4.

**13-3.1 Bridge crane system.** The bridge crane system, in the ROWPU space, lifts and transports heavy equipment and materials, such as diesel generators and 55-gallon drums. The bridge crane is also used for loading and unloading equipment and materials through the deckhouse starboard sliding door. Bridge crane major components (Figure 13-1) include: two 5-ton capacity, motor-driven, overhead cranes with end truck assemblies; a manual, chain-operated, geared trolley hoist; a cable reel located midway each system and an "I" beam rail system. The "I" beam rail system, over which the cranes move, is suspended from the deckhouse structure by a series of support posts. Two crossover members located between the port and starboard bridge cranes provide for transfer of the geared trolley hoist. A four-button, hand-held electrical control is used for controlling fore and aft crane movement. Electric power is provided to the crane through a cable that is extended or retracted by the cable reel as the crane moves forward or aft. Additionally, a 2-ton electric hoist provides for lifting lighter loads. A jib rail provides a method for moving suspended loads through the barge sliding door. The bridge crane system installation is shown on drawings listed in Appendix A.

**13-3.2 Bow crane system.** The bow crane is a hydraulically operated articulating boom crane with a maximum outreach of approximately 47 feet. Maximum lift capacity at this extension is 2,425 pounds. Maximum lift is 41,895 at an outreach of only 6 feet, 7 inches. The crane is corrosion-proof and suitable for operation in a marine environment. The crane has five major assemblies: crane body, inner boom, outer boom, mounting base, and hydraulic control unit. When not in daily use, bow crane must be placed in its traveling (stowed) configuration (Figure 13-2).

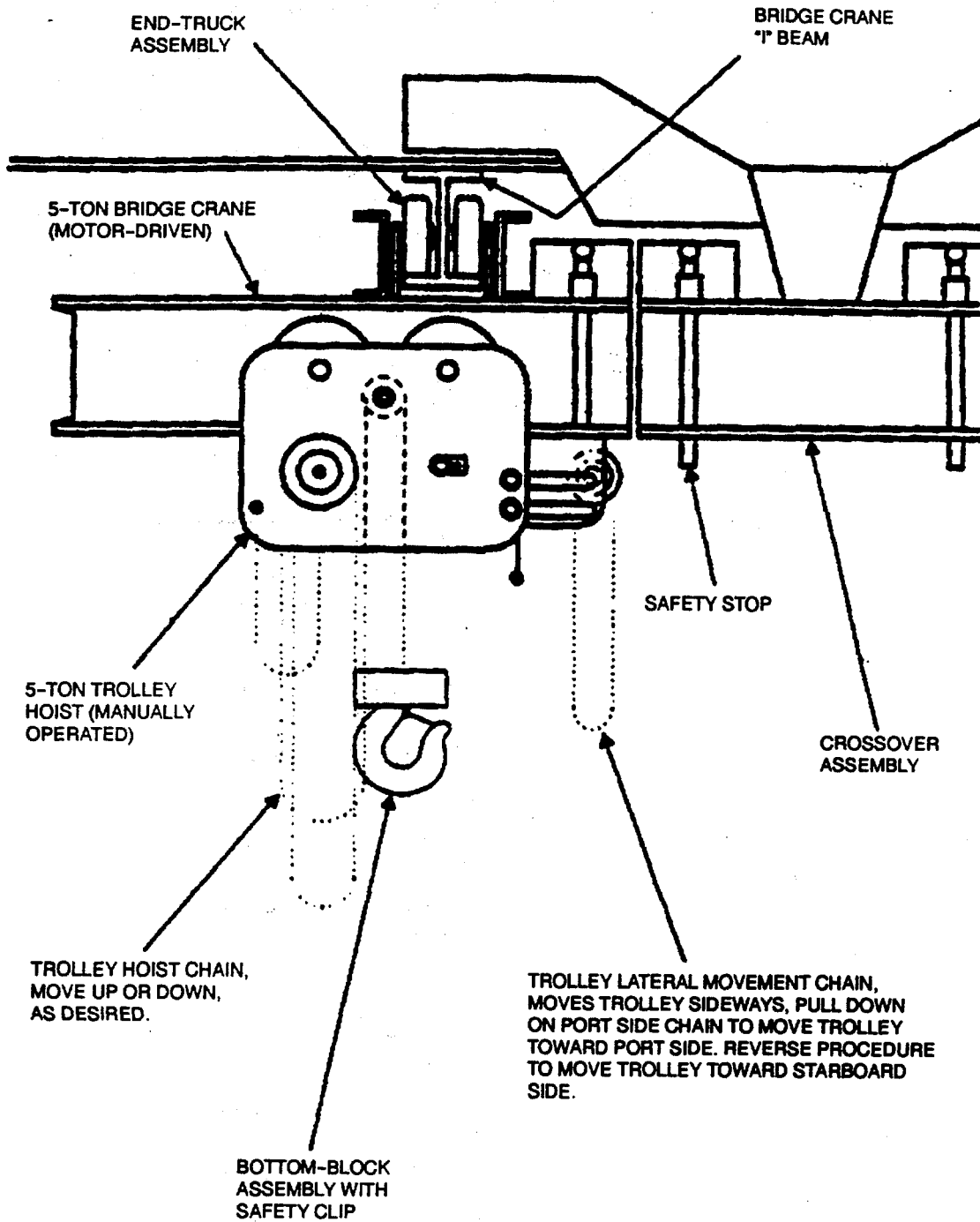


Figure 13-1. Bridge Crane

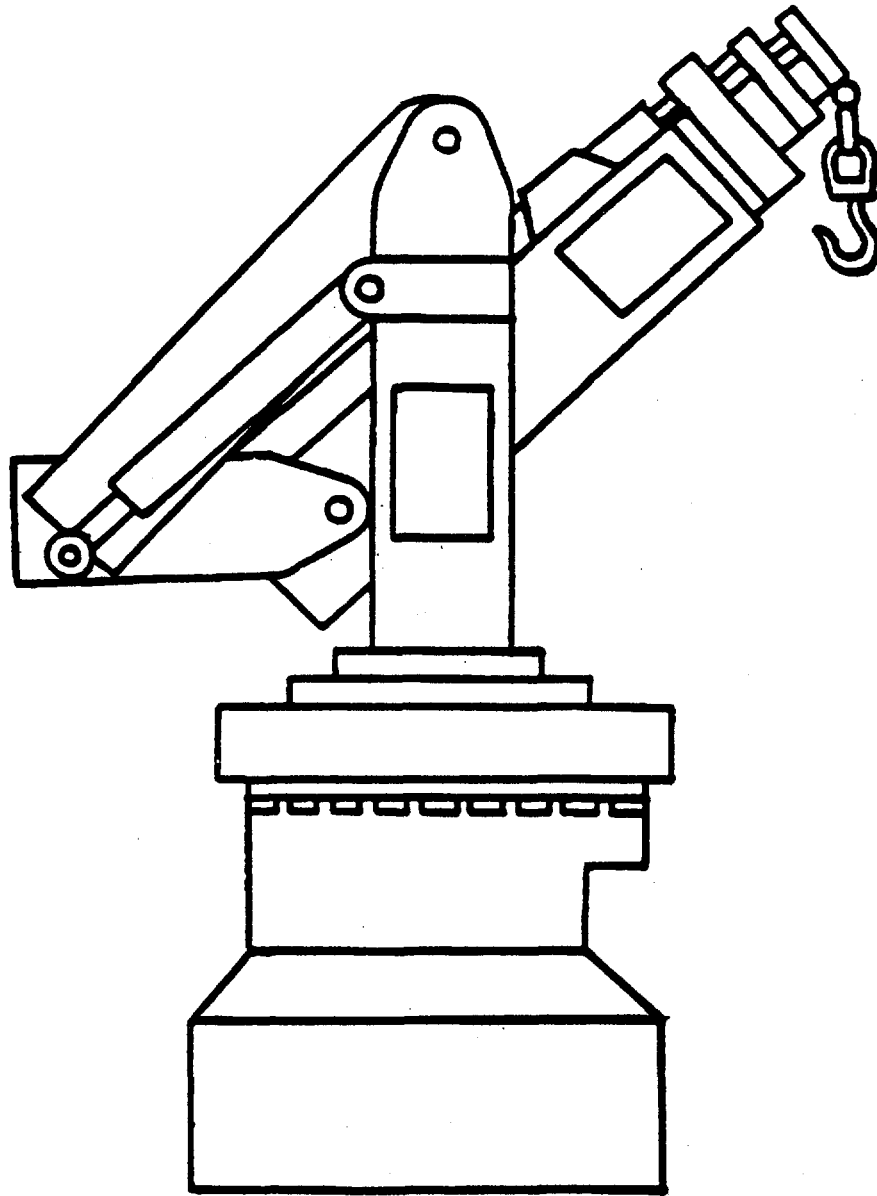


Figure 13-2. Bow Crane in Traveling (Stowed) Position

The crane body is a steel casting with the upper part being a closed welded box design through which hydraulic hoses are routed to inner and outer boom actuating cylinders. Inner and outer boom assemblies are positioned, as required, by extending or retracting hydraulic actuators. A winch assembly is mounted on top of the primary element of the boom for retrieving loads of 10,000 pounds or less. To winch loads greater than 10,000 pounds, the sheave block must be installed on the end of the outer boom.

Operator controls for the crane are on the forward side of the deckhouse top. They include five control levers for controlling crane movement, a START/STOP control switch, and a key lock for the anti-2-block control system. The START/STOP control switch, and a key lock for the anti-2-block control system. The START/STOP control switch and anti-2-block key lock are in a watertight storage box aft of the crane control levers. Another START/STOP control switch, primarily for emergency use, is on the weatherdeck forward bulkhead.

Hydraulic pressure for the bow crane is supplied by a hydraulic power unit in void 1 port. A 30 Hp electric motor drives the pump to produce 3600 psi of hydraulic pressure. A motor controller in void 1 (Figure 3-4), starts and stops the local unit and supplies power to the two remote START/STOP control switches. The motor controller requires 440 Vac, 3 phase, 60 Hz power.

**13-3.3 Void 4 Trolley Hoist.** Void 4 trolley hoist (Figure 13-3) in void 4 starboard is a low-headroom, manually operated hoist. Major components include an "I" beam suspended from the void 4 overhead structure, a manual hoist assembly, load chains, a block hook, and a brake mechanism. The trolley hoist has a net weight of 230 pounds and a standard lift height of 8 feet. The load chains measure approximately 9 feet 6 inches and require 41 pounds of pull to lift a full load. The hook assembly has a diameter of 1 3/7 inches. The "U" beam measures approximately 6 inches in width.

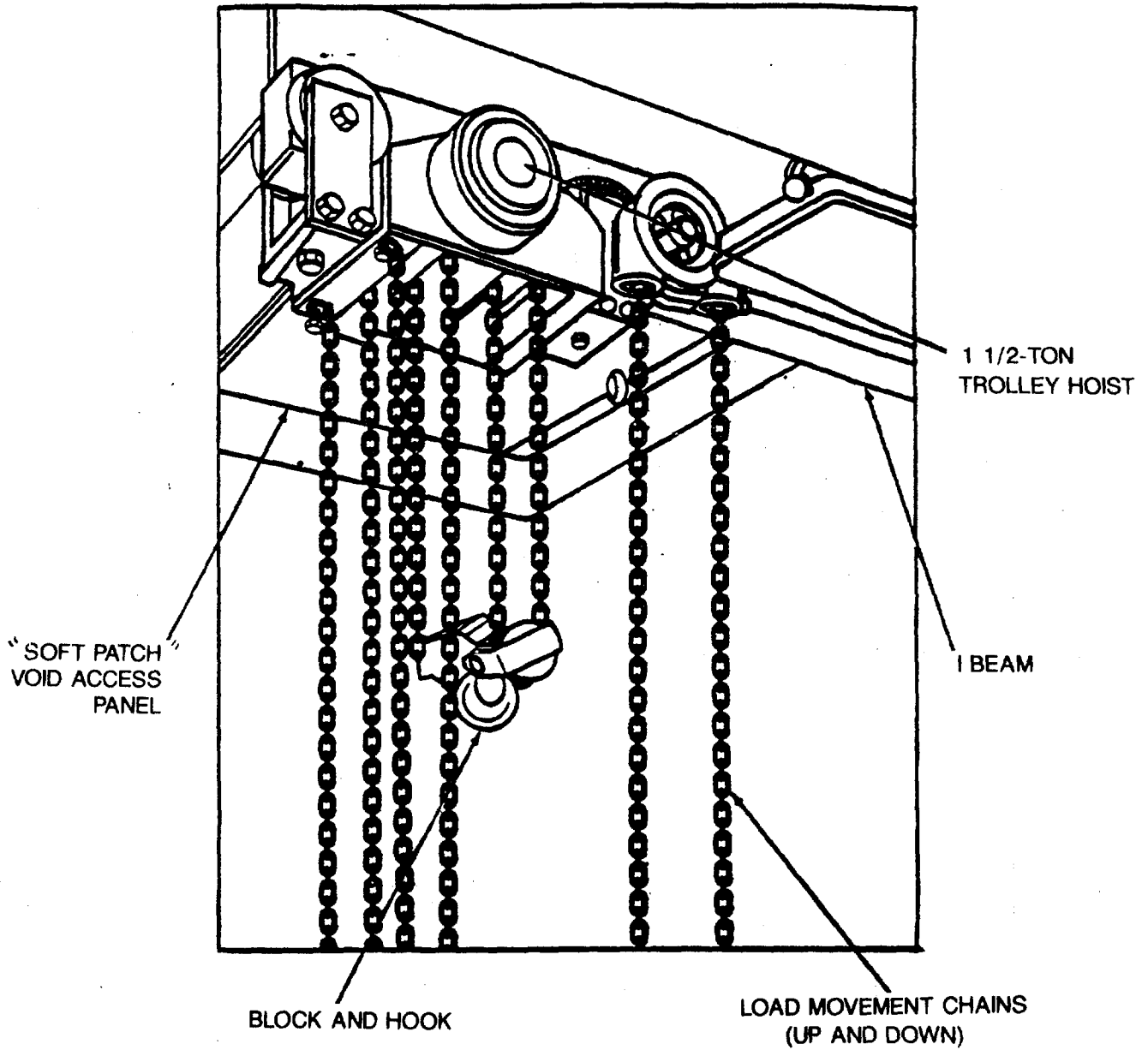


Figure 13-3. Void 4 Trolley Hoist

Section II

Table 13-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Handling Equipment

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | HANDLING EQUIPMENT   | <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If Handling Equipment System equipment fails to operate, troubleshoot according to TM 55-1930-209-14 &amp; P-13. Report deficiencies and failures to the shift leader or bargemaster. Use proper forms to describe maintenance or repair problems. Keep Handling Equipment System operations and PMCS logs current.</p> <p><b>WARNINGS</b></p> <p>Severe personal injury and equipment damage may result from improperly attaching slings, lifters, or hoisting rigs. Maximum load lift for trolley hoist is 5-tons and not more than 2-tons when using electric hoist. Observe all safety recommendations in this manual, in the manufacturers' service manual, and in TB 43-0142.</p> <p>Be sure electrical power is OFF before performing maintenance or repair on this system. OPEN circuit breakers. Redtag circuit breakers or motor controller with "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE." Observe safety precautions listed in the beginning of this manual and in manufacturers' manuals instructions.</p> <p><b>CAUTIONS</b></p> <p>Avoid excessive jogging and inching. This causes crane and hoist to absorb impulse loads that can overload the system and shorten system life.</p> <p>Avoid swinging load when transporting it. DO NOT allow load to twist. If used, make sure lifting rig is properly seated in center of hook and properly attached to load.</p> <p>Always disengage interlocks on crane before attempting to move crane to avoid misalignment and difficult operation.</p> |                                      |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Handling Equipment (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                                | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |   |  |  |
| 1        | ●        | ● | ● |   | ● |   |   |   |   |  | BRIDGE CRANE SYSTEM<br><br>Hooks, Cables and Chains | a. Visually inspect hooks, cables, and chains for damage. Make sure crane and hoist cables and chains are properly secured, and clean. Avoid overloads.<br><br>b. Check cables and chains for fraying, bends, kinks, or loose connections. Repair, replace or tighten as necessary.<br><br>c. Check pendant control cable for cuts or abrasions that might lead to electrical shorts on controls.<br><br>d. Check hoisting hook for wear, heavy nicks, cracks, or bends. Make sure hook turns freely and that latch has freedom of movement.   | Hooks, cables or chains damaged.<br><br>Cables frayed.<br><br>Cable has cuts or abrasions.<br><br>Hook does not turn freely. |
|          |          |   |   |   |   | ● | ● |   |   |  |   |  |  |
| 2        | ●        | ● |   |   | ● |   |   |   |   |  | Brake and Brake Assembly                            | a. Check interlocks are set properly for through travel.<br><br>b. Check brakes frequently. If brakes do not hold when lifted a few inches, do not use equipment until brakes are adjusted.<br><br>c. Avoid bumping safety stops and protective stops. Use for emergency stop only.<br><br>d. Check rotating friction disc for wear adjustment. Adjust as necessary or replace if total wear is 1/16 in.<br><br>e. Visually check brake assembly and manual release for broken or damaged parts. Replace or repair as required.<br><br>f. Clean brake magnet faces if dirty. Insert clean sheet of paper between magnet faces and energize brake. Move paper around between magnet faces to dislodge dirt. Remove paper. | Brakes do not hold.<br><br>Wear is 1/16 inch.  |
|          |          | ● |   |   | ● |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |
|          |          | ● |   |   | ● |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |
|          |          |   |   |   | ● | ● |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |
|          |          |   |   |   | ● | ● |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ● |  |   |  |  |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Handling Equipment (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                          | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |   |  |   |
| 3        |          |   |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |  | Cable Reel Assembly, Cable Hand Held Controls | <p>g. Troubleshoot according to instructions contained in Dings Co., bulletin BK 4613, 60 series, for heavy duty unipac brake, included in Appendix B, TM 55-1930-209-14 &amp; P-13.</p> <p><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>To avoid the risk of injury to personnel or damage to equipment, make sure clamp ends on drum lifter are not broken, bent, or otherwise damaged.</p> <p>a. Visually check reel assembly and mounting for damage, broken or missing parts, or loose or missing fasteners and securements. Repair, replace, and/or tighten as necessary.</p> <p>b. Check cable guide to make sure that cable pays reel in a straight line without bends. Adjust as necessary.</p> <p>c. Visually check securement of secondary safety chain to prevent reels from falling from overhead.</p> <p>d. Troubleshoot according to instructions contained in Aero-Motive bulletin SM 3120-04 LL, Service Manual Series 0931 cord reel, included in Appendix B, TM 55-1930-209-14 &amp; P-13.</p> | <p>Damaged, broken or missing parts.</p> <p>Cable line is not in straight line without bends.</p> <p>Safety chain is not secured.</p> |
| 4        | ●        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Electric Hoist                                | <p>a. Check tracking mechanism. Lift a load a few inches off deck and lower to original position while checking for slippage or free run. Adjust or repair as necessary.</p> <p><b>WARNINGS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Notify higher level of maintenance after repairing or replacing parts on any lifting equipment, slings, and rigs on the barge. They must safety- inspect and proof test the repaired item in accordance with TB 43-0142. In addition, all lifting equipment, slings, and rigs must be proof tested to these standards every 12 months. Record and maintain certification of all proof testing.</li> <li>Never leave suspended loads unattended. Always transport load to final destination.</li> </ul>  | <p>Tracking mechanism slips or does not run free.</p>   |



Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Handling Equipment (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF             |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |  |
|          |          | ● |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | b. Raise hoist block to top and move bridge crane to ROWPU space aft end.<br>c. Secure chains with special attachments on sides of ROWPU aft of stowage area.<br>d. Clean crane hoist components as necessary. Clean and/or remove debris and foreign matter from work area.<br><br><b>NOTE</b><br>All bearings and bushings except the lower hook thrust bearing are prelubricated and require no lubrication.<br><br>e. Lubricate lower hook thrust bearing.<br>f. Check hooks and latches for damage, cracks, twists, excessive opening or wear. Repair as necessary. or worn excessively.<br><br><b>WARNING</b><br>Never degrease the protector or attempt to disassemble this device. Degreasing the protector may damage parts and using a device that has been degreased may cause erratic, inconsistent operation. If the protector has been degreased, it must be replaced by a factory calibrated device.<br><br><b>CAUTIONS</b><br>The Lodestar Protector friction clutch assembly should operate for the normal life of the hoist without service. The device has been lubricated and calibrated at the factory for a specific model of Lodestar Hoist and is not adjustable or interchangeable with other models.<br><br>The CM Lodestar Protector is to be used with "American Lubricants #6283" Grease. Do not use any other grease or the protector will not operate properly and parts could be damaged.<br><br>The gears and protector (Part Nos.S-327 and S-328) are packed at assembly with grease and should not need to be renewed unless the gears have been removed from the housing and degreased. | Hooks and /or latches damaged, cracked, twisted, |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Handling Equipment (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |  |                      | g. Inspect the loose end link, loose end screw, and dead end block on double reeved units. Replace the loose end link if it has opened, and check the operation of lower limit switch.                 | End link is loose or open.   |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |  |                      | h. Check that the loose end screw is tight and the pin seated at the dead end of chain.  |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |  |                      | i. Inspect the upper suspension adapter making sure it is fully seated in the recess and that both cap screws are tight. If screws continue to be loose, replace the self-locking nuts in hoist frame. | Capscrews are loose.   |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |  |                      | j. On single phase units (without a contactor) and two speed units, check operation of the control station switching arm that it pivots freely and does not stick in either position.                  | Switching arm does not pivot freely and/or sticks in either position.            |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |  |                      | k. Inspect electric brake friction linings and friction surfaces for wear, scoring, or warping. Check air gap between armature and field. Adjust if the gap exceeds 0.045 in.                          | Gap exceeds 0.045 in.  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |  |                      | l. Inspect the liftwheel pockets for wear. Severely worn liftwheel should be replaced.   | Liftwheel is severely damaged.   |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |  |                      | m. Inspect the chain guides for wear or burring where chain enters hoist. Severely worn guides should be replaced.   | Chain guides severely worn.  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |  |                      | n. Inspect trolley trackwheels for external wear on the tread and flange, and for wear on internal bearing surfaces as evidenced by a looseness on the stud.   | Excessive wear on tread and flange. Internal bearing exhibits looseness on stud. |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |  |                      | o. Inspect collector wheels or collector shoes and cotter pins for wear. Check the wheels and studs for corrosion and free turning. Badly worn parts should be replaced.                               | Collector wheels, shoes and other pins are worn.                                 |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Handling Equipment (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED        | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|-----------------------------|---|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                             |   |   |
| 5        | ●        |   |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |  | Miscellaneous               | <p>p. Inspect the gasket between the gear housing and back frame for signs of leaks. Tighten the screws holding back frame to gear housing. If leaking persists, repack housing and gears with grease and install a new gasket.</p> <p>q. Apply light film of machine oil to the limit switch shaft threads.</p> <p>a. Check hoists and crane for proper lubrication. Lubricate as necessary.</p> <p>b. Inspect all end stops and tighten bolts if required.</p> <p>c. Inspect all structural components for loose connections, and secureness. Repair, replace, and/or tighten as required.</p> <p>d. Check that weight of pushbutton hand-held control device is not supported by its electric cable. Pendant cable must hang freely. Repair or replace as necessary.</p> | <p>Class III leaks.</p> <p>Structural components are loose or not secured.</p> <p>Cable does not hang freely.</p> |
| 6        | ●        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Void 4 Geared Trolley Hoist | <p><b>WARNING</b></p> <p><b>Notify higher maintenance unit after repairing or replacing parts on the void 4 trolley hoist. They must safety inspect and proof test the repaired item in accordance with TB 43-0142. In addition, all slings and lifting devices must be proof tested to these standards every 12 months. Record and maintain certification of all proof testing.</b></p>  |   |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Handling Equipment (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |   |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTIONS</b></p> <p>Always center hoist over the load before lifting. This prevents side loading and uneven tension on load-bearing components. Avoid swinging load when transporting it.</p> <p>Bent hooks indicate component has been overloaded. Replace hook and inspect all other load-bearing parts for damage.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>When repairing or replacing parts, use parts of original construction. All materials used should be according to void 4 trolley hoist drawing and appropriate repair manual.</p> <p>a. Check barge maintenance log for discrepancies that would prevent using trolley hoist.</p> <p>b. Check hoist for damaged hook or chains. Check that hoist and attaching hardware are secure, clean, and properly lubricated.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Corrosive prevention compounds are flammable and slightly toxic. Avoid contacting skin and eyes as well as breathing vapors. Skin, eye, and breathing protection is required.</p> <p>c. Remove rust and corrosion from hoist and components. Touch up paint in accordance with TB 43-0144 as necessary. Do not paint threads or labels.</p> <p>d. Visually check chain drive wheels for excessive wear. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>e. Check braking and locking device for proper operation. Repair as necessary.</p> | <p>Hooks and/or chain damaged.</p> <p>Chain drive wheels are excessively worn.</p> <p>Brakes and locking device inoperable.</p> |
|          | ●        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |   |
|          | ●        |   | ● |   |   |   | ● | ● |   |  |                      |  |   |
|          | ●        |   | ● |   |   |   |   | ● |   |  |                      |  |   |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   | ● |   |  |                      |  |   |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   | ● |   |  |                      |  |   |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Handling Equipment (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO.   | INTERVAL                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF      |                 |                     |  |                          |                          |  |                  |                                      |  |           |                            |  |                     |                            |                               |       |                                      |  |       |   |  |       |   |
|--|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|---|-----------------|---------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------|----------------------------|--|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|--|-------|---|--|-------|---|
|  | B                        | D   | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |   |                 |                     |  |                          |                          |  |                  |                                      |  |           |                            |  |                     |                            |                               |       |                                      |  |       |   |  |       |   |
|  |                          |   |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |  |                      | f. Check hook for free swivel movement. Adjust or repair as necessary.  |   |                 |                     |  |                          |                          |  |                  |                                      |  |           |                            |  |                     |                            |                               |       |                                      |  |       |   |  |       |   |
| <b>NOTE</b>  |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |   |                 |                     |  |                          |                          |  |                  |                                      |  |           |                            |  |                     |                            |                               |       |                                      |  |       |   |  |       |   |
| <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;"><u>Lubricant</u></td> <td style="width: 33%;"><u>Location</u></td> <td style="width: 33%;"><u>Instructions</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NLGI No. 2 Grease pins (roller bearings)</td> <td>Fittings on chain sheave</td> <td>Annually or as required.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>* Trolley wheels</td> <td>After prolonged use or at reassembly</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Pawl Stud</td> <td>Coat lightly at reassembly</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Brake square thread</td> <td>Coat lightly at reassembly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NLGI No. 2 with E.P. additive</td> <td>Gears</td> <td>After prolonged use or at reassembly</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Intermediate oils preferably with E.P. additives</td> <td>Chain</td> <td>Immerse in container or swab with oil soaked rag. Wipe off excess oil. Should maintain chain rust free.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bonded lubricants (similar to Dow Molykote M-88)</td> <td>Chain</td> <td>Use in place of oil, if oil residues are objectionable.</td> </tr> </table> |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   | <u>Lubricant</u>                          | <u>Location</u> | <u>Instructions</u> | NLGI No. 2 Grease pins (roller bearings) | Fittings on chain sheave | Annually or as required. |  | * Trolley wheels | After prolonged use or at reassembly |  | Pawl Stud | Coat lightly at reassembly |  | Brake square thread | Coat lightly at reassembly | NLGI No. 2 with E.P. additive | Gears | After prolonged use or at reassembly | Intermediate oils preferably with E.P. additives | Chain | Immerse in container or swab with oil soaked rag. Wipe off excess oil. Should maintain chain rust free. | Bonded lubricants (similar to Dow Molykote M-88) | Chain | Use in place of oil, if oil residues are objectionable. |
| <u>Lubricant</u>   | <u>Location</u>          | <u>Instructions</u>   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |   |                 |                     |  |                          |                          |  |                  |                                      |  |           |                            |  |                     |                            |                               |       |                                      |  |       |   |  |       |   |
| NLGI No. 2 Grease pins (roller bearings)   | Fittings on chain sheave | Annually or as required.  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |   |                 |                     |  |                          |                          |  |                  |                                      |  |           |                            |  |                     |                            |                               |       |                                      |  |       |   |  |       |   |
|  | * Trolley wheels         | After prolonged use or at reassembly  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |   |                 |                     |  |                          |                          |  |                  |                                      |  |           |                            |  |                     |                            |                               |       |                                      |  |       |   |  |       |   |
|  | Pawl Stud                | Coat lightly at reassembly  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |   |                 |                     |  |                          |                          |  |                  |                                      |  |           |                            |  |                     |                            |                               |       |                                      |  |       |   |  |       |   |
|  | Brake square thread      | Coat lightly at reassembly  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |   |                 |                     |  |                          |                          |  |                  |                                      |  |           |                            |  |                     |                            |                               |       |                                      |  |       |   |  |       |   |
| NLGI No. 2 with E.P. additive  | Gears                    | After prolonged use or at reassembly  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |   |                 |                     |  |                          |                          |  |                  |                                      |  |           |                            |  |                     |                            |                               |       |                                      |  |       |   |  |       |   |
| Intermediate oils preferably with E.P. additives   | Chain                    | Immerse in container or swab with oil soaked rag. Wipe off excess oil. Should maintain chain rust free. |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |   |                 |                     |  |                          |                          |  |                  |                                      |  |           |                            |  |                     |                            |                               |       |                                      |  |       |   |  |       |   |
| Bonded lubricants (similar to Dow Molykote M-88)   | Chain                    | Use in place of oil, if oil residues are objectionable.   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |   |                 |                     |  |                          |                          |  |                  |                                      |  |           |                            |  |                     |                            |                               |       |                                      |  |       |   |  |       |   |
| * Not required on units equipped with sealed ball bearings. (Wheels will not have grease fittings. See also service lubrication specifications contained in MIL-L-2104 and MIL-L-46152)  |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |   |                 |                     |  |                          |                          |  |                  |                                      |  |           |                            |  |                     |                            |                               |       |                                      |  |       |   |  |       |   |
|  |                          |   |   |   |   | ● | ● |   |   |  |                      | g. Inspect load chain for lubrication, wear, damaged links, or foreign matter. Lubricate, clean or repair as necessary. | Load chain damaged.                       |                 |                     |  |                          |                          |  |                  |                                      |  |           |                            |  |                     |                            |                               |       |                                      |  |       |   |  |       |   |
|  |                          |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |   |  |                      | h. Check hook block for damage, rust, or corrosion. Clean as required.  | Hook block damaged.                       |                 |                     |  |                          |                          |  |                  |                                      |  |           |                            |  |                     |                            |                               |       |                                      |  |       |   |  |       |   |
|  |                          |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |   |  |                      | i. Inspect trolley track wheels for external wear on the tread and flange. Repair as necessary.                         | Tread and flange excessively worn.        |                 |                     |  |                          |                          |  |                  |                                      |  |           |                            |  |                     |                            |                               |       |                                      |  |       |   |  |       |   |
|  |                          |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |   |  |                      | j. Inspect chain guides for wear or burring where chain enters hoist. Replace severely worn guides.                     | Chain guides show severe wear or burring. |                 |                     |  |                          |                          |  |                  |                                      |  |           |                            |  |                     |                            |                               |       |                                      |  |       |   |  |       |   |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Handling Equipment (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF                     |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |  |
| 7        | ●        |   |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |  | BOW CRANE SYSTEM     | k. Check trolley hoist tracking mechanism. Lift load a few inches off deck and lower to original position while checking for slippage or free run. Adjust or repair as necessary.<br><br>l. Inspect load bearing parts such as hand chain wheels, chain attachments, suspension bolts, shafts, gears, and bearings.<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Be sure that electrical power is OFF before performing any maintenance on electrical systems. Redtag appropriate switches and circuit breakers with: "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."<br/>Observe all safety precautions listed at the beginning of this manual.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>Due to high pressure in hydraulic system, do NOT operate crane with any visible leaks. Repair crane prior to use. Correct leaks in flexible hose, hard piping, or joints. Do not confuse seepage around hydraulic packing on actuator arms with leaks. A small amount of seepage is acceptable.</p> | Tracking mechanism does not run free or slippage occurs. |
|          | ●        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Hydraulic System     | a. Check maintenance log for bow crane and associated hydraulic system to assure there are no discrepancies that prohibit operation.<br><br>b. In void 1, visually inspect hydraulic pump motor and hard piping of crane hydraulic system for leaks or damage. Do not use system if such leaks are present. Notify shift leader or bargemaster so corrective action can be taken.   | Class III leaks.   |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Handling Equipment (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |  |
|          | ●        |   |   | ● |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <p>c. Remove filler cap on hydraulic tank to assure fluid level is within 1 in. of bottom of filler neck. If fluid is low, add hydraulic fluid before using crane. Screw cap on tightly before hydraulic pump.</p> <p>d. Check hydraulic system operations. To test, turn main switch on at hydraulic power unit motor controller (void 1 aft bulkhead) and set HAND/OFF/AUTO switch to HAND position.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Hydraulic power unit pump is started locally by pushing green START button on motor controller or pushing black START button on START/STOP control station on deckhouse top. If bow crane has not been used recently, start pump by pressing green motor controller START button and make sure pump starts.</p> <p>e. On forward weatherdeck, visually check exposed hard piping and flexible hydraulic lines for cracks and leaks. Check crane base to ensure that it is secure and make sure forward weatherdeck is clear of material that might obstruct bow crane movement. Inspect hold-down bolts for damage and check for tightness. If tightening is required, tighten to 350 ft lb.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>The anti-two-block alarm system consists of an emergency switch which when activated prevents the hook block from being raised to the boom nose level. The switch lights a warning lamp on the crane operator's control panel and sounds a horn signal. Allowing the hook block to rise above the boom nose level could cause serious damage to the crane structure and could cause severe personal injury.</p> <p>f. Activate crane hydraulic unit. ready for BEFORE functional test deployment when hydraulic pump reaches high pitched whine.</p> | <p>Fluid level is low.</p> <p>Class III leaks. Crane base is not secure.</p> <p>Crane is</p> |
|          | ●        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |  |
|          | ●        |   |   | ● |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |  |
|          | ●        | ● |   |   | ● |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |  |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Handling Equipment (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO.         | INTERVAL   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF       |                          |             |        |  |  |                |  |   |           |  |   |  |
|------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--|--------------------------|-------------|--------|--|--|----------------|--|---|-----------|--|---|--|
|                  | B  | D   | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |  |                          |             |        |  |  |                |  |   |           |  |   |  |
|                  | ●  | ●   |   |   | ● |   |   |   |   |  |                      | g. Activate the anti-two block alarm and visually check that system is operational.<br><br>h. Using crane control levers, deploy crane from traveling position and exercise crane, without load, as follows:<br><br>1) Extend all booms to their maximum length and slew crane around in one complete circle.<br><br>2) During each movement, check for a change in pitch of hydraulic pump noise and any jerky, sticking, or uneven movements of any part of crane.<br><br>3) Note any symptoms and check crane carefully before using.  | Crane jerks sticks or parts move unevenly. |                          |             |        |  |  |                |  |   |           |  |   |  |
|                  | ●  | ●   |   |   | ● |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Lubricant</u></th> <th><u>Temperature Range</u></th> <th><u>Type</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Grease</td> <td></td> <td>ESSO Multipurpose Grease H<br/>AGIP F1Grease 16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Industrial Oil</td> <td>less than -15 °C<br/>-15 °C - + 35 °C<br/>greater than + 35 °C</td> <td>ESSO NUTO H15<br/>ESSO NUTO H46<br/>ESSO NUTE H4100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Motor Oil</td> <td>less than -15 °C<br/>-15 °C - + 35 °C<br/>greater than + 35 °C</td> <td>ESSO NUTO HD5W<br/>ESSO NUTO HD20W<br/>ESSO NUTO HD30</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Industrial oil can not be mixed with motor oil. When industrial oil is not available use the motor oil. (See also service lubrication specifications contained in MIL-L-2104 and MIL-L-46152.)</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNINGS</b></p> <p>Sheave block must be installed before using bow crane winch to lift loads of more than 10,000 lb.</p> <p>Maximum lift for crane winch with sheave block installed must not exceed 20,000 lb.</p> | <u>Lubricant</u>                           | <u>Temperature Range</u> | <u>Type</u> | Grease |  | ESSO Multipurpose Grease H<br>AGIP F1Grease 16 | Industrial Oil | less than -15 °C<br>-15 °C - + 35 °C<br>greater than + 35 °C | ESSO NUTO H15<br>ESSO NUTO H46<br>ESSO NUTE H4100 | Motor Oil | less than -15 °C<br>-15 °C - + 35 °C<br>greater than + 35 °C | ESSO NUTO HD5W<br>ESSO NUTO HD20W<br>ESSO NUTO HD30 |  |
| <u>Lubricant</u> | <u>Temperature Range</u>                                     | <u>Type</u>   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |  |                          |             |        |  |  |                |  |   |           |  |   |  |
| Grease           |  | ESSO Multipurpose Grease H<br>AGIP F1Grease 16      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |  |                          |             |        |  |  |                |  |   |           |  |   |  |
| Industrial Oil   | less than -15 °C<br>-15 °C - + 35 °C<br>greater than + 35 °C | ESSO NUTO H15<br>ESSO NUTO H46<br>ESSO NUTE H4100   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |  |                          |             |        |  |  |                |  |   |           |  |   |  |
| Motor Oil        | less than -15 °C<br>-15 °C - + 35 °C<br>greater than + 35 °C | ESSO NUTO HD5W<br>ESSO NUTO HD20W<br>ESSO NUTO HD30 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |  |                          |             |        |  |  |                |  |   |           |  |   |  |
|                  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | 250 hrs              | i. Check return and suction filters. as necessary   | Replace                                    |                          |             |        |  |  |                |  |   |           |  |   |  |



Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Handling Equipment (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |   |
| 8        |          |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |   |  | Hoisting Machinery   | a. Inspect hoist cables for fraying, bends or kinks. Repair or replace as necessary. Lubricate with wire rope compound.<br>b. Inspect hook block for worn sheaves or broken sheave flanges. Repair or replace as necessary.<br>c. Check block for loose or frozen bearings and lubricate.<br>d. Inspect sheave guards and repair if necessary.<br>e. Check the oil level in gearcase and add MIL-L-2105C oil if necessary using type and grade as specified by hoist manufacturer.<br>f. Inspect electrical connections for loose connection or damaged wiring.<br>g. Inspect collectors for shoe wear and alignment, and check the electrical connections.<br>h. Test brakes for operation and adjust if necessary.<br>i. Lubricate points of wear and bearings in all controllers.<br>j. Inspect all magnetic contactors and check operation.<br>k. Check contactor surfaces for wear or pitting; replace worn parts.<br>l. Check control items for weak springs and worn bearings. Replace worn items. Adjust and lubricate the bearing points with a drop of oil.<br>m. Inspect limit switches and test operation. Check contacts. Clean and adjust if necessary. | Cables are frayed, bent or kinked.<br><br>Sheaves and/or flanges excessively worn.<br><br>Bearing loose or frozen.<br><br>Sheave guards inoperable.<br><br>Wiring damaged.<br><br>Shoes worn or misaligned.<br><br>Brakes inoperable.<br><br>Bearing and/or controllers excessively worn.<br><br>Magnetic contactors inoperable.<br><br>Springs and bearings worn.<br><br>Limit switches inoperable |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Handling Equipment (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED              | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                                   |   |  |
| 9        |          |   |   |   |   | ● | ● |   |   |  | Crane and Carrier Drive Equipment | a. Inspect and test interlocks for proper clearances and freedom of operation.<br>b. Inspect current collectors for shoe wear and alignment and adjust if necessary.<br>c. Inspect for loose electrical connections or damaged wiring.<br>d. Check oil level in gearcases and add BP LSEP-2 ALT BEACON EP2 machine oil if required.<br>e. If equipment is equipped with travel brakes, test operation and adjust if necessary.<br>f. Inspect lineshaft for loose bearing support bolts.<br>g. Check crossbridge conductors for bends or kinks and loose splices. Correct if necessary.<br>h. Inspect motor mounting bolts and tighten if necessary. | Connections loose or wiring damaged.<br><br>Brakes inoperable.<br><br>Bearing support bolt loose.<br><br>Crossbridge conductor bent, kinked or loose.<br><br>Motor mounting bolts loose. |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Handling Equipment (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED    | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|-------------------------|--|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                         |  |   |
| 10       |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Miscellaneous Equipment | <p><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>If hook is twisted or has throat opening greater than normal, notify IDS/IGS maintenance unit to inspect and/or replace.</p> <p>a. Check hooks and pulleys for cracks, bends, or deformed parts. Check cables for kinks or fraying. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>b. Inspect structural components for cracks and excessive play in joints and connections. Repair as necessary. joints and connections.</p> <p>c. If crane is not in traveling position, cover all exposed stainless steel rods with heavy coating of general purpose anti-corrosion grease or hydraulic fluid.</p> <p>d. Clean grease from stainless steel rods before operation.</p> <p>e. Check for leaks on hard piping, hoses, and hydraulic seals. Notify shift leader or bargemaster so that leaks can be repaired.</p> <p>f. Inspect all interlocks and crossovers for alignment, clearance, and freedom of operation. restricted or mis-aligned.</p> <p>g. Extend winch cable to full length and carefully inspect it. Make sure that it is securely fastened to drum. Carefully record any broken strands or deterioration in winch cable and request IDS/IGS maintenance to determine whether further use of the winch constitutes a safety hazard.</p> | <p>Hooks and pulleys cracked, bent or deformed. Cables frayed.</p> <p>Cracks or excessive play in structural components,</p> <p>Class III leaks.</p> <p>Interlocks or crossovers are</p> <p>Drum not securely fastened.</p> |

**Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Handling Equipment (Continued)**

|                   |                    |                         |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>B - Before</b> | <b>D - Daily</b>   | <b>Q - Quarterly</b>    |
| <b>D - During</b> | <b>W - Weekly</b>  | <b>S - Semiannually</b> |
| <b>A - After</b>  | <b>M - Monthly</b> | <b>A - Annually</b>     |

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF  |                                     |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |   |                                     |
|          |          |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |   |  |                      |   | h. Check all slings used to hoist workboat for broken or frayed wires, smooth or worn spots, and corrosion. Remove slings with broken or frayed wires from service immediately. Inspect smooth or worn spots to determine cause of condition and take corrective action. If no further maintenance is required, coat the spots with a thin coat of oil, remove corrosion, and treat as appropriate. | Slings have broken or frayed wires. |
|          |          |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |   |  |                      |   | i. While crane is folded, check hydraulic fluid level. Level should be between minimum and maximum.   |                                     |
|          |          |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |   |  |                      |   | j. Remove and clean oil filter located at the base of the crane.  |                                     |
|          |          |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |   |  |                      |   | k. Remove and clean filter mounted on the suction way. Remove the cartridge, wash with suitable solvent, and dry with low pressure compressed air.  |                                     |
|          |          |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |   |  |                      |   | l. With grease gun, grease all joints.  |                                     |
|          |          |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |   |  |                      |   | m. Lubricate all jointed lever rods.  |                                     |
|          |          |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |   |  |                      |   | n. Clean components as necessary.   |                                     |
|          |          |   | ● |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   | o. Remove rust, corrosion, and worn or chipped paint by wire brushing, chipping, or scraping. Immediately paint cleaned area with zinc chromate paint and finish to match surrounding area according to TM 43-0144.   |                                     |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   | p. Replace oil filter element.  |                                     |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   | q. Clean the air filter in the oil filter cap.  |                                     |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   | r. Drain and replace the hydraulic oil.   |                                     |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   | s. Request annual proof testing of bow crane and allied slings and lifting devices. Test in accordance with TM 43-0142. Record and maintain certification of all proof testing.   |                                     |

**CHAPTER 14 ANCHOR, MOORING, AND TOWING EQUIPMENT SYSTEM PMCS**

**Section I. General equipment information**

**14-1 Introduction.** Chapter 14 contains Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barge Anchor Mooring, and Towing Equipment System. Operating and maintenance procedures are described in detail in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-14. TM 55-1930-209-14&P-14, Appendix C also contains I complete Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Anchor, Mooring, and Towing Equipment.

**14-2 Major components.** The anchor, mooring, and towing system consists of anchor winches, anchors, turnbuckles with jamnuts, fairleads, winch wire rope, winch electric gear motors, and ropes. The major components for this system are listed in Tables 14-1 through 14-3. Also listed are basic functions and location on the barge for each component.

**Table 14-1. Anchoring Components**

| <u>Component</u>        | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Function</u>   | <u>Location</u>  |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| Anchor winch right-hand | 2               | Anchor deployment | 1 & 3 bow starboard corner, stem port corner                             |
| Anchor winch left-hand  | 2               | Anchor deployment | 2 & 4 bow port corner, stem starboard corner                             |
| Fairleads               | 4               | Cable routing     | Two on stem, two on bow, paired with anchor winch and cable              |
| Anchors                 | 4               | Anchoring barge   | Two on stem, two on bow, attached to anchor cable and stowed on bolsters |
| Chocks (Barge 1 only)   | 4               | Not used          | Two on bow corners, two on stem corners                                  |
| Bolsters                | 4               | Stowing anchors   | Two on bow near winches, two on stem near winches                        |

**Table 14-2. Mooring Components**

| <u>Component</u> | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Function</u>  | <u>Location</u>  |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------|--|
| Bits             | 4               | Mooring barge    | Two on port weather-deck, two on starboard weatherdeck   |
| Cleats           | 4               | Mooring barge    | Two on port weather-deck, two on starboard weatherdeck   |
| Cleats           | 8               | Mooring workboat | Four on port weather-deck, four on starboard weatherdeck |

**Table 14-3. Towing Components**

| <u>Component</u> | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Function</u> | <u>Location</u>  |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| Link chain       | 4               | Towing bridle   | Two with flounder plate, one on port and starboard bow shackle |
| Chain            | 2               | Towing bridle   | Connects flounder plate to port and starboard shackles         |
| Shackle tow      | 4               | Towing bridle   | Attaches to port and starboard tow padeyes                     |
| Flounder plate   | 1               | Towing bridle   | Used to connect towing bridle assembly with tow line           |

**14-3. Anchor Mooring and Towing Equipment System Description.** This system provides a four-point anchoring system to hold the barge in a fixed offshore position while processing water and for mooring the barge at pierside or to another vessel. When the seabottom provides firm anchor holding, this system is capable of holding the barge in an offshore position in a Sea State 3 condition in depths not exceeding 50 feet.

**14-3.1.** Anchoring system has four electrically powered winches, two on the bow and two on the stem, each with 600 feet of 1-inch wire rope (cable) hooked to a 1000-pound Danforth type anchor. Winches have both manually and electrically operated brakes.

**14-3.2.** Each winch is powered by a 10 hp Dresser electric gear motor in a totally enclosed housing specifically designed for maritime use. For added protection against moisture and corrosion, the motor has an internally mounted 120 V, single phase electric space heater that will maintain internal temperature between 38 to 55 degrees F depending upon outside ambient temperature. This motor drives the winch through a drive chain and gears which are running in lubricant in a sealed housing on the side of the winch frame.

**14-3.3.** Within the motor housing is a Steams 105 ft-lbs self adjusting electric disc brake. This brake is always on except when voltage applied to a solenoid depresses the spring and allows the disc and motor to turn freely. For anchor winch manual operation (without power), this solenoid operated electric brake is manually turned off. This brake has a 120 V, 25-watt space heater to minimize adverse effects of condensation. To work in a saltwater atmosphere, this brake has naval brass friction discs instead of the usual fiber discs.

**14-3.4.** Each winch is designed so reeling-in action pulls cable onto the drum underside (bottom-spooling) and is equipped with a heavy duty levelwind assembly to ensure proper spooling of cable. To assist in spooling cable onto the nongrooved drum, each winch uses only “rightlay” cable (wire rope).

**14-3.5.** Each winch has electrical controls including an ON/OFF switch, an OUT button, an IN button, a STOP button, and a RESET button. Manual controls provide for engaging/disengaging levelwind mechanism, operating manual drum brake, and selecting either manual or electrical power for the winch.

**14-3.6.** The manual method of operating the winch, when selected, may be used to allow anchor to free-fall. This is not recommended. Anchor cannot be manually retrieved with this system. With two ship service generators providing electrical power, a manual backup system with full capability is not considered necessary.

**14-3.7.** Each winch cable passes through a fairleader before attaching to the anchor. This prevents the anchor cable from becoming entangled with other equipment on the weatherdeck.

**14-3.8.** Anchoring and mooring system components are listed in Tables 14-1 and 14-2.

**Section II**

**Table 14-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Anchor, Mooring, & Towing Equipment**

**B - Before**  
**D - During**  
**A - After**

**D - Daily**  
**W - Weekly**  
**M - Monthly**

**Q - Quarterly**  
**S - Semiannually**  
**A - Annually**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED  | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF                                 |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |   |   |  |  |
| 1        | ●        |   |   | ● |   | ● |   |   |   |   | ANCHOR, MOORING, AND TOWING EQUIPMENT<br><br>Anchoring Components | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> Be sure electrical power is OFF before performing maintenance or repair on this system. OPEN circuit breakers. Redtag circuit breakers or motor controller with "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE." Observe safety precautions listed at the beginning of this manual and in manufacturers' manuals/instructions. | Anchor, cables, connections, fairleader and/or anchor winch damaged. |
|          | ●        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ● |   | a. Visually check each anchor, exposed cable and connections, fairleader, and anchor winch for damage (all items located on weatherdeck). If damaged, notify shift leader or bargemaster so repairs can be made. If not operational, modify anchoring procedures to adjust for nonfunctioning anchor winch.  |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | b. Use grease gun with extender to lubricate each winch and fairleader as follows:<br><br>1) Eight grease fittings on fairleader (two on each of four rollers).  |  |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Anchor, Mooring, & Towing Equipment (Cont)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |
| ●        |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <p>2) Eleven grease fittings on levelwind traveler (two on each of four rollers and three on top of Barge 1 traveler). On barges 2 and 3, traveler has four fittings on top.</p> <p>3) One grease fitting on gear case (out-board) side.</p> <p>4) Two grease fittings on brake (inboard) side (one on levelwind release mechanism, one on water end of cover on levelwind gears).</p> <p>5) Three fittings on inside shaft behind the manual/power selector.</p> <p>6) Levelwind compound helix shaft and guide bars.</p> <p>c. Check oil level in gear motor reduction box as follows:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>If unit has been in storage, gear motor reduction box may be full of oil and must be drained to operating level prior to operation.</p> <p>1) Remove gearbox breather plug/oil filler plug near top of gearbox.</p> <p>2) Remove gear oil check plug near top of gearbox end of unit. Oil should be level with bottom of check hole.</p> <p>3) If overfull from storage requirements allow excess oil (about 3 qt.) to run out of check hole into a container. When oil stops flowing, replace plug. Dispose of excess oil into bilge system.</p> <p>4) If oil level is lower than bottom of check hole, add oil through breather and oil filler plug on side of gearbox until oil flows out of check hole. Use nontoxic rust-inhibiting gear oil, AGMA No. 7. Replace both plugs.</p> |                                      |





Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Anchor, Mooring, & Towing Equipment (Cont)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   | ● |   |  |                      | f. Change oil in gear motor reduction box.<br>1) Run motor a short time to warm gear motor oil. Turn off motor.<br><br>2) Remove gearbox breather plug/oil filler plug and gear oil drain plug. Catch oil in container. Dispose of oil into sludge tank.<br><br>3) Replace gear oil drain plug.<br><br>4) Remove gear oil check plug.<br><br>5) Add oil thru oil filler plug until it runs out of gear oil check plug hole. Use a nontoxic rust-inhibiting warm gear oil, AGMA NO. 7 compound, suitable for ambient temperatures of 50° to 140° F.<br><br>6) Replace gear oil check plug and gearbox breather plug/oil filler plug.<br><br>g. Apply multipurpose, water-resistant grease (MIL-G-24139) on anchor cable fairleader rollers, and all exposed, unpainted surfaces.<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <b>During anchor retrieval, if winch panel circuit breaker trips several times during operation, this may indicate a wrong recovery method. Continuing to operate winch under these conditions will damage winch motor.</b><br><br>h. Check condition of cable as it is pulled into drum. If cable is frayed, smashed, or cut, note location on drum and notify shift leader or bargemaster so repairs or replacement can be done.<br><br>i. Remove rust and corrosion. Clean and touchup all painted surfaces in accordance with TB 43-0144. | Drum cable is frayed, smashed, or cut. |
|          | ●        |   | ● |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ●                    |  |  |
|          |          | ● |   |   |   |   |   | ● |   |  |                      |  |  |
|          |          |   | ● | ● |   |   |   | ● |   |  |                      |  |  |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Anchor, Mooring, & Towing Equipment (Cont)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF                                |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |   |
| *        |          | ● |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | j. Make sure power panel 3 (120 Vac) circuit breaker 11 P13 is closed (ON) to provide heat to electric motors and brakes to combat moisture and corrosion.<br><br>k. Visually check electric winch motors, motor controllers, and wiring for damage or malfunction. Report deficiencies to shift leader or bargemaster for corrective action-<br><br>l. Check winch manual brakes to assure brake bank is properly fastened and not excessively worn.<br><br>m. Check and clean all electrical components and wiring. | Wiring is frayed or damaged.<br><br>Brake bank is excessively worn. |

## CHAPTER 15 MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT PMCS

### Section I. General equipment information

**15-1 Introduction.** Chapter 15 contains Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Miscellaneous Equipment onboard the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barge. Operating and maintenance procedures are described in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-15. TM 55-1930-209-14&P-15, Appendix C also contains complete E Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Miscellaneous Equipment.

**15-2 Major components.** Miscellaneous equipment includes the Dayroom Equipment, Workshop Equipment, Accesses System, Sanitation System, Bilge System and Eyewash Stations.

### 15-3 Miscellaneous equipment description

**15-3.1 Dayroom Equipment.** This equipment includes a drinking fountain, hotplate, coffee maker, refrigerator, range hood three berthing units with three bunks each, filing cabinet, mess table with six seats, writing table, sink, and radio operator's desk and chair (See Figure 15-1).

**15-3.2 Workshop equipment.** Figure 15-2 shows both operational and nonoperational items. Operational equipment includes an arbor press, drill press, and grinder with dust collector. Nonoperational equipment includes stowage bins and workbench with vise. The workshop includes an arc welder in the ROWPU space portside, under the air compressor motor controller near the life preserver stowage box.

**15-3.3 Accesses system.** This system includes deckhouse doors and portholes, accesses to voids, and doors behind voids. Accesses to the weatherdeck allow crew and equipment to enter and leave areas of the barge and give protection against adverse weather and sea conditions. See Figure 15-3 for layout of this system.

**15-3.4 Sanitation systems.** The barge contains two sanitation systems, the ship's toilets and the bilge system. The two systems are not interconnected.

**15-3.4.1 Ship's toilet.** The ship's two toilets are located in the ROWPU space; one against the workshop aft bulkhead, the other in an enclosure on the port side near the stem bulkhead. Ship's toilets are self-contained electric incinerating disposal systems that reduce human waste to a substance similar to wood ash. Waste is deposited in the toilets on a waxed paper liner and then incinerated along with the liner in an incineration chamber. This chamber is cooled during and after incineration by a blower system, which vents to the outside. The incineration process is begun by pushing a foot pedal. Since the toilet uses no water or chemicals, a bowl liner must be used with every operation. Waste deposited on this liner is flushed and incinerated automatically when the pedal is pressed.

The indicator lamp on the starboard side lights when the heater is on during the incineration cycle. Incineration cycle lasts about 20 minutes, during which time the heater switches on and off. The blower, which switches on at the same time as the heater, force vents the system. It stays on continuously through the cycle until the incinerator chamber cools to about 140 degrees. This takes 35 to 45 minutes after the heater and light go off.

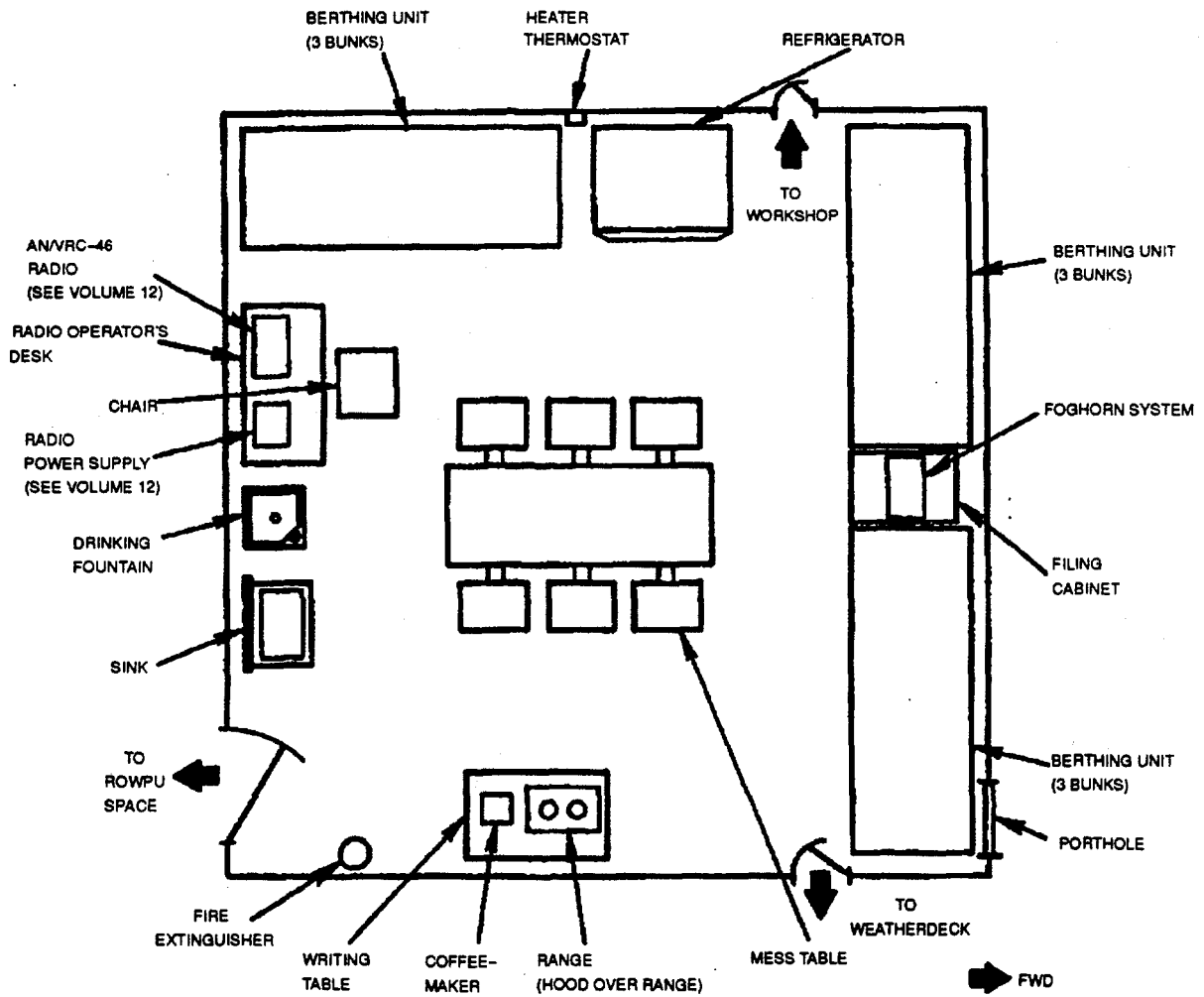


Figure 15-1. Dayroom Arrangement

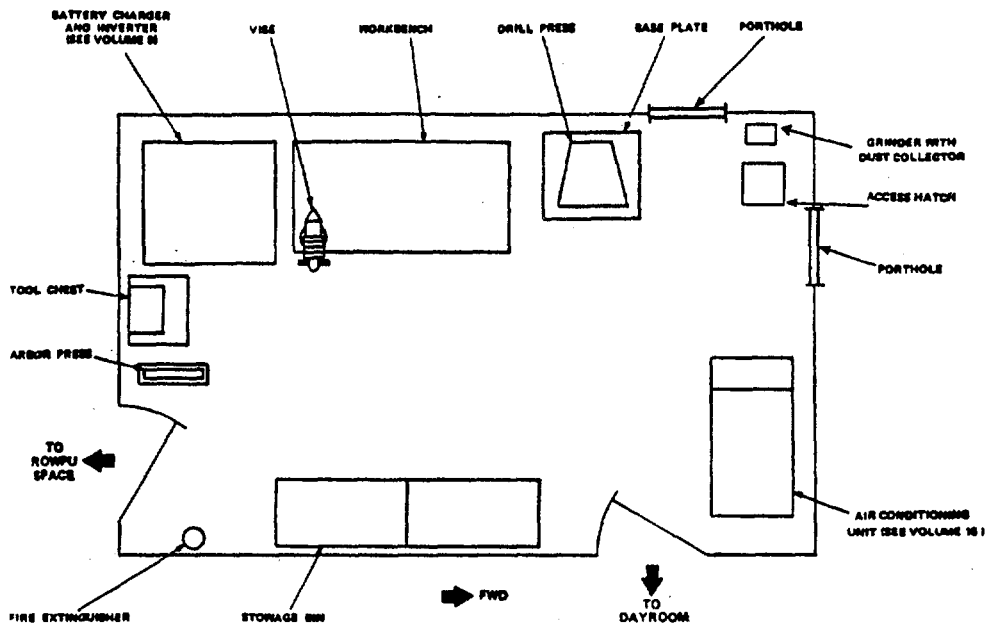


Figure 15-2. Workshop Arrangement

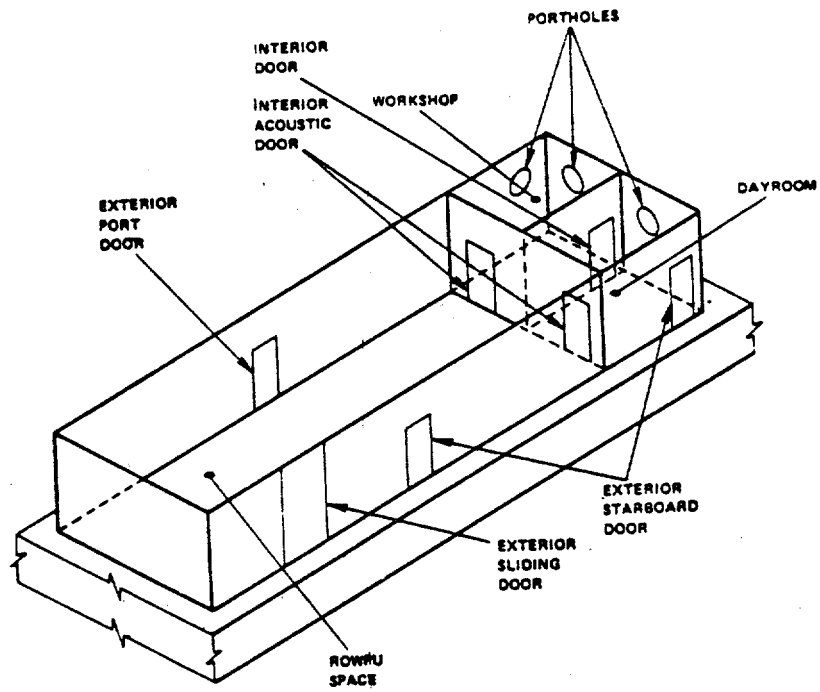


Figure 15-3. Accesses System

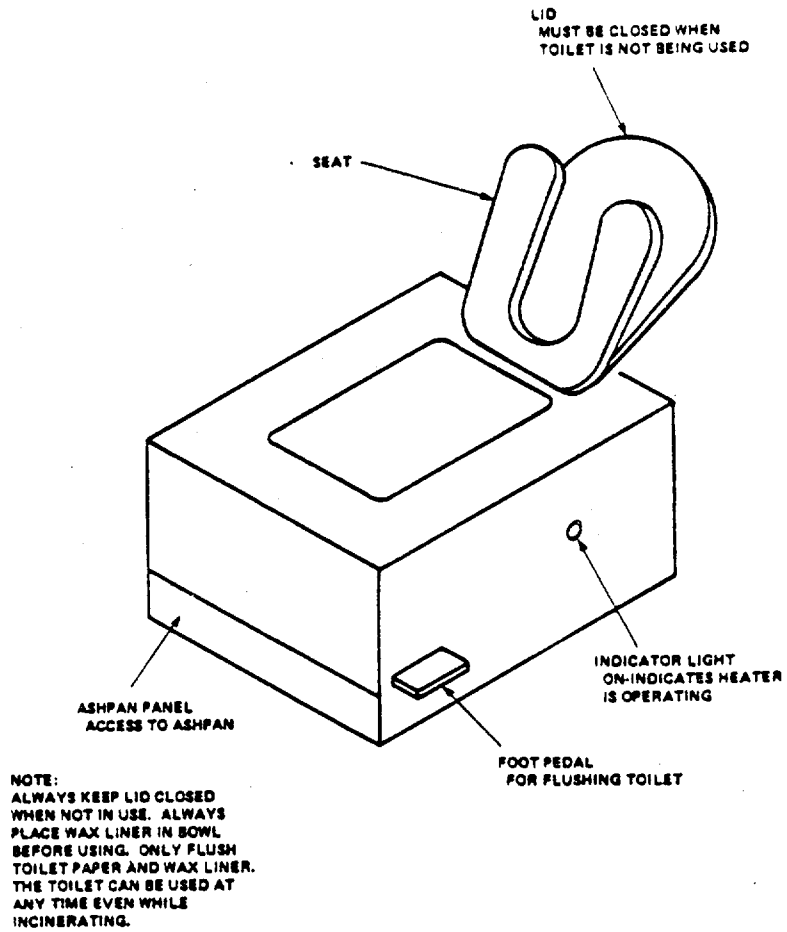


Figure 15-4. Ship's Toilet



**15-3.4.2 Bilge System.** The bilge system, in the voids, collects and removes equipment waste from the barge and keeps the bilges dry. See Figure 15-5.

A bilge pump transfers liquid containing oil to the sludge tank. This oily liquid includes bilge water from the voids, waste lubricating oil from three diesel generators (two ship service generators and one ship auxiliary generator) in void 4 and waste lubricating oil from two ROWPU HP pump diesel engines in ROWPU space. Bilge water from a void is pumped to the sludge tank using a portable hose with foot valve to suck up the bilge water. Waste lubricating oil is pumped to the sludge tank from the generator diesel engine crankcase after a hose is connected between the generator crankcase drain valve (BD1 6, BD1 7 or BD1 8) and a void 4 suction valve (BD2 or BD10). Waste lubricating oil is pumped to the sludge tank from the HP pump diesel engine crankcase drain valves (BD12 or BD13) and valve (BD19) located between the high pressure pumps.

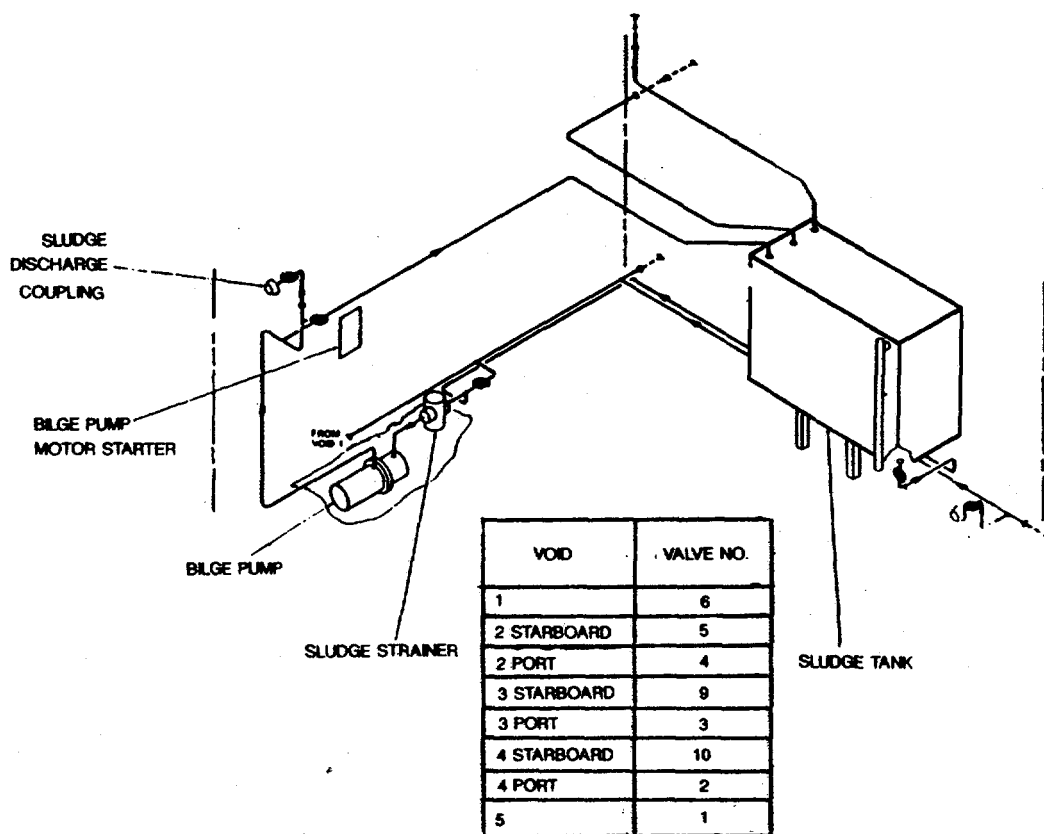


Figure 15-5. Bilge System

Section II

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Miscellaneous Equipment (Cont)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                             | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |  |   |                                      |
| 1        | ●        |   |   | ● |   |   |   |   |   |  | MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT<br><br>Dayroom Equipment | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Be sure that electrical power is OFF before performing any maintenance on electrical systems. Redtag appropriate switches and circuit breakers with: "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE."<br/>Observe all safety precautions listed at the beginning of this manual.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Do not immerse coffee maker nor hot plate in water.</p> <p>a. Check that all exterior surfaces of appliances, including range hood, are clean and grease-free.</p> <p>b. Check that inside of refrigerator and coffee maker are clean. Clean with soapy water and sponge.</p> <p>c. Make sure that all plugs are firmly seated in receptacles labeled for use with equipment.</p> <p>d. Make sure hot plate and coffee maker are secured to table top.</p> <p>e. Make sure loose equipment has been stowed properly.</p> <p>f. Make sure refrigerator temperature gauge indicates normal operating temperature.</p> <p>g. Check indicator lights for proper operation. Replace bulbs as necessary.</p> <p>h. Check for loose cables and loose or missing securements and fasteners. Tighten or replace as necessary.</p> |                                      |
|          | ●        |   |   | ● |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |                                      |
|          | ●        |   |   | ● |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |                                      |
|          | ●        |   |   | ● |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |                                      |
|          | ●        |   |   | ● |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |                                      |
|          |          | ● |   | ● |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |                                      |
|          |          | ● |   | ● |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |                                      |
|          |          | ● |   | ● |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |                                      |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Miscellaneous Equipment (Cont)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |  |
| 2        |          |   |   | ● |   |   |   |   |   |  | Workshop Equipment   | <p>i. Check all equipment for dirt or grime, rust, corrosion, and worn or chipped paint. Wipe or scrub clean with household detergents; remove rust and corrosion by wire brushing, scraping, or chipping. Immediately paint cleaned areas with zinc chromate primer and finish paint to match surrounding area in accordance with TB 43-0144. DO NOT paint threads or labels.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Be sure that electrical power is OFF before performing any maintenance on electrical systems. Redtag appropriate switches and circuit breakers with: "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE." Observe all safety precautions listed at the beginning of this manual.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>DO NOT operate power tools if cords are frayed or operating controls are defective.</p> <p>a. Check for frayed or loose cords and damaged or loose power cables, electric outlet receptacles, and switches. Replace as necessary.</p> <p>b. Check for loose or missing fasteners and securements. Tighten or replace as necessary.</p> <p>c. Make sure equipment and work areas are clean and free of foreign objects.</p> <p>d. Check that power plugs are properly seated in dedicated receptacles.</p> <p>e. Check that correct speed and depth adjustment are selected on drill press.</p> | <p>Cords and cables frayed or damaged.</p> <p>Fasteners and securements missing.</p> |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Miscellaneous Equipment (Cont)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |  |
| 3        | ●        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Accesses System      | f. Make sure that all chucks, adjusting keys, or wrenches are removed from drills, grinders, or other power tools before turning these tools ON.<br><br>g. Make sure that the item being drilled, ground, pressed, or welded is being held securely in place.<br><br>h. Check that indicator lights are operating properly. Replace bulbs as necessary.<br><br>i. With welder started, but before welding, rotate current control through its entire range to lessen the possibility of contact freezing.<br><br>j. Check that arc welder electrode and work connections are tight. Tighten as necessary.<br><br><b>WARNING</b><br><b>Grinding wheels can explode if they have received minor cracks when shipped or during replacement. When starting a grinder for the first time or after installing a replacement wheel, the operator must stand to one side of the grinder for 1 minute after turning it ON.</b><br><br>k. Check grinder wheel for wear. Replace after diameter is reduced to 2 inches below original size.<br><br>l. Check safety guard and vacuum bag for proper operation. Repair or replace as necessary.<br><br>m. Remove rust or corrosion. Touch up paint in accordance with TB 43-0144.<br><br>a. Visually check accesses for damage or defects which could impair effectiveness and operability of doors, hatches, or port-holes, etc. Repair as necessary.<br><br>b. Remove rust and corrosion. Touch up paint in accordance with TB 43-0144 as necessary. DO NOT paint threads or labels. | Grinder wheel is reduced to 2 inches below normal size.<br><br>Safety guard missing or inoperable. |

Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Miscellaneous Equipment (Cont)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                   | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |  |  |                                      |
| 4        |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Sanitation System<br><br>Ship's Toilet | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>Two toilets are onboard, one forward and one aft in the ROWPU space. Do not use toilet when incinerator is full. Always keep lid closed when toilet is not in use to prevent anything from dropping into toilet.</p> <p>a. Wipe components clean and check for damage. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>b. Check that bowl wax liners and tissue paper are available.</p> <p>c. Make sure incinerator ashpan is not full. Empty if necessary.</p> <p>d. Perform prestart operations:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">1) Make sure power panel 3 circuit breaker 5P13 for forward toilet or 4P13 for aft toilet is closed (ON).</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">2) Place waxpaper liner in bowl before using toilet.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>The incinerating toilets will incinerate human waste, both solids and urine, toiletpaper, and sanitary napkins. Toilets may be used at any time, even while incinerating a prior waste deposit, provided toilet capacities not exceeded. The incinerating toilet will NOT incinerate cans or bottles and should NOT be used to incinerate highly combustible products, such as oily rags.</p> <p>e. After stepping on foot pedal, make sure incineration cycle starts.</p> <p>f. Make sure blower comes on.</p> |                                      |

Table 15-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Miscellaneous Equipment (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |  |  |
| 5        |          |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Bilge System         | g. Close incinerating toilet lid after each use.<br>h. Make sure toilet and cubicle are clean.<br>i. Remove rust and corrosion. Touch up paint in accordance with TB 43-0144 as necessary. Do not paint threads or labels.<br>a. Wipe all components clean, especially sludge tank liquid level indicator glass cover.<br>b. Check for leaks and damaged or missing securements and fasteners. Repair, replace and/or tighten if required.<br>c. Check wiring for loose connections and frayed cables. Secure, repair, or replace cables as necessary.<br>d. Check that strainer basket is clean and properly installed. Clean or replace basket as follows:<br>1) Loosen yoke screw until yoke swings free.<br>2) Pull basket handle straight up to remove basket. Go to step 3 to clean and step 4 to replace basket.<br><br><b>CAUTION</b><br>Do NOT have basket well open for more than 10 minutes. Diverter plug does not completely cut off water and water will seep into open well. | Class III leaks.<br><br>Cables frayed. |  |
|          |          | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |  |  |
|          |          |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |  |  |
|          |          | • |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |  |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |  |  |

Table 15-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Miscellaneous Equipment (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | 3) Clean basket as follows:<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p><b>Do NOT use any petroleum based products to clean basket. Be careful not to damage basket. Do not use wire brush.</b></p> <p>On weatherdeck, clean basket with soft brush and flush with drinking water.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Use compressed air to dislodge difficult particles.</li> <li>- Flush with drinking water.</li> <li>- Wipe interior of basket with clean cloth before replacing basket.</li> </ul> 4) Lower basket into well.<br>5) Swing yoke over basket well until end fits over stud.<br>6) Check O-rings on cover. Replace if damaged.<br>7) Be sure O-rings on cover rest in machined groves before tightening yoke screw securely. Do NOT over-tighten.<br>e. Check that foot valve is not clogged. Clean if necessary.<br>f. Inform shift leader of unusual noises or overheating of bilge pump motor which may indicate a pending malfunction.<br>g. Log and report all corrective actions taken and their locations to shift leader.<br>h. Remove rust and corrosion. Touch up paint in accordance with TB 43-0144 as necessary. Do not paint threads or labels. | Bilge pump motor overheating.        |

Table 15-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Miscellaneous Equipment (Continued)

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After

D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
| 6        | •        |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |  | Eyewash Stations     | a. Wipe eyewash stations clean.<br>b. Check water level. Add water if necessary.<br>c. Remove rust and corrosion. Touch up paint in accordance with TB 43-0144 as necessary. Do not paint threads and labels. | Water level low.                     |



**CHAPTER 16 VENTILATION, HEATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS PMCS**  
**Section I. General equipment Information**

**16-1 Introduction.** Chapter 16 contains Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Ventilation, Heating, and Air Conditioning Systems onboard the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barge. Operating and maintenance procedures are described in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-16. TM 55-1930-209-14&P-16, Appendix C also contains Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Ventilation, Heating, and Air Conditioning Systems.

**16-2 Major components**

**16-2.1 Deckhouse ventilation system.** The major components of the deckhouse ventilation system are listed in Table 16-1. Also listed are their location on the barge and their function.

**Table 16-1. Major Components of Deckhouse Ventilation System**

| <u>Component</u>              | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Function</u>   | <u>Location</u>   |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|---|
| Watertight hatches            | 17              | Control supply of fresh air entering deckhouse          | 10 on deckhouse port and 7 on deckhouse starboard                                       |
| Light-proof louvers           | 17              | Prevent light penetration through open louvers          | Inside deckhouse watertight hatches   |
| Hooded roof for fans 1 thru 6 | 6               | Exhaust air from ROWPU space                            | On deckhouse top  |
| Fan motor controllers         | 6               | Control fan motors 1 thru 6                             | In ROWPU space, fans 3 and 5 on starboard 1, bulkhead, fans 2, 4 and 6 on port bulkhead |
| Emergency shutdown button     | 1               | Provides emergency shutdown of ventilating fan motors   | Second button from left on row of seven RED buttons on starboard bulkhead aft of door   |
| Power panel 2                 | 1               | Controls ventilating system fans in deckhouse and voids | Starboard bulkhead forward of sliding door  |

16-2.2 Voids ventilation system. Table 16-2 lists the major components of the voids ventilation system, their function and location on the barge.

Table 16-2. Major Components of Voids Ventilation System

| <u>Component</u>                        | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Function</u>  | <u>Location</u>  |
|---|-----------------|--|--|
| Mushroom exhaust air roof outlets       | 2               | Exhaust air from voids 4 port and starboard                  | On topdeck for fans 9 and 10   |
| Ventilating fans (vertical)             | 2               | Exhaust air from voids 4 port and starboard                  | In ROWPU space near aft bulkhead   |
| Ventilating fans (horizontal)           | 2               | Blow forced air into voids                                   | In ROWPU space high on port and starboard bulkheads  |
| Round blower covers with fittings       | 2               | Protect fan motors, provide air intake                       | In ROWPU space high on port and starboard bulkheads  |
| Fan motor controller with interlock     | 1               | Controls fan motor 8   | In ROWPU space on port bulkhead forward of door  |
| Fan motor controllers                   | 3<br>10         | Control fan motors 7, 9 and 10                               | 1 on deckhouse starboard bulkhead, 2 on deckhouse aft bulkhead                             |
| Ventilation emergency button            | 1               | Provides emergency shutdown of all ventilating fan motors    | Second button from left on row of seven RED buttons located starboard bulkhead aft of door |
| Power panel 2                           | 1               | Controls ventilating system fans in voids and deckhouse      | ROWPU starboard bulkhead forward of sliding door   |
| Louvered air intake ventilation hatches | 2               | Provides fresh air to voids 4 for diesel engines             | Aft deckhouse bulkhead   |
| Louvered hatch covers                   | 2               | Provides weathertight seal on air intake ventilation hatches | Aft deckhouse bulkhead   |

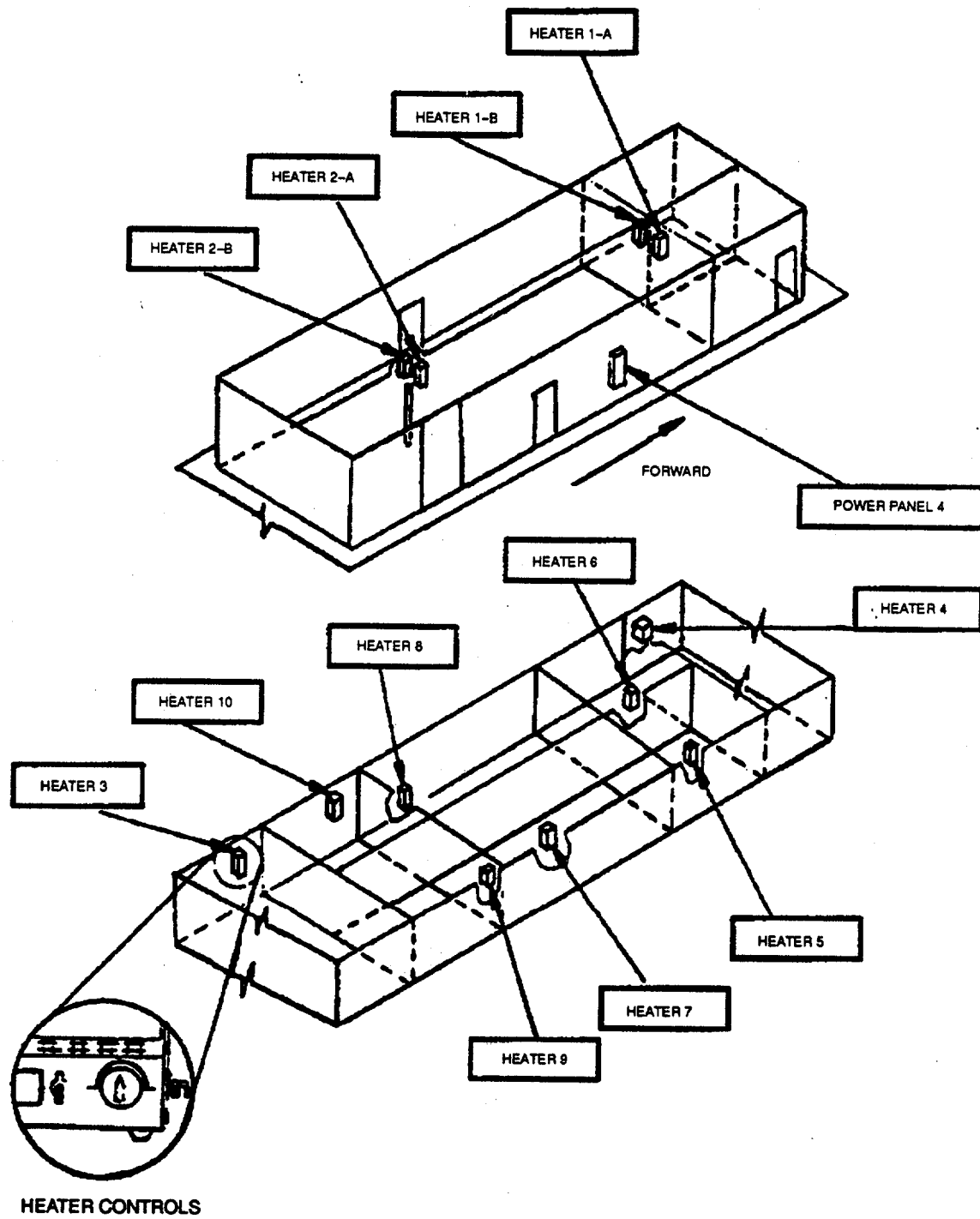


Figure 16-5. Heating Systems Locations and Operating Controls

Section II

Table 16-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Ventilation, Heating and Air Conditioning System

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                        | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |   |   |                                      |
| 1        | •        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | DECKHOUSE VENTILATION SYSTEM<br><br>Hatches | <p><b>NOTE</b><br/>If the deckhouse ventilation system equipment fails to operate, troubleshoot according to TM 55-1930-209-14&amp;P-16. Report deficiencies and failures to the shift leader or bargemaster. Use proper forms to describe maintenance or repair problems Keep ventilation, heating, and air conditioning system operations and PMCS logs current</p> <p>a. Make sure hatch covers that are in open position are secured with cotter pins and cotter keys.<br/>b. Check for damage to watertight hatches and light-proof louvers. Repair as necessary.<br/>c. Check for rust, corrosion, and worn or chipped paint. Remove by wire brushing, chipping or scraping. Immediately paint cleaned area with zinc chromate paint and finish to match surrounding area in accordance with TB 43- 0144.</p> <p><b>WARNING</b><br/>Always make sure that electrical power is OFF before performing any maintenance on electrical systems. Redtag appropriate switches and circuit breakers with: "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE." Observe all safety precautions listed at the beginning of this manual.</p> | Hatches leak.                        |
| 2        | •        |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Air Ducts                                   | <p>a. Make sure that air ducts are free of obstructions, dents, and other damage.</p>   | Air ducts obstructed or damaged.     |

**Table 16-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services  
for Ventilation, Heating, and Air Conditioning System (Continued)**

**B - Before**  
**D - During**  
**A - After**

**D - Daily**  
**W - Weekly**  
**M - Monthly**

**Q - Quarterly**  
**S - Semiannually**  
**A - Annually**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF                               |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |  |
| 3        | •        |   | • |   |   |   | • |   |   |  | Fans and Motors      | b. Check for rust, corrosion, and worn or chipped paint. Remove by wire brushing, chipping, or scraping. Immediately paint cleaned area with zinc chromate paint and finish to match surrounding area in accordance with TB 43-0144. Do not paint threads or labels.<br>c. Check for loose or missing fasteners and securements. Tighten or replace as necessary.<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p><b>Always make sure that electrical power is OFF before performing any maintenance on electrical systems. Redtag appropriate switches and circuit breakers with: "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE." Observe all safety precautions listed at the beginning of this manual.</b></p> a. Visually inspect fans and motors for damage. damaged.<br>b. Check fan blades for sufficient clearance and cleanliness.<br>c. Check that electrical connections are tight. Tighten or repair as necessary using insulated tools.<br>d. Listen for and check any fan or motor which indicates a motor overload condition or unusual vibration which could result in or be caused by loose mountings, bad bearings, broken impeller blades, or a broken housing. Shutdown and notify shift leader for repair or replacement.<br>e. Visually check deckhouse roof fans for corrosion or damage. Repair as necessary.<br>f. Check all fans and motors for rust and corrosion. Remove with wire brush and paint as necessary in accordance with TB 43-0144. Do not paint threads or labels. | Fans or motors<br><br>Fan blades do not have sufficient clearance. |

**Table 16-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services  
for Ventilation, Heating, and Air Conditioning System (Continued)**

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED     | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                          |   |                                      |
| 1        | •        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | VOIDS VENTILATION SYSTEM | <p align="center"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If the voids ventilation system equipment fails to operate, troubleshoot according to TM 55-1930-209-14&amp;P-16. Report deficiencies and failures to the shift leader or bargemaster. Use proper forms to describe maintenance or repair problems. Keep ventilation, heating, and air conditioning system operations and PMCS logs current.</p> <p>a. Make sure hatch covers that are in open position are secured with cotter pins and cotter keys.</p> <p>b. Check for damage to watertight hatches and light-proof louvers. Repair as necessary.</p> <p>c. Check for rust, corrosion, and worn or chipped paint. Remove by wire brushing, chipping or scraping. Immediately paint cleaned area with zinc chromate paint and finish to match surrounding area in accordance with TB 43- 0144.</p> | Hatches are damaged or leak.         |
|          |          | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Hatches                  |   |                                      |
| 2        | •        |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Air Ducts                | <p align="center"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Always make sure that electrical power is OFF before performing any maintenance on electrical systems. Redtag appropriate switches and circuit breakers with: "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE." Observe all safety precautions listed at the beginning of this manual.</p> <p>a. Make sure that air ducts are free of obstructions, dents, and other damage.</p> <p>b. Check for rust, corrosion, and worn or chipped paint. Remove by wire brushing, chipping, or scraping. Immediately paint cleaned area in accordance with TB 43- 0144. Do not paint threads or labels.</p> <p>c. Check for loose or missing fasteners and securements. Tighten or replace as necessary.</p>   | Air ducts are damaged or obstructed. |
|          |          | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |  | Air Ducts                |   |                                      |

**Table 16-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Ventilation, Heating, and Air Conditioning System (Continued)**

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF                           |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |  |
| 3        |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Fans and Motors      | <p><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Always make sure that electrical power is OFF before performing any maintenance on electrical systems. Redtag appropriate switches and circuit breakers with: "WARNING - DO NOT ACTIVATE. REPAIRS BEING MADE." Observe all safety precautions listed at the beginning of this manual.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visually inspect fans and motors for damage. damaged.</li> <li>Check fan blades for sufficient cleanliness and clearance. Clean as necessary. clearance.</li> <li>Check that electrical connections are tight. Tighten or repair as necessary using insulated tools.</li> <li>Listen for and check any fan or motor which indicates a motor overload condition or unusual vibration which could result in or be caused by bad bearings, broken impeller blades, or housing shutdown and notify shift leader for repair or replacement.</li> <li>Visually check deckhouse roof fans for corrosion or damage. Repair as necessary.</li> <li>Check all fans and motors for rust and corrosion. Remove with wire brush and paint as necessary in accordance with TB 43-0144. Do not paint threads or labels.</li> </ol> | <p>Fans or motors</p> <p>Fan blades do not have sufficient</p> |

**Table 16-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Ventilation, Heating, and Air Conditioning System (Continued)**

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                      | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |   |   |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HAC) SYSTEM | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p><b>Make sure electrical components and circuits are turned OFF before starting any inspection and/or cleaning. Observe safety precautions specified in this manual.</b></p> <p>a. Make sure that air outlets and ventilators are free of obstruction and not damaged or obstructed.</p> <p>b. Inspect HAC system operating controls for damage. Notify shift leader of deficiencies.</p> <p>c. Check HAC cooling and heating systems for proper operation. Notify shift leader of deficiencies.</p> <p>d. On barge 1 only, check each activated forced air heater for proper operation. Check fuses and replace as necessary.</p> <p>e. On barge 1 only, check that air flow from activated forced air heater is unobstructed. Clear area around heater of any material which could be a fire or safety hazard.</p> <p>f. Check drain for condensation or leaks. Notify shift leader of class III leaks.</p> | <p>Air outlets and ventilators are</p> <p>Controls not operable.</p> <p>Fuses blown.</p> <p>Class III leaks.</p> |



**CHAPTER 17 WORKBOAT, LIFESAVING, AND FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT SYSTEM PMCS**  
**Section I. General equipment information**

**17-1 Introduction.** Chapter 17 contains Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barge Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting Equipment System. Operating and maintenance procedures are described in detail in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-17. TM 55-1930-209-14&P-1 7, Appendix C also I contains Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Workboat, Lifesaving and Firefighting Equipment System.

**17-2 Major components.** The workboat, lifesaving and firefighting system consists of a 23-foot, reinforced aluminum-hulled, triple-V-bottomed craft, liferafts, lifevests, lifesaving ring buoys, a Halon 1301 system, CO2 hose reel units, a smoke detector system, fire extinguishers, breathing apparatuses, and a portable firefighting pump. The major components for this system are listed in Tables 17-1 through 17-3. Also listed are basic functions and location on the barge for each component.

**Table 17-1. Workboat Components**

| <u>Component</u>                  | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Function</u>                           | <u>Location</u>                            |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|
| Push knees                        | 2               |   | On bow                                     |
| Aluminum tubular protective frame | 1               |   | Around outboard drive                      |
| Mooring bits                      | 4               | Secures cables for anchoring vessel       | 2 bow and 2 stem                           |
| Diving ladder                     | 1               | Access on and off vessel                  | Aft of cabin and forward of aft guard rail |
| Lifevest                          | 8               | Lifesaving equipment                      | Stowed under cabin benchseats              |
| Ring lifebuoy                     | 1               | Lifesaving equipment                      |  |
| Inboard/outboard engine           | 1               | Supplies power                            | Engine compartment                         |
| 50-gallon diesel fuel tank        | 1               | Supplies fuel                             | Engine compartment                         |
| Hydraulic steering                | 1               | Steers by hydraulically operated controls | Operator's station                         |
| Compass                           | 1               | Instrumentation                           | Top center of dashboard                    |
| Bilge pump                        | 2               | Removes water from bilge                  | Engine compartment                         |

**Change 1 17-1**

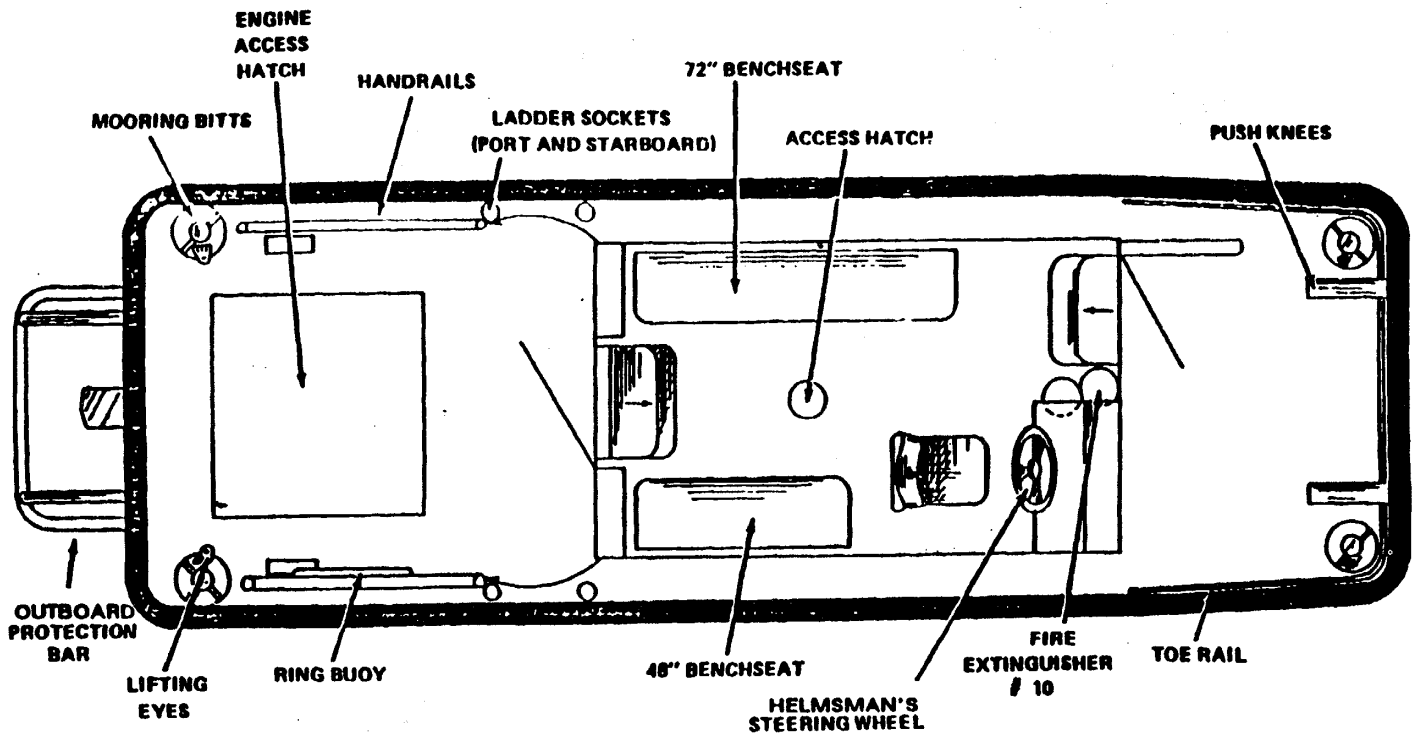


Figure 17-1. Workboat Components and Location

**Table 17-2. Lifesaving Components**

| <u>Component</u>      | <u>Quantity</u>         | <u>Function</u>                                      | <u>Location</u>  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Liferafts             | 2                       | Lifesaving equipment                                 | One on forward weather-deck portside and one on aft weatherdeck portside.  |
| Lifevest              | 24 Type V<br>15 Type II | "Work vest" model for wear while doing physical work | 24 Type V in stowage box on ROWPU space aft port bulkhead. 6 Type II in workboat cabin under starboard passenger benchseat. 9 Type II stowed under each of nine bunks in dayroom |
| Lifesaving ring buoys | 4                       | Lifesaving equipment                                 | On weatherdeck, two on each side of deckhouse, two forward and two aft   |

**Table 17-3. Firefighting Components**

| <u>Component</u>             | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Function</u>  | <u>Location</u>   |
|------------------------------|-----------------|--|---|
| Halon 1301 System            | 1               | Suppresses all three types of fires: cellulose (type A), flammable liquids (type B), and electrical (type C) |   |
| CO2 hose reel unit           | 2               | Fighting type A, B and C fires   | One on ROWPU space forward bulkhead near door to dayroom, one in center of ROWPU space aft of diesel high pressure pumps  |
| Marine smoke detector system | 1               | Detects smoke, sounds alarm and identifies which void is producing smoke                                     | Smoke detector cabinet on ROWPU space forward bulkhead starboard side suction blower cabinet on deckhouse top and one bell above detector cabinet and another in dayroom. |

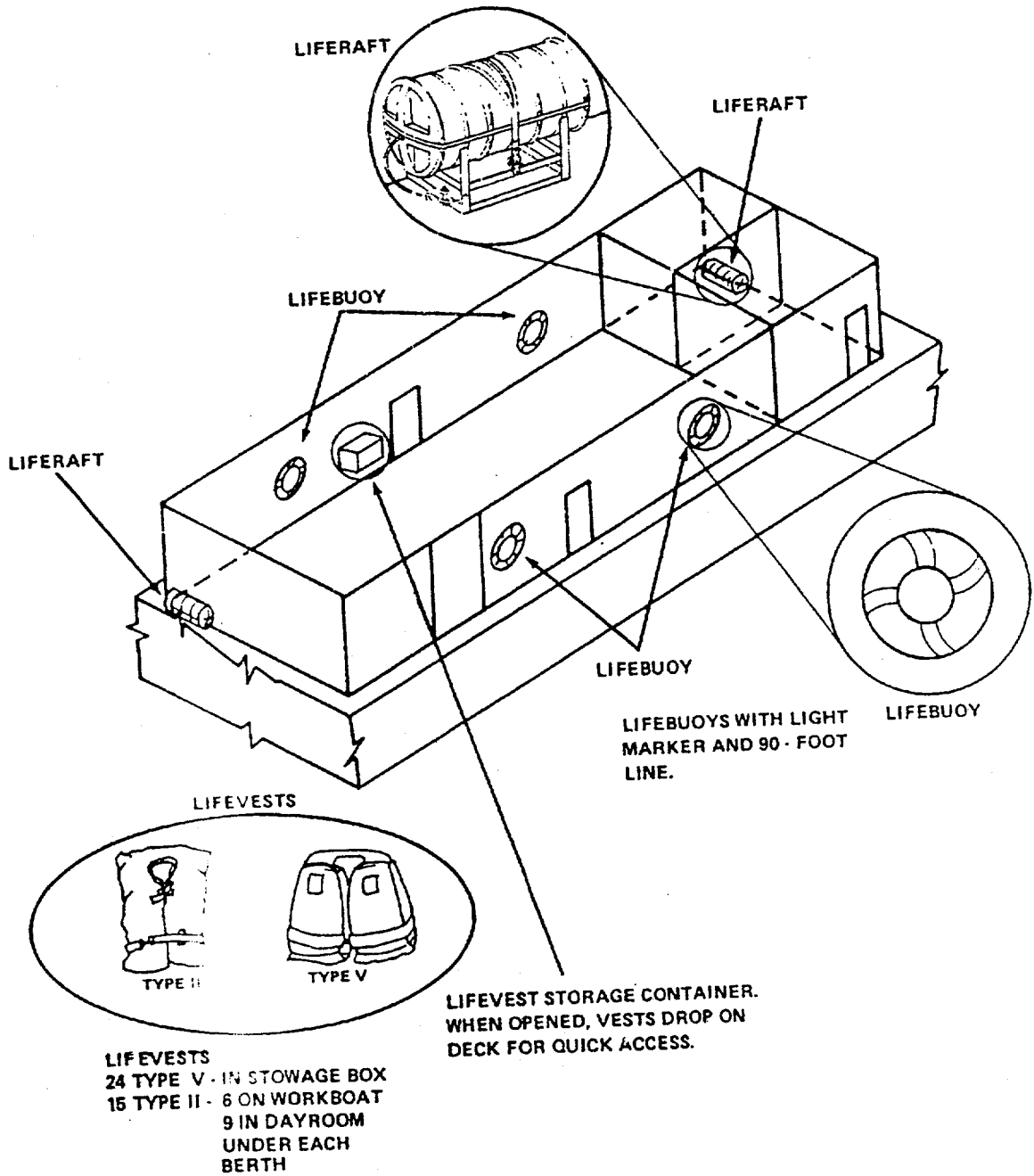


Figure 17-2. Lifesaving Equipment and Location

Table 17-3. Firefighting Components (Continued)

| <u>Component</u>                          | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Function</u>  | <u>Location</u>  |
|---|-----------------|--|--|
| Fire extinguishers                        | 22              | Extinguish all three types of fires  | 17 CO2 extinguishers in ROWPU space, workshop and dayroom mounted 5 ft. above deck on bulkheads. 5 day chemical extinguishers located in voids mounted on bulkheads, 5 ft. above deck  |
| Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) | 5               | Protects user from smoke and toxic fumes   | Two units in black fiberglass storage containers, one stored in workshop, the other in ROWPU space. Three smaller units in green containers, one stored in void 2 port, another mounted on side of workshop AC unit and third mounted on forward side of switchboard |
| Portable, engine-driven firefighting pump | 1               | Draws seawater through hose, pumps through hoses and nozzles under high pressure to fight fire | Secured aft of ROWPU HP diesel pumps near the aft C02, hose reel unit  |

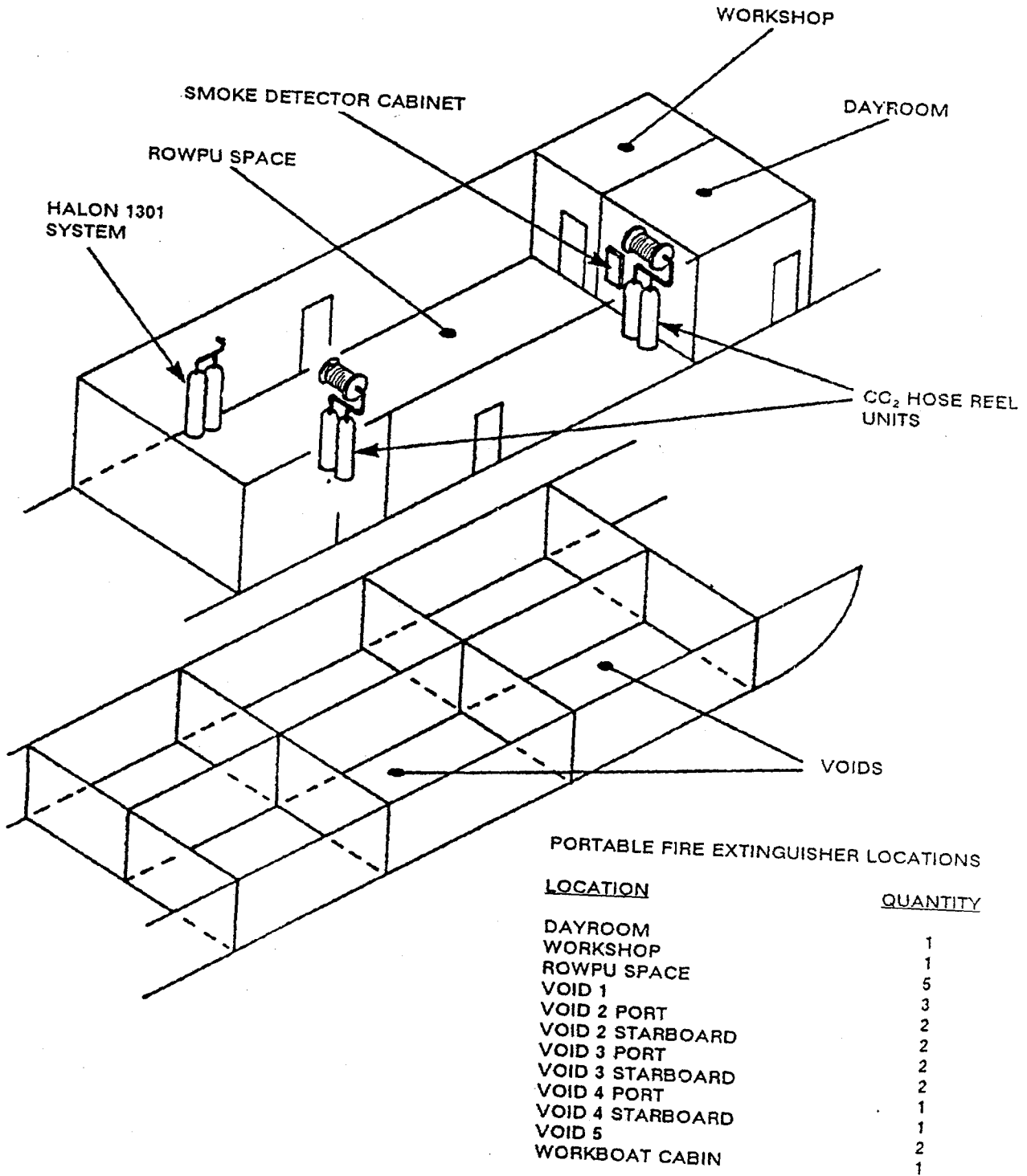


Figure 17-3. Firefighting Equipment and Location

**17-3. Workboat, Lifesaving and Firefighting Equipment System Description.** This system provides water transportation for crewmembers and visitors, small cargo, transporting the messenger line for shore discharge hose and similar work-related tasks associated with operating the ROWPU barge in a safe manner.

**17-3.1** Workboat (see Figure 17-1) is a 23-foot, reinforced aluminum-hulled, triple-V-bottomed craft with a forward cabin for six passengers plus the operator and a flush after-deck for small cargo and messenger line reel unit. Closed cell flotation foam has been used to fill the forward compartment, under the cabin floor, and small compartments on both sides of the engine compartment. Workboat has two push knees on the bow, an aluminum tubular protective frame around the outboard drive, and two bow-and two stern mooring bitts. Workboat has a diving ladder that fits into sockets on either port or starboard just aft of cabin and forward of aft guard rail. Lifesaving equipment includes eight lifevests stowed under cabin benchseats and a ring lifebuoy with floating marker light and line.

**17-3.2** Power is supplied by a six cylinder inline turbocharged diesel engine, inboard/outboard configuration, driving a single propeller. Engine revolutions per minute (rpms) and engagement are controlled by one lever at the operator's station. Steering is by hydraulically operated controls at the operator's station. Complete instrumentation, including a 4-inch compass and engine hour meter, is included at the operator's station. Workboat has two automatic bilge pumps, and a 50-gallon diesel fuel tank in the engine compartment.

**17-3.3** Workboat, when not in daily use, is stowed in its cradle on deckhouse top. It is held in place by three strap winches on each side. These straps are hooked into three eyes on each side of boat just under the rubber bumper. The boat is launched from storage using a three-point suspension harness attached to specially constructed points on the hull and lifted overboard by a hydraulic bow crane and lowered into the water. The boat is lifted from the water and stored on the cradle in the same manner.

**17-3.4** Lifesaving Equipment, shown in Figure 17-2, consists of 2 liferafts, 15 type 11, and 24 type V lifevests and 4 lifesaving ring buoys. These liferafts are designed primarily to protect personnel until rescue vessels arrive. They are equipped with two small paddles for maneuvering only. Life buoys and lifevests are designed to sustain a conscious person in the water while awaiting immediate rescue, not for moving any distance while in the water.

**17-3.5** Barge firefighting equipment consists of Halon 1301 system, 2 CO2 hose reel units, a smoke detector system, 17 portable CO2 fire extinguishers, 5 dry chemical fire extinguishers, 5 self-contained breathing apparatuses, and a portable, engine-driven firefighting pump. Location of this equipment onboard is shown in Figure 17-3. In addition, there is a 10-pound, portable, dry chemical fire extinguisher on the workboat.

**Section II**  
**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services**  
**for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting Systems**

B - Before      D - During      A - After      D - Daily      H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                                       | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | H |  |   |                                      |
| 1        |          |   |   |   |   | WORKBOAT   | <b>NOTE</b><br>These procedures start with the workboat in the water and secured to the side of the barge with four lines using the small workboat cleats on the forward two-thirds of the barge on either side in the area with the vertical fenders.  |                                      |
|          |          | • |   | • | • | Hull   | Make visual check of hull and installed equipment, such as running lights and searchlights. Make sure it is properly secured with lines and bumpers.  |                                      |
|          |          | • |   | • | • | Engine Compartment   | a. To check engine compartment, open cabin and make sure master switch is OFF. Obtain engine hatch tool from under operator's seat.<br>b. Using hatch tool, rotate lock nuts on each corner one-half turn counterclockwise and slowly open engine compartment (aft deck closure). Check for escaping air which indicates that water may be entering engine compartment and forcing air out.<br>c. Check engine compartment for diesel fuel, water, oil, or hydraulic fuel leaks. Tighten filters and fittings as necessary.   | Class III leaks.                     |
| 3<br>3a  |          |   |   |   |   | Engine<br>Engine Start/<br>Workboat Controls<br>Activation | Perform the following engine start and workboat controls activation procedures:<br><br>1) With all electrical circuits OFF, except bilge pump on AUTO setting, turn master switch ON.<br>2) Turn ignition switch to position 1 to check engine electrical accessories.<br>3) Lower outboard drive, if in the TILT range. Small red light on outboard drive panels is ON if outboard drive is in TILT range.<br><br><b>CAUTION</b><br>Engine must NOT be started with outboard drive in TILT range. When engine is in TILT UP position, water pickup point on outboard drive is out of water and engine cannot receive seawater to cool closed coolant system. |                                      |



**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services  
for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting Systems (Continued)**

B - Before

D - During

A - After

D - Daily

H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|----------------------|---|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | H |                      |   |   |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |                      | <p>4) Release engine speed control from shift control by placing shift control lever in NEUTRAL position, and while holding in on button at bottom of lever, move lever forward.</p> <p>5) Check fuel gauge on instrument panel. Refuel, if necessary, in accordance with Item 3 c b.</p> <p>6) Turn ignition switch to position 2, activating diesel engine glow plugs. If engine is cold, hold in this position for 30 seconds. An automatic cold starting device is built into fuel injection pump. This warmup of glow plugs is not necessary on a warm engine.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p><b>Operator and passengers onboard workboat must wear ear protectors whenever engine rpm exceeds 1500 rpm.</b></p> <p>7) Pull shift control lever to neutral position. This will engage shifting mechanism with engine speed control. While workboat is still tied to the barge, move control lever to FORWARD at idle. Check that boat starts moving forward. Go immediately to NEUTRAL and then do the same in REVERSE. With shift control lever in NEUTRAL, turn wheel strongly to starboard and then to port. Have observer check that outboard drive moves in response to wheel movements. If these checks indicate power and control, and engine instruments are indicating normal conditions, proceed with normal operations. If workboat does NOT respond to these checks, notify shift leader or bargemaster for corrective action.</p> | <p>Outboard drive does not respond to wheel movement.</p> <p>Engine does not respond to FORWARD or REVERSE gears.</p> |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting Systems (Continued)**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|----------------------|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | H |                      |   |  |
| 3b       | •        | • | • | • |   | Oil Level            | <p>8) Start engine and release starter switch, and it will return to position 1, master switch, all electrical accessories on. Check instruments. Oil pressure gauge and voltmeter readings should be normal. If instrument readings are not in normal range or if engine alarm buzzer sounds, stop engine immediately. Notify shift leader or bargemaster for corrective action.</p> <p>9) Run engine at high idle (900-1200) until gauges reach normal operating ranges and check that cooling water is being discharged overboard.</p> <p>10) Reduce engine speed to normal idle (600 rpm) and check that engine is running smoothly.</p> <p>a. Check oil level. Dipstick is on top of engine between branches of intake manifold. Oil level should be between top and bottom of hatch marks of stick. Fill if necessary through oil filler cap on top of engine. Use diesel lubricating oil CD (MIL-L-2104), SAE 20W30, above 50 °F and oil CD, SAE 10W, below 50 °F.</p> <p><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>At operating temperatures, engine coolant is hot and under pressure. It also contains alkaline materials harmful to eyes and skin. To avoid personal injury, check coolant level only when engine is stopped and filler cap is cool enough to be touched with a bare hand. Should engine coolant come in contact with eyes or skin, immediately flush affected area with clean water and seek medical assistance if necessary.</p> | <p>Instrument readings not normal or engine alarm buzzer sounds.</p> <p>Cooling water being discharged overboard.</p> <p>Oil level is below hatch marks on dipstick.</p> |



**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting Systems (Continued)**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---------|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | H       |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   | 200 hrs |                      | c. Change air filter. Clean around air filter housing. Loosen four clamps and remove cover on air intake housing. Change filter and install in reverse order. Make sure dirt does not enter housing while changing filter.<br>d. Change crankcase ventilation air filter. Unscrew old filter and discard. Screw in new filter.<br>e. Turn off fuel valves:<br>1) Barge 1. Turn off both incoming and return fuel line valves on portside stem bulkhead above the Racor fuel filter. These two shutoff valves are not installed on Barges 2 and 3.<br>2) Barges 2 and 3. Turn off fuel oil at turnoff valves on top of fuel tank. Be prepared for more fuel oil spills as fuel in line drains out through filter mounting.<br>f. Change engine-mounted fuel filter (may not be mounted on all workboat engines).<br>1) Unscrew old filter and discard. Avoid fuel oil splashes and spills.<br>2) Check that contact surface in cover and filter gasket are clean and undamaged.<br>3) Carefully fill new filter with clean fuel oil and screw on by hand until gasket touches cover. Tighten no more than another 1/2 turn.<br>g. Change Racor fuel filter on stem bulkhead.<br>1) Use T-handle on top of filter to unscrew top.<br>2) Inspect gasket. If reusable, clean and retain. If not reusable, replace gasket.<br>3) Remove old filter element and discard.<br>4) Insert Racor replacement element (Racor part 2010SM, or military equivalent) over center tube with a turning motion.<br>5) Fill filter with clean fuel oil. Lubricate gasket and T-handle O-ring with fuel oil. | Filter gasket damaged.               |
|          |          |   |   |   | 200 hrs |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   | 200 hrs |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   | 200 hrs |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   | 200 hrs |                      |  |                                      |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services  
for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting Systems (Continued)**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED  | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF                            |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---------|-----------------------|---|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | H       |                       |   |   |
| 3d       | •        |   | • | • | 200 hrs | Engine Cooling System | 6) Replace top of filter and tighten with T-handle. Clean any fuel oil spills.<br>h. Open fuel valves.<br>1) Barge 1. Open two fuel oil shutoff valves closed in paragraph e above.<br>2) Barges 2 and 3. Open fuel oil shutoff valves closed in paragraph e.<br>i. Vent fuel system.<br>1) Open vent screw, on top of engine-mounted fuel filter bracket, about four turns. Place container under fuel filter to catch leaking oil.<br>2) Use hand operated pump extension on bottom of fuel pump and pump fuel until it flows freely, without bubbles, from vent.<br>3) Close vent.<br>j. Clean fuel oil spills.<br>k. Check V-belt tension by depressing belt midway between pulleys. Belt should depress about 3/8 in. Belts must have proper tension to get full alternator output and proper cooling water temperature. Check belts for wear and cracks. Replace both belts if there are any indications of deterioration. Never replace only one belt. | Belt tension is more than 3/8 in.<br><br>Belts cracked or worn. |
|          |          |   |   |   | 25 hrs  |                       | a. Check coolant level in heat exchanger by opening cap at front of engine. If necessary, fill to upper edge of splash plate on the thermostat housing. Coolant must be either a 50-50 mixture of fresh, clean water, and corrosion-protective antifreeze or fresh, clean water with a corrosion-protective additive. If coolant level is very low, check again after engine has started and is idling. If necessary, add additional coolant to bring level to upper edge of splash plate on thermostat housing.<br>b. Check three zinc anodes in engine cooling system for wear. If worn more than 50 percent, replace with Volvo Pewnta part 800476-4.<br>1) Check anode one on aft bottom end of oil cooler on portside of block.  | Coolant level is below upper edge of splash plate.              |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services  
for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting Systems (Continued)**

**B - Before      D - During      A - After      D - Daily      H - Hourly Interval**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |                                      | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | H                                    |                      |   |                                      |
| 3f       |          |   |   |   | 10 hrs<br>50 hrs                     | Seawater Filter      | 2) Check anode two on bottom of forward end of water exchanger housing.<br>3) Check anode three on bottom of after-cooler housing.<br><br>If operating in dirty water, clean seawater filter. If water is relatively clean or if several 10 hour checks indicate cleaning is not necessary at this interval, schedule cleaning at 25 hour intervals. Unscrew cover (should come off by hand) and remove gasket and filter basket. Clean basket with soap and water, rinse and replace. Make sure gasket is installed properly and replace cover hand-tight. When engine is started, check cover for leaks and tighten if necessary.   | Class III leaks.                     |
| 3g       |          |   |   |   | 50 hrs<br><br>100 hrs<br><br>200 hrs | Crankcase            | a. Check crankcase ventilation air filter and oil valve. If vent air, mixed with oil, starts to flow out at oil valve, this indicates crankcase ventilation air filter is clogged and must be changed. Unscrew old filter and discard. Screw in new filter.<br><br>b. Change crankcase oil.<br>1) Run engine until operating temperature is normal.<br>2) With engine turned off, suck oil through tube of drain pipe located on top of engine next to oil dipstick.<br>3) Without a filter change (normally scheduled every 200 hours), use 10 qt to bring oil level to between marks on dipstick. Fill through oil filler cap on top of engine. Use diesel lubricating oil CD (MIL-L-2104), SAE 20W30, above 50 °F and oil CD SAE 1 O0W, below 50 °F. With filter change, use 11 qt of oil.<br><br>c. Change oil filter.<br>1) After draining oil, place a cloth beneath oil filter and screw off old filter. Do not spill oil. If filter is difficult to remove, use oil filter wrench or punch a hole in filter and use long screw-driver to remove filter.<br>2) Discard old filter. Remove old rubber seal with old filter. | Crankcase is clogged.                |

17-14

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services  
for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting Systems (Continued)**

B - Before

D - During

A - After

D - Daily

H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED      | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---------|---------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | H       |                           |  |                                      |
| 4        | •        |   | • |   | 200 hrs | Battery Box and Batteries | 3) Clean mating surfaces on new filter and filter receptacle. Coat new rubber seal with clean oil and install.<br><br>4) Screw on new filter by hand until it touches contact surfaces of filter receptacle. Turn filter 1/2 turn more. Do not tighten filter any further.<br>5) Fill crankcase with 11 qt of oil.<br>6) Start engine and run at idling speed. Check that oil gauge shows normal pressure.<br><br>7) Check oil filter for leaks. If necessary to stop seepage, tighten very slightly by hand. Check oil level to make sure it is between dipstick marks.<br><br><b>WARNING</b><br>Fumes from batteries may be flammable and explosive. Do NOT smoke or have open flame when checking or working on battery bank. Battery electrolyte presents potential health hazards. Contact with eyes and skin should be avoided. Safety glasses, gloves, and rubber aprons must be worn when handling this chemical. Electrolyte contains sulfuric acid which can cause severe burns and is highly toxic to skin, eyes, and respiratory system.<br><br>a. Check battery boxes (located in engine compartment, port and starboard) for loose or missing securements or fasteners. Tighten and replace as necessary.<br>b. Check batteries, casings, and battery cables for cracks and tight connections.<br>c. Check batteries for proper electrolyte level. Add distilled or clean tap water to bring level above plates.<br>d. Make sure battery selector switch is set to ALL position.<br><br>e. Check that batteries, cables, and casings are corrosion-free and coated with anti-corrosion grease. | Battery casing loose or cracked.     |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting Systems (Continued)**

B - Before

D - During

A - After

D - Daily

H - Hourly Interval

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED   | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---------|--|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | H       |  |   |                                      |
| 5        | •        |   | • | • | 200 hrs | Depth Finder   | a. Clean depth finder with a damp cloth.<br>b. Unplug transducer and power cables and wipe clean. Check for corrosion or damage to insulation. Correct as necessary.<br>c. Check that power cable and transducer cable are firmly seated in bottom of depth finder unit.  |                                      |
|          | •        |   | • | • |         |  |   |                                      |
|          | •        |   | • | • |         |  |   |                                      |
| 6        | •        | • | • |   | 200 hrs | Hydraulic Steering   | a. Inspect hydraulic hoses for chafing, damage, and wear. Check for leaks. Replace or repair as necessary.<br>b. Check for loose nuts, bolts, and fittings. Tighten or replace as necessary.<br>c. Check for corrosion, dirt, and rust, as necessary using cloth or brush and a light coating of grease.<br>d. Check that all moving parts are well lubricated. | Class III leaks.                     |
|          | •        |   | • |   | 200 hrs |  |   | Loose fittings.                      |
|          | •        |   | • |   | 200 hrs |  |   | Clean                                |
|          | •        |   | • |   | 200 hrs |  |   |                                      |
| 7        | •        | • | • |   | 200 hrs | a. Inspect and clean clutch and throttle control cables as follows:<br>1) Wipe metallic parts, such as screw-heads, cable sleeves, etc., with oil or light grease to prevent corrosion.<br>2) Wipe chrome-plated hand levers and covers with a clean cloth.<br>3) Inspect control mechanism for loose or damaged fastenings. Tighten or repair as required.<br>4) Ensure that control mechanism moving parts are lubricated with marine grease.<br>5) Examine cables and engine connections for signs of damage or wear. | Control mechanism loose or missing.<br><br>Cables on engine connections damaged or worn.  |                                      |
|          | •        |   |   |   |         |  |   |                                      |
|          | •        |   |   |   |         |  |   |                                      |
|          | •        |   |   |   |         |  |   |                                      |
|          | •        |   |   |   |         |  |   |                                      |



**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services  
for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting Systems (Continued)**

**B - Before                      D - During                      A - After                      D - Daily                      H - Hourly Interval**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF                 |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---------|----------------------|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | H       |                      |  |  |
| 8        | .        | . |   | . | 200 hrs | Compass              | Inspect the compass unit for bubble in compass oil, sticking dial, or discolored compass oil. Any of these conditions indicates an improperly operating compass. Replace the compass and return the old compass for repair.  |  |
| 9        | .        | . |   | . | 200 hrs | Navigation Lights    | Inspect workboat navigation lights. Replace cracked lenses and burned out bulbs, as required.  | Navigation lights burned out.                        |
| 10       | .        |   |   | . | 200 hrs | Bilge Pump           | a. Check the bilge pump as follows:<br><br>1) Check bilge pump strainer and clean as necessary.<br><br>2) Make sure that bilge pump wiring is corrosion-free and connections are tight.<br><br>3) Check automatic switch to ensure that bilge pump operates normally.<br><br>4) Check for leaks in pump hoses. Repair or replace as necessary. Make sure all bilge pump and hose fasteners are secure.   | Wiring damaged.<br><br>Switch does not operate pump. |
| 11       |          |   |   |   | 25 hrs  | Outboard Drive       | a. Check that outboard drive oil level is between marks on dipstick when inserted in oil hole and NOT screwed down. Do not screw dipstick into threads when checking oil level. Outboard drive must be in FULL DOWN position when checking oil. Be careful to keep any water from entering oil hole. Fill with same grade of oil as in engine, filling through dipstick hole. Do not lose O-ring in groove under dipstick top, and be sure to screw dipstick in tightly when finishing this maintenance procedure. | O-ring missing.                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   | 25 hrs  |                      | b. Lubricate steering bearings on top of outboard drive inside engine compartment. Use a grease gun with water-resistant grease, and pump in grease until it is forced out at the bearings.  |  |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting Systems (Continued)**

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |         | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF      |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---------|----------------------|--|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | H       |                      |  |   |
|          |          |   |   |   | 25 hrs  |                      | c. Check corrosion protection devices (zinc anodes) and replace when they have been worn down by 50 percent or more. This includes three zinc anodes - one on each side and one underneath outboard drive along bottom of transom - and zinc ring behind propeller (Volvo Penta part 839388). Three zinc anodes in the engine are checked at 200 hour service.   | Zinc anodes are worn down by 50% or more. |
|          |          |   |   |   | 25 hrs  |                      | d. Make sure propeller locking nut is tight.   | Loose propeller locking nut.              |
|          |          |   |   |   | 25 hrs  |                      | e. Check fluid level in hydraulic helm pump by removing cap on top of steering housing behind wheel at operator's position. Fluid should be within 1 in. of top when boat is level. If necessary, fill with Seastar hydraulic fluid or Texaco aircraft oil HO-1 5. Replace cap.  | Hydraulic fluid low.                      |
|          |          |   |   |   | 200 hrs |                      | f. With workboat on its cradle, change oil in outboard drive.<br>1) Remove oil dipstick and do not loosen O-ring on dipstick.<br>2) On outboard, remove plug (outboard must be in full TILT UP position before placing boat on cradle) under propeller gear housing and drain oil into receptacle for disposal.<br>3) Refit plug with O-ring installed.<br>4) Remove oil filter plug and fill with 2.5 qt of same type and grade of oil used in engine. Do not overfill. Install filter plug and its O-ring.<br>5) Lower outboard drive and check oil level using dipstick. Do not screw dipstick into threads when checking oil. If additional oil is required, fill through dipstick hole. If overfull, drain oil until proper level shows on dipstick.<br>6) Refit dipstick, with O-ring fitted, by screwing into its receptacle. Check that drain plug is not leaking. Tighten if necessary. |   |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting Equipment Systems (Continued)**

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                                     |  |  |
| 1        | •        |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | LIFESAVING SYSTEM<br><br>Life Rafts | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>All life vest and lifesaving equipment must be inspected and certified by the United States Coast Guard (USCG) not less than once every 12 months. Immediately correct or dispose of equipment not passing inspection. Replace life rafts and contents and obtain new USCG certification every 5 years.</p> <p>a. Visually inspect life rafts for damage, loose or missing fasteners. tighten or replace as necessary.</p> <p>b. Clean life rafts with soap and water.</p> <p>c. Make sure rafts are installed and secured in their designated position.</p> <p>d. Check that hydrostatic release is not damaged or jammed with foreign material.</p> <p>e. Check that painter/lanyard is intact, securely attached to cradle or bulkhead, and free from damage.</p> <p>f. Wipe container clean.</p> | <p>Life rafts damaged<br/>Repair, or missing.</p> <p>Hydrostatic release inoperable.</p> |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                     |  |  |
| 2        | •        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Buoy Rings                          | <p>a. Visually inspect rings for damage, loose or missing fasteners. replace as necessary.</p> <p>b. Inspect ropes for frays and breaks. Replace as necessary.</p>   | <p>Repair, tighten or</p> <p>Ropes frayed or broken.</p>                                 |
|          | •        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                                     |  |  |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting Equipment Systems (Continued)**

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
| 3        | •        |   |   |   | • |   | • |   |   |  | Life Vests           | c. Check marker light batteries. Replace or recharge as necessary. or missing.<br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> Keep life vests away from lubricants and fuels. If splashed with oil, lubricants, or fuel oil, wipe off immediately. Then wash clean with soap and water. Rinse thoroughly. Never store wet life vests or other lifesaving items in a closed storage container. Hang in a well-ventilated space until completely dry. When dry, brush life vests and inspect other items for damage or wear before returning lifesaving equipment to its authorized stowage point.  | Marker light batteries not charged   |
|          | •        |   |   | • | • |   |   | • | • |  |                      | a. Check that life vests are clean and free of oil, lubricants, or fuel oil. Clean with soapy water, rinse and dry as necessary.  |                                      |
|          | •        |   |   | • | • |   |   | • | • |  | FIREFIGHTING SYSTEM  | b. Ensure that clean and dry life vests are stored in a clean, dry stowage area.<br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> Monobromotrifluoromethane liquid or gas can cause<br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>DEATH</b></p> Or serious injury if personnel fail to observe safety precautions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Inhalation of monobromotrifluoromethane gas (Halon 1301) at concentrations of 5% to 6% for more than 4 or 5 minutes may result in serious cardiac or central nervous system effects.</li> <li>● Liquid Halon 1301 (including the spray in the immediate vicinity of discharge) may freeze the skin (frostbite) on contact. Wear protective clothing and eye protection to avoid such contact. In the event of frostbite, warm the affected area quickly to body temperature. Immerse hands in warm water or place hands in armpits. Get medical attention promptly.</li> </ul> |                                      |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting System (Continued)**

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |  |
| 1        | ●        |   | ● | ● | ● |   |   |   |   |  | Halon 1301 System    | <p>a. Visually check for damage, heavy accumulation of dirt or grease and for obstructions to discharge nozzles and manifold assembly. Notify bargemaster or shift leader of damage or inoperability of system.</p> <p>b. Notify supporting Fire Marshal of requirement to recharge empty cylinders.</p> <p>c. Avoid dropping or rough handling. During transportation or storage, secure cylinders firmly to avoid rough handling.</p> <p>d. Store only in a cool, dry area in an upright position. Do not expose to temperatures above 120°F (48 °C).</p> <p>e. Visually inspect for any signs of corrosion or mechanical damage. If such indicators are present, immediately request supporting Fire Marshal to conduct an inspection and weight test.</p> <p>f. Check spare Halon cylinder not attached to system and make sure anti-recoil plug is assembled to valve outlet on top of cylinder.</p> <p>g. Check extinguisher pressure gauges for proper operating pressure.</p> <p>1) If pressure gauge is color coded, needle must be in green range.</p> <p>2) If pressure gauge is not color coded, needle should indicate 370 psi at 70 °F, 395 at 80 °, 430 at 90 °, and 470 at 100 °. If pressure loss, adjusted for temperature, is greater than 10 percent, replace active cylinder with spare. Request supporting Fire Marshal to check and recharge Halon 1301 cylinder as necessary, and also check the manifold assembly.</p> <p>h. Request supporting Fire Marshal to conduct semiannual inspection, including weight check of Halon cylinders.</p> | <p>Discharge nozzles or manifold assembly obstructed.</p> <p>Corrosion or mechanical damage.</p> <p>Gauges inoperable.</p> |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting System (Continued)**

B - Before    D - Daily    Q - Quarterly  
D - During    W - Weekly    S - Semiannually  
A - After    M - Monthly    A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF           |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |  |
| 2        |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | CO2 Hose Reel Unit   | <p align="center"><b>WARNINGS</b></p> <p>C02 (carbon dioxide) gas used as an extinguishing agent does not contain oxygen in any form for supporting combustion or sustaining human life in breathing. Caution must be used before entering any space filled with C02 gas. Unless the space has been thoroughly ventilated with fresh air, a self-contained breathing apparatus must be worn when entering enclosed areas where C02 gas has been released.</p> <p>When releasing C02, operators must stay out of fumes and oxygen-starved area created by the C02 gas.</p> <p>Operators must hold release nozzle horn by its handle or wear thick gloves to protect hands from freezing to nozzle. C02 gas generates extreme cold which can cause personal injury.</p> <p>The maximum safe storage temperature for all C02 cylinders is 130 °F. To avoid accidental release of C02 gas through activation of the cylinder safety relief valve, ensure that each cylinder is kept or stored in places where the temperature will not reach critical levels.</p> <p>a. Visually check for damage to hoses and other equipment and for obstructions to discharge nozzles. Notify bargemaster or shift leader of damage or inoperability of system.</p> <p align="center"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p><b>C02 can cause corrosion of equipment. Clean all materials with soapy water immediately after use of this agent.</b></p> <p>b. Clean hoses and other hardware with soapy water.</p> | <p>Hoses or nozzles obstructed or damaged.</p> |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting System (Continued)**

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | c. Make certain that horn valve is left open until all pressure is relieved from hose.<br>d. Notify shift leader or bargemaster for requirement to remove or replace CO2 gas cylinders.<br>e. Rewind hose on rack or reel and replace horn in clip. The valve must be left in its closed position.<br>f. For remote control systems, pull the control cable back and forth between the cylinder(s) and break-glass pull box to make certain it operates freely. Replace glass at the pull box.<br>g. Check control head to make sure safety pin is installed and activating lever has not been pulled.<br><br>h. Check SET/RELEASED indicator on side of control head to make sure it is in SET position. If not, take screwdriver and move to SET position.<br><br>i. Check hoses for cracks, breaks, loose piping connections to cylinders, and loose nozzles. Operate horn valve several times to make sure the valve does not stick.<br><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <b>Do NOT use water or oxygen for blowing out. The use of oxygen, especially, is dangerous as the possible presence of even a minute quantity of oil may cause an explosion.</b><br><br>j. Blow out CO2 hose/reel system with air or carbon dioxide to make sure that it is not plugged. Run hose out to its full length. | Hoses cracked or broken.             |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services  
for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting System (Continued)**

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED  | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|-----------------------|---|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                       |   |   |
| 3        | •        |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |  | Marine Smoke Detector | a. Check that smoke detector cabinets in ROWPU space and blower assembly cabinet on deckhouse top are clean. Clean with damp cloth to remove dirt.<br><br>b. Check that air hoses and electrical connections are tight and secure. Use insulated tools to tighten.<br><br>c. Check all indicators and alarms by operating ALARM TEST/TROUBLE TEST switch as follows:<br><br>1) Hold switch in ALARM TEST position to simulate presence of smoke in each of eight voids. Check that red smoke indicator light on each module and red ALARM INDICATOR light comes on and alarms sound in ROWPU space and dayroom.<br><br>2) Release switch and push blue RESET button to silence alarms and return system to normal operation. indicate trouble, notify bargemaster or shift leader for corrective action.<br><br>3) Hold switch in TROUBLE TEST position to simulate trouble condition. Make sure trouble buzzer on detector cabinet sounds, amber - VOID MODULE TROUBLE indicator on each one of eight modules comes on, and the following amber lights in ZONE TROUBLES come on:<br><br>- Power supply No. 1<br>- Power supply No. 2<br>- Alarm bell<br>- Main panel<br>- Blower<br>- Ground fault<br>- Timer disconnect<br>- Clock HI speed | Smoke detector cabinets are dirty.<br><br>Electrical connections are loose.<br><br>ALARM TEST/TROUBLE TEST switch inoperable.<br><br>Red indicator light does not come on.<br><br>System does not RESET. If lights<br><br>Amber lights in ZONE TROUBLES does not come on. |



**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting System (Continued)**

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF                                    |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |   |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <p>4) Release switch to return system to normal operation. If lights indicate trouble, notify bargemaster or shift leader for corrective action.</p> <p>d. Inspect and clean smoke detector for corrosion, dirt, grime, loose wiring, faulty lamps, or other deficiencies. Correct, repair, and replace worn or damaged parts as necessary.</p> <p>e. After verifying smoke detector system is operating normally with all detector modules in place and the suction blower operating normally, conduct the following test:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Smoke testing must be carried out by two persons: one to note the results at the detector cabinet and one to introduce smoke into the accumulators throughout the vessel.</li> <li>2) Before commencing the smoke test, make certain the 3-way valves are in the correct position with the handle reading "Smoke Detector."</li> <li>3) To perform smoke tests, use a smoke test source device.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>A smoke test source device can be fabricated using specifications suggested in manufacturer's manual or procured through authorized supply, as recommended by the supporting Fire Marshal.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4) It is necessary for the operator of the smoke tester to carry a portable light so that smoke entering the accumulator may be observed.</li> <li>5) The tester must produce smoke continuously for a period of 1 to 4 minutes, the actual time being dependent on the length of that particular line and the number of installed accumulators connected to it.</li> </ol> | <p>System does not return to normal.</p> <p>Any deficiencies exist.</p> |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting System (Continued)**

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   | • |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <p>6) It is essential that the smoke flow be continuous and not a series of isolated puffs as the detector will sense the clear spaces between the smoke as a return to normal, non-smoke condition.</p> <p>7) If the smoke testing team has difficulty with their initial attempts, refer to smoke detector system sensitivity adjustment and smoke testing procedures contained in the manufacturer's manual.</p> <p>8) As smoke is introduced into the module, the delta voltage should decline.</p> <p>9) If the voltage appears to modulate (decline and increase), this indicates smoke is not being introduced continuously into the accumulator. If no voltage decline is observed, it indicates:</p> <p>(a) There are seriously discontinuities in the pipework.</p> <p>(b) There are blockages in the pipework.</p> <p>(c) The pipework does not run to the module being tested.</p> <p>10) The smoke test procedure is performed by two persons:</p> <p>(a) One man operates the smoke tester and applies smoke to each accumulator installed in the vessel.</p> <p>(b) The second man, stationed at the detector cabinet, observes the system alarming, resets it, and records the specific accumulator causing a specific detector module to alarm.</p> |                                      |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting System (Continued)**

B - Before                                      D - Daily                                      Q - Quarterly  
 D - During                                      W - Weekly                                      S - Semiannually  
 A - After                                      M - Monthly                                      A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED       | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                            |  |                                      |
| 4        | •        |   | • | • | • |   |   |   |   |  | Portable Fire Extinguisher | 11) The notes by the team member at the cabinet are used to provide an accurate layout of the accumulators, C02 pipework, and their connections to the detector modules.<br>12) It is necessary that each and every accumulator be tested in this manner to ensure accumulators are all connected to the pipework and none are blocked.<br>13) The detection cabinet is always operated at maximum sensitivity (as shipped), provided the delta voltage is at the approximate level noted under the section on sensitivity adjustment.<br>14) Notify shift leader or bargemaster of any discrepancy or bargemaster of any test failure.  | Any tests fail.                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                            | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNINGS</b></p> <p>C02 (carbon dioxide) gas used as an extinguishing agent does not contain oxygen in any form for supporting combustion or sustaining human life in breathing. Caution must be used before entering any space filled with C02 gas. Unless the space has been thoroughly ventilated with fresh air, a self-contained breathing apparatus must be worn when entering enclosed areas where C02 gas has been released.</p> <p>When releasing C02, operators must stay out of fumes and oxygen-starved area created by the C02 gas.</p> <p>The maximum safe storage temperature for all C02 cylinders is 130 °F. To avoid accidental release of C02 gas through activation of the cylinder safety relief valve, ensure that each cylinder is kept or stored in places where the temperature will not reach critical levels.</p> |                                      |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting System (Continued)**

|            |             |                  |
|------------|-------------|------------------|
| B - Before | D - Daily   | Q - Quarterly    |
| D - During | W - Weekly  | S - Semiannually |
| A - After  | M - Monthly | A - Annually     |

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                      | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |   |   |   |  |
| 5        | •        |   | • | • | • |   |   |   |   |   | Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) | <p>a. Check that each portable fire extinguisher is clearly marked and at its authorized fire station.</p> <p>b. Check that each fire extinguisher is undamaged, clean and free from obstruction which could cause delay for emergency access to the device. bargemaster or shift leader of damage or inoperability of equipment.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>CO2 can cause corrosion of equipment. Clean all materials with soapy water immediately after use of this agent.</p> <p>c. Clean hoses and other hardware with soapy water.</p> <p>d. Notify supporting Fire Marshal of requirement to recharge empty cylinders.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNINGS</b></p> <p>All SCBA's onboard must contain an air cylinder marked with a large yellow stripe or triangle. Different SCBA's, although similar in appearance, use different types of air cylinders. Those onboard use low-pressure, natural air (not oxygen) pressured to 2216 psi when full and marked with a yellow stripe or triangle. Other SCBA's have similar cylinders pressured to 4500 psi and marked with green. If a SCBA is attached to the wrong type of cylinder, it may initially check out but could fail during use.</p> <p>The SCBA may not provide a satisfactory face seal if the user wears a full beard or sideburns. An improper seal around the facepiece limits the protection provided by the SCBA. If such a condition exists, the user assumes all risks of death or serious bodily injury that may result.</p> | Fire extinguisher has been discharged or the Notify inspection tag is outdated or missing. |
|          | •        |   | • | • | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|          | •        |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|          | •        |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |   | • |   |   |  |
|          | •        |   | • | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting System (Continued)**

B - Before  
 D - During  
 A - After  
 D - Daily  
 W - Weekly  
 M - Monthly  
 Q - Quarterly  
 S - Semiannually  
 A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |   |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>There are two black SCBA's with carrying case and three green SCBA air mask units. The two black SCBA's have a 24-30 minute capacity and the three green ones have a 9-15 minute capacity. SCBA components are facepiece, breathing tube, pressure-demand regulator, carrier and harness assembly, and cylinder valve assembly.</p> <p>a. Check that each SCBA is at its authorized station.</p> <p>b. Check that each SCBA is undamaged, clean and free from obstruction which could cause delay for emergency access to the device. Notify bargemaster or shift leader of damage or inoperability of equipment.</p> <p>c. Check that air tank is fully charged and does not leak. Notify supporting Fire Marshal of requirement to recharge empty tanks.</p> <p>d. Unlock lever on cylinder valve and close valve. Do not use excessive force as the valve closes leaktight easily.</p> <p>e. Release pressure in high pressure hose by breathing until air is exhausted and then remove facepiece. <b>DO NOT USE BY-PASS VALVE TO EXHAUST AIR PRESSURE.</b></p> <p>f. Disconnect the hand tight coupling nut at the cylinder valve. Do not disconnect with pressure shown on the demand regulator gauge.</p> <p>g. Ultralite Cub and Ultralite Mask:</p> <p>1) Ultralite Cub. Loosen cylinder clamp screw on the band with key screw-driver (in strap loop) and slide cylinder out.</p> | <p>SCBA is damaged or obstructed.</p> <p>Air tank leaks or is not fully charged.</p> <p>Seals are broken on mask.</p> |

Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services  
for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting System (Continued)

B - Before                      D - Daily                      Q - Quarterly  
D - During                      W - Weekly                      S - Semiannually  
A - After                         M - Monthly                    A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF                      |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |   |
|          |          |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <p>2) Ultralite Mask. Release the cylinder clamp drawbolt and remove the cylinder.</p> <p>h. Ultralite Cub:</p> <p>1) Replace depleted cylinder with a fully charged cylinder. Slide cylinder, valve end first, through the band. Place spacer, without D-ring, of metal frame assembly in line with pressure gauge on cylinder; tighten screw on band. Connect with hand tight coupling nut at the cylinder valve.</p> <p>2) Ultralite Mask: Replace depleted cylinder with a fully charged cylinder and connect the hand tight coupling nut at the cylinder valve.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>Cleaning and sanitizing at the recommended 120 oF temperature will avoid unnecessary replacement. Overheating and resulting distortion of parts of the respirator would necessitate replacement.</p> <p>i. Remove the facepiece assembly and clean and sanitize it with MSA Cleaner-Sanitizer (Pt. No. 34337).</p> <p>1) Add one package (1 oz) of powdered Cleaner-Sanitizer to a gallon of warm water (about 120 oF).</p> <p>2) Immerse facepiece and tube in the solution and scrub gently until clean.</p> <p>3) Rinse in clean warm water and allow to air dry by removing the regulator cap, spring, and diaphragm. Use a paper towel or dry cloth to dry the low pressure side of the regulator. Do not bend lever assembly arms.</p> | <p>Cylinder not charged.</p> <p>Cylinder not charged.</p> |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting System (Continued)**

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <p align="center"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>Before placing mask in case, release pressure from system, as described in step b immediately above.</p> <p>j. Examine the mask(s) for missing, cracked, or broken parts in the facepiece, breathing tube assembly, regulator, Audi-Larm assembly, and harness. Visually check the exhalation valve.</p> <p>k. Place cylinder in cradle of case. Arrange harness around the lower right corner and front of case. Place regulator face-down in plastic dish. Place facepiece and attached hose assembly on its side, lens away from cylinder, between harness and cylinder.</p> <p>l. Store flat, in a cool, dry place where possible.</p> <p align="center"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Never attempt to connect a 4500 psig cylinder to a 2216 psig apparatus. The coupling nut will not thread completely. There are two bleed holes drilled at the bottom of the 4500 psig cylinder valve. If the system is connected by accident, air will bleed out instead of being introduced into the Audi-Larm.</p> <p>m. Check the cylinder pressure gauge. The needle should be on the FULL mark. If not full, change the cylinder, as described in paragraph 3-17.3.6.1.</p> <p>n. Check the mask for damage and leaks. Make sure all SCBA's are at their assigned locations and are easily accessible.</p> <p>o. Notify the shift leader or bargemaster if any SCBA is damaged or fails its inspection</p> | <p>Masks have missing, cracked or broken parts.</p> <p>Cylinder not FULL.</p> <p>Mask damaged or</p> <p>SCBA fails any portion of inspection</p> |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting System (Continued)**

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   | • |   |   |  |                      | <p>p. Test for air leaks between the cylinder and the regulator outlet by observing changes in gauge pressure. First, open both cylinder and main-line regulator valves and note the indicated regulator pressure (blocking the breathing tube outlet on pressure demand units).</p> <p>q. After observing the regulator pressure, close the cylinder valve and watch the regulator pressure gauge. If the indicator drops more than 100 psig in 30 seconds, leaks are present. They may be located by applying soapy water to connections and couplings. Expanding bubbles indicate leaks. Close mainline valve to conserve air supply.</p> <p>r. Check the Audi-Larm Function by observing the regulator gauge pressure at which the alarm rings. This test should be performed with a minimum cylinder pressure of 1200 psig.</p> <p>1) To check a pressure demand apparatus, pressurize the system by opening the cylinder valve for a moment, then close it. Place your hand or the rubber protective cover over the regulator outlet to block it leak-tight. Open the mainline valve. The alarm should NOT ring.</p> <p>2) Slowly remove your hand or the rubber protective cover from the regulator outlet and observe the drop in pressure on the regulator gauge and the point at which the Audi-Larm begins to ring (Table 3-5). The ringing will continue until air in the system is exhausted.</p> | <p>Leaks exist between cylinder and regulator outlet.</p> <p>Indicator drops more than 100 psig in 30 seconds.</p> <p>Alarm inoperable.</p> <p>Alarm sounds.</p> |



**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting System (Continued)**

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO.       | INTERVAL         |                    |                    |                   |                   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |                  |                    |                    |                   |                   |      |      |      |     |     |     |  |      |      |     |     |     |                  |
|----------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|--|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|
|                | B                | D                  | A                  | D                 | W                 | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |                  |                    |                    |                   |                   |      |      |      |     |     |     |  |      |      |     |     |     |                  |
|                |                  |                    |                    |                   |                   |   | • |   |   |  |                      | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Audi-Larm No.*</th> <th>Stamp Cyl. Press</th> <th>Filled Cyl. Press.</th> <th>Norm. Ring. Press.</th> <th>Min. Ring. Press.</th> <th>Max. Ring. Press.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1310</td> <td>1800</td> <td>1980</td> <td>400</td> <td>375</td> <td>475</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2015</td> <td>2216</td> <td>540</td> <td>500</td> <td>580</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>13E27<br/>449910<br/>449911<br/>460255<br/>460256</p> <p>*Audi-Larm Bureau of Mines Approval Number or NIOSH/MSHA Part Number is located on alarm body.</p> <p>3) To check a demand apparatus, pressurize the system (1200 psig minimum), close the cylinder valve, open the by-pass valve slightly to permit the air to bleed out of the system, and observe the drop in pressure on the regulator gauge and the point at which the alarm rings. When the air is completely exhausted, close the by-pass valve.</p> <p>s. Check the Diaphragm Function. Remove the breathing tube and check that the cylinder and the regulator valves are closed and that the system is not pressurized:</p> <p>1) Gently INHALE through the regulator outlet and hold for about 10 seconds. If the negative pressure is maintained, there is no leakage.</p> <p>2) Gently EXHALE through the regulator outlet for about 10 seconds. If the positive pressure is maintained, there is no leakage.</p> <p>3) The regulator outlet should be sanitized after testing. Do not use the apparatus if air flow through the regulator is detected in either test.</p> | Audi-Larm No.*                       | Stamp Cyl. Press | Filled Cyl. Press. | Norm. Ring. Press. | Min. Ring. Press. | Max. Ring. Press. | 1310 | 1800 | 1980 | 400 | 375 | 475 |  | 2015 | 2216 | 540 | 500 | 580 | Diaphragm leaks. |
| Audi-Larm No.* | Stamp Cyl. Press | Filled Cyl. Press. | Norm. Ring. Press. | Min. Ring. Press. | Max. Ring. Press. |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                  |                    |                    |                   |                   |      |      |      |     |     |     |  |      |      |     |     |     |                  |
| 1310           | 1800             | 1980               | 400                | 375               | 475               |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                  |                    |                    |                   |                   |      |      |      |     |     |     |  |      |      |     |     |     |                  |
|                | 2015             | 2216               | 540                | 500               | 580               |   |   |   |   |  |                      |  |                                      |                  |                    |                    |                   |                   |      |      |      |     |     |     |  |      |      |     |     |     |                  |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting System (Continued)**

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                      | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |   |  |  |
| 6        |          |   | • |   |   | • |   |   |   |  | Portable Firefighting Pump (Model PE-250) | <p>t. Check the Regulator Function. The regulator function should be checked monthly and preferably after each use to verify that performance is within specifications. The Portable Regulator Tester is used to measure the resistance and the flow of air through the regulator at the proper suction or positive pressure. Check the Main-Line and By-Pass Valves:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Operation of the main-line valve and by-pass valve is tested by putting on the device and operating it normally. Venting of pressure relief valves, or continuing flow of air through the regulator when the user is not inhaling, indicates the regulator needs to be repaired. In addition, any unusual sounds such as whistling, chattering, clicking, or rattling means that the regulator should be further checked.</li> <li>2) Clean and sanitize the apparatus, inspect the entire unit, and record information on the inspection tag or check list. Store the unit.</li> </ol> <p><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Do NOT operate pump in closed area without exhaust hose connected and routed safely to outside fresh air. Exhaust gases are hazardous to personnel.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Visually check pump assembly set for deficiencies that could cause hazardous conditions for personnel and equipment. Notify bargemaster or shift leader of deficiencies which require corrective action.</li> <li>b. Check fuel supply. with mixture of two cans of BIA- TC-W-Service oil (NSN 9150-00-117-8791) is blended with each 6 gal of 90 octane gasoline.</li> </ol> | <p>There is any malfunction in regulator.</p> <p>Class III leaks.</p> <p>Refuel as necessary</p> |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting Equipment System (Continued)**

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |  |
|          | •        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | c. Check that all hoses and fittings are undamaged and not excessively worn. Replace as required.<br><br>d. Check battery connections. make sure cables are securely fastened and free of corrosion. Clean as necessary and coat with protective grease.<br><br>e. Check that engine exhaust hose and gaskets are tight and properly sealed. Check for leaks. Tighten, replace or repair as necessary.<br><br>f. Flush pump assembly with clean, fresh water.<br><br>g. Drain and thoroughly dry all hoses, pipes, and valves.<br><br>h. Check for rust and corrosion. paint in accordance with TB 43-0144 as necessary. Do not paint threads or labels.<br><br>i. Inspect pump assembly set for visible deficiencies that, if not corrected, could become hazardous to people or equipment.<br><br><b>WARNING</b><br><br>Do NOT operate pump in closed area without exhaust hose connected and routed safely to outside fresh air. Exhaust gases are hazardous to personnel.<br><br>j. Make sure engine exhaust hose and gaskets are tight and sealed properly with no leaks. | Hoses worn or damaged.<br><br>Battery is cracked or damaged.<br><br>Exhaust hose leaks.<br><br>Touch up<br><br>Exhaust hose leaks. |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting System (Continued)**

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <p>k. After each use with contaminated water or salt water, wash down and flush out the pump with clean, non-contaminated, fresh water as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Mix 2 cans BIA-TC-W service oil (NSN 9150-00-117-8791) and 6 gal of 90 octane gasoline in fuel tank.</li> <li>2) Connect fuel hose to engine.</li> <li>3) Connect fittings and hose to suction, discharge, and exhaust connections.</li> <li>4) Place suction hose with foot valve and strainer into fresh water supply.</li> <li>5) Prime pump until full, inspect for leaks.</li> <li>6) Shut discharge valve.</li> </ol> <p><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Ensure exhaust gases discharge to outside atmosphere.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7) Start engine. Switch to start, advance speed slightly, pres start button, choke as necessary.</li> <li>8) Prime pump; push priming button and hold, when water discharges from priming pump; ensure discharge hose is manned; open water discharge valve slowly. Release priming button.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Primer pump should evacuate air from impeller housing and suction hose in approximately 60 seconds.</p> <p><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>Do not operate pump more than 2 minutes unless pressure shows on gauge or priming pump discharges water.</p> |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                      |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting System (Continued)**

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | 9) Operate pump; switch to run; adjust engine speed to obtain desired discharge pressure.<br>10) Operate pump for 1 minute; inspect for leaks, unusual noises, and vibrations.<br>11) Slow engine speed to idle and push primer button; observe discharge at primer pump; allow primer pump to run for 30 or 45 seconds to flush out; release primer button.<br>12) Shut discharge valve.<br>13) Stop engine by disconnecting fuel hose on suction side and allowing engine to run until excess fuel is burned off.<br>14) Depressurize and remove fuel tank.<br>15) Check oil level in priming pump oiler; fill if necessary. Switch engine control to OFF position, then push both starter and priming buttons to oil priming for storage. Hold both buttons for approximately 5 seconds. Release buttons.<br>16) Disconnect hoses and fittings.<br>17) Drain pump by opening pump drain valve fully counterclockwise.<br>18) Dry unit, replace caps on all openings; close pump drain valve.<br>19) Stow pump hoses and connectors. | Class III leaks.                     |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services  
for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting System (Continued)**

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   | • |   |   |   |  |                      | l. Perform all daily checks.<br><br>m. Check specific gravity of battery and charge and clean as follows:<br><br>1) Remove vent caps and check individual cell specific gravity.<br><br>2) Place hydrometer in each cell and take reading and recharge if required. The following table provides ranges of specific gravity (S.P.Gr.) for a cell of 80 °F (26.7 °C).<br><br><i>Cold and Temperate Climates</i><br><br>1.265 S.P.Gr.    100 percent charged<br>1.225 S.P.Gr.    75 percent charged<br>1.190 S.P.Gr.    50 percent charged<br>1.155 S.P.Gr.    25 percent charged<br>1.120 S.P.Gr.    Discharged<br><br><i>Tropical Climates</i><br><br>1.225 S.P.Gr.    100 percent charged<br>1.185 S.P.Gr.    75 percent charged<br>1.150 S.P.Gr.    50 percent charged<br>1.115 S.P.Gr.    25 percent charged<br>1.080 S.P.Gr.    Discharged<br><br>3) Remove battery from pump if charging is required.<br><br>4) Connect battery to 12 V battery charger at 10 amp hr charging rate or equivalent.<br><br>5) Replace hydrometer in each cell and take reading; continue charge if required. | Battery not charged.                 |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting System (Continued)**

|            |             |                  |
|------------|-------------|------------------|
| B - Before | D - Daily   | Q - Quarterly    |
| D - During | W - Weekly  | S - Semiannually |
| A - After  | M - Monthly | A - Annually     |

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF                    |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|--|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |  |   |
|          |          |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |   |  |                      | <p>6) Check water level in each cell and fill with distilled water, if available, or ordinary tap water as required.</p> <p>7) Reinstall battery in pump.</p> <p>8) Check battery for cracks and terminals and cables for cleanliness. If corrosion is indicated, proceed as follows:</p> <p>(a) Remove battery cables from terminals.</p> <p>(b) Using a wire brush, clean cable terminals and battery terminals.</p> <p>(c) Coat battery terminals with grease.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>Connect positive battery cable to positive ( + ) terminal on battery and negative battery cable to negative (-) terminal on battery.</p> <p>(d) Reconnect battery cables.</p> <p>n. Check for belt tension and wear using these procedures:</p> <p>1) Shut down pump and tag "OUT OF SERVICE."</p> <p>2) Remove fan belt guard by removing the two attaching screws, then remove fan cover.</p> <p>3) Check fan belt tension by pressing in on fan belt. Fan belt deflection should be 5/32 in.</p> <p>4) Adjust fan belt as follows:</p> <p>(a) Loosen the four bolts on the priming pump mounting bracket and the two bolts on the priming pump stabilizer bracket.</p> | <p>Battery cracked.</p> <p>Belts cracked or broken.</p> |

**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services  
for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting System (Continued)**

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/AVAILABLE IF |  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                     |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   | • |   |   |   |  |                      |   |                                     |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   | • |   |   |  |                      |   |                                     |  |



**Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting System (Continued)**

B - Before                      D - Daily                      Q - Quarterly  
 D - During                      W - Weekly                      S - Semiannually  
 A - After                      M - Monthly                      A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
|          |          |   |   |   |   | ● |   |   |   |  |                      | <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>The priming pump oiler should be filled full to provide oil for priming operation.</p> <p>3) If oil level is below full, add oil per Military Specification MIL-L-46152 until oil level reaches full.</p> <p>p. Check and adjust the carburetor as follows:</p> <p>1) Shut down the pump and tag "OUT OF SERVICE."</p> <p><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>Fuel adjustment screws must be bottomed lightly. Do not force.</p> <p>2) Turn idle fuel and main fuel adjustment screws clockwise until they bottom.</p> <p>3) Turn idle fuel and main fuel adjustment screws counterclockwise one turn.</p> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>The carburetor is now adjusted slightly to the rich side. If a leaner adjustment is required, turn adjustment screws clockwise 1/8 of a turn.</p> <p>q. Annually or when starting is difficult, remove each spark plug and inspect as follows:</p> <p>1) Shut down pump and tag "OUT OF SERVICE."</p> <p>2) Remove spark plug cables from spark plugs.</p> |                                      |

Table 17-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting System (Continued)

B - Before                                    D - Daily                                    Q - Quarterly  
 D - During                                    W - Weekly                                    S - Semiannually  
 A - After                                        M - Monthly                                    A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF                      |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------|--|---|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |   |                      |  |   |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ● | ●                    | 3) Unscrew and remove spark plugs.<br>4) Spark plugs should be replaced if the electrodes are black or white or if porcelain is cracked.<br><br><b>NOTE</b><br>Spark plugs whose electrodes are tan in color need not be replaced.<br>5) If new spark plugs are required, use Champion RN-3 spark plugs.<br>6) Install spark plugs and torque tighten to 20 lb/ft.<br>7) Reinstall spark plug cables.<br>8) If the spark plugs were replaced because their electrodes were either black or white.<br>9) Remove the "OUT OF SERVICE" tag.<br>r. Check the ignition timing annually or when starting is difficult. Perform the procedure as follows:<br>1) Shut down the pump and tag "OUT OF SERVICE."<br>2) Remove spark plug wires from spark plugs.<br>3) Remove retractable starter by removing three hex head bolts.<br>4) Unscrew and remove three hex head bolts and remove starter pulley.<br>5) Twist fan belt out of the way.<br><br><b>CAUTION</b><br>When adjusting the stator assembly, take care not to damage the coil windings. | Electrodes are black or white or if porcelain is cracked. |



**Table 2-4. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services  
for Workboat, Lifesaving, and Firefighting System (Continued)**

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY           | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF  |  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|---|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |   |  |
|          |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>●</li> <li>●</li> <li>●</li> </ul> | <p>8) Reassemble parts in reverse order of disassembly using new gasket and impeller seal. Tighten impeller screw to 70 lb/ft torque, mounting screw to 24 lb/ft, and cover nuts to 14 lb/ft.</p> <p>9) Remove pump "OUT OF SERVICE" tag upon completion.</p> <p>t. Inspect pump suction hoses and exhaust hose for damage or wear. Notify shift leader or bargemaster if repair or replacement is required.</p> <p>u. Inspect valves, strainer, and adapter for damage and wear. Clean as necessary. Operate valves to prevent sticking. Notify shift leader or bargemaster of any deficiencies.</p> | <p>Exhaust hose damaged.</p> <p>Valves inoperable.</p> |

CHAPTER 18 DOUBLE DRUM WINCH PMCS

Section I. General

**18-1 Introduction.** Chapter 18 contains Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Winch, Double Drum, Diesel Engine Driven, 40,000 LB Capacity, CONMACO Model 27 which is used on the Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Barge. Operating and maintenance procedures for the winch are described in detail in TM 55-1930-209-14&P-21. TM 55-1930-209-14&P-21, Appendix C also contains complete Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for the Double Drum Winch.

**18-2 Major components.** The CONMAC Model 270 Winch is diesel engine driven with winched drums. It consists of a winch power unit and the winch mechanism mounted on a skid base.

**18-3 System description.** The winch mechanism is driven by a Detroit Diesel, 4-71N series, Model 1043-7000, water cooled diesel engine that develops 152 rated HP at 2100 RPM. The winch assembly is constructed of steel with cast iron drums. The main drive shaft and 2 drums are run on tapered roller bearings. The drums are engaged by an air actuated clutch and are equipped with air operated brakes. Refer to figures 18-1 and 18-2 for top and right side views of winch assembly.

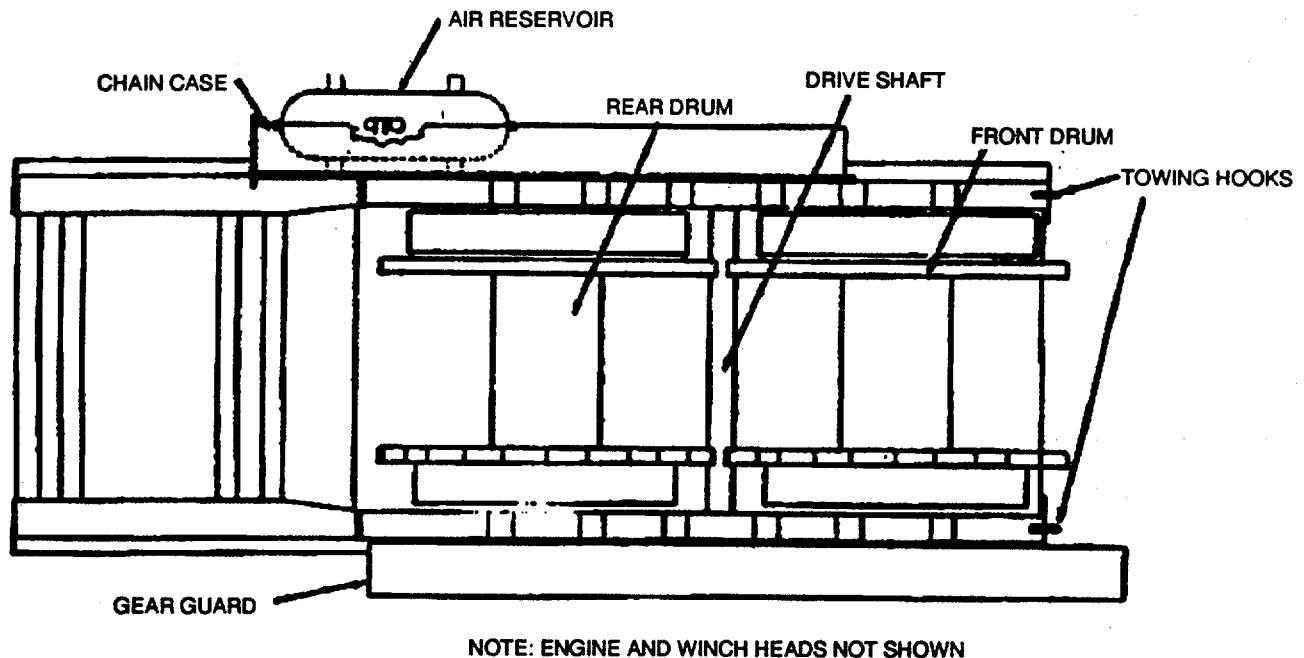


Figure 18-1 . Winch Assembly Top View

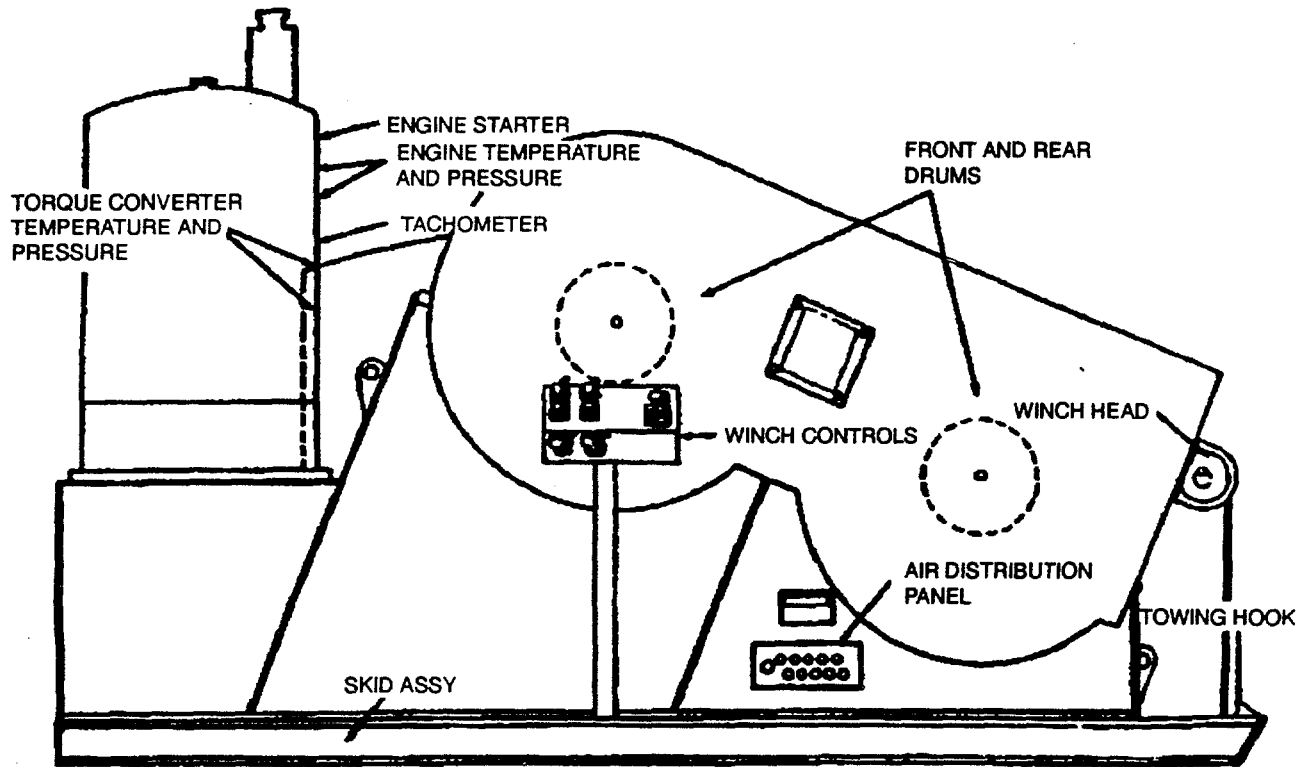


Figure 18-2 . Winch Assembly Side View

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1994-555-121/80090

Section II

Table 18-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Double Drum Winch

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED                            | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |   |  |                                      |
| 1        | ●        |   | ● |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | DOUBLE DRUM WINCH<br><br>Engine Lubricating Oil | a. Check oil level. Add (OEHDO-30 (MIL-L-21040)) oil to full mark on dipstick as necessary. If engine has been in operation, allow 20 minutes for oil to drain down to the crankcase before adding more oil.<br><br>b. Change oil after every 150 hours of operation.<br><br>c. Replace strainer and filter every 500 hrs.   | Notify Class III leaks.              |
| 2        |          | ● |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Engine Lubrication Oil Lines                    | Check all lubricating lines for leaks. shift leader or bargemaster for corrective action.  |                                      |
| 3        | ●        |   | ● |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Engine Cooling System                           | <p><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>At operating temperatures, engine coolant is hot and under pressure. It also contains alkaline materials harmful to eyes and skin. To avoid personal injury, check coolant level only when engine is stopped and filler cap is cool enough to be touched with a bare hand. Should engine coolant come in contact with eyes or skin, immediately flush affected area with clean water and seek medical assistance if necessary.</p> <p>a. Check coolant level and add coolant as required.</p> <p>b. Check all water connections and hoses for damage or leaks. Tighten, replace or repair as necessary.</p> |                                      |

Table 18-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Double Drum Winch

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY   | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                      |   |                                      |
| 4        | •        |   | • |   | • |   |   |   |   |  | Fuel Tank            | a. Check fuel level. Add fuel as necessary.<br>b. Check tank and lines for damage or leaks. Repair or replace as required.<br>c. Check mountings and fittings for damage or leaks. Repair or replace as necessary.<br>d. Check for loose or missing securements and fasteners. Tighten and replace as necessary.  | Class III leaks.                     |
| 5        | •        | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Torque Converter     | a. Check hydraulic fluid level and replenish as necessary.<br>b. Check for leaks. If fluid loss is evident with no sign of external leakage, remove chain drive cover and inspect drive shaft area for signs of hydraulic leaks. If leaks are found, notify bargemaster or shift leader so corrective action can be taken.<br>c. Check oil level on converter after running unit for a few minutes. Add oil as necessary.<br>d. Clean aspirator valve.<br>e. Remove inspection cover and oil clutch release levers and link pins. Lubricate clutch. Throw out bearing through the grease fittings on the side of housing. | Class III leaks.                     |
| 6        |          |   |   |   | • |   | • | • |   |  | Air Compressor       | a. Clean air compressor/air strainer element every 150 hrs by immersing in cleaning solvent and manually squeezing until element is clean.<br>b. Dip clean element in lubricating oil and squeeze it dry before replacing in strainer.  |                                      |
| 7        | •        |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Fuel Filter          | Check for sediment and water in fuel filter. Open drain cock at bottom of filter and drain 1/4 pint of fuel to remove sediment and water.   |                                      |



Table 18-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Double Drum Winch (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED             | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------------------|--|--|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |  |                                  |  |  |
| 8        | ●        |   | ● |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Alternator and Fan Belts cracks. | Check alternator and fan belt tension and Adjust or replace as necessary.  | Fan belt cracked.  |
| 9        | ●        |   | ● |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Air Reservoir                    | Slowly open petcock on bottom of reservoir and let all water drain from tank. All moisture should be removed before air pressure is lost. If water continues to drip after pressure is lost, start the diesel engine and pressurize reservoir. Continue to drain water.  |  |
| 10       | ●        |   | ● |   | ● |   |   |   |   |  | Water Pump Belt                  | Check water pump belt tension and cracks. Adjust as necessary.   | Water pump belt cracked.   |
| 11       | ●        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | Alternator Asembly               | a. Inspect alternator assembly for loose or missing fasteners and securements. Tighten or replace as necessary.<br><br>b. Lubricate bearings/bushings with five or six drops of engine oil in the hinge cap oiler.<br><br>c. Inspect and clean slip rings and brushes through the end frame.Clean with 400 grain or finer polishing cloth. Do not use emery cloth to clean slip rings while alternator is in operation, hold polishing cloth against slip ring. Blow any accumulated dust away after cleaning. Replace rough or out-of-round slip rings. | Slip rings are out-of-round or rough.  |
| 12       | ●        | ● |   |   | ● |   |   |   |   |  | Controls and Instruments         | Inspect controls and instruments for secure and missing mountings and securements. Tighten or replace as required.   |  |
| 13       | ●        | ● |   |   |   | ● |   |   |   |  | Winch Cables                     | a. Check winch cables for signs of wear fraying. Repair or replace as necessary.<br><br>b. Check that cables are well lubricated. Lubricate as necessary.<br><br>c. Check that cable clamps are tight and properly installed. Adjust as necessary.<br><br>d. Check cables for rust. brush and lubricate.   | Cables frayed.<br><br>Cable clamps are not installed.<br><br>Clean with wire |

Table 18-1. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services for Double Drum Winch (Continued)

B - Before  
D - During  
A - After

D - Daily  
W - Weekly  
M - Monthly

Q - Quarterly  
S - Semiannually  
A - Annually

| ITEM NO. | INTERVAL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED | PROCEDURES CHECK FOR AND HAVE REPAIRED OR ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY  | EQUIPMENT IS NOT READY/ AVAILABLE IF |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|          | B        | D | A | D | W | M | Q | S | A |   |                      |  |                                      |
| 14       |          |   | • |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | Air Cleaners         | a. Remove dirty oil and sludge from oil bath cups after each 8 hours of operation.<br><br>b. Wash cups and elements with clean fuel oil and refill cups with oil of same grade and viscosity as engine lube oil. Increase frequency of cleaning in dusty, rainy or snowy conditions.       |                                      |
| 15       |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | • | Overspeed Governor   | Lubricate overspeed governor with five or six drops of engine oil. Avoid excessive lubrication. Do not lubricate governor while engine is in operation.  |                                      |
| 16       |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | • | Throttle Controls    | Lubricate throttle control mechanism with all purpose grease. Use no.2 grade at temperatures above 30' F. Use no.1 grade at temperatures below 30' F.  |                                      |
| 17       |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | • | Drive Belts          | Check tension on all drive belts so that a firm push with thumb will depress each belt at least 1/2 inch but no more than 3/4 inch. If one belt from a set needs to be replaced, replace the complete set.   | Belts cracked.                       |
| 18       |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | • | Tachometer Drive     | Lubricate tachomeer drive with an all-purpose grease at the grease fitting. At temperatures above + 30°F (-1 'C) use a No. 2 grade grease. Use a No. 1 grade grease below this temperature.  |                                      |
| 19       |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | • | Turbocharger         | a. Inspect mountings, intake and exhaust ducting and connections for leaks.<br><br>b. Check oil inlet and outlet lines for leaks or restrictions to air flow.<br><br>c. Check for unusual noise or vibration and, if excessive, notify shift leader or barge-master for corrective action. | Class III leaks.                     |

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

**CARL E. VUONO**  
*General, United States Army*  
*Chief of Staff*

Official:

**PATRICIA P. HICKERSON**  
*Colonel, United States Army*  
*The Adjutant General*

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with Special Distribution List.

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO EQUIPMENT TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS



*THEN...JOT DOWN THE  
DOPE ABOUT IT ON THIS FORM.  
CAREFULLY TEAR IT OUT, FOLD IT  
AND DROP IT IN THE MAIL.*

**SOMETHING WRONG WITH PUBLICATION**

FROM: (PRINT YOUR UNIT'S COMPLETE ADDRESS)

DATE SENT

PUBLICATION NUMBER

PUBLICATION DATE

PUBLICATION TITLE

BE EXACT PIN-POINT WHERE IT IS

PAGE  
NO.

PARA-  
GRAPH

FIGURE  
NO.

TABLE  
NO.

IN THIS SPACE, TELL WHAT IS WRONG  
AND WHAT SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT IT.

TEAR ALONG PERFORATED LINE

PRINTED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE AND TELEPHONE NUMBER

SIGN HERE

## THE METRIC SYSTEM AND EQUIVALENTS

### Linear Measure

1 centimeter = 10 millimeters = .39 inch  
 1 decimeter = 10 centimeters = 3.94 inches  
 1 meter = 10 decimeters = 39.37 inches  
 1 dekameter = 10 meters = 32.8 feet  
 1 hectometer = 10 dekameters = 328.08 feet  
 1 kilometer = 10 hectometers = 3,280.8 feet

### Weights

1 centigram = 10 milligrams = .15 grain  
 1 decigram = 10 centigrams = 1.54 grains  
 1 gram = 10 decigrams = .035 ounce  
 1 dekagram = 10 grams = .35 ounce  
 1 hectogram = 10 dekagrams = 3.52 ounces  
 1 kilogram = 10 hectograms = 2.2 pounds  
 1 quintal = 100 kilograms = 220.46 pounds  
 1 metric ton = 10 quintals = 1.1 short tons

### Cubic Measure

1 cu. centimeter = 1000 cu. millimeters = .06 cu. inch  
 1 cu. decimeter = 1000 cu. centimeters = 61.02 cu in.  
 1 cu. meter = 1000 cu. decimeters = 35.31 cu. feet

### Square measure

1 sq. centimeter = 100 sq. millimeters = .155 sq. in.  
 1 sq. decimeter = 100 sq. centimeters = 15.5 inches  
 1 sq. meter (centare) = 100 sq. decimeters = 10.76 feet  
 1 sq. dekameter (are) = 100 sq. meters = 1,076.4 sq. ft.  
 1 sq. hectometer (hectare) = 100 sq. dekameters = 2.47 acres  
 1 sq. kilometer = 100 hectometers = .386 sq. miles

### Liquid Measure

1 dekaliter = 10 liters = 2.64 gallons  
 1 hectoliter = 10 dekaliters = 26.42 gallons  
 1 kiloliter = 10 hectoliters = 264.18 gallons  
 1 liter = 10 deciliters = 33.81 fl. ounces  
 1 centiliter = 10 milliliters = .34 fl. ounce  
 1 deciliter = 10 centiliters = 3.38 fl. ounces  
 1 metric ton = 10 quintals = 1.1 short tons

### Approximate Conversion Factors

| To change    | To              | Multiply by | To change       | To            | Multiply by |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|
| inches       | centimeters     | 2.540       | ounce inches    | newton-meters | .0070062    |
| feet         | meters          | .305        | centimeters     | inches        | .394        |
| yards        | meters          | .914        | meters          | feet          | 3.280       |
| miles        | kilometers      | 1.609       | meters          | yards         | 1.094       |
| sq. inches   | sq. centimeters | 6.451       | kilometers      | miles         | .621        |
| sq. feet     | sq. meters      | .093        | sq. centimeters | sq. inches    | .155        |
| sq. yards    | sq. meters      | .836        | sq. meters      | sq. yards     | 10.764      |
| sq. miles    | sq. kilometers  | 2.590       | sq. kilometers  | sq. miles     | 1.196       |
| acres        | sq. hectometers | .405        | sq. hectometers | acres         | 2.471       |
| cubic feet   | cubic meters    | .028        | cubic meters    | cubic feet    | 35.315      |
| cubic yards  | cubic meters    | .765        | milliliters     | fluid ounces  | .034        |
| fluid ounces | milliliters     | 29.573      | liters          | pints         | 2.113       |
| pints        | liters          | .472        | liters          | quarts        | 1.057       |
| quarts       | liters          | .946        | grams           | ounces        | .035        |
| gallons      | liters          | 3.785       | kilograms       | pounds        | 2.205       |
| ounces       | grams           | 28.349      | metric tons     | short tons    | 1.102       |
| pounds       | kilograms       | .454        | pound-feet      | newton-meters | 1.356       |
| short tons   | metric tons     | .907        |                 |               |             |
| pound inches | newton-meters   | .11296      |                 |               |             |

### Temperature (Exact)

°F Fahrenheit temperature

5/9 ( after subtracting 32)

Celsius Temperature °C

